



**CITY OF NEW BERLIN
COMMON COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, March 29, 2022
6:00 PM**

Zoom Meeting

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88578357552>

The Council has satisfied the requirements as directed by the Common Council on June 22, 2021 and Ordinance No. 2651 to hold this meeting via electronic means. The full text of this ordinance and the minutes from the above mentioned meeting can be viewed at www.newberlin.org

Any comments that the public wishes to make may be communicated to the city via email at citizencomments@newberlin.org and will be forwarded to the Mayor and City Council. Interested parties may also participate by:

- Downloading the ZOOM app located at <https://zoom.us/> and utilize this unique ID to join: 885 7835 7552
- Following this direct link to the meeting: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88578357552>
- Find your local number: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88578357552>

AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE,

ROLL CALL; DECLARATION OF QUORUM; PUBLIC NOTICE

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

March 8, 2022 Common Council Minutes

REPORTS

Mayor

Council President

City Clerk

COMMUNICATIONS

PLAN COMMISSION

(3) KW LD-2200117 Brian Hatzung with Zimmerman Architectural Studios on behalf of VEIT -18600 W. Lincoln Avenue (Tax Key #s: 1167-994 & 1172-999-003) - 1-Lot CSM.

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS

ITEM 03-22 Recommend to the Common Council the awarding of a construction contract for the 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Paving Project

ITEM 04-22 Recommend to the Common Council the awarding of a construction contract for the 2022 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning and Sealing Project

ITEM 05-22 Recommend to the Common Council the approval of the Development Agreement for the Quarry Park Subdivision located at 20685-20695 W. National Avenue

UTILITY COMMITTEE

UT 11-22 Recommend to the Common Council to approve the Professional Services Agreement in the amount of \$394,900.00 for construction services, administration, inspection services and project closeout needed to complete the Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project. Total cost for consultant services not to exceed \$474,900.00.

UT 10-22 Recommend to the Common Council to award the construction contract for the Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project to the lowest responsive bidder, MidCity Corporation, Inc., in the amount of \$7,230,930.50 with an additional \$361,546.50 five percent (5%) for contingencies. Total construction cost of the project is not to exceed \$7,592,477.00.

UT 07-22 Recommend to the Common Council to award the Construction Contract to the lowest responsive bidder, Schafer Snow Plowing and Grading, LLC., for the demolition of the pump house and reservoir at the Glen Park Pump House in the amount of \$24,255.00 with an additional \$2,425.00 10% (ten) contingencies. Total cost of the project not to exceed \$26,680.00.

UT 08-22 Recommend to the Common Council to award the 2022 Rogers Drive Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining Project contract to the lowest responsive bidder, Visu-Sewer, Inc., in the amount of \$355,110.35 with an additional \$17,755.00 (5%) for contingencies. Total project cost not to exceed \$372,865.35.

RECREATION COMMISSION

Discussion and Possible Action to recommend to Common Council the approval of the Updated 2022 Summer Program Fees

PARKS, BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMISSION

Recommend to the Common Council the approval of a lease agreement with Educators Credit Union for the use of City-owned lands for a public document shredding event in a parking area located within Malone Park of August 27, 2022.

Recommend to the Common Council the approval of Electronic Scoreboard Donation Request

Recommend to the Common Council the approval of New Berlin Lions Club Donation Request

DEFERRED, REFERRED & TABLED ITEMS

ITEMS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA, if any

CONSENT AGENDA*****

MINUTES

March 8, 2022 Committee of the Whole Minutes

UTILITY & FINANCE

Approval of March 23, 2022 Water Utility claims in the amount of \$9,249.47, Sewer Utility claims in the amount of \$8,444.76 and General City claims in the amount of \$951,949.00. US Bank VISA EFT of \$32,300.94

LICENSES & PERMITS

Operator (Bartender) license applications for the licensing period ending June 30, 2023 per the list as presented.

MISCELLANEOUS

Recommend to the Common Council the approval of the Director of Finance to sign the Declaration of Official Intent for the 2022 Utility CIP Debt Issue in an amount not to exceed approved 2022 Moorland Road Water Main Project plus projected issuance costs

END CONSENT AGENDA*****

CLOSED SESSION

The basis for the items to be discussed in Closed Session are as enumerated in Section 19.85(1)(e) of the Wisconsin State Statutes. (e) Deliberating or negotiating the purchasing of public properties, the investing of public funds, or conducting other specified business whenever competitive or bargaining reasons require a Closed Session, more specifically:

UT 04-22 Discussion and possible action related to the sale of the Glen Park Pump House Property located at 3615 S Cottonwood Road in New Berlin

UT 09-22 Discussion and possible action related to the Cell Lease/Generator Installation at the Sunnyslope Water Tower #2.

ITEM 06-22 Recommend to the Common Council the approval of the Development Agreement for the TDC Lincoln, LLC. & ABB, Inc. development located at 18200-18250 W. Lincoln Avenue.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION - Discussion and Possible Action on items listed below

UT 04-22 Discussion and possible action related to the sale of the Glen Park Pump House Property located at 3615 S Cottonwood Road in New Berlin

UT 09-22 Discussion and possible action related to the Cell Lease/Generator Installation at the Sunnyslope Water Tower #2.

ITEM 06-22 Recommend to the Common Council the approval of the Development Agreement for the TDC Lincoln, LLC. & ABB, Inc. development located at 18200-18250 W. Lincoln Avenue.

ADJOURN

PLEASE NOTE:

- ✓ It is possible that action will be taken on any of the items on the agenda and that the agenda may be discussed in any order. It is also possible that members of and possible a quorum of other governmental bodies of the municipality may be in attendance at the above-stated meeting to gather information; no action will be taken by any governmental body at the above-stated meeting other than the governmental body specifically referred to above in this notice.
- ✓ Also, upon reasonable notice, efforts will be made to accommodate the needs of disabled individuals through appropriate aids and services. For additional information or to request this service, contact City Clerk Georgia Stanford (262) 786-8610.



March 25, 2022

TO: Common Council
Mayor Ament
Alderman Stribl

FROM: Plan Commission

RE: Items from the Plan Commission Meeting from March 7, 2022 requiring Common Council action.

- (3) KW LD-2200117 Brian Hatzung with Zimmerman Architectural Studios on behalf of VEIT - 18600 W. Lincoln Avenue (Tax Key #s: 1167-994 & 1172-999-003) - 1-Lot CSM.

Council Motion:

This item was considered at the Plan Commission meeting on March 7, 2022. It was recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 5-0. I do hereby move that the Common Council approve the 1-Lot Certified Survey Map located at 18600 W. Lincoln Avenue (Tax Key #s: 1167-994 & 1172- 999-003) subject to the application, plans on file and conditions outlined in the staff report.

STAFF REPORT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

APPLICANT/PROJECT: Brian Hatzung with Zimmerman Architectural Studios / CSM

LOCATION: 18600 W. Lincoln Avenue (Tax Key #s: 1167-994 & 1172-999-003)

REQUEST: 1-Lot Certified Survey Map

REVIEW SCHEDULE:

CSM Received:	1/19/2022
Completeness Determination:	1/19/2022
90-day time limit expires:	4/19/2022
Final Common Council Action (expected):	3/22/2022

D.R.C. RECOMMENDATION: Recommend to Common Council approval of the 1-Lot Certified Survey Map located at 18600 W. Lincoln Avenue (Tax Key #s: 1167-994 & 1172-999-003) subject to the application, plans on file and the following conditions:

1. Applicant shall correct all drafting errors and requested changes identified by Staff on the final CSM prior to the City signing.
2. A final copy of the CSM shall be submitted and reviewed prior to City signing. All owners and surveyor must sign prior to City signing the CSM. Surveyor Stamp is required.
3. The CSM shall be recorded with Waukesha County Register of Deeds prior to the issuance of any new zoning or building permits.
4. Applicant and/or new property owners shall apply for and obtain appropriate building, plumbing and electrical permits prior to any construction on any parcel.

DETAILS IN ATTACHED STAFF REPORT

CITY OF NEW BERLIN
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
PLAN COMMISSION STAFF REPORT

Meeting of March 7, 2022

Brian Hatzung with Zimmerman Architectural Studios / CSM
18600 W. Lincoln Avenue (Tax Key #s: 1167-994 & 1172-999-003)

DATE STAFF REPORT CREATED: February 7, 2022

APPLICANT / OWNER(S): Brian Hatzung with Zimmerman Architectural Studios on behalf of Veit / Vav North LLC and Kiv North LLC

REQUEST/DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: Approval of the 1-Lot Certified Survey Map located at 18600 W. Lincoln Avenue (Tax Key #s: 1167-994 & 1172-999-003).

DATE OF APPLICATION: 1/19/2022

DATE OF COMPLETENESS DETERMINATION: 1/19/2022
Application Check List Enclosed: No

PRE-APPLICATION CONFERENCE HELD: Yes
Date(s) of Meeting(s): 5/7/2021
Site Visit(s): 7/23/2021 & 10/29/2021

CONCEPTUAL PLAN: Yes, a plan has been submitted as to how the site will be developed as part of application (File #: UA-2200118). CSM attached.

SIZE OF DEVELOPMENT / PARCEL(S):

Total Area – 51.76 Acres

Tax Key #'s:

1167-994 – 28.06 Acres

1172-999-003 – 23.7 Acres

CURRENT ZONING: M-1 (Light Manufacturing), C-1 (Upland Resource Conservancy District) and C-2 (Shoreland Wetland Holding District)

CURRENT LAND USE: Vacant

PROPOSED ZONING: N/A

PROPOSED LAND USE: The applicant is proposing to construct a 37,800 sq. ft. office and shop building (See File #: UA-2200118).

PROPOSED LOT SIZE: 51.76 Acres

PROPOSED DENSITY: N/A

ADJACENT ZONING AND LAND USE:

North: Zoning: C-1

South: Zoning: B-3/C-1

East: Zoning: M-1

West: Zoning: M-1/M-2

Land Use: Certified Products

Land Use: Single-Family Home / Vacant
(Conservancy)

Land Use: Starline Trucking

Land Use: Suburban Asphalt /Residential

CONFORMANCE WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND MUNICIPAL CODE: Yes

Chapter 12: Neighborhood B: West Lincoln Avenue & Western Area: Yes, this submittal meets the intent of this Chapter.

Planning Context / Vision / Development Policies:

Planning Context:

- *The West Lincoln Avenue area offers a unique set of challenges for balancing development with preservation. Considered to be an industrial zone, this area is a mix of industrial, conservation, residential, and agricultural zoning. It is not served by public utilities, and some sites may have restrictions for septic systems due to the years of soils disturbance from sod farms, peat mining and fill operations. Much of the area is in a floodplain, and the railroad is currently a barrier to the north. Water for fire protection will need to be addressed as public water is not available in this area.*
- *While there are various barriers to development, the Lincoln Avenue corridor is designated for future industrial developments and has the potential to accommodate some of the forecasted job demand for the City. The area is near the interstate and adjacent to existing industrial parks. The rail line could be an asset for new businesses that locate in the corridor. The City recognizes that major changes in this area will involve overcoming substantial barriers, ensuring due diligence on the part of property owners, and requiring detailed planning so that proper land uses are established.*
- *The vision for the West Lincoln Avenue area is to develop it into a unique business park environment with campus settings designed around environmentally sensitive areas. Clean, environmentally sensitive light industrial and office parks will be encouraged. Private on-site wastewater treatment systems will need to be evaluated on a site-by-site basis. Larger assemblages of environmentally sensitive or floodplain areas will be preserved as either publicly or privately owned open space. The farthest western portion of Lincoln Avenue is designated for country residential developments. Potential uses along this corridor could include corporate headquarters, business offices, or uses needing railroad access.*

Vision:

- *Development in this area will incorporate environmental protection as a basic value, including its importance as an aquifer recharge area.*
- *Larger assemblages of environmentally sensitive or floodplain areas will be preserved as either publicly or privately owned open space.*

West Lincoln Avenue Policies:

- *Given the substantial barriers to planning and development, a separate plan should be established for the West Lincoln Avenue corridor that recognizes the long-term commitment on the part of the City.*
- *Public sanitary sewer service shall not be extended into this area, with the exception of parcels designated to be within the Urban Service Area Boundary as amended by the City.*
- *Development along Lincoln Avenue shall not occur until the following conditions are met: any proposed development shall dedicate the proper road right of way; shall adhere to the Rural Design Cross sections identified in the Developer's Handbook for any necessary roadway improvements and shall provide field delineations when required to do so by Code. In addition, stormwater drainage and floodplain issues are to be accommodated; a reclamation plan needs to be on file by an Engineer certifying the bearing capacity; utilities are available (adequate plan for sewer and water); and groundwater, floodwater, and*

stormwater have been adequately accommodated. If sewer and water are not provided, businesses that have a low intensity and do not require sewer should be targeted. Alternative techniques for water will need to be explored to provide for fire safety and building code requirements.

- Larger assemblages of properties should be the priority for this corridor. Pull land together in larger components rather than in a piecemeal fashion. Agreements should be sought among landowners to come together when projects arise.*
- Any future development requiring coordinated access in this area may require the applicants to submit a surety instrument to the City to cover future public improvements and cost contributions.*

Economic Development:

- Economic development for Neighborhood B focuses primarily on business park / light industrial opportunities along Lincoln Avenue, housing development, and limited commercial development that has an agrarian or natural emphasis.*

Land Use:

- Future Land Use Map: Business Park / Industrial*

ZONING CODE (CHAPTER 275): Yes, will meet all the requirements of Chapter 275-35B(4) and Chapter 275-37B (3) & (4) of the Zoning Code.

DEVELOPMENT CODE (CHAPTER 235): Yes

PUBLIC HEARING REQUIRED: No

CONDITIONAL USE REQUIRED: No

USE / SITE / ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW:

Use Approval Required: No, not for the CSM. However, see applicant's separate application request, File #: UA-2200118. The site plan and elevations are attached.

Site Plan Required: Yes, please see File #: UA-2200118.

Architectural Review Required: The Use Approval application will be reviewed by the ARC on March 7, 2022 for the proposed building associated with application request, File #: UA-2200118.

PROPOSED ARCHITECTURE: See building elevations with staff report prepared for the File #: UA-2200118.

UNIQUE SITE CHARACTERISTICS:

Environmental Corridor: Yes, Primary Environmental Corridor.

Wetland On Property: Yes, a wetland report completed by SEWRPC, dated November 20, 2012, was previously submitted.
(File #: WD-14-004).

Conservancy Districts (C-1, C-2): Yes, C-1 and C-2.

NRCS Map Classification: N/A

Floodplain: No

Topography / Geologic: The site is highest in the center of the property and slopes to the northwest and northeast.

BIKE & PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES: No improvements identified.

PARK & OPEN SPACE PLAN: No improvements identified.

NATURAL RESOURCES PROTECTION:

Limits of Disturbance (LOD): Not applicable for a CSM. However, the applicant has submitted a Use Approval request for the site via application UA-2200118.

Woodland, Tree, and Vegetation Protection: A Conservation Easement was recorded on August 26, 2015 (Doc #: 4162776).

Wildlife Habitat Protection: N/A

Wildlife Management Plan: N/A

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT: A wetland report completed by SEWRPC, dated November 20, 2012, was previously submitted.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT / DRAINAGE PLAN: Applicant is required to adhere to all City of New Berlin Codes, Ordinances and Plans regarding storm water conveyance and maintenance as identified by the Department of Community Development. Applicant has submitted a Use Approval request for the site via application File #: UA-2200118. Applicant has included a storm water plan for this area from Harwood Engineering Consultants dated January 6, 2022.

SANITARY SEWER PROVISION:

Within Current Sewer Service Area: No

Basin Capacity Available: No

Adequate Linkage: No

Onsite System Required: Yes

WATER USAGE CALC.: Not applicable as this is a CSM. Will be determined at the time of building permit for the Use Approval request (File #: UA-2200118).

TRAFFIC IMPACT: The applicant submitted a Traffic Impact Analysis dated November 8, 2021. The analysis predicts that the user (at full build) is expected to generate about 350 daily trips, with 70 (50 in/20 out) during the weekday AM peak hour and 50 trips (20 in/30 out) during the weekday PM peak hour.

Since the proposed development is the relocation of an existing business, the *peak hour* traffic volumes expected to be generated were based on actual traffic counts conducted at the two existing businesses located along Lincoln Avenue and S. 179th Street. However, the expected weekday *daily* traffic was calculated based on the type of the proposed uses and on trip rates and fitted curve equations as published in the Institute of Transportation Engineers' (ITE) *Trip Generation Manual, 10th Edition*.

Since the proposed business is expected to include the regional headquarters of an industrial business with specifically designated space for office, Land Use 710, General Office Building, was used for the land use type for the site to calculate the daily traffic at the site with employees used as the independent variable to calculate new trips. As previously discussed, to provide a conservative/worst case (high) traffic condition, the trip generation was based off the highest peak hour at the existing facility which was calculated as 6:15 to 7:15am and 3:15 to 4:15pm whereas the analysis was based off the traffic volumes along the adjacent streets.

The trip generation table developed for the opening year of the proposed development is shown on Exhibit 6A. As shown, the total number of existing trips generated from the existing businesses is about 210 daily trips per weekday, with 35 trips (25 in/10 out) during the weekday AM peak hour and 25 trips (10 in/15 out) during the weekday PM peak hour.

The trip generation table developed for the future year (full build) of the proposed development is shown on Exhibit 6B. As shown, the total number of daily trips expected to be generated from the proposed development is about 350 daily trips (an increase of 290 new daily trips) per weekday, with 70 trips (50 in/20 out) during the weekday AM peak hour and 50 trips (20 in/30 out) during the weekday PM peak hour.

SCHOOL DISTRICT IMPACT: N/A

PREVIOUS ACTION:

- 6/29/15 – Plan Commission approved a request to rezone the property from C-1 & C-2 to M-1, C-1 & C-2 and to remove a portion of C-1 (RZ-12-005).
- 7/28/15 – Common Council approved rezoning request.
- 4/22/14 – Wetland registration submitted to City.
- 8/25/15 – Plan Commission approved a fill and grading plan for this former quarry site to stabilize and restone it.
- 8/16/21 – Plan Commission reviewed a conceptual plan for Veit, for an office and maintenance facility.

CONSISTENCY WITH PREVIOUS ACTION: Yes

FINDINGS:

1. The applicant has submitted a Use Approval application for a 37,800 square foot regional office and shop building (File #: UA-2200118).
2. A conceptual plan for Veit was reviewed by the Plan Commission at the August 16, 2021 meeting.
3. A Conservation Easement was recorded on August 26, 2015 (Doc #: 4162776) to protect the area on the north side of the property.

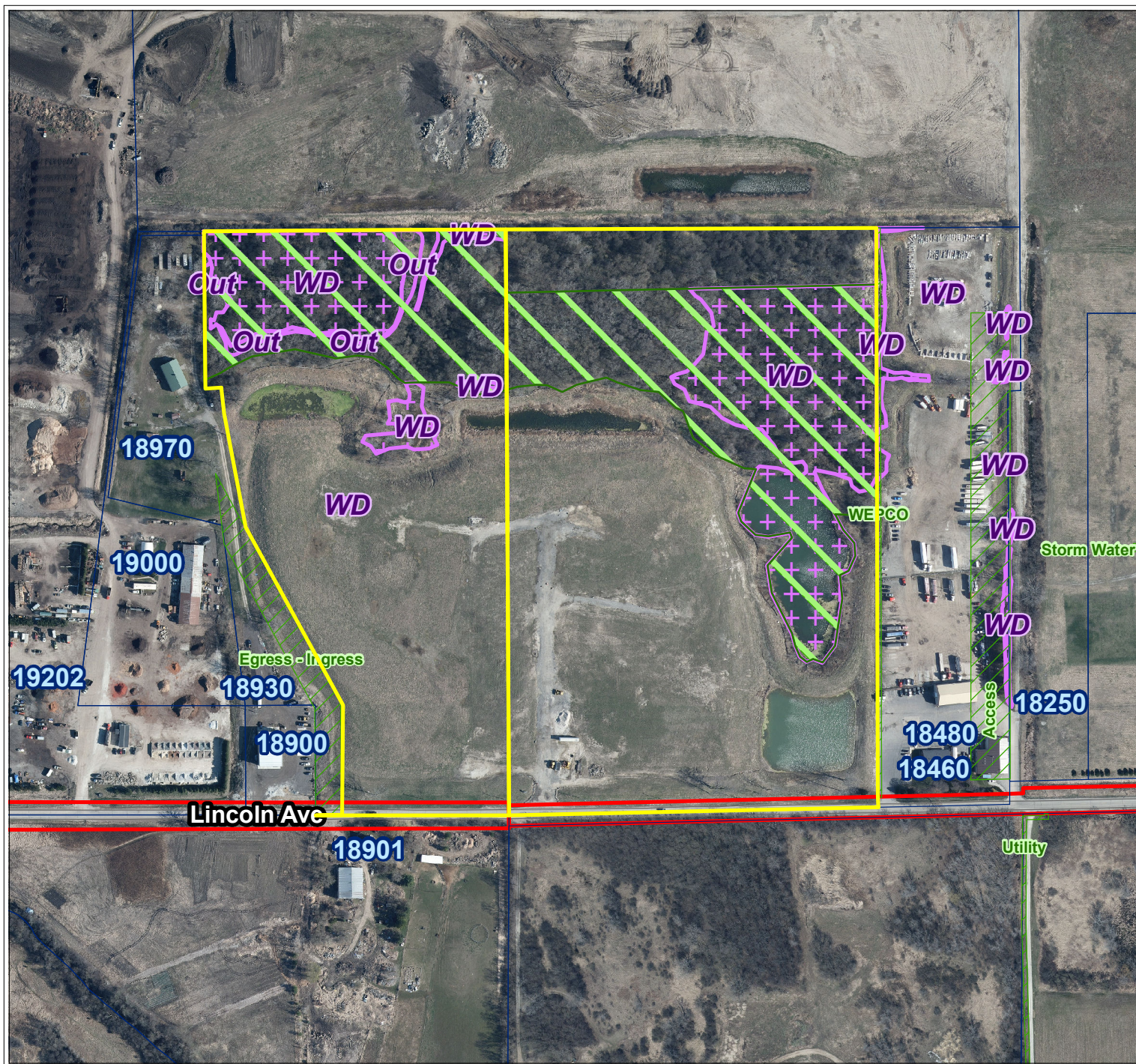
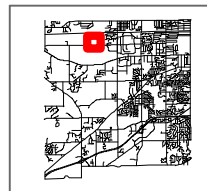
D.R.C. RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend to Common Council approval of the 1-Lot Certified Survey Map located at 18600 W. Lincoln Avenue (Tax Key #s: 1167-994 & 1172-999-003) subject to the application, plans on file and the following conditions: **See Executive Summary.**

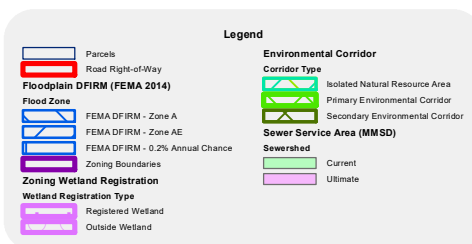
Attachments:

Location Map
CSM

LD-2200117 Veit 18600 W. Lincoln Avenue



City of New Berlin
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Dr.
New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



0 137.5 275 Feet



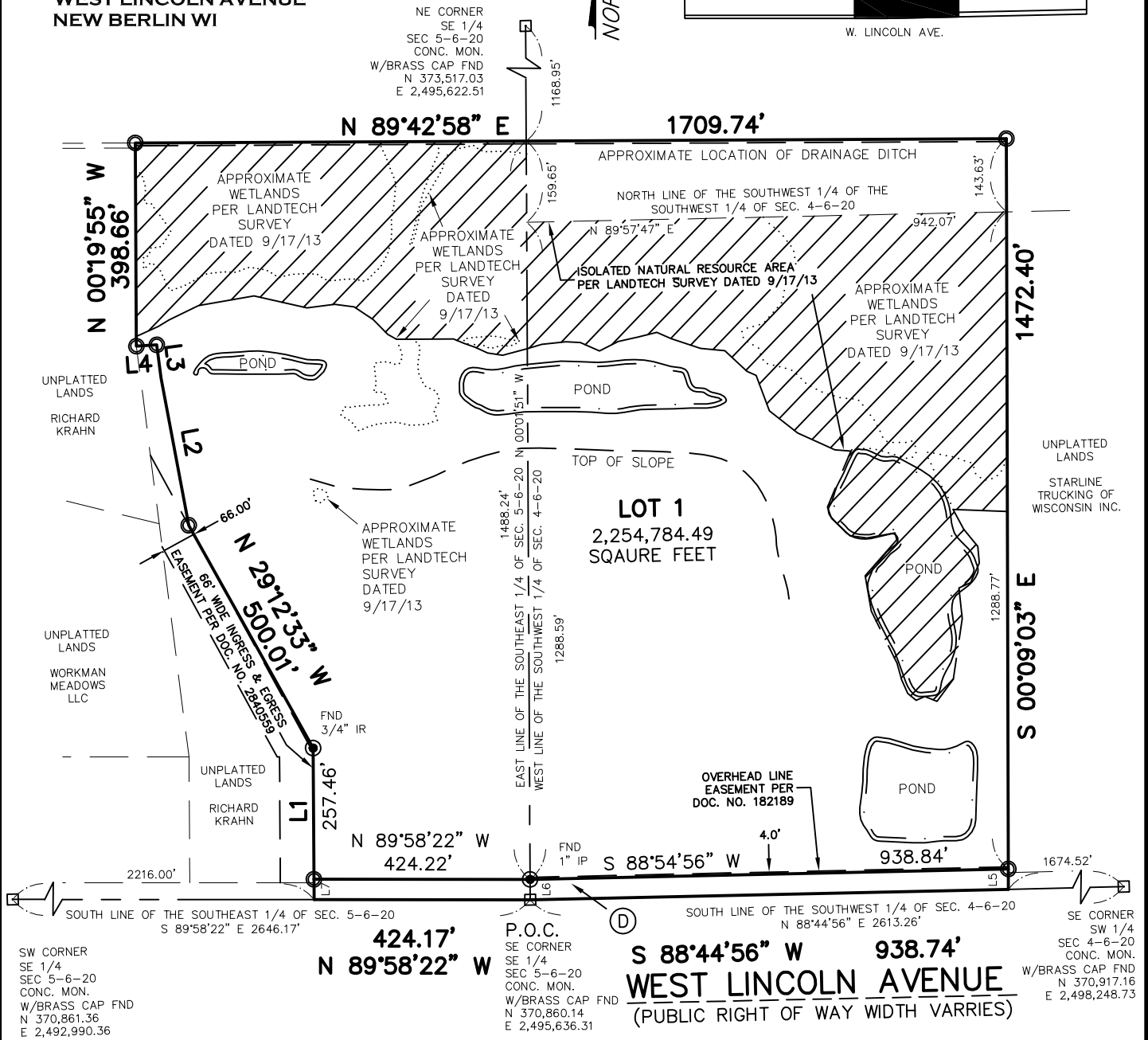
CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO.

PART OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 5, AND
PART OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWN 6 NORTH, RANGE 20
EAST, IN THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN, WAUKESHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN.



CAPITOL SURVEY ENTERPRISES
220 REGENCY CT STE 210
BROOKFIELD, WI 53045
PH: (262) 786-6600
WWW.CAPITOLSURVEY.COM

PREPARED FOR:
VEIT
WEST LINCOLN AVENUE
NEW BERLIN WI



- ④ INDICATES 54,515 SQ. FT. DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN FOR RIGHT OF WAY PURPOSES.

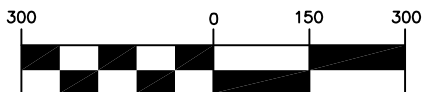
SEE SHEET 2 FOR
LINE TABLE

- INDICATES 1 INCH DIA. IRON PIPE, 18 INCHES IN LENGTH, WEIGHING 1.68 LBS PER LINEAL FOOT, SET.

- IRON PIPE,
FOUND AS
NOTED.

ALL BEARINGS REFER TO
THE SOUTH LINE OF THE
SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION
4-6-20, WHICH HAS A
WISCONSIN STATE PLANE
COORDINATE SYSTEM
DATUM NAD 27 BEARING OF
N 88°44'56" E.

GRAPHIC SCALE



1 inch = 300 ft.



CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. _____

PART OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 5, AND
PART OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWN 6 NORTH, RANGE 20
EAST, IN THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN, WAUKESHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WISCONSIN)
WAUKESHA COUNTY)

I, MICHAEL J. BERRY, A REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR, HEREBY CERTIFY:

THAT I HAVE SURVEYED, DIVIDED, MAPPED, AND DEDICATED PART OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 AND THE
SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 5, AND PART OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 AND THE
SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWN 6 NORTH, RANGE 20 EAST, IN THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN, WAUKESHA
COUNTY, WISCONSIN, BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 5 AND THE POINT OF
BEGINNING OF THE LANDS TO BE DESCRIBED; THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4
SECTION N 89°58'22" W 424.17 FEET; THENCE N 00°22'15" W 297.46 FEET; THENCE N 29°12'33" W 500.01
FEET; THENCE N 10°38'37" W 294.31 FEET; THENCE N 07°17'22" W 65.62 FEET; THENCE S 86°12'17" 40.08
FEET; THENCE N 00°19'55" W 398.66 FEET; THENCE N 89°42'58" E 1709.74 FEET; THENCE S 00°09'03" E
1472.40 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 4; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE
S 88°44'56" W 938.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING: 2,309,299 SQUARE FEET OR 53.0142 ACRES

THAT I HAVE MADE SUCH SURVEY, LAND DIVISION, MAP, AND DEDICATION BY VEIT, OWNER OF SAID LAND.

THAT SUCH MAP IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF ALL EXTERIOR BOUNDARIES OF THE LAND SURVEYED AND
THE DIVISION THEREOF MADE.

THAT I HAVE FULLY COMPLIED WITH THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 236.34 OF THE STATUTES OF THE STATE
OF WISCONSIN AND THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN IN SURVEYING, DIVIDING, AND
MAPPING THE SAME.

DATED THIS 6TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 2021.


MICHAEL J BERRY
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR, S-2545
STATE OF WISCONSIN



LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N 00°22'15" W	297.46'
L2	N 10°38'37" W	294.31'
L3	N 07°17'22" W	65.62'
L4	S 86°12'17" W	40.08'
L5	S 00°09'03" E	40.00'
L6	N 00°01'51" W	40.00'
L7	N 00°22'15" W	40.00'

CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. _____

PART OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 5, AND
PART OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWN 6 NORTH, RANGE 20
EAST, IN THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN, WAUKESHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN.

CORPORATE OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

VEIT, A CORPORATION EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF WISCONSIN, AS OWNER, CERTIFIES THAT
IT HAS CAUSED THE LAND DESCRIBED ON THIS MAP TO BE SURVEYED, DIVIDED, MAPPED, AND DEDICATED AS
REPRESENTED ON THIS MAP IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, VEIT HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED BY [REPRESENTATIVE]

ITS [TITLE], AT _____, WISCONSIN, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2021

[REPRESENTATIVE]

STATE OF WISCONSIN)
COUNTY)

PERSONALLY CAME BEFORE ME THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2021 [REPRESENTATIVE], TO ME KNOWN TO
BE THE PERSON WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE SAME.

NOTARY PUBLIC _____
STATE OF WISCONSIN
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

CITY OF NEW BERLIN PLANNING COMMISSION APPROVAL

THIS CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP IS HEREBY APPROVED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF

NEW BERLIN ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2021.

NIKKI JONES, SECRETARY, DEPUTY DIRECTOR
OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

DAVID AMENT

CITY OF NEW BERLIN COMMON COUNCIL APPROVAL

THIS CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP, HAVING BEEN APPROVED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION BEING THE SAME,
IS HEREBY APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN ON THIS

DAY OF _____, 2021.

GEORGIA STANFORD, CLERK

DAVID AMENT, MAYOR





March 25, 2022

TO: Common Council
Mayor Ament
Alderman Horbinski

FROM: Board of Public Works

RE: Items from the Board of Public Works Meeting from March 21, 2022 requiring Common Council action.

Item 03-22 Recommend to the Common Council the awarding of a construction contract for the 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Paving Project.

Council Motion:

This item was considered at the Board of Public Works meeting on March 21, 2022. It was recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 5-0 to approve the awarding of a construction contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, Stark Pavement Corp. for the 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Paving Project in an amount of \$2,927,320.00 with inspection and contingencies, the not-to-exceed total project costs are \$3,258,000.00 from accounts 04251100 59040 C2020, 04251100 59040 C2022, 04251100 61112 C2022, 04251100 63027 C2022, 04251100 63027 C2021, 04251100 63601 C2022, and 70- 173020, and to reject Alternate C of the construction contract.

Item 04-22 Recommend to the Common Council the awarding of a construction contract for the 2022 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning and Sealing Project.

Council Motion:

This item was considered at the Board of Public Works meeting on March 21, 2022. It was recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 5-0 to approve the awarding of a Construction Contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, Denler Inc., for the 2022 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project in an amount of \$143,350.51 with contingencies and inspection the not to exceed Total Project Costs are \$173,000.00 from account 15110029 59040, and to reject Alternate A of the construction contract.

Item 05-22 Recommend to the Common Council the approval of the Development Agreement for the Quarry Park Subdivision located at 20685-20695 W. National Avenue.

Council Motion:

This item was considered at the Board of Public Works meeting on March 21, 2022. It was recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 5-0 to approve the Development Agreement for Quarry Park Subdivision, a proposed development on the property located at 20685-20695 W. National Avenue subject to final review as to form by the City Attorney and Final plans on file.

STAFF REPORT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

APPLICANT: City of New Berlin

PROJECT: 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Paving Contract

LOCATIONS: 24 Roadways Totaling Approximately 4.9 Miles, Recycling Center Driveway, and Casper Drive.

D.R.C. RECOMMENDATION: Recommend to the Common Council the awarding of a construction contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, Stark Pavement Corp. for the 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Paving Project in an amount of \$2,927,320.00 with inspection and contingencies, the not-to-exceed total project costs are \$3,258,000.00 from accounts 04251100 59040 C2020, 04251100 59040 C2022, 04251100 61112 C2022, 04251100 63027 C2022, 04251100 63027 C2021, 04251100 63601 C2022, and 70-173020, and to reject Alternate C of the construction contract.

1. CIP / Roadway Rehabilitation

a.	2020 Residual Budget:	04251100 59040 C2020	Amount:	\$ 270,000.00
	2022 Approved Budget Account:	04251100 59040 C2022	Amount:	\$2,000,000.00
	Parking Lot Improvements:	04251100 61112 C2022	Amount:	\$ 295,000.00
	Casper Drive Reconstruction:	04251100 63027 C2022	Amount:	\$ 500,000.00
	Casper Drive Reconstruction	04251100 63027 C2021	Amount:	\$ 50,000.00
	Sidewalk Improvements:	04251100 63601 C2022	Amount:	\$ 50,000.00
	Drainage Account:	70-173020	Amount:	\$ 94,000.00

Total Available Funds in 2022: Amount: \$3,259,000.00

- b. The Contract will include resurfacing of 4.9 miles of roadway (Base Bid), reconstruction of Casper Drive (Alternate A), and reconstruction of the Recycling Center Driveway (Alternate B). Resurfacing will include; pavement removal by milling, pulverizing & shaping, base repair, shouldering, curb and gutter repair, utility adjustments, new asphalt pavement, pavement marking, concrete sidewalk repair, and traffic control. Culvert replacements were completed in 2021 using City crews. Reconstruction of Casper Drive includes removal of existing pavement, excavation to subgrade, placement of a drainage base course, placement of a dense graded base course, and surfacing with hot mix asphalt. Reconstruction of the New Berlin Recycling Center Driveway includes removal of existing pavement, grading drainage ditches, placement of base course, paving hot mix asphalt, and restoration.

2. On March 9, 2022, The City of New Berlin received three (3) bids from contractors for the 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation program. The apparent low bidder is Stark Pavement Corp. of Brookfield, Wisconsin.

a. Summary of Base Bid Contracted Amounts:

Base Bid:	\$ 2,157,300.00
Contingencies (~5%):	\$ 108,607.00
<u>Inspection Contract (~6%):</u>	<u>\$ 130,093.00</u>
Total Base Bid Project Costs:	\$ 2,396,000.00

b. Summary of Alternate A Contracted Amounts:

Alternate A:	\$ 585,000.00
Contingencies (~5%)	\$ 29,640.00
<u>Inspection Contract (~6%)</u>	<u>\$ 37,360.00</u>
Total Alt A Project Costs:	\$ 652,000.00

c. Summary of Alternate B Contracted Amounts:

Alternate B:	\$ 185,020.00
Contingencies (~5%)	\$ 9,098.00
<u>Inspection Contract (~9%)</u>	<u>\$ 15,882.00</u>
Total Alt B Project Costs:	\$ 210,000.00

d. Summary of Alternate C Rejected Amounts:

Alternate C:	\$ 167,300.00
<u>Inspection Contract (~5%)</u>	<u>\$ 8,666.00</u>
Total Alt C Project Costs:	\$ 175,966.00

DETAILS IN ATTACHED STAFF REPORT

CITY OF NEW BERLIN
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS STAFF REPORT
Meeting of March 21, 2022

City of New Berlin 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Paving Contract

DATE STAFF REPORT CREATED: March 10, 2022

APPLICANT: City of New Berlin

REQUEST / DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: The 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Contract includes resurfacing of 4.9 miles of roadway (Base Bid), reconstruction of Casper Drive (Alternate A), and reconstruction of the Recycling Center Driveway (Alternate B). Resurfacing will include; pavement removal by milling, pulverizing & shaping, base repair, shouldering, curb and gutter repair, utility adjustments, new asphalt pavement, pavement marking, concrete sidewalk repair, and traffic control. Culvert replacements were completed in 2021 using City crews. Reconstruction of Casper Drive includes removal of existing pavement, excavation to subgrade, placement of a drainage base course, placement of a dense graded base course, and surfacing with hot mix asphalt. Reconstruction of the New Berlin Recycling Center Driveway includes removal of existing pavement, grading drainage ditches, placement of base course, paving hot mix asphalt, and restoration.

A bid was solicited for an additional 0.6 miles of roadway to be resurfaced as Alternate C. DCD recommends rejecting the bids for Alternate C due to a lack of available funds. These roadways will be included in the 2023 Roadway Resurfacing bid.

Below is a list of the streets that were included in the Base Bid. The method of rehabilitation is also listed with the street.

Base Bid				
Street Name	Section From	Section To	Length	Treatment
Paddock Pkwy	Termini	Sunny Slope Rd	0.48	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Lincoln Ave	Woodshire Dr	Parkside Dr	0.14	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Lincoln Ave	Parkside Dr	Moorland Rd	0.39	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Highpointe Ct	Termini	Highpointe Dr	0.06	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Ohio Ct	Termini	Termini	0.19	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Ohio Dr	Hickory Rd	Highpointe Dr	0.29	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Sandalwood Dr	Crawford Dr	Ohio Dr	0.22	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Top-O-Hill Dr	Casper Dr	Vogel Dr	0.12	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Top-O-Hill Dr	Vogel Dr	St Francis Dr	0.28	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Vogel Dr	Top-O-Hill Dr	Top-O-Hill Dr	0.27	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Vogel Ct	Termini	Vogel Dr	0.05	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
159Th St	National Ave	St Francis Dr	0.49	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Cherrytree Ln	La Salle Dr	Desoto Ln	0.15	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Desoto Ln	Ivy Ct	Cherrytree Ln	0.37	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Desoto Ct	Termini	Termini	0.12	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Edgerton Ave	Cherrytree Ln	124th St	0.12	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Hawthorne Dr	Hawthorne Ct	Nicolet Dr	0.24	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay

Hawthorne Ct	Termini	Hawthorne Dr	0.04	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Holly Ct	Termini	Termini	0.06	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Ivy Ct	Termini	Desoto Ln	0.02	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Radisson Dr	Desoto Ln	Jonathan Ln	0.03	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Radisson Ct	Termini	Termini	0.05	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Nicolet Dr	Marquette Dr	Desoto Ln	0.37	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Barbary Ct	Termini	Nicolet Dr	0.10	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Desoto Ln	Barbary Ct	Marquette Dr	0.04	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Desoto Ln	Barbary Ct	Marquette Dr	0.08	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Nicolet Dr	Barbary Ct	Marquette Dr	0.10	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay

Alternate A consists of reconstruction of Casper Drive (0.41 miles)

Alternate B consists of reconstruction of the Recycling Center Driveway

Below is a list of the streets that were included in Alternate C. The method of rehabilitation is also listed with the street.

Alternate C				
Street Name	Section From	Section To	Length	Treatment
Beechwood Tr	Poplar Rd	Spruce Rd	0.13	3" Mill & 3" Overlay
Poplar Rd	Redwood Dr	Beechwood Tr	0.14	3" Mill & 3" Overlay
Wilbur Dr	Cottonwood Rd	Sunny Slope Rd	0.35	3" Mill & 3" Overlay

A Map showing the project locations for 2022 is attached.

BIDS RECEIVED: 3 Bids - A summary of the Quotes received is attached.

SELECTED CONTRACTOR: Stark Pavement Corp.

INSPECTION: Three (3) inspection firms were solicited for proposals. DCD received two proposals and recommends selecting raSmith, Inc. for construction inspection services. The proposal from raSmith, Inc. for this project is attached.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Base Bid:	\$ 2,157,300.00
Alternate A:	\$ 585,000.00
Alternate B:	\$ 185,020.00
Contingencies (~5%):	\$ 147,345.00
Inspection Contract (~6%):	<u>\$ 183,335.00</u>
Total Project Costs:	\$ 3,258,000.00

SOURCE OF FUNDS

2020 Roadway Maintenance Account:	04251100 59040 C2020
2022 Roadway Maintenance Account:	04251100 59040 C2022
Parking Lot Improvements:	04251100 61112 C2022
Casper Drive Reconstruction:	04251100 63027 C2022
Casper Drive Reconstruction	04251100 63027 C2021
Sidewalk Improvements:	04251100 63601 C2022
Drainage Account:	70-173020

CONFORMANCE:

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN: The Transportation Plan contained within the Comprehensive Plan has as an objective to not allow the average PASER Rating to fall below 6.0 (which equates 60.0 in the current Pavement Evaluation Rating system). The average rating from the 2021 Evaluation year is 65.7. The PASER assessment will be made again in the summer of 2023.

TRAFFIC IMPACT: Roadways will be kept open for local access during rehabilitation. The Paving Contractor will be required to provide traffic control in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Current Edition.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

1. The streets that are listed for rehabilitation in 2021 have PASER ratings between 20 and 40. Streets that have this rating typically require structural improvement, leveling, base repair and a major overlay. Visible pavement distress may include one or more of the following failures: Closely spaced longitudinal and transverse cracks often showing raveling and crack erosion, severe block cracking, alligator cracking greater than 25% of the surface, patches in poor condition, moderate rutting or distortion, and occasional potholes.
2. The existing pavement will be removed to a specified depth by milling. Milling the pavement will allow the City to inspect the base course of the roadway and determine if base repairs are needed. 11 streets within the project will be pulverized, a portion of the pulverized material removed, graded and shaped, and resurfaced with hot mix asphalt. Casper Drive will be reconstructed by removing the existing pavement, excavating to subgrade, placing a drainage course, placing base course, and surfacing with hot mix asphalt. The Recycling Center Driveway will be reconstructed by removing the existing pavement, grading drainage ditches, excavating to subgrade, placing base course, and surfacing with hot mix asphalt.

D.C.D. RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend to the Common Council the awarding of a construction contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, Stark Pavement Corp. for the 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Paving Project in an amount of \$2,927,320.00 with inspection and contingencies, the not-to-exceed total project costs are \$3,258,000.00 from accounts 04251100 59040 C2020, 04251100 59040 C2022, 04251100 61112 C2022, 04251100 63027 C2022, 04251100 63027 C2021, 04251100 63601 C2022, and 70-173020, and to reject Alternate C of the construction contract.

Attachments:

P:\DCD\Admin\Engineering\BPW\Staff Reports\2022\ITEM 03-22 Approval of 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Paving Contract.doc

Summary of Bids Received
Inspection Quotes Received
Contract & Location Maps

RD-22-01 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Project
 Bid Results
 March 9, 2022 @ 10:00 A.M.

BIDDER	BID BOND	PRE-QUAL STATEMENT	ADDENDUM 1	BASE BID	ALTERNATE A	ALTERNATE B	ALTERNATE C	TOTAL
Wolf Paving Co., Inc.	X	X	X	\$ 2,121,008.02	\$ 604,444.26	\$ 202,200.00	\$ 166,670.08	\$ 3,094,322.36
Stark Pavement Corp.	X	X	X	\$ 2,157,300.00	\$ 585,000.00	\$ 185,020.00	\$ 167,300.00	\$ 3,094,620.00
Payne & Dolan, Inc.	X	X	X	\$ 2,271,926.90	\$ 601,554.97	\$ 222,161.04	\$ 182,528.15	\$ 3,278,171.06
Engineer's Estimate				\$ 2,164,342.92	\$ 574,586.42	\$ 254,050.00	\$ 162,392.51	\$ 3,155,371.85

RD-22-01 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Project
CONTRACT RD-22-01

Base Bid				Wolf Paving Co., Inc.		Stark Pavement Corp.		Payne & Dolan, Inc.		Engineer's Estimate	
ITEM NO.	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Tack Coat	4,310	GAL	\$ 2.60	\$ 11,206.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 6,465.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 8,620.00	\$ 6.42	\$ 27,670.20
2	Butt Joints	260	LF	\$ 5.29	\$ 1,375.40	\$ 8.00	\$ 2,080.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 1,820.00	\$ 2.91	\$ 756.60
3	Saw Cutting Pavement	2,567	LF	\$ 1.95	\$ 5,005.65	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,567.00	\$ 1.95	\$ 5,005.65	\$ 2.41	\$ 6,186.47
4	Common Excavation	4,710	CY	\$ 15.93	\$ 75,030.30	\$ 12.67	\$ 59,675.70	\$ 10.00	\$ 47,100.00	\$ 13.58	\$ 63,961.80
5	Pulverize & Relay	41,104	SY	\$ 2.00	\$ 82,208.00	\$ 1.88	\$ 77,275.52	\$ 2.65	\$ 108,925.60	\$ 1.63	\$ 66,999.52
6	Remove Asphaltic Pavement by Milling, 2.5-Inch	45,091	SY	\$ 2.21	\$ 99,651.11	\$ 2.90	\$ 130,763.90	\$ 2.15	\$ 96,945.65	\$ 1.64	\$ 73,949.24
7	Base Repair	3,449	CY	\$ 41.60	\$ 143,478.40	\$ 46.15	\$ 159,171.35	\$ 62.00	\$ 213,838.00	\$ 35.98	\$ 124,095.02
8	Manhole Adjustment, Cast Iron Paving Rings	62	EACH	\$ 195.00	\$ 12,090.00	\$ 214.00	\$ 13,268.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 8,680.00
9	Water Valve or Water Box Adjustment	25	EACH	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,125.00	\$ 136.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 2,125.00
10	Remove & Replace Concrete Curb & Gutter	5,112	LF	\$ 42.78	\$ 218,691.36	\$ 50.60	\$ 258,667.20	\$ 50.00	\$ 255,600.00	\$ 49.44	\$ 252,737.28
11	Asphalt Surface, 4 LT 58-28 S, 2-Inch	4,963	TON	\$ 67.80	\$ 336,491.40	\$ 65.75	\$ 326,317.25	\$ 71.00	\$ 352,373.00	\$ 67.00	\$ 332,521.00
12	Asphalt Surface, 4 LT 58-28 S, 2.5-Inch	7,130	TON	\$ 67.90	\$ 484,127.00	\$ 65.45	\$ 466,658.50	\$ 68.50	\$ 488,405.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 470,580.00
13	Asphalt Binder, 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch	7,800	TON	\$ 60.00	\$ 468,000.00	\$ 61.75	\$ 481,650.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 468,000.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 499,200.00
14	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (<8-Feet Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch	2,706	SY	\$ 13.50	\$ 36,531.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 33,825.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 48,708.00	\$ 12.84	\$ 34,745.04
15	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (>=8-Feet Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch	2,706	SY	\$ 11.90	\$ 32,201.40	\$ 12.50	\$ 33,825.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 40,590.00	\$ 12.84	\$ 34,745.04
16	Shouldering, Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement, 3/4" Dense	124	TON	\$ 31.00	\$ 3,844.00	\$ 31.50	\$ 3,906.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 4,960.00	\$ 38.24	\$ 4,741.76
17	Shoulder Restoration, Topsoil, Fertilizer, Seed, Matting, Watering	2,029	LF	\$ 3.00	\$ 6,087.00	\$ 5.25	\$ 10,652.25	\$ 4.00	\$ 8,116.00	\$ 2.68	\$ 5,437.72
18	Storm Inlet Repair, Tuck Point and Casting Adjustment	11	EACH	\$ 700.00	\$ 7,700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 7,700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 7,700.00	\$ 915.00	\$ 10,065.00
19	Storm Inlet Repair, Top Rebuild	39	EACH	\$ 800.00	\$ 31,200.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 31,200.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 32,760.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 40,950.00
20	Storm Inlet Repair, Full Rebuild	28	EACH	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,290.00	\$ 36,120.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 50,400.00
21	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, White	770	LF	\$ 1.50	\$ 1,155.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 1,155.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 1,155.00	\$ 0.86	\$ 662.20
22	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, Double Yellow	744	LF	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,232.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,232.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,232.00	\$ 2.14	\$ 1,592.16
23	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 18-Inch, Stop Bar, White	131	LF	\$ 13.00	\$ 1,703.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 1,703.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 1,703.00	\$ 11.77	\$ 1,541.87
24	Traffic Control	1	LUMP SUM	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 8,417.33	\$ 8,417.33	\$ 22,350.00	\$ 22,350.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
				Total	\$ 2,121,008.02	Total	\$ 2,157,300.00	Total	\$ 2,271,926.90	Total	\$ 2,164,342.92

Alternate A				Wolf Paving Co., Inc.		Stark Pavement Corp.		Payne & Dolan, Inc.		Engineer's Estimate	
ITEM NO.	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Tack Coat	481	GAL	\$ 2.60	\$ 1,250.60	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,405.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 962.00	\$ 6.42	\$ 3,088.02
2	Butt Joints	144	LF	\$ 5.29	\$ 761.76	\$ 1.00	\$ 144.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 1,080.00	\$ 2.91	\$ 419.04
3	Saw Cutting Pavement	144	LF	\$ 2.05	\$ 295.20	\$ 3.00	\$ 432.00	\$ 1.95	\$ 280.80	\$ 2.41	\$ 347.04
4	Remove Existing Pavement	7278	SY	\$ 1.82	\$ 13,245.96	\$ 2.40	\$ 17,467.20	\$ 3.00	\$ 21,834.00	\$ 1.63	\$ 11,863.14
5	Common Excavation	4447	CY	\$ 18.80	\$ 83,603.60	\$ 12.85	\$ 57,143.95	\$ 9.80	\$ 43,580.60	\$ 13.58	\$ 60,390.26
6	Remove Asphaltic Pavement by Milling, 2-Inch	2332	SY	\$ 1.72	\$ 4,011.04	\$ 1.95	\$ 4,547.40	\$ 4.35	\$ 10,144.20	\$ 1.64	\$ 3,824.48
7	Base Repair	384	CY	\$ 41.60	\$ 15,974.40	\$ 34.05	\$ 13,075.20	\$ 93.54	\$ 35,919.36	\$ 35.98	\$ 13,816.32
8	Geotextile Fabric, Type SAS	7278	SY	\$ 3.00	\$ 21,834.00	\$ 3.35	\$ 24,381.30	\$ 3.00	\$ 21,834.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 21,834.00
9	Geotextile Fabric, Type DF	7278	SY	\$ 2.70	\$ 19,650.60	\$ 3.05	\$ 22,197.90	\$ 2.50	\$ 18,195.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 21,834.00
10	Open Graded Base, Crushed Limestone, No. 3	2414	TON	\$ 25.20	\$ 60,832.80	\$ 26.95	\$ 65,057.30	\$ 29.00	\$ 70,006.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 53,108.00
11	Dense Graded Base, 1 1/4-Inch	2523	TON	\$ 17.30	\$ 43,647.90	\$ 15.95	\$ 40,241.85	\$ 5.90	\$ 14,885.70	\$ 12.00	\$ 30,276.00
12	Manhole Adjustment, Cast Iron Paving Rings	7	EACH	\$ 240.00	\$ 1,680.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 1,820.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 980.00
13	Valve Box Adjustment	9	EACH	\$ 40.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 810.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 1,215.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 765.00
14	Remove & Replace Concrete Curb & Gutter	1165	LF	\$ 43.30	\$ 50,444.50	\$ 48.55	\$ 56,560.75	\$ 48.00	\$ 55,920.00	\$ 49.44	\$ 57,597.60
15	4-Inch Perforated Underdrain	3168	LF	\$ 5.00	\$ 15,840.00	\$ 5.10	\$ 16,156.80	\$ 3.80	\$ 12,038.40	\$ 3.50	\$ 11,088.00
16	Remove & Replace Concrete Sidewalk, 5-Inch	800	SF	\$ 9.90	\$ 7,920.00	\$ 7.75	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 9.90	\$ 7,920.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 5,600.00
17	Remove & Replace Concrete Driveway Apron, 7-Inch	312	SF	\$ 10.65	\$ 3,322.80	\$ 9.00	\$ 2,808.00	\$ 10.65	\$ 3,322.80	\$ 8.00	\$ 2,496.00
18	Remove & Replace Concrete Curb Ramp, 5-Inch	286	SF	\$ 9.90	\$ 2,831.40	\$ 9.00	\$ 2,574.00	\$ 9.90	\$ 2,831.40	\$ 7.50	\$ 2,145.00
19	Detectable Warning Field, Yellow	40	SF	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 1,520.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 2,200.00
20	Asphalt Surface, 4 MT 58-28 H, 2-Inch	1160	TON	\$ 78.85	\$ 91,466.00	\$ 73.75	\$ 85,550.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 87,000.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 76,560.00
21	Asphalt Binder, 3 LT 58-28 S, 4-Inch	1841	TON	\$ 59.00	\$ 108,619.00	\$ 61.50	\$ 113,221.50	\$ 62.00	\$ 114,142.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 117,824.00
22	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (<8-Foot Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch	140	SY	\$ 19.05	\$ 2,667.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 24.50	\$ 3,430.00	\$ 12.84	\$ 1,797.60
23	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (>=8-Foot Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch	140	SY	\$ 16.00	\$ 2,240.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 2,380.00	\$ 12.84	\$ 1,797.60
24	Storm Inlet Repair, Top Rebuild	11	EACH	\$ 800.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 9,240.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 11,550.00
25	Storm Inlet Repair, Full Rebuild	1	EACH	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,290.00	\$ 1,290.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00
26	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, White	3852	LF	\$ 0.85	\$ 3,274.20	\$ 0.85	\$ 3,274.20	\$ 0.85	\$ 3,274.20	\$ 0.86	\$ 3,312.72
27	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, Double Yellow	1980	LF	\$ 1.70	\$ 3,366.00	\$ 1.70	\$ 3,366.00	\$ 1.70	\$ 3,366.00	\$ 2.14	\$ 4,237.20
28	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 18-Inch, Stop Bar, White	20	LF	\$ 13.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 11.77	\$ 235.40
29	Pavement Marking, Streetprint XD Crosswalk, Offset Brick with Border	1090	SF	\$ 24.95	\$ 27,195.50	\$ 24.95	\$ 27,195.50	\$ 24.95	\$ 27,195.50	\$ 20.00	\$ 21,800.00
30	Traffic Control	1	LUMP SUM	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,635.15	\$ 3,635.15	\$ 24,388.01	\$ 24,388.01	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
				Total	\$ 604,444.26	Total	\$ 585,000.00	Total	\$ 601,554.97	Total	\$ 574,586.42

Alternate B				Wolf Paving Co., Inc.		Stark Pavement Corp.		Payne & Dolan, Inc.		Engineer's Estimate	
ITEM NO.	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Reconstruct Recycling Center Driveway	1	LUMP SUM	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 176,000.00	\$ 176,000.00	\$ 212,041.04	\$ 212,041.04	\$ 250,750.00	\$ 250,750.00
2	Base Repair	110	CY	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 9,020.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 10,120.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 3,300.00
				Total	\$ 202,200.00	Total	\$ 185,020.00	Total	\$ 222,161.04	Total	\$ 254,050.00

Alternate C				Wolf Paving Co., Inc.		Stark Pavement Corp.		Payne & Dolan, Inc.		Engineer's Estimate	
ITEM NO.	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Tack Coat	511	GAL	\$ 2.60	\$ 1,328.60	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,555.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,022.00	\$ 6.42	\$ 3,280.62
2	Butt Joints	483	LF	\$ 5.29	\$ 2,555.07	\$ 4.00	\$ 1,932.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 724.50	\$ 2.91	\$ 1,405.53
3	Remove Asphaltic Pavement by Milling, 3-Inch	8311	SY	\$ 2.31	\$ 19,198.41	\$ 2.15	\$ 17,868.65	\$ 2.40	\$ 19,946.40	\$ 1.97	\$ 16,372.67
4	Base Repair	333	CY	\$ 41.60	\$ 13,852.80	\$ 50.00	\$ 16,650.00	\$ 62.25	\$ 20,729.25	\$ 35.98	\$ 11,981.34
5	Manhole Adjustment, Cast Iron Paving Rings	6	EACH	\$ 195.00	\$ 1,170.00	\$ 215.00	\$ 1,290.00	\$ 265.00	\$ 1,590.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 840.00
6	Water Valve or Water Box Adjustment	2	EACH	\$ 40.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 170.00
7	Asphalt Leveling, 5 LT 58-28 S, 1-Inch	526	TON	\$ 73.00	\$ 38,398.00	\$ 70.65	\$ 37,161.90	\$ 78.50	\$ 41,291.00	\$ 73.00	\$ 38,398.00
8	Asphalt Surface, 4 LT 58-28 S, 2-Inch	1004	TON	\$ 68.00	\$ 68,272.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 68,272.00	\$ 71.00	\$ 71,284.00	\$ 67.00	\$ 67,268.00
9	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (<8-Foot Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch	499	SY	\$ 15.80	\$ 7,884.20	\$ 12.50	\$ 6,237.50	\$ 19.00	\$ 9,481.00	\$ 12.84	\$ 6,407.16
10	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (>=8-Foot Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch	499	SY	\$ 14.00	\$ 6,986.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 6,237.50	\$ 15.00	\$ 7,485.00	\$ 12.84	\$ 6,407.16
11	Shouldering, Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement, 3/4" Dense	57	TON	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,995.00	\$ 44.50	\$ 2,536.50	\$ 40.00	\$ 2,280.00	\$ 38.24	\$ 2,179.68
12	Shoulder Restoration, Topsoil, Fertilizer, Seed, Matting, Watering	935	LF	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,805.00	\$ 5.25	\$ 4,908.75	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,740.00	\$ 2.68	\$ 2,505.80
13	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 18-Inch, Stop Bar, White	15	LF	\$ 13.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 11.77	\$ 176.55
14	Traffic Control	1	LUMP SUM	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 1,205.20	\$ 1,205.20	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
				Total	\$ 166,670.08	Total	\$ 167,300.00	Total	\$ 182,528.15	Total	\$ 162,392.51

2022 ROADWAY REHABILITATION

CONTRACT RD-22-01

CITY OF NEW BERLIN

City of New Berlin
Engineering Services Division
3805 S. Casper Drive
New Berlin, WI 53151
(262) 797-2445

SPECIFICATIONS
AND
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
FOR

RD-22-01

2022 ROADWAY REHABILITATION

CITY OF NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR 2022 ROADWAY REHABILITATION

CONTRACT RD-22-01

CITY OF NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS	AD-1 → AD-2
SUBCONTRACTOR LIST	SL-1
BIDDER'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT	QS-1 → QS-11
SUBCONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT	SQS-1 → SQS-4
GENERAL CONDITIONS	GC-1 → GC-62
SPECIAL PROVISIONS	SP-1 → SP-21
PROPOSAL FORM	P-1 → P-7
CONTRACT	C-1 → C-5
BID BOND	BB-1
PERFORMANCE BOND	PB-1 → PB-3
PAYMENT BOND	PA-1 → PA-3
ATTACHMENTS:	
PROJECT DRAWINGS	A

PROJECT NO. RD-22-01
2022 ROADWAY REHABILITATION
New Berlin, Wisconsin

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

BID OPENING: The City of New Berlin hereby gives notice that sealed bids will be received by the City Clerk, City Hall, 3805 S. Casper Drive, New Berlin, WI, until 10:00 a.m., local time, on Wednesday, March 9th, 2022. The base bid consists of the rehabilitation of approximately 4.9 miles of roadways throughout the City. Alternate A consists of the reconstruction of Casper Drive, Alternate B consists of the reconstruction of the New Berlin Recycling Center Driveway, and Alternate C consists of rehabilitation of an additional 0.6 mile of roadway. Bids will be opened and publicly read aloud immediately after the specified closing time. Interested parties are invited to attend. Bids submitted after this time will not be accepted.

BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Complete digital project bidding documents are available at <http://tinyurl.com/NewBerlinBids> or www.questcdn.com. You may download the digital plan documents for \$20 by inputting Quest project #**8122078** on the website's Project Search page. Please contact QuestCDN.com at 952-233-1632 or info@questcdn.com for assistance in free membership registration, downloading, and working with this digital project information. No paper plan sets will be provided. Please contact Lucas Pichler at 262-797-2453 if you have any questions.

LEGAL PROVISIONS: The Contract letting shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 62.15, 66.29, 66.293, and 779.15 of the Wisconsin Statutes. Per Section 16.856 of the Wisconsin State Statutes the Prevailing Wage Rate does not apply to this project.

BIDDERS PROOF OF RESPONSIBILITY: Each Prime Contractor submitting a bid shall have on file a Bidders Proof of Responsibility Statement with the City Clerk on or before the date and time set for the Bid Opening.

BID SECURITY: Bid security in the amount of not less than 5% of the bidder's maximum bid price and in the form of a bid bond, certified check or cashiers check (payable to the City of New Berlin) is required with the bid.

RIGHT TO REJECT BIDS: The City reserves the right to reject any and all bids, the right to waive irregularities and informalities in bidding, the right to disregard all nonconforming, non-responsive, unbalanced or conditional bids, and the right to accept the bid which best serves the interests of the City.

CONTRACT SECURITY: The bidder to whom a Contract is awarded shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds for the full amount of the Contract within 10 days of award or execution of the Contract. The Performance and Payment Bonds shall contain a provision to increase the Performance Bonds by the amount of any change orders that might increase the amount of the Contract price. If such bidder fails to execute and file such Contract, Performance and Payment Bonds, within the ten day period, the

check, bond, or bank draft accompanying the bid shall be forfeited to the City of New Berlin as liquidated damages.

BID WITHDRAWAL: The City reserves the right to postpone the award of the contract and no bids shall be withdrawn for a period not exceeding 60 days after the date and time set forth in the Bid Opening. The City further reserves the right to retain the bid security of the three (3) lowest bidders during that time.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: The project consists of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to perform the work as called out on the plans. The work consists of either; pavement removal by milling, base repair, curb and gutter repair, manhole adjustments, and placing asphalt, or pulverizing, removal of excess pulverized material, grading, base repair, manhole adjustments, and placing asphalt. Approximate quantities of work are estimated as follows:

Base Bid:

Curb & Gutter Repairs	4,000	L.F.
Asphalt Pavement	17,500	TON
Milling Asphalt	30,000	S.Y.
Pulverizing Asphalt	41,000	S.Y.

Alternate A:

Curb & Gutter Repairs	1,200	L.F.
Common Excavation	4,400	C.Y.
Asphalt Pavement	3,000	TON

Alternate B:

Driveway Reconstruction	1	LUMP SUM
-------------------------	---	----------

Alternate C:

Asphalt Pavement	1,500	TON
Milling Asphalt	8,300	S.Y.

Published by authority of the City of New Berlin, Engineering Services Division, of the Department of Community Development, Tamara Simonson, City Engineer.

City of New Berlin
3805 S. Casper Drive
New Berlin, WI 53151
Waukesha County

Georgia Stanford, City Clerk

David Ament, Mayor

PUBLISH: Wednesday, February 16, 2022
Wednesday, February 23, 2022

BIDDER'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT - CONFIDENTIAL

Submitted to: **City of New Berlin**

Date:

RE: SUBMISSION OF PREQUALIFICATION FORMS FOR THE YEAR

Gentlemen & Ladies:

Submitted herewith please find our statement for your consideration in determining whether our firm is qualified and capable to bid, perform and furnish the necessary labor, materials and skill on the basis of our work record, experience, equipment and staff as required to enter upon and complete those various types of projects indicated below as may be awarded by the municipality during the current year.

It is understood that the determination and decisions of the Municipality with regard to qualifications shall be final, and further, that the information herein **will** be considered confidential. A finding of "Qualified" for one project does not bind the Municipality on other projects, and that the Municipality expressly reserves the right to review and reserve its findings on later projects.

Sincerely,

Signature

Printed Name

PRE-QUALIFICATION STATEMENT- CONFIDENTIAL DATA

TO: CITY OF NEW BERLIN, WAUKESHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN

There is submitted herewith for your consideration, pursuant to Section 66.29, Wisconsin Statutes, a Statement of Qualifications of the undersigned to furnish the necessary labor, materials, equipment and skills required to enter upon the complete public works contract to be let by the Municipality through its several departments.

IDENTIFICATION

Official Firm Name _____

Mailing Address: _____

Telephone No. (____) _____

Fax No. (____) _____

Number of Years in Business under Present Firm Name: _____

Classification of Work for Which Your Firm is seeking Qualification:

CITY OF NEW BERLIN
PRE-QUALIFICATION STATEMENT
IDENTIFICATION SECTION

Please CHECK Type of Firm Organization:

- ☐ Corporation
☐ Partnership
☐ Individual
☐ Joint – Venture

List Principle Individual Names:

(IF Individual, Answer Below)

Sole Trader _____

(IF Partnership, Answer Below)

Partner _____

Partner _____

(IF Corporation, Answer Below)

President _____

Vice-President _____

Secretary _____

Treasurer _____

Licensed to do business in Wisconsin on _____

In what State Incorporated _____ When _____

EXPERIENCE

Tabulation of Major Contracts (over \$25,000) which the Firm has
completed during past 5 Years

Year	Class of Work	Amount	Location of Work	For Whom Performed & Contact Name/Phone

Tabulation of Construction Experience of Principle Individuals in Organization

Individual's Name	Title or Present Position	Years of Experience	Class of Work

CITY OF NEW BERLIN
PRE-QUALIFICATION STATEMENT
CONTRACTUAL RESPONSIBILITY SECTION

List Below Major Pieces of Equipment Owned (or Leased) and
Available when needed for the Proposed Work

Item Description	Qty	Size/ Capacity/ Etc	Condition (Good or Fair)	Years of Service

CONTRACTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

List the trade and percentage of work normally performed with your own work force

Trade	Percentage of Work

Have you (or your Firm) ever failed to complete any work awarded to you?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If so, state: when, where, and why:

When	Where	Why

Has any officer or partner of your organization ever been an officer or partner of another organization that failed to complete on time a construction contract?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If so, state: firm name(s), when, where, and why:

Firm Name(s)	When	Where	Why

CITY OF NEW BERLIN
PRE-QUALIFICATION STATEMENT
CONTRACTUAL RESPONSIBILITY SECTION

Have you (or firm) asked to be relieved from a bid submitted by it to a public awarding authority during the past ten years?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If so, state: when, where, and why:

When	Where	Why

Have you (firm) been charged with or convicted of a violation of any wage schedule?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If so, state: when, where, and why:

When	Where	Why

List those projects that you (or firm) expect to have in progress at the time of the major performance period for this project:

Project	Location

BONDING RESPONSIBILITY

Name(s) and address of bonding company(ies) which generally execute Bid and Surety bonds:

Name	Address

Name(s) and addresses of all bonding companies other than those listed above, which have written Bid and Surety bonds for your firm during the last five (5) years:

Name	Address

Has any bonding company ever taken over a contract or make any payments, because of your firm's failure to carry out a contract?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If so, state: when, where, and why.

When	Where	Why

List current limits of bonding capacity: _____

List your current average bond premium cost: _____ %

CONTRACTOR'S FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Attach your Statement of Financial Conditions, including the latest regular dated financial statement or balance sheet, which must contain the following items:

1. Current Assets: Cash joint-venture accounts, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accrued interest on notes, deposits, materials, and prepaid expenses, net fixed assets, and other assets.
2. Current Liabilities: Accounts payable, notes payable, accrued interest on notes, provision for income taxes, advances received from owner, accrued salaries, accrued payroll taxes, other liabilities, and capital (stock, authorized and outstanding shares par values, and earned surplus).

Name of firm preparing statement: _____

Are any of the firm's assets assigned?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If so, state which are assigned and for what purpose they are assigned:

Assigned Asset	Purpose

GENERAL DATA

List below all previous work experience with the City of New Berlin:

Project	Trade	Year

Are you familiar with the provisions of the Agreement Form used by the City's?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Are you familiar with its terms and conditions?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Are you familiar with the City's specifications?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Are you familiar with the regulations of the City relating to bidding and awarding of contracts'?

☐ Yes

☐ No

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF WISCONSIN

_____ } ss
_____ County

_____, being duly sworn, deposes and says
that he is the _____ (Official
capacity/title) of the firm _____ and that the answers to
the foregoing questions and all statements therein contained are true and correct, and
that any Owner, Bonding Company, or other agency herein named is hereby authorized
to supply the City of New Berlin with any information deemed necessary to verify this
statement.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

This ____ day of _____, 20__

_____ Notary Public

_____ County, Wisconsin

My Commission Expires: _____

ATTACH
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITIONS

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

The following Subcontractors will be utilized for portions of the Project Work (only list those > \$1,000). Changes shall not be made subsequent to the Bid unless the change(s) is approved by the City.

[illegible]

SUBCONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

Submitted to
The City of New Berlin

Submit one copy of qualification for each Subcontractor.

The undersigned certifies, under oath, the truth and correctness of all statements and of all answers to questions made hereinafter.

NAME OF PERSON SUBMITTING STATEMENT:

NAME OF FIRM:

ADDRESS:

TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____

LOCATION OR PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

CHECK ONE:

Corporation ____ Partnership ____ Individual ____ Jt Venture ____

Limited Liability Company _____ Other _____

Signature

TYPE OF WORK SPECIALIZATION: _____ CONSTRUCTION

1. How many years, for the type of work specialization stated above, has your organization been in business as a Contractor?
2. How many years has your organization been in business under its present business name?

3. If a corporation, provide the following information:
 - a. Date of incorporation:
 - b. State of incorporation:
4. If individual or partnership, provide the following information:
 - a. Date of organization:
 - b. Name and address of all partners (state whether general or limited partnership):
5. If Joint Venture, Limited Liability Company or other organization than a corporation or partnership, describe the organization and name principals:
6. List the percentage of work normally performed with your own work force. List those trades below:
7. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, state when, where, and why:
8. Has any officer or partner of your organization ever been an officer or partner of another organization that failed to complete a pool contract? If so, state the circumstances:

9a. List the names of the project, owner, architect, general contractor or construction manager, contract amount, current percent complete, and scheduled completion date of the major construction projects your organization has in progress at this time:

9b. Expects to have in progress at the time of the performance period for this project:

10. List your trade references:

11. List your banking references:

12. List your bonding references:

- a. Name and address of bonding company:
- b. Limits of bonding capacity:
- c. Average bond premium cost:

13. Attach your Statement of Financial Conditions, including the latest regular dated financial statement or balance sheet, which must contain the following items:

- a. Current Assets: Cash, joint venture accounts, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accrued interest on notes, deposits, materials, and prepaid expenses, net fixed assets, and other assets.

- b. Current Liabilities: Accounts payable, notes payable, accrued interest on notes, provision for income taxes, advances received from owner, accrued salaries, accrued payroll taxes, other liabilities, and capital (stock, authorized and outstanding shares par values, and earned surplus).
- c. Date of statement or balance sheet:
- d. Name of firm preparing statement:

14. List below all previous work experience with the City of New Berlin:

15. State your method for estimating your expenses for this type of work:

16. How do you pre-qualify your subcontractors and suppliers:

17. Describe your Quality Control Program:

18. How do you normally staff your projects (job-site management organization)? What is the total number of full-time employees of your firm:

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly by



AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
A Practice Division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Suggested Forms of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (EJCDC C-520 or C-525, 2007 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the Narrative Guide to the EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC C-001, 2007 Edition). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC C-800, 2007 Edition).

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

Associated General Contractors of America
2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308
(703) 548-3118
www.agc.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology	5
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters	6
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance	6
2.02 Copies of Documents	6
2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed.....	6
2.04 Starting the Work	7
2.05 Before Starting Construction	7
2.06 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives.....	7
2.07 Initial Acceptance of Schedules.....	7
Article 3 – Contract Documents: Intent, Amending, Reuse	8
3.01 Intent.....	8
3.02 Reference Standards.....	8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies.....	9
3.04 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents.....	9
3.05 Reuse of Documents	10
3.06 Electronic Data.....	10
Article 4 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions; Reference Points.....	11
4.01 Availability of Lands.....	11
4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	11
4.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions	12
4.04 Underground Facilities.....	13
4.05 Reference Points.....	14
4.06 Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site.....	14
Article 5 – Bonds and Insurance.....	16
5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds.....	16
5.02 Licensed Sureties and Insurers.....	16
5.03 Certificates of Insurance	17
5.04 Contractor’s Insurance	17
5.05 Owner’s Liability Insurance.....	19
5.06 Property Insurance.....	19
5.07 Waiver of Rights	20
5.08 Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds.....	21

5.09	Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace	21
5.10	Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer.....	22
Article 6 – Contractor’s Responsibilities		22
6.01	Supervision and Superintendence.....	22
6.02	Labor; Working Hours	22
6.03	Services, Materials, and Equipment	22
6.04	Progress Schedule	23
6.05	Substitutes and “Or-Equals”	23
6.06	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others.....	25
6.07	Patent Fees and Royalties	27
6.08	Permits.....	27
6.09	Laws and Regulations	28
6.10	Taxes	28
6.11	Use of Site and Other Areas.....	28
6.12	Record Documents	29
6.13	Safety and Protection	29
6.14	Safety Representative.....	30
6.15	Hazard Communication Programs.....	30
6.16	Emergencies	30
6.17	Shop Drawings and Samples	31
6.18	Continuing the Work.....	32
6.19	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee	33
6.20	Indemnification	33
6.21	Delegation of Professional Design Services.....	34
Article 7 – Other Work at the Site		35
7.01	Related Work at Site	35
7.02	Coordination.....	35
7.03	Legal Relationships.....	36
Article 8 – Owner’s Responsibilities.....		36
8.01	Communications to Contractor.....	36
8.02	Replacement of Engineer.....	36
8.03	Furnish Data	36
8.04	Pay When Due.....	36
8.05	Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests.....	36
8.06	Insurance.....	36
8.07	Change Orders.....	37
8.08	Inspections, Tests, and Approvals	37
8.09	Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities	37
8.10	Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition	37
8.11	Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	37
8.12	Compliance with Safety Program.....	37
Article 9 – Engineer’s Status During Construction.....		37
9.01	Owner’s Representative	37

9.02	Visits to Site	37
9.03	Project Representative.....	38
9.04	Authorized Variations in Work	38
9.05	Rejecting Defective Work.....	38
9.06	Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments.....	39
9.07	Determinations for Unit Price Work	39
9.08	Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work	39
9.09	Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities	39
9.10	Compliance with Safety Program	40
Article 10 –	Changes in the Work; Claims	40
10.01	Authorized Changes in the Work	40
10.02	Unauthorized Changes in the Work.....	41
10.03	Execution of Change Orders.....	41
10.04	Notification to Surety.....	41
10.05	Claims.....	41
Article 11 –	Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work	42
11.01	Cost of the Work	42
11.02	Allowances	45
11.03	Unit Price Work	45
Article 12 –	Change of Contract Price; Change of Contract Times	46
12.01	Change of Contract Price	46
12.02	Change of Contract Times	47
12.03	Delays	47
Article 13 –	Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work.....	48
13.01	Notice of Defects.....	48
13.02	Access to Work	48
13.03	Tests and Inspections	49
13.04	Uncovering Work.....	49
13.05	Owner May Stop the Work.....	50
13.06	Correction or Removal of Defective Work	50
13.07	Correction Period	50
13.08	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	51
13.09	Owner May Correct Defective Work	52
Article 14 –	Payments to Contractor and Completion	52
14.01	Schedule of Values.....	52
14.02	Progress Payments	52
14.03	Contractor's Warranty of Title.....	55
14.04	Substantial Completion.....	55
14.05	Partial Utilization	56
14.06	Final Inspection.....	57
14.07	Final Payment.....	57
14.08	Final Completion Delayed	58

14.09 Waiver of Claims	58
Article 15 – Suspension of Work and Termination	59
15.01 Owner May Suspend Work.....	59
15.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause	59
15.03 Owner May Terminate For Convenience	60
15.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate.....	60
Article 16 – Dispute Resolution	61
16.01 Methods and Procedures	61
Article 17 – Miscellaneous	61
17.01 Giving Notice	61
17.02 Computation of Times	62
17.03 Cumulative Remedies	62
17.04 Survival of Obligations	62
17.05 Controlling Law	62
17.06 Headings.....	62

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
 5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.
 7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).
 8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.
 9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.
 10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
 11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.
13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).
14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.
15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.
16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.
17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.
18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.
19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.
24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.
26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.
28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.
29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.
30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.
31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.
32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.
34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.
35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.
36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.
37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.
39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
42. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.
43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.
44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.
46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.
47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.
48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.
51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an

addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

1.02 Terminology

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*

1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day:*

1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
 - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
 - c. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
 2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. When “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide” is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, “provide” is implied.
- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

- A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to ten printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
 - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on

Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.
- C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

- A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations
 1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
 2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work:* If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.
- B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:

1. A Field Order;
2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or
3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or
2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

3.06 *Electronic Data*

- A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.
- C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 - 1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site; and
 - 2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
 - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 - 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or
2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or
3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and
 - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or
 - b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and

contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or

- c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;
 - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and
 - d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated:*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the

consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

4.05 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.
- D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.
- E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.
- G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

- H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.
- C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

- A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also

meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.
- B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.
- C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.
- D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.
- E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

5.04 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:
 - 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
 - 2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
 - 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;
 - 4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:

- a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or
 - b. by any other person for any other reason;
 5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
 6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.
- B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:
1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;
 2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
 3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;
 4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);
 5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and
 6. include completed operations coverage:
 - a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06 *Property Insurance*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:
 - 1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;
 - 2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.
 - 3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
 - 4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;
 - 5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
 - 6. include testing and startup; and
 - 7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.
- B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors,

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.

- C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.
- D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.
- E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

- A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and
 2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.
- C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08 Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds

- A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.
- B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09 Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace

- A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's

interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

- A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner’s written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.
 - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
 - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
 - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

- 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and
 - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.
- b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
- 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
 - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. *Substitute Items:*

- a. If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.
- b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.
- c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
- d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - 1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
 - b) be similar in substance to that specified, and
 - c) be suited to the same use as that specified;
 - 2) will state:
 - a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,
 - b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and

- c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;
 - 3) will identify:
 - a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
 - b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and
 - 4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- F. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be

required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

- B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.
- C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor
 2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.
- D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.
- E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.
- F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as a loss payee on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner,

Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

6.10 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

- 1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.
- 2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.
- 3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought

by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and

shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.

- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is

required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings:*

- a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.
- b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

2. *Samples:*

- a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.
- b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Submittal Procedures:*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

- a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
- b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
- c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
- d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.
3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

D. Engineer's Review:

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

E. Resubmittal Procedures:

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

- A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 - 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 - 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
 - 1. observations by Engineer;
 - 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 - 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 - 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 - 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 - 6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 - 7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

6.20 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable .

- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
 - 1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
 - 2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.

- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

- A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:
 - 1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and
 - 2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.
- C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:
 - 1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;
 - 2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and
 - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

7.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.
- B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.
- C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

8.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

8.06 *Insurance*

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or

continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03 *Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.
- B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.
- C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.
- D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.
- C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not

exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).
- B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:
 - 1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;
 - 2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and
 - 3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims*

- A. *Engineer's Decision Required:* All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.
- B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data

shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).

- C. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:
1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;
 2. approve the Claim; or
 3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.
- D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.
- E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.
- F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

- A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of

said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

- d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
- e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
- 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
- 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not

limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.

- C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.
- D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 Allowances

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. *Cash Allowances:*
 1. Contractor agrees that:
 - a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 - b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Contingency Allowance:*
 1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 Unit Price Work

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to

the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:
 - 1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
 - 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
 - 3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 - 1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or
 - 2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or
 - 3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;
 - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;
 - d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;
 - e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
 - f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays*

- A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or

neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

- B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.
- D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

- A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02 *Access to Work*

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03 *Tests and Inspections*

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.
- B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:
 - 1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;
 - 2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and
 - 3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.
- F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

- A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.
- B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

- C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

- A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

13.07 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. repair such defective land or areas; or
 2. correct such defective Work; or
 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

- A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A. *Applications for Payments:*

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an

Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. Review of Applications:

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or

- involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or
- b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
- a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
- a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or
 - d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

C. Payment Becomes Due:

- 1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

D. Reduction in Payment:

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:
 - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;
 - b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
 - c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or
 - d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.
2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.
3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

14.03 Contractor's Warranty of Title

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 Substantial Completion

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before

final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

- D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.
- E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.
 - 2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.
2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
 - d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying

documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. Payment Becomes Due:

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

- A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
 1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and
 2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:
 - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);
 - 2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
 - 3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; or
 - 4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:
 - 1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);
 - 2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and
 - 3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when

so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

- D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.
- E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.

15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;
 - 3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and
 - 4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days

to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.

- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.
- B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.
- C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:
 - 1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
 - 2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or
 - 3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:

1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or
2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

17.06 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
CONTRACT RD-22-01
2022 ROADWAY REHABILITATION

I. Specifications

All work is to conform to the City of New Berlin Infrastructure Standards, adopted July 18, 2016, except as amended below. The City of New Berlin Infrastructure Standards is available on the City website at: <http://www.newberlin.org/index.aspx?nid=773>

II. Time for Start of Work and Completion

The City of New Berlin is requesting that the work start no later than **May 23, 2022** and be completed by **October 14, 2022**. After October 14, 2022, a fee of \$250.00 per day will be charged to the Contractor for inspection services. The anticipated Contract Award date and Notice to Proceed date for this Contract will be **April 26, 2022**. Once the Contractor begins work under this Contract, the work shall continue until complete.

III. Phase Coordination

Work within Top-O-Hill Drive, Alternate A (Casper Drive), and Alternate B (New Berlin Recycling Center Driveway) will require coordination to ensure essential City services are operational during construction. The resurfacing of Top-O-Hill Drive area may begin at the contract start, and these roadways shall remain open to local traffic. The resurfacing shall progress to the binder course prior to the reconstruction of Casper Drive. The reconstruction of Casper Drive shall start on July 11th, after the City's 4th of July festival. During the reconstruction, Casper Drive north of Al Stigler Parkway shall be closed to southbound traffic, and open to northbound traffic. Once Casper Drive has been paved in Binder, the roadway may be reopened in both directions, and Casper Drive and the Top-O-Hill Drive area may be surfaced. After surface paving of Casper Drive and the Top-O-Hill Drive area, work on the reconstruction of the City of New Berlin Recycling Center Driveway may begin. The New Berlin Recycling Center is typically open Tuesdays and Thursdays from 10:00 AM to 7:00 PM, and Saturdays from 8:00 AM to 4:00 PM. The City is willing to close the Recycling Center during the weekdays for a two week period. The contractor shall provide two way access for Recycling Center users on Saturdays during the reconstruction. All work at the Recycling Center shall be completed by September 16th, 2022.

For the purposes of the Top-O-Hill Drive, Casper Drive, and Recycling Center Driveway phases of the project, the City will provide a 7,500 square foot area for the contractor to stockpile pulverized asphalt to be used as dense graded base. Millings from elsewhere in this Contract may be brought to the stockpile location for storage and reuse as dense graded base within these phases if necessary. The stockpile location shall not be used for storage or processing of material for reuse on areas outside of these phases. The contractor may also use this space for crushing purposes. A schedule of planned crushing operations shall be provided and approved by the City prior to any commencement of crushing operations. The City may provide a loader and operator to organize material, but cannot guarantee availability at all times during the work. The Contractor shall provide any equipment and labor necessary for stockpiling or crushing operations if the Contractor

elects to use this area.

IV. General

The City reserves the right to accept all or part of the work as funding allows. Due to funding limitations, the City reserves the right to delete any of the work to satisfy the budget limitations. The Contractor will not receive extra compensation due to the deletion of any of the work, even if the amount deleted exceeds 15% of the original Contract amount.

The majority of the work, as indicated per these specifications and as directed by the Engineer under this Contract shall consist of resurfacing 24 roadways (4.9 miles) in the Base Bid, reconstructing Casper Drive (0.41 miles) in Alternate A, reconstructing the New Berlin Recycling Center Driveway in Alternate B, and 3 roadways (0.6 miles) in Alternate C. Rehabilitation will involve milling asphaltic pavement to a specified depth, and placing a surface course, or pulverizing the existing pavement, removing surplus material, and resurfaced with hot mix asphalt. Reconstruction of Casper Drive includes removal of existing pavement, excavation to subgrade, placement of a drainage base course, placement of a dense graded base course, and surfacing with hot mix asphalt. Reconstruction of the New Berlin Recycling Center Driveway includes removal of existing pavement, grading drainage ditches, placement of base course, paving hot mix asphalt, and restoration. Resurfacing and reconstruction shall be in accordance with the City of New Berlin Infrastructure Standards and these special provisions.

If Alternate C is accepted, the Contractor shall perform the work in Alternate C last in the schedule. Prior to starting work on Alternate C, the contractor shall submit all costs to date, and the City will determine whether or not to proceed.

The following table indicates the roadways to be rehabilitated as part of the Base Bid. Beside each roadway the rehabilitation method is listed.

Base Bid				
Street Name	Section From	Section To	Length	Treatment
Paddock Pkwy	Termini	Sunny Slope Rd	0.48	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Lincoln Ave	Woodshire Dr	Parkside Dr	0.14	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Lincoln Ave	Parkside Dr	Moorland Rd	0.39	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Highpointe Ct	Termini	Highpointe Dr	0.06	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Ohio Ct	Termini	Termini	0.19	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Ohio Dr	Hickory Rd	Highpointe Dr	0.29	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Sandalwood Dr	Crawford Dr	Ohio Dr	0.22	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Top-O-Hill Dr	Casper Dr	Vogel Dr	0.12	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Top-O-Hill Dr	Vogel Dr	St Francis Dr	0.28	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Vogel Dr	Top-O-Hill Dr	Top-O-Hill Dr	0.27	Pulverize & 5" Overlay

Vogel Ct	Termini	Vogel Dr	0.05	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
159Th St	National Ave	St Francis Dr	0.49	Pulverize & 5" Overlay
Cherrytree Ln	La Salle Dr	Desoto Ln	0.15	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Desoto Ln	Ivy Ct	Cherrytree Ln	0.37	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Desoto Ct	Termini	Termini	0.12	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Edgerton Ave	Cherrytree Ln	124th St	0.12	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Hawthorne Dr	Hawthorne Ct	Nicolet Dr	0.24	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Hawthorne Ct	Termini	Hawthorne Dr	0.04	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Holly Ct	Termini	Termini	0.06	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Ivy Ct	Termini	Desoto Ln	0.02	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Radisson Dr	Desoto Ln	Jonathan Ln	0.03	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Radisson Ct	Termini	Termini	0.05	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Nicolet Dr	Marquette Dr	Desoto Ln	0.37	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Barbary Ct	Termini	Nicolet Dr	0.10	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Desoto Ln	Barbary Ct	Marquette Dr	0.04	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Desoto Ln	Barbary Ct	Marquette Dr	0.08	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay
Nicolet Dr	Barbary Ct	Marquette Dr	0.10	2.5" Mill & 2.5" Overlay

The following table indicates the roadways to be rehabilitated as part of Alternate C. Beside each roadway the rehabilitation method is listed.

Alternate C				
Street Name	Section From	Section To	Length	Treatment
Beechwood Tr	Poplar Rd	Spruce Rd	0.13	3" Mill & 3" Overlay
Poplar Rd	Redwood Dr	Beechwood Tr	0.14	3" Mill & 3" Overlay
Wilbur Dr	Cottonwood Rd	Sunny Slope Rd	0.35	3" Mill & 3" Overlay

Streets to be repaved are shown on the Project Drawings in Appendix A at the back of these Documents. Payment for increased or decreased quantities and extra work shall be governed by an agreed upon price and accompanying change order.

V. Pregualification

Contractor and all subcontractors shall either submit an Annual Qualification Statement to the City or a project-specific Qualification Statement as part of the Bid Package. The City reserves the right to deny the services of any subcontractor.

VI. Testing

The Contractor shall, at no cost to the City, provide for all materials to be pre-tested by a qualified private testing laboratory verifying that the materials are in conformance with the specifications. The City may have tests performed throughout the project to verify that the materials remain in conformance. If the materials are not in conformance, the testing costs and all subsequent testing costs until conformance is achieved shall be deducted from the Contractor. Contractor shall submit testing documentation for all tests performed prior to the start of Work.

Incidental to HMA Paving are nuclear density tests every 500 lineal feet at each outside wheel path and at the centerline. Roadways less than 1,000 feet in length shall have a minimum of two (2) nuclear density tests at each wheel path and at the centerline. Sampling requirements from Section 460.2.8.2.1.3.1 of the State Standard Specification shall be followed.

Incidental to curb and gutter repairs are daily start-up concrete tests, and 28-day cast cylinder breaks.

VII. Cleaning

Binder course and milled surface shall be swept clean by the Contractor prior to placing the surface course. Additional sweeping due to material under this Contract tracking or spilling on adjacent streets shall be removed immediately and at the end of each work day. The cost for sweeping will be considered incidental to this Contract.

VIII. Traffic Control & Safety

All streets, except for Casper Drive, can be closed to through traffic, but shall remain open for local access at all times. Use of flag personnel for orderly movement of traffic may be needed.

Casper Drive north of Al Stigler Parkway shall be closed to southbound traffic, and open to northbound traffic. Once Casper Drive has been paved in Binder, the roadway may be reopened in both directions. A detour route for southbound traffic shall be posted utilizing Coffee Road, Moorland Road, and National Avenue.

The Contractor is responsible for providing all signs, cones, barrels, barricades, flag personnel, or any other items necessary to protect the public, workers, and the work. All signage shall conform to the Wisconsin Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Current Edition. All traffic control will be paid as LUMP SUM.

IX. Saw Cutting Pavement

Execution:

A full depth saw cut shall be made where new pavement is matching existing pavement on roadways that are pulverized & re-laid, or reconstructed. Saw cuts shall be marked prior to the start of work by the Engineer.

Measurement & Payment:

Payment for Saw Cutting Pavement will be made at the Contract unit price per lineal foot, which payment shall be full compensation for all operations hereinbefore specified; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

X. Pulverize & Relay

Execution:

This work shall consist of pulverizing, distributing, shaping and compaction of the existing asphaltic roadway as directed by the Engineer and as hereinafter provided. Pulverize the full depth of the existing asphaltic pavement until 97% or more will pass the 2-inch sieve. The pulverized material shall be mixed with the existing granular base material. Subgrade material shall not be permitted in the base/surface mixture. Material larger than 3" shall be removed.

The pulverized material shall be redistributed, graded, and shaped to conform to the typical roadway cross-section as found in the Project Drawings. The intent of the Pulverize & Relay item is to approximately match the existing outer base course elevations. The crown of these roadways shall be graded to 3% in order to use as much pulverized material as possible in the base course. However, excess material shall be removed from the site to maintain the existing outer base course elevations. Removal of excess pulverized material will be paid for separately under the Common Excavation bid item. The pulverized material shall then be finish graded and compacted in accordance with Section 305 of the WisDOT State Standard Specifications.

Measurement & Payment:

Pulverized & Relay shall be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. Payment shall be full compensation for all operations hereinbefore specified; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work. Payment under this item also includes any necessary construction staking required to complete this item of work.

All surplus and unsuitable materials shall be disposed of in accordance with Subsection 205.3.11 of the WisDOT State Specifications.

XI. Common Excavation

Execution:

Excess pulverized material is to be removed from the site. It is estimated that approximately 4-inches of pulverized material will be required to be removed to meet the typical section. This item shall include all roadway, site grading and drainage excavation necessary to complete this project, including removing existing pavement as specified herein and as shown on the plans. The contractor shall remove all topsoil from within the proposed roadway or as shown on the Project Drawings. Remove all topsoil within 1:1 slopes extending downward and out from the proposed edges of the base or subbase material. All excavation and grading work shall comply with the provisions of Sections 205, 207, 211, and 213 of the WisDOT State Standard Specifications.

Finished base course elevations shall be accepted by the Engineer and the Owner prior to paving.

For reuse of suitable surplus material from the Top-O-Hill Drive area, Casper Drive, and New Berlin Recycling Center Driveway, the City will provide a 7,500 square feet area within the New Berlin Recycling Center for the contractor to stockpile pulverized asphalt to be used as dense graded base. The contractor may also use this space for crushing purposes. A schedule of planned crushing operations shall be provided and approved by the City prior to any commencement of crushing operations. The City may provide a loader and operator to organize material, but cannot guarantee availability at all times during the work. The City will not assist in loading or unloading material. The Contractor shall provide any equipment and labor necessary for stockpiling or crushing operations if the Contractor elects to use this area.

Measurement & Payment:

Common Excavation will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard. Payment shall be full compensation for all operations hereinbefore specified; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work. This item specifically does not include excavation for Base Repair. Excavation for Base Repair will be paid separately as part of the Base Repair bid item.

XII. Removing Asphaltic Pavement by Milling

Execution:

Milling operations shall be from the outside edge to the center of the pavement in a minimum of two passes. The milling machine shall be set to mill the specified depth at the flange line or outside edge of pavement at a minimum 2% crown toward the centerline of the roadway. A 3% crown is desirable, however 2% is acceptable to provide for milling of the centerline where the existing crown is less than 2%. Roadways milled at 2% crown shall be consistent through the length of the roadway, and not have a varying crown. Coordination is required so that the milled areas are not left inactive for more than 3 days.

The Contractor shall install temporary driveway ramps out of 2"x4" wood or 3/8" crushed Traffic Bond at all driveways where 3" milling occurs. This will be considered incidental to the Contract.

If the contractor elects to utilize the stockpile area within the Recycling Center, millings may be stored and/or processed at the Recycling Center for reuse on this project. An agreement exists between the City and Road & Construction Materials Valley Pit, which requires that excess asphalt millings generated from this project be disposed of at the Racine Avenue Facility located at 6401 S. Racine Avenue, New Berlin, WI 53146. Work under this contract shall receive first priority for excess millings. Road & Construction Materials Valley Pit will not charge a dump fee for millings dumped at this location, and will have all equipment necessary to stockpile the material once dumped at the site. The facility has operating hours from 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Monday through Friday, and 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM on Saturday. The Contractor is required to coordinate the asphalt millings disposal with Road & Construction Materials Valley Pit. (Shelly King-Lotz, 262-894-2387) This dump location does not apply to any other non-millings material generated under this Contract.

Measurement & Payment:

The milled roadway shall be measured and paid for at the Contract unit cost per square yard, as shown in the Project Drawings as part of Appendix A. Payment shall be full compensation for all operations hereinbefore specified; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

XIII. Butt Joints

Execution:

Where new pavement is matching existing pavement at roadway intersections, a butt joint shall be constructed. Driveways in rural cross sections shall include a butt joint on to the road side edge of the culvert pipe or a point identified by the inspector. The Contractor shall not track asphaltic material or tack coat onto existing concrete driveways. Damage identified by the Engineer shall be repaired by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the property owner at no cost to the City.

Measurement and Payment:

Payment for Butt Joints will be made at the Contract unit price per lineal foot, which price shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools,

equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work. Payment will be made on driveway butt joints that require additional milling following the general milling operations. Driveway butt joints that are created during the general milling will not be paid separately.

XIV. Base Repair

Materials:

The backfill material used shall conform to Section 305.2.2.1 of the State Standard Specifications for 1 ¼" Crushed Limestone. Recycled concrete is not acceptable as a backfill material.

Execution:

The milled or pulverized surface shall be proof rolled with a fully loaded quad-axle truck prior to the placement of any asphaltic pavement. Proof rolling shall be scheduled with the City's Engineer. If the proof roll indicates the presence of poor subgrade, the area of poor subgrade shall be marked by the inspector, and excavated 1-foot deep as measured from the milled surface. Excavations in excess of 1-foot shall be approved by the inspector.

The backfill material shall then be placed, graded, and compacted using a pneumatic roller in lifts no greater than 6-inches. The finished grade of the aggregate shall be 3-inches below the milled surface.

Where base repair areas exist in front of driveways, the Contractor shall notify the property owner prior to starting the work. At the end of each work day, all base repair areas in front of driveways shall be accessible by the property owner.

Measurement & Payment:

Areas of Base Repair shall be measured by the cubic yard of roadway base removed. This item includes the excavation and removal of pavement and unsuitable subgrade, backfill materials, placement, grading and compaction. This item does not include the asphalt binder used to patch the removed area, which shall be paid separately. The repaired base shall be paid for at the Contract unit cost per cubic yard, which payment shall be full compensation for all operations hereinbefore specified; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work. Increased compensation will not be provided if measured base repair quantities are less than the estimated quantity.

XV. Asphalt Binder, Base Patch

Materials:

The asphalt pavement used in the base repair patch areas shall be 3 LT 58-28 S hot mix asphalt in conformance with Sections 450, 455, and 460 of the latest edition of the WisDOT Standard Specifications. Inclusive is the regression of air voids from 4.0% to 3.0% with asphalt cement.

Omitted from the specifications will be Ride Quality requirements and testing (Section 440), nuclear density testing (Section 460.3.3), safety edge (Section 450.3.2.11), and disincentive and incentive for HMA pavement density (Section 460.5.2.2 and 460.5.2.3).

Execution:

Following the excavation and placement of base repair aggregate, the repaired areas shall be patched with 3-inch average thickness hot mix asphalt meeting the material specifications above.

Measurement & Payment:

Base repair binder is divided into two pay items.

Pay item "Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (<8-feet width), 3 LT 58-28 S" is to be used in patches that are less than 8-feet in width. This item is intended to provide a pay item for decreased productivity in narrow patches.

Pay Item "Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (>=8-feet width), 3 LT 58-28 S" is to be used in patches that are equal to or greater than 8-feet in width. This item is intended to provide a pay item for increased productivity in wide patches that would enable the use of a paving machine.

Areas base repair binder will be measured by the square yard of asphalt binder acceptably placed, as measured by the Engineer. The base repair binder shall be paid for at the Contract unit cost per square yard, which payment shall be full compensation for all operations hereinbefore specified; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work. It is estimated that approximately one-half of the patch areas are less than 8-feet in width, however, increased compensation will not be provided if this distribution is not witnessed in the field.

XVI. Dense Graded Base, 1-1/4 Inch

Materials:

The crushed aggregate base course shall consist of dense graded base conforming to WisDOT State Standard Specification Section 305.2.2.1 for 1 1/4-inch. Recycled concrete is not acceptable as dense graded base course.

Execution:

The dense graded base shall be spread, shaped, compacted, and proof-rolled to produce stabilized base which conforms to the required cross-sections. The dense graded base shall be placed on geotextile fabric type DF.

Special compaction testing may be required dependent on site conditions in accordance with Section 301.3.4.3 of the WisDOT State Standard Specifications.

Measurement & Payment:

1 ¼-Inch Dense Graded Base will be measured and paid for at the Contract Unit Price per ton of material acceptably placed. Material stockpiled at the New Berlin Recycling Center is included in the pay quantity. Salvaging, crushing, and stockpiling of material shall be incorporated into the bid unit price if those operations are elected by the contractor. Geotextile Fabric Type DF shall be paid for separately. Payment shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

XVII. Open Graded Base, Crushed Limestone, No. 3

Materials:

The Open Graded Base, Crushed Limestone, No. 3 shall conform to Section 310 of the WisDOT State Standard Specifications.

Execution:

The open graded base shall be spread and shaped, to produce a drainage course which conforms to the required cross-sections. The open graded base shall be placed on geotextile fabric type SAS.

Measurement & Payment:

Open Graded Base, Crushed Limestone, No. 3 will be measured and paid for at the Contract Unit Price per ton of material acceptably placed. Geotextile Fabric Type SAS shall be paid for separately. Payment shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

XVIII. Asphalt Surface, Asphalt Binder, and Tack Coat

Materials:

The asphalt surface and binder courses shall be in conformance with Sections 450, 455, and 460 of the latest edition of the WisDOT Standard Specifications. Inclusive is the regression of air voids from 4.0% to 3.0% with asphalt cement.

1-Inch Asphalt Leveling Course shall be 5 LT 58-28 S hot mix asphalt.

2-Inch Asphalt Surface Course shall be 4 LT 58-28 S hot mix asphalt.

3-Inch Asphalt Binder Course shall be 3 LT 58-28 S hot mix asphalt.

4-Inch Asphalt Binder Course shall be 3 MT 58-28 H hot mix asphalt

Omitted from the specifications will be Ride Quality requirements and testing (Section 440), safety edge (Section 450.3.2.11), and disincentive and incentive for HMA pavement density (Section 460.5.2.2 and 460.5.2.3).

Execution:

Following the milling and base repair, or binder paving operations, the milled surface or binder course shall be tacked at the rate of 0.05 gallons per square yard with an allowable

variation of +/- 0.02 gallons per square yard prior to surfacing, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Similarly, if applicable, the asphalt binder course shall be tacked at the rate of 0.05 gallons per square yard with an allowable variation of +/- 0.02 gallons per square yard prior to surfacing, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Daily application of the tack coat shall be limited to approximately that area of surface that can reasonably be expected to be paved during the same day. The Contractor shall provide proper traffic control signage to alert motorists of where the tack coat is present.

The existing approaches to mailboxes shall be paved. Preparation work shall be incidental as directed by the Engineer.

The bituminous concrete pavement to be placed on the roadways shall conform to the City of New Berlin Infrastructure Standards 5.2.6.

Where feasible the asphalt shall be placed to achieve a minimum final centerline crown of 2% on all roadways being rehabilitated. 3% crown is desired where the centerline surface course compacted thickness does not exceed 2.5-inches on average.

Compaction shall be in accordance with Section 450.3.2.6 of the WisDOT State Standard Specifications.

The thickness shown is not minimum, but an average thickness to obtain the required crown. This takes into account the unevenness of the existing surface. The minimum thickness to be applied in any area shall not be less than those specified in Section 460.3.2 of the State Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall submit, for the Engineer's verification, an asphaltic mix design meeting all necessary criteria. The asphaltic mix design shall consist of aggregate gradation, aggregate blend percentages, Job Mix Formula (JMF), recommended asphalt content, recommended plant mix temperature range and shall be signed by a professional engineer.

Reclaimed asphalt pavement requirements shall conform to Section 460.2.5 of the Wisconsin State Standard Specifications.

Measurement & Payment:

The Engineer shall be provided with daily tack tickets. These tickets for each day's work shall be provided to the Engineer no later than the following day. Payment for Tack Coat will be made at the Contract unit price per gallon acceptably applied per these specifications. Payment shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

The Engineer shall be provided with proper trip tickets for each load of asphalt material delivered and placed, noting time, truck number, origin, destination, gross, net and tare weights, and type of material. These tickets for each day's work shall be provided to the Engineer no later than the following day. The City will measure hot mix asphalt surface and binder at the Contract unit price per ton of material acceptably placed per these specifications. Payment shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all

materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

XIX. Shouldering, Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement, ¾" Dense

Materials:

This work shall consist of constructing or restoring crushed aggregate shoulders adjacent to pavement. The shoulder material shall consist of reclaimed asphalt pavement having the properties in accordance with Section 305.2.2.1 of the WisDOT State Standard Specifications for ¾" Crushed Aggregate.

Execution:

The shoulder material shall be placed, graded, and compacted within the void created during the milling process, and slope to the existing shoulder limits where the existing shoulder is granular. A pneumatic or vibratory roller shall be used to compact the material, including the foreslope. A walk-behind or other approved compaction device may be used to achieve sufficient compaction on the foreslope as determined by the Engineer. Excess material beyond existing shoulder limits shall be removed and restored.

This project contains variable width shoulders throughout. The width of shoulder will typically be 6-inches to 1-foot.

Gravel driveways adjacent the project limits shall be blended using this material to achieve a smooth transition to the new pavement.

The shouldering method shall be discussed with the Engineer and City Staff prior to the start of shouldering work.

Measurement and Payment:

Material haul tickets shall be provided to the Engineer by the end of each working day. Payment for shouldering will be made at the Contract unit price per ton, which price shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

XX. Shoulder Restoration, Topsoil, Fertilizer, Seed, Matting, Watering

Materials:

Topsoil used for shoulder restoration shall be imported, humus-bearing, and loam type. Topsoil shall be mechanically screened of roots, sticks, branches, and stones larger than ½" diameter. Seed shall be WisDOT seed mixture No. 40. Fertilizer shall be granular or liquid marked with content analysis, shall have a nitrogen-phosphorous-potassium ratio of 1-2-1, and shall have at least 50 percent of nitrogen content in organic, slow-release form. Erosion mat shall be Non-channel erosion mat Class I, Urban Type B, or approved alternate.

Execution:

This bid item is intended to only be used when the existing shoulder abutting the roadway is below finished grade and is composed of sod, and as directed by the Engineer. Recycled asphalt will be placed directly adjacent to the new asphalt pavement for a width of approximately 6-inches. Following aggregate shoulder placement, topsoil shall be spread and graded at an average width of 2-feet along the aggregate shoulder to blend into existing sod on the ditch foreslope. Seed shall be spread at 4-5 pounds per 1000 square feet, and fertilized. Mulching with erosion mats cut into 2-3 foot widths and stapled onto the restored area. The restored area shall be watered initially with 1 ½ inches of water using a 1000 gallon capacity water truck with hoses, nozzles, or arms capable of watering the restored areas while driving in the center of the road, as to not damage the new pavement edge.

Continued watering is to be included in this bid item. On days 2-14 (or until complete germination, whichever comes last), following the seeding, the restored areas shall be watered ½ inch every other day. Natural rain events may substitute for watering, but perform additional watering on rain event days to achieve specified water amounts.

Measurement and Payment:

Payment for Shoulder Restoration will be made at the Contract unit price per lineal foot of shoulder acceptably restored, which shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work. This item is not to include aggregate shoulder placement, which will be paid separately under the Shouldering, Asphalt Millings bid item.

XXI. Remove & Replace 7-Inch Concrete Driveway Approach

Materials:

Portland Cement used in all concrete mixes shall conform to WisDOT State Standard Specifications Section 501. Aggregates used in concrete shall conform to the requirements of WisDOT State Standard Specifications Section 501. Concrete shall be air entrained, Grade A, conforming to WisDOT State Standard Specifications Section 501, and in particular, meet the following requirements:

- Minimum concrete content, 6.0 sacks per cubic yard;
- Compressive strength after 28 days cured: 3,500 psi;
- Maximum amount of water per bag of cement: 6.0 gallons;
- Size of coarse aggregates required: No. 1;
- Slump: 1"-3"; and
- Air content: 4.5% - 7.5%.

Execution:

The existing concrete shall be removed as shown on the project drawings and as marked in the field. Contractor must submit a mix design and receive the approval of the City Engineer prior to paving. A pre-pour meeting must be scheduled with the Engineer to discuss materials and joint locations. Water used shall conform to WisDOT Specification Section 501.2.4. If City water is used, it will be charged at the current rates for such use; a permit

is required from the Water Utility for any City water use. Test cylinders shall be required meeting AASHTO standards, stored under site conditions and then tested at Contractor expense. Concrete pavement shall be constructed in accordance with WisDOT Standards Specifications, Section 415.

Curing Time and Cleanup

Concrete shall be allowed to cure for 7 days unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. When directed to open the driveway to vehicular traffic, the Contractor shall clean the area of all forms, lumber, dirt and other debris to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall then flush and sweep the driveway. When a concrete saw has been utilized to cut joints, the Contractor will be required to flush the pavement with water, removing all residual materials of the sawing operation, prior to opening the driveway to vehicular traffic.

Measurement and Payment:

Payment for Remove and Replace 7-inch Concrete Driveway Approach shall be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot of approach acceptably completed. Payment shall be full compensation for labor, equipment, material and supervision necessary to prepare the subgrade, form, place, finish and cure the concrete driveway.

XXII. Remove & Replace Concrete, Sidewalk & Curb Ramp

Materials:

Portland Cement used in all concrete mixes shall conform to WisDOT State Standard Specifications Section 501. Aggregates used in concrete shall conform to the requirements of WisDOT State Standard Specifications Section 501. Concrete shall be air entrained, Grade A, conforming to WisDOT State Standard Specifications Section 501, and in particular, meet the following requirements:

- Minimum concrete content, 6.0 sacks per cubic yard;
- Compressive strength after 28 days cured: 3,500 psi;
- Maximum amount of water per bag of cement: 6.0 gallons;
- Size of coarse aggregates required: No. 1;
- Slump: 1"-3"; and
- Air content: 4.5% - 7.5%.

Execution:

The existing concrete shall be removed as shown in the project drawings and as marked in the field.

Curb ramp detectable warning fields shall conform to the requirements of Section 602.2 of the WisDOT State Standard Specifications, colored yellow, and as shown on the project drawings.

Measurement and Payment:

Payment for Remove and Replace Concrete Sidewalk and Remove and Replace Concrete Curb Ramp shall be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot of sidewalk acceptably completed. Payment shall be full compensation for labor, equipment, material and supervision necessary to prepare the subgrade, form, place, finish and cure the concrete sidewalk. Detectable warning fields used in curb ramp construction shall be paid for separately.

XXIII. 4-Inch Perforated Underdrain

Materials:

The perforated underdrain system shall be constructed with:

- 4-inch-diameter perforated, corrugated polyethylene drainage pipe meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M-252.
- Pipe perforations may be holes or slots and may be in 3 or 4 lines spaced around the circumference of the pipe at 120° or 90° respectively.

Execution:

The 4-inch perforated underdrain pipe shall be laid at the bottom of the subgrade, on top of the SAS geotextile fabric, with the outer edge of underdrain aligned with the flange line of the curb and gutter. The underdrain shall connect to the storm water inlets. Care shall be taken to not crush the underdrain during placement of the open graded base.

Measurement and Payment:

Payment for 4-Inch Perforated Underdrain will be made at the Contract unit price per lineal foot of underdrain acceptably installed, which price shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

XXIV. Manhole Adjustment, Cast Iron Paving Rings

Materials:

Manhole frames shall be adjusted by a single, one piece, cast iron adjusting ring if the total adjustment is less than 3-inches. Adjustable diameter type manhole adjustment rings shall not be used to raise manholes to finish grade.

Manholes with internal rubber seals shall have the seal extended or replaced to conform to the newly adjusted manhole grade. This is considered incidental to the work performed under the Manhole Adjustment.

Execution:

Prior to this project, all sanitary manholes have been inspected by the City Utility Department and repaired to their satisfaction. The Contractor shall inspect manholes

within the project limits to determine the extent of any deficiencies in the manhole structure and any work associated with repairing these deficiencies. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer who shall determine if any repairs are beyond the scope of the Contract.

Manholes shall be set below the finished grade of the pavement. In no case shall the grade of the manhole be more than one half (1/2) inch lower than the grade of the finished surface or higher than one quarter (1/4) inch below the finished surface grade.

The Contractor shall clean all adjusted manholes of foreign debris as a result of the adjustment or paving operation. The Engineer shall verify the cleanliness of the adjusted manholes. If, prior to adjusting the manholes, they are found to have foreign debris such as soil or aggregates not caused by work in this Contract, the Engineer shall be notified by the Contractor who will notify the Utility Department.

All sanitary sewers shall be left in completely cleaned condition after manhole adjustments have been completed. All mortar, construction debris and asphalt shall be removed from lid slots, between the manhole lid and frame, as well as on the manhole walls and bench to the sewer flow line. All flow lines must be cleaned, allowing flow without obstructions. If Utilities Department personnel have to remove any debris that is left in structures and/or sewer lines after the manhole adjustments have been completed, time and equipment costs will be billed to the Prime Contractor.

All sanitary facilities will be inspected by the Utility following the work to ensure proper construction. Deficiencies will be provided in a list to the Engineer for the Contractor to address. After addressing these issues the Utility will perform a follow up inspection. Further deficiencies not addressed will be provided in a list, and subsequent inspections by the Utility will be billed at a rate of \$125.00 per hour to the Contractor until the adjustments are satisfactorily completed.

New pavement removed as a result of unacceptable utility adjustments shall be replaced and crack sealed at no additional cost to the City.

Measurement & Payment:

The City will measure Manhole Adjustments as each individual manhole acceptably completed. Payment for Manhole Adjustments is full compensation for providing all required materials, exclusive of frames, grates or lids available and designated for adjusting; and for removing, reinstalling and adjusting the covers. The Contractor shall replace all covers to be adjusted and that are unusable due to the Contractor's operations, at no expense to the City.

XXV. Valve Box Adjustments

Materials:

Valve box adjustments shall be made with screw-in type risers conforming to Section 2.1.5 of the City of New Berlin Infrastructure Standards. Slip-in type risers will be accepted where pre-approved by the Engineer.

Execution:

Prior to this project, all valves have been inspected by the City Utility Department and repaired to their satisfaction. The Contractor shall inspect valves within the project limits to determine the extent of any deficiencies in the valve box structure and any work associated with repairing these deficiencies. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer who shall determine if any repairs are beyond the scope of the Contract.

Valve boxes shall be set below the finished grade of the pavement. In no case shall the grade of the valve box be more than one half (1/2) inch lower than the grade of the finished surface or higher than one quarter (1/4) inch below the finished surface grade.

The Contractor shall clean all adjusted valve boxes of foreign debris as a result of the adjustment or paving operation. The Engineer shall verify the cleanliness of the adjusted valve boxes. If, prior to adjusting the valve boxes, they are found to have foreign debris such as soil or aggregates not caused by work in this Contract, the Engineer shall be notified by the Contractor who will notify the Utility Department.

All water facilities will be inspected by the Utility following the work to ensure proper construction. Deficiencies will be provided in a list to the Engineer for the Contractor to address. After addressing these issues the Utility will perform a follow up inspection. Further deficiencies not addressed will be provided in a list, and subsequent inspections by the Utility will be billed at a rate of \$125.00 per hour to the Contractor until the adjustments are satisfactorily completed.

New pavement removed as a result of unacceptable utility adjustments shall be replaced and crack sealed at no additional cost to the City.

Measurement and Payment:

The City will measure Valve Box Adjustments as each individual valve box acceptably adjusted. Payment for Valve Box Adjustments is full compensation for providing all required materials designated for adjusting; and for removing, reinstalling and adjusting the valve boxes. The Contractor shall replace all valve boxes that are unusable due to the Contractor's operations, at no expense to the City.

XXVI. Storm Inlet Repair, Tuck Point and Casting Adjustment

Materials:

Grout used in tuck pointing shall be pre-mixed, non-metallic, high-strength, non-shrink, Pennegrout® by IPA Systems, or approved equal, which meets requirements of ASTM C-1-91 and C-827 as well as CRD C-588 and C-621.

Measurement & Payment:

The City will measure Storm Inlet Repair, Tuck Point and Casting Adjustment as each individual inlet repair acceptably completed, which price shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

XXVII. Storm Inlet Repair, Top Rebuild

Materials:

All adjustment materials shall conform to the City of New Berlin Infrastructure Standards Section 4.1.13.1. Cretex rings are acceptable within the top 2-feet of the inlet structure as measured from the top of the structure.

Execution:

The scope of this item is intended to provide a pay item for curb inlets that require rebuilding of the inlet structure within the top one foot. Curb inlets identified in the project drawings to receive Top Rebuild shall be inspected by the Contractor to determine the extent of the repair. Any deficiencies in the structure beyond the scope of this item shall be brought to the attention of the inspector, and considered for payment under the Full Rebuild bid item.

The curb and gutter adjacent to the inlet shall be removed to a point as marked in the field, but no less than 4-feet from the inlet. The casting shall be removed from the structure, and deteriorated sections of the structure shall be removed, replace the existing casting on the repaired structure, and restore the disturbed area around the inlet with topsoil, mulch, seed and fertilizer. Restoration is considered incidental to this bid item.

Measurement & Payment:

Curb and gutter repairs due to this item will be paid separately under the Remove and Replace Concrete Curb & Gutter bid item.

The City will measure Storm Inlet Repair, Top Rebuild as each individual inlet repair acceptably completed, which price shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

XXVIII. Storm Inlet Repair, Full Rebuild

Materials:

All adjustment materials shall conform to the City of New Berlin Infrastructure Standards Section 4.1.8.1. Cretex rings are acceptable within the top 2-feet of the inlet structure as measured from the top of the structure. Beyond 2-feet from the top of the structure concrete block shall be used to rebuild the structure.

Execution:

The scope of this item is intended to provide a pay item for curb inlets that require a rebuild beyond the top foot of the inlet structure. Curb inlets identified in the project drawings to receive Full Rebuild shall be inspected by the Contractor to determine the extent of the repair.

The curb and gutter adjacent to the inlet shall be removed to a point as marked in the field, but no less than 4-feet from the inlet. The casting shall be removed from the structure, and the structure shall be removed. The Contractor shall rebuild the structure, make all pipe connections, place the casting on the rebuilt structure, and restore the disturbed area around the inlet with topsoil, mulch, seed and fertilizer. Restoration is considered incidental to this bid item.

Measurement & Payment:

Curb and gutter repairs due to this item will be paid separately under the Remove & Replace Concrete Curb & Gutter bid item.

The City will measure Storm Inlet Repair, Full Rebuild as each individual inlet repair acceptably completed, which price shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

XXIX. Remove & Replace Concrete Curb & Gutter

Materials:

Curb & gutter repairs shall be made in accordance with the City of New Berlin Infrastructure Standards. Concrete shall be air entrained, Grade A, conforming to WisDOT Standard Specification Section 501. Where connection is made to existing curb, two (2) #4 epoxy coated dowel bars are required.

The concrete surface shall be sealed, directly after finishing operations, by spraying a uniform coating of white curing material meeting the requirements of WisDOT Standard Specification Section 415.2.4.

Execution:

Sections of curb and gutter to be removed and replaced shall be identified and field marked by the City prior to construction. Lengths of curb and gutter shall be no shorter than 4-feet. Where curb and gutter repairs exist in front of driveway openings, the property owner shall be made aware of the work at least one day in advance.

Curb and gutter shall be saw cut and removed as to not damage any existing City infrastructure. Damage to City infrastructure, including curb inlets, that had been identified prior to construction in good condition shall be repaired or replaced at the sole expense of the Contractor.

Driveways damaged adjacent to curb and gutter repairs shall be repaired at the sole expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer, prior to the work, of any adjacent driveways that will not withstand the curb and gutter repair operations.

Curb and gutter repair locations shall cure a minimum of four days prior to backfilling. During the cure time, appropriate traffic control shall be in place. After the cure time, curbs shall be backfilled with topsoil, seed mixture number 40, and mulch. The asphalt pavement shall be patched with full depth hot mix asphalt. This restoration is considered

incidental to this bid item.

Measurement and Payment:

Payment for Remove & Replace Concrete Curb & Gutter will be made at the Contract unit price per lineal foot of curb & gutter removed and replaced, which price shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

XXX. Pavement Marking

Materials:

Use materials conforming to Section 646.2.4 of the WisDOT State Standard Specifications for epoxy pavement marking with glass beads conforming to Section 646.2.3 of the WisDOT State Standard Specifications.

Two proposed decorative crosswalk pavement markings are proposed on Casper Drive. These crosswalk pavement markings shall consist of Streetprint XD, per the Project Drawings, or approved equal.

Execution:

Apply pavement marking at the location, color, and size as shown in the Project Drawings in conformance with Section 646.3 of the WisDOT State Standard Specifications.

Streetprint XD shall be applied per manufacturer's specifications.

Measurement & Payment:

Payment for pavement marking items will be paid at their respective Contract unit price. Payment shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

XXXI. Recycling Center Driveway Reconstruction

Materials:

All materials used shall be consistent with those described in the project drawings.

Execution:

Storm sewer included in this work shall consist of all proposed storm sewer east of MH #17, not including MH #7. Storm inlet #18 and the storm sewer to MH #17 is existing. Topsoil stripped may be disposed of within the Recycling Center at the designated topsoil pile. The City will provide screened topsoil for restoration of this portion of the project. The Contractor shall remove any existing storm sewer and trees or brush as necessary to complete the project or as identified on the project drawings. Excess spoils generated as a result of the grading or storm sewer installation shall be removed from the site.

Measurement and Payment:

The Recycling Center Driveway Reconstruction shall be measured and paid for Contract unit price per lump sum, which price shall be full compensation for all operations specified, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

**CITY OF NEW BERLIN
RD-22-01**

2022 ROADWAY REHABILITATION

PROPOSAL

To the City of New Berlin
New Berlin, WI 53151

Having become familiar with the local conditions affecting the cost of the work and with the Contract Documents, including Advertisement for Bids, Form of Bonds, etc., Plans, Specifications, any Addenda and Exhibits issued and attached to the Contract Documents on file in the Office of the City Engineer of New Berlin, Wisconsin, the undersigned hereby proposes to perform everything required to be performed and to provide and furnish all the labor, materials, necessary tools, expendable equipment and all utility and transportation services necessary to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner all of the work required for and the work described in the following Bidding Schedule, all in accordance with the Plans and Specifications for the sum set forth in the following Bidding Schedule:

ADDENDUM NO. 1
CITY OF NEW BERLIN
PLANS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR
2022 ROADWAY REHABILITATION PROJECT
Project Number: RD-22-01

BID OPENING @ 10:00 A.M., March 9, 2022

Date: March 4, 2022

To All Holders of Plans & Contract Documents:

The Contract Documents for the above-referenced Project are modified as set forth in this Addendum. The original Contract Documents and any previously issued addenda remain in full force and effect, except as modified by this Addendum, which is hereby made part of the Contract Documents. Bidder shall take this Addendum into consideration when preparing and submitting a bid, and shall acknowledge receipt of this Addendum in the space provided on the Bid Form.

<u>Addendum No.</u>	<u>Addendum Date</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Proposal

1. REVISE Pages P-2, P-3, and P-4 with attached pages P-2, P-3, and P-4. This revises incorrect quantities shown in the Base Bid quantity table, revises Items 20 and 21 of the Alternate A quantity table, and adds Item 2 to the Alternate B quantity table to provide a pay item for Base Repair.

Base Bid

- Item 1, change quantity from 3,558 GAL to 4,310 GAL
- Item 2, change quantity from 205 LF to 260 LF
- Item 6, change quantity from 30,068 SY to 45,091 SY
- Item 7, change quantity from 2,848 CY to 3,449 CY
- Item 8, change quantity from 49 EACH to 62 EACH
- Item 9, change quantity from 20 EACH to 25 EACH
- Item 10, change quantity from 3,984 LF to 5,112 LF
- Item 12, change quantity from 4,755 TON to 7,130 TON
- Item 14, change quantity from 1,804 SY to 2,706 SY
- Item 15, change quantity from 1,804 SY to 2,706 SY
- Item 18, change quantity from 9 EACH to 11 EACH
- Item 19, change quantity from 31 EACH to 39 EACH
- Item 20, change quantity from 21 EACH to 28 EACH
- Item 22, change quantity from 641 LF to 744 LF
- Item 23, change quantity from 119 LF to 131 LF

Alternate A

- Item 20, change description from Asphalt Surface, 4 LT 58-28 S, 2-Inch to 4 MT 58-28 H, 2-Inch
- Item 21, change description from Asphalt Binder, 3 MT 58-28 H, 4-Inch to 3 LT 58-28 S, 4-Inch

Alternate B

- Add Item 2, Base Repair, 110 CY.

All bidders shall acknowledge receipt and acceptance of this Addendum No. 1 of the Contract Documents. Bids submitted without this acknowledgment may be considered non-responsive and subsequently rejected.

Base Bid					
Bid Item	Description	Unit Cost	Unit	Quantity	Cost
1	Tack Coat		GAL	4,310	
2	Butt Joints		LF	260	
3	Saw Cutting Pavement		LF	2,567	
4	Common Excavation		CY	4,710	
5	Pulverize & Relay		SY	41,104	
6	Remove Asphaltic Pavement by Milling, 2.5-Inch		SY	45,091	
7	Base Repair		CY	3,449	
8	Manhole Adjustment, Cast Iron Paving Rings		EACH	62	
9	Water Valve or Water Box Adjustment		EACH	25	
10	Remove & Replace Concrete Curb & Gutter		LF	5,112	
11	Asphalt Surface, 4 LT 58-28 S, 2-Inch		TON	4,963	
12	Asphalt Surface, 4 LT 58-28 S, 2.5-Inch		TON	7,130	
13	Asphalt Binder, 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		TON	7,800	
14	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (<8-Foot Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	2,706	
15	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (>=8-Foot Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	2,706	
16	Shouldering, Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement, 3/4" Dense		TON	124	
17	Shoulder Restoration, Topsoil, Fertilizer, Seed, Matting, Watering		LF	2,029	
18	Storm Inlet Repair, Tuck Point and Casting Adjustment		EACH	11	
19	Storm Inlet Repair, Top Rebuild		EACH	39	
20	Storm Inlet Repair, Full Rebuild		EACH	28	
21	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, White		LF	770	
22	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, Double Yellow		LF	744	
23	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 18-Inch, Stop Bar, White		LF	131	
24	Traffic Control		LUMP SUM	1	
				Total Cost	

Write Out Total:

Alternate A					
Bid Item	Description	Unit Cost	Unit	Quantity	Cost
1	Tack Coat		GAL	481	
2	Butt Joints		LF	144	
3	Saw Cutting Pavement		LF	144	
4	Remove Existing Pavement		SY	7,278	
5	Common Excavation		CY	4,447	
6	Remove Asphaltic Pavement by Milling, 2-Inch		SY	2,332	
7	Base Repair		CY	384	
8	Geotextile Fabric, Type SAS		SY	7,278	
9	Geotextile Fabric, Type DF		SY	7,278	
10	Open Graded Base, Crushed Limestone, No. 3		TON	2,414	
11	Dense Graded Base, 1 1/4-Inch		TON	2,523	
12	Manhole Adjustment, Cast Iron Paving Rings		EACH	7	
13	Valve Box Adjustment		EACH	9	
14	Remove & Replace Concrete Curb & Gutter		LF	1,165	
15	4-Inch Perforated Underdrain		LF	3,168	
16	Remove & Replace Concrete Sidewalk, 5-Inch		SF	800	
17	Remove & Replace Concrete Driveway Apron, 7-Inch		SF	312	
18	Remove & Replace Concrete Curb Ramp, 5-Inch		SF	286	
19	Detectable Warning Field, Yellow		SF	40	
20	Asphalt Surface, 4 MT 58-28 H, 2-Inch		TON	1,160	
21	Asphalt Binder, 3 LT 58-28 S, 4-Inch		TON	1,841	
22	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (<8-Feet Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	140	
23	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (>=8-Feet Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	140	
24	Storm Inlet Repair, Top Rebuild		EACH	11	
25	Storm Inlet Repair, Full Rebuild		EACH	1	
26	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, White		LF	3,852	
27	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, Double Yellow		LF	1,980	
28	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 18-Inch, Stop Bar, White		LF	20	
29	Pavement Marking, Streetprint XD Crosswalk, Offset Brick with Border Both Sides, Colonial Brick Color with White Ladders		SF	1,090	
30	Traffic Control		LUMP SUM	1	
				Total Cost	

Write Out Total:

Alternate B					
Bid Item	Description	Unit Cost	Unit	Quantity	Cost
1	Reconstruct Recycling Center Driveway		LUMP SUM	1	
2	Base Repair		CY	110	
				Total Cost	

Write Out Total:

Alternate C					
Bid Item	Description	Unit Cost	Unit	Quantity	Cost
1	Tack Coat		GAL	511	
2	Butt Joints		LF	483	
3	Remove Asphaltic Pavement by Milling, 3-Inch		SY	8,311	
4	Base Repair		CY	333	
5	Manhole Adjustment, Cast Iron Paving Rings		EACH	6	
6	Valve Box Adjustment		EACH	2	
7	Asphalt Leveling, 5 LT 58-28 S, 1-Inch		TON	526	
8	Asphalt Surface, 4 LT 58-28 S, 2-Inch		TON	1,004	
9	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (<8-Feet Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	499	
10	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (>=8-Feet Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	499	
11	Shouldering, Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement, 3/4" Dense		TON	57	
12	Shoulder Restoration, Topsoil, Fertilizer, Seed, Matting, Watering		LF	935	
13	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 18-Inch, Stop Bar, White		LF	15	
14	Traffic Control		LUMP SUM	1	
				Total Cost	

Write Out Total:

Base Bid					
Bid Item	Description	Unit Cost	Unit	Quantity	Cost
1	Tack Coat		GAL	3,558	
2	Butt Joints		LF	205	
3	Saw Cutting Pavement		LF	2,567	
4	Common Excavation		CY	4,710	
5	Pulverize & Relay		SY	41,104	
6	Remove Asphaltic Pavement by Milling, 2.5-Inch		SY	30,068	
7	Base Repair		CY	2,848	
8	Manhole Adjustment, Cast Iron Paving Rings		EACH	49	
9	Valve Box Adjustment		EACH	20	
10	Remove & Replace Concrete Curb & Gutter		LF	3,984	
11	Asphalt Surface, 4 LT 58-28 S, 2-Inch		TON	4,963	
12	Asphalt Surface, 4 LT 58-28 S, 2.5-Inch		TON	4,755	
13	Asphalt Binder, 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		TON	7,800	
14	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (<8-Foot Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	1,804	
15	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (>=8-Foot Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	1,804	
16	Shouldering, Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement, 3/4" Dense		TON	124	
17	Shoulder Restoration, Topsoil, Fertilizer, Seed, Matting, Watering		LF	2,029	
18	Storm Inlet Repair, Tuck Point and Casting Adjustment		EACH	9	
19	Storm Inlet Repair, Top Rebuild		EACH	31	
20	Storm Inlet Repair, Full Rebuild		EACH	21	
21	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, White		LF	770	
22	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, Double Yellow		LF	641	
23	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 18-Inch, Stop Bar, White		LF	119	
24	Traffic Control		LUMP SUM	1	
				Total Cost	

Write Out Total:

Alternate A – Casper Drive					
Bid Item	Description	Unit Cost	Unit	Quantity	Cost
1	Tack Coat		GAL	481	
2	Butt Joints		LF	144	
3	Saw Cutting Pavement		LF	144	
4	Remove Existing Pavement		SY	7,278	
5	Common Excavation		CY	4,447	
6	Remove Asphaltic Pavement by Milling, 2-Inch		SY	2,332	
7	Base Repair		CY	384	
8	Geotextile Fabric, Type SAS		SY	7,278	
9	Geotextile Fabric, Type DF		SY	7,278	
10	Open Graded Base, Crushed Limestone, No. 3		TON	2,414	
11	Dense Graded Base, 1 1/4-Inch		TON	2,523	
12	Manhole Adjustment, Cast Iron Paving Rings		EACH	7	
13	Valve Box Adjustment		EACH	9	
14	Remove & Replace Concrete Curb & Gutter		LF	1,165	
15	4-Inch Perforated Underdrain		LF	3,168	
16	Remove & Replace Concrete Sidewalk, 5-Inch		SF	800	
17	Remove & Replace Concrete Driveway Apron, 7-Inch		SF	312	
18	Remove & Replace Concrete Curb Ramp, 5-Inch		SF	286	
19	Detectable Warning Field, Yellow		SF	40	
20	Asphalt Surface, 4 LT 58-28 S, 2-Inch		TON	1,160	
21	Asphalt Binder, 3 MT 58-28 H, 4-Inch		TON	1,841	
22	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (<8-Feet Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	140	
23	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (>=8-Feet Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	140	
24	Storm Inlet Repair, Top Rebuild		EACH	11	
25	Storm Inlet Repair, Full Rebuild		EACH	1	
26	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, White		LF	3,852	
27	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 4-Inch Solid, Double Yellow		LF	1,980	
28	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 18-Inch, Stop Bar, White		LF	20	
29	Pavement Marking, Streetprint XD Crosswalk, Offset Brick with Border Both Sides, Colonial Brick Color with White Ladders		SF	1,090	
30	Traffic Control		LUMP SUM	1	
				Total Cost	

Write Out Total:

Alternate B					
Bid Item	Description	Unit Cost	Unit	Quantity	Cost
1	Reconstruct Recycling Center Driveway		LUMP SUM	1	
				Total Cost	

Write Out Total:

Alternate C					
Bid Item	Description	Unit Cost	Unit	Quantity	Cost
1	Tack Coat		GAL	511	
2	Butt Joints		LF	483	
3	Remove Asphaltic Pavement by Milling, 3-Inch		SY	8,311	
4	Base Repair		CY	333	
5	Manhole Adjustment, Cast Iron Paving Rings		EACH	6	
6	Valve Box Adjustment		EACH	2	
7	Asphalt Leveling, 5 LT 58-28 S, 1-Inch		TON	526	
8	Asphalt Surface, 4 LT 58-28 S, 2-Inch		TON	1,004	
9	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (<8-Feet Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	499	
10	Asphalt Binder, Base Patch (>=8-Feet Width), 3 LT 58-28 S, 3-Inch		SY	499	
11	Shouldering, Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement, 3/4" Dense		TON	57	
12	Shoulder Restoration, Topsoil, Fertilizer, Seed, Matting, Watering		LF	935	
13	Pavement Marking, Epoxy, 18-Inch, Stop Bar, White		LF	15	
14	Traffic Control		LUMP SUM	1	
				Total Cost	

Write Out Total:

Accompanying this Proposal is a (Certified Check) (Bid Bond) (Bank Draft) in the amount of Five Percent (5%) of amount bid payable to the City of New Berlin, Wisconsin, which (protects) it is agreed will be forfeited to said City of New Berlin if the Undersigned failed to execute the Contract in conformity with the Form of Contract incorporated in the Contract Document, and furnish bond as specified within ten days from the notifications of the award of the Contract to the undersigned.

In submitting this Proposal, it is understood and agreed by the undersigned that the right is reserved by the Owner to reject any or all proposals. It is further understood and agreed that this Proposal may not be withdrawn for a period of (60) sixty days from the opening thereof.

If awarded a Contract under this Proposal the undersigned agrees to start work within ten (10) calendar days after the receipt from the Owner of a formal Notice to Proceed. The undersigned further agrees to commence work at the site on a date to be specified in a written order from the Owner, which date will not be prior to that established by the calendar days stated above, except by mutual agreement between the undersigned and the Owner, and agrees to fully complete all work covered by October 14, 2022. The undersigned understands and agrees that the Owner reserves the right to defer issuance of a written order to commence work for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days after the date herein established by the undersigned as a proposed starting date.

The Contractor hereby declares that he has read each and every stipulation within the "Specifications" including all Codes referred to, and that he fully understands them and that he hereby agrees to faithfully comply therewith.

It is agreed that if the Contractor is permitted to finish the work after the time stated in this Proposal, the City of New Berlin may deduct from any money due the Contractor a sum of 250.00 dollars for every calendar day beyond the above specified time which shall elapse before the work is satisfactorily completed unless a written extension is approved by the City Engineer.

DATE

FIRM NAME

BY: _____

TITLE

BY: _____

TITLE

OFFICIAL ADDRESS

NOTE: Bidders should not add any conditions or qualifying statements to this bid as otherwise the bid may be declared irregular as being not responsive to the Advertisement for Bids.

**CONTRACT
RD-22-01**

This Contract made this _____ day of _____, 2022, by and between _____, herein called the "Contractor", and the City of New Berlin, a municipal corporation, located in Waukesha County, Wisconsin, herein called the "Owner".

WITNESSETH: That the Contractor and the Owner for the consideration stated herein, agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall perform everything required to be performed and shall provide and furnish all the labor, materials, equipment, necessary tools, expendable equipment, insurance provided by the specifications, contributions to social security and all utility and transportation service required to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner the projects as defined in these Contract documents, all in strict accordance with the specifications and in strict compliance with the Contractor's proposal and other Contract documents, herein mentioned as component parts of this Contract. The Contractor shall do everything required by this Contract and other documents constituting a part thereof and in the manner specified therein.

The anticipated Contract Award date and Notice to Proceed date for this Contract will be **April 26, 2022**. The City of New Berlin is requesting that the work start no later than **May 23, 2022** and be completed by **October 14, 2022**.

ARTICLE II. CONTRACT PRICE

Owner shall pay to the Contractor for the performance of this Contract, subject to any additions or deductions provided therein, in current funds, the approved not to exceed Contract price of:

_____.

The above total shall be the basis for establishing the amount of the performance bond and is not to be construed to be a lump sum contract price. The foregoing quantities of the unit price items are approximately only and it is understood and agreed that payment will be made only on the actual quantities of work completed in place, measured on the basis defined in the Contract documents and at the unit prices stated above.

PAYMENT

The Contractor shall review pay quantities with the Engineer on a minimum bi-weekly basis. No more than two weeks shall pass between when the work has taken place and the quantity verification between the Engineer and Contractor. If more than two weeks pass, the quantities as measured by the inspector and confirmed by the Engineer shall be conclusive.

The Owner will retain 5% of the estimate of the value of the Work or Contract until 50% of the

Work is completed. If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, Owner, on recommendation of Engineer, may determine that as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to them, there will be no additional retainage on account of Work subsequently completed, in which case the remaining progress payments prior to Substantial Completion will be in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Work completed less the aggregate of payments previously made and the retainage calculated. If the Work is certified as unsatisfactory by the Engineer, Owner will continue to retain part of the payments up to 10% of the value of the Work completed.

Owner, in case the work under this Contract is not completed within the time required, or within an extended time approved in writing by the Owner, is authorized to take charge of the work and finish it at the expense of the Contractor and his sureties and to apply the amounts retained from estimates to the completion of the work.

The final payment shall be made within 60 days after completion and acceptance of the work included in this Contract and all payments shall be due when certificates are issued for them. However, the owner may withhold payments prior to final acceptance of the work for reasons set forth in the general or special specifications.

ARTICLE III. COMPONENT PARTS OF THIS CONTRACT

This Contract consists of the following component parts, all of which are as fully a part of it as if set out verbatim herein, or, if not attached, as if the same were hereto attached.

- Advertisement for Bids
- Subcontractor List
- Bidder's Qualification Statement
- Subcontractor's Qualification Statement
- Special Provisions
- Bid Proposal
- Contract
- Bid Bond
- Project Drawings
- City of New Berlin Infrastructure Standards

The Contract Documents form a complete unit and requirements called for by one as binding as if called for by all. In case of conflict between plans and specifications, the specifications shall govern. Special provisions shall control over general conditions.

ARTICLE IV. PAYMENT FOR LABOR AND MATERIAL

Per Section 16.856 of the Wisconsin State Statutes the Prevailing Wage Rate does not apply to this project.

ARTICLE V. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

In the event that the services to be provided by Contractor under this Contract are not completed by the date of final completion set forth herein, then, in that event Contractor shall be responsible to pay to City as liquidated damages the sum of \$250.00 per day for each day

or portion of a day that the work remains uncompleted thereafter. The parties acknowledge that the City shall have the right to offset said liquidated damages as against any sums which might otherwise be due Contractor under this Contract. The liquidated damages provided for herein shall not be in lieu of any other claims or damages which the City may otherwise be entitled to. The City shall make the final determination of whether Contractor has completed its Contract responsibilities.

ARTICLE VI. OBSTRUCTION OF STREETS

If the Contractor shall in any manner obstruct a street or sidewalk, he shall put up and maintain barriers and lights to prevent accidents, and shall be liable for all damages caused by failure to do so; and such Contractor shall further be liable for all damages caused by the negligent digging up of the streets, alleys, or public grounds or which may result from his carelessness in the execution of such work (Section 62.15 (11), Wisconsin Statutes). The Contractor shall also be bound by any further requirements of the specifications on this point.

ARTICLE VII. HOLD HARMLESS CLAUSE

And the Contractor covenants and agrees that he will indemnify and save harmless the owner and defend the same against any and all liability, claims, loss, damages, interest, actions, suits, judgements, costs, expenses, attorney's fees, and the like, to whomsoever owned or by whomsoever brought or obtained which may in any manner result from, or arise out of the performance of the work herein mentioned, expressly including the negligence of the Contractor and/or the owner (or the negligence of the agents, servants, employees, workmen or independent Contractors of either of them) in carrying out and supervising the said work in any respect whatever.

ARTICLE VIII. CONTRACT BOND

At the time that the Contract is executed, the Contractor shall furnish to the Owner a performance/labor and material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract price issued by a surety company licensed to do business in this state conditioned for the faithful performance of the Contract and the payment to every person entitled thereto of all claims for labor performed and materials furnished under the Contract to be used or consumed in making the public improvement or performing the public work as provided in the Contract and as specified in the Contract all as required by Section 289.14 (1), Wisconsin Statutes.

ARTICLE IX. INSURANCE & ENDORSEMENT

Personal income tax payments, social security contributions, insurance and all other governmental reporting and contributions required as a consequence of the Contractor receiving payment under this Contract shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be required to carry insurance coverage of the type and with the minimum limits set forth below. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to meet Contractor insurance needs as specified below during the terms of this Contract or any extension thereof.

General Liability:

General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Products Comp/Ops Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Personal/Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
Each occurrence	\$1,000,000
Fire Damage (Any One Fire)	\$ 50,000
Medical Expense (Any One Person)	\$ 5,000

Automobile Liability:

CSL	\$1,000,000
Bodily Injury (Per Accident)	\$1,000,000
Property Damage (Per Accident)	\$1,000,000

Umbrella Liability:

Umbrella Form - Each Occurrence	\$2,000,000
Umbrella Form - Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Self-Insured Retention	\$ 10,000

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability

Each Accident	\$ 500,000
Disease Policy Limit	\$1,000,000
Disease Each Employee	\$ 500,000

The Contractor shall not commence work until he has obtained all insurance required by the City of New Berlin. A Policy Endorsement shall be signed by an authorized Principal of the Insurer and provided to the City Engineer as evidence thereof naming the City as an additional insured and showing the Contractor is covered by the above required types and amount of insurance, providing for a thirty (30) day written notice to the City prior to change, termination or cancellation. Such notice provisions shall be stated in the unconditional affirmative. Phrases such as "shall endeavor to notify" are unacceptable and shall be rejected. The additional insurance must be on a primary and noncontributory basis.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed in three original counterparts the day and year first above written.

Contractor

Address

(SEAL)
ATTEST:

By: _____

By: _____

Title

By: _____

Mayor

(SEAL)
ATTEST:

By: _____

Clerk

Provision has been made to pay the liability that will accrue under this Contract.

Approved as to form:

By: _____

Treasurer

Attorney

Date: _____

Date: _____

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, _____

_____ as principal, and

_____ as Surety, are hereby

held and firmly bound unto City of New Berlin as Owner in the penal sum of

_____ for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and

severally bind ourselves, successors and assigns. Signed, this _____ day of _____, 20____.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to City of New Berlin a

certain bid, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing, for the

2022 Roadway Rehabilitation, Contract RD-22-01, City of New Berlin.

NOW, THEREFORE,

(a) If said Bid shall be rejected, or in the alternate,

(b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said Bid) and shall furnish bonds for his faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Bid, then this obligation shall be void otherwise, the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Owner may accept such Bid; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

_____ (L.S.)

Principal

Surety

By:

IMPORTANT - Surety companies executing bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the project is located.

PERFORMANCE BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):
of Business):

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place

OWNER (Name and Address):

CONTRACT

Date:

Amount:

Description (Name and Location):

BOND

Bond Number:

Date (Not earlier than Contract Date):

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)

Name and Title:

(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)

Name and Title:

SURETY

(Seal)

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____

Signature and Title

(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: _____

Signature and Title

SURETY

(Seal)

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____

Signature and Title

(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: _____

Signature and Title:

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If Contractor performs the Contract, Surety and Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Paragraph 3.1.
3. If there is no Owner Default, Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
 - 3.1. Owner has notified Contractor and Surety, at the addresses described in Paragraph 10 below, of the Default. If Owner, Contractor and Surety agree, Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and
 - 3.2. Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract.; and
 - 3.3. Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to:
 1. Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract; or
 2. Another contractor selected pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 to perform the Contract.
4. When Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
 - 4.1. Arrange for Contractor, with consent of Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or
 - 4.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
 - 4.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by Owner and Contractor selected with Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by Owner resulting from Contractor Default; or
 - 4.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
 1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to Owner; or

2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify Owner citing reasons therefor.
5. If Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of an additional written notice from Owner to Surety demanding that Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner. If Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 4.4, and Owner refuses the payment tendered or Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner.
6. After Owner has terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if Surety elects to act under Paragraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of Surety to Owner shall not be greater than those of Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of Owner to Surety shall not be greater than those of Owner under the Contract. To a limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, Surety is obligated without duplication for:
 - 6.1. The responsibilities of Contractor for correction of defective Work and completion of the Contract;
 - 6.2. Additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of Surety under Paragraph 4; and
 - 6.3. Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of Contractor.
7. Surety shall not be liable to Owner or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.
8. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after Contractor ceased working or within two years after Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

10. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

12. Definitions.

12.1 Claims for damages to which Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of Contractor under the Contract.

12.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

12.3. Contractor Default: Failure of Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.

12.4. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

PAYMENT BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):
of Business):

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place

OWNER (Name and Address):

CONTRACT

Date:

Amount:

Description (Name and Location):

BOND

Bond Number:

Date (Not earlier than Contract Date):

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)

Name and Title:

(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)

Name and Title:

SURETY

(Seal)

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____

Signature and Title

(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: _____

Signature and Title

SURETY

(Seal)

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____

Signature and Title

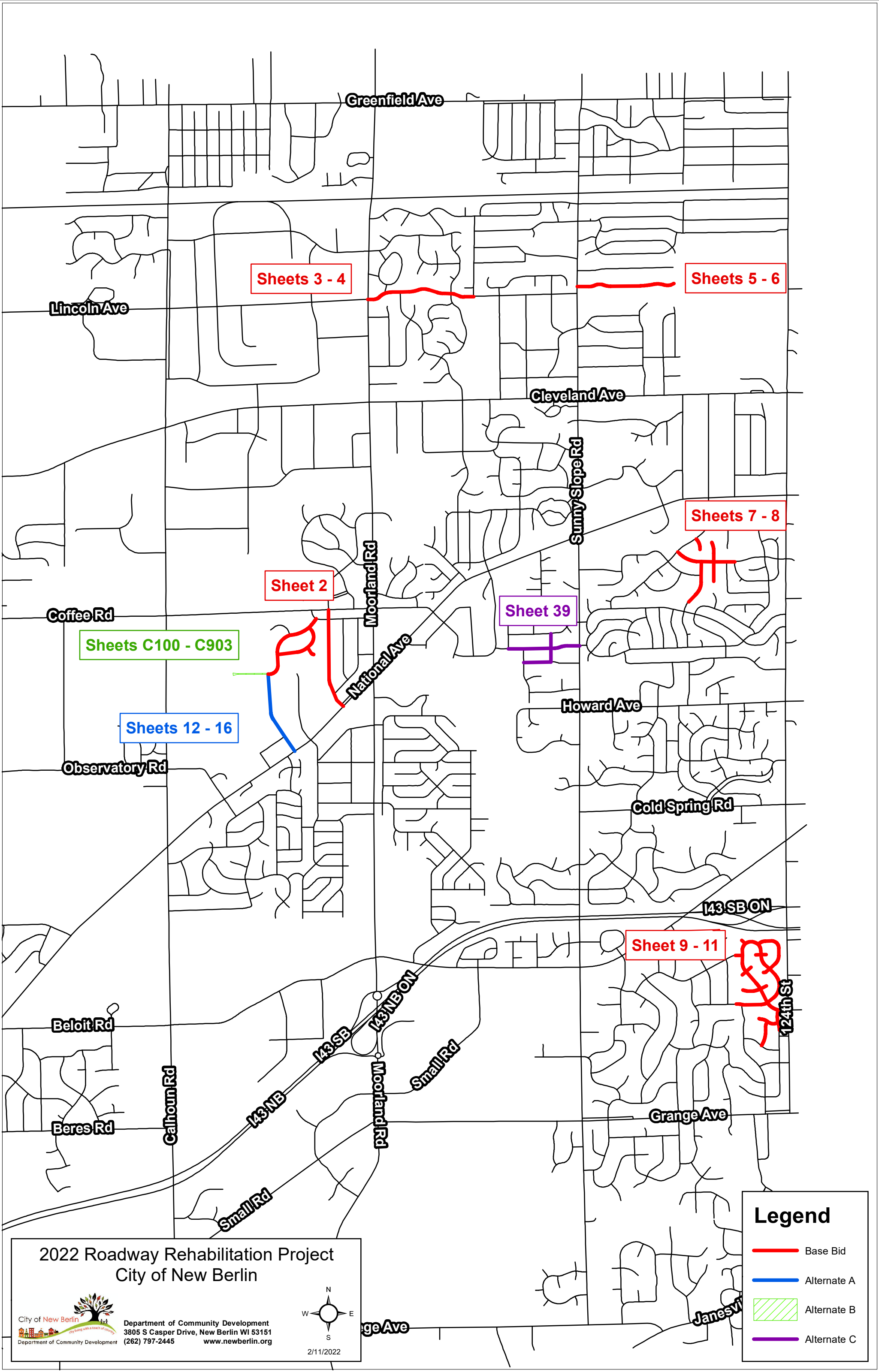
(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: _____

Signature and Title:

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished by Claimants for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. With respect to Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor:
 - 2.1. Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and
 - 2.2. Defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless Owner from all claims, demands, liens, or suits alleging non-payment by Contractor by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract, provided Owner has promptly notified Contractor and Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens, or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to Contractor and Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.
3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.
4. Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:
 - 4.1. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with Contractor have given notice to Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim.
 - 4.2. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with Contractor:
 1. Have furnished written notice to Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials or equipment were furnished or supplied, or for whom the labor was done or performed; and
 2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from Contractor by which Contractor had indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and
 3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to Surety and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to Contractor.
5. If a notice by a Claimant required by Paragraph 4 is provided by Owner to Contractor or to Surety, that is sufficient compliance.
6. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 6.1. Send an answer to that Claimant, with a copy to Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.
 - 6.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
7. Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by Surety.
8. Amounts owed by Owner to Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any performance bond. By Contractor furnishing and Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by Contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the Work.
9. Surety shall not be liable to Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
10. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related Subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Paragraph 4.1 or Paragraph 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
12. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, Owner, or Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.
13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory Bond and not as a common law bond.
14. Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
15. DEFINITIONS

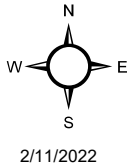
- 15.1. Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor, or with a first-tier subcontractor of Contractor, to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the Work of Contractor and Contractor's Subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
- 15.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.
- 15.3. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.



2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Project
City of New Berlin



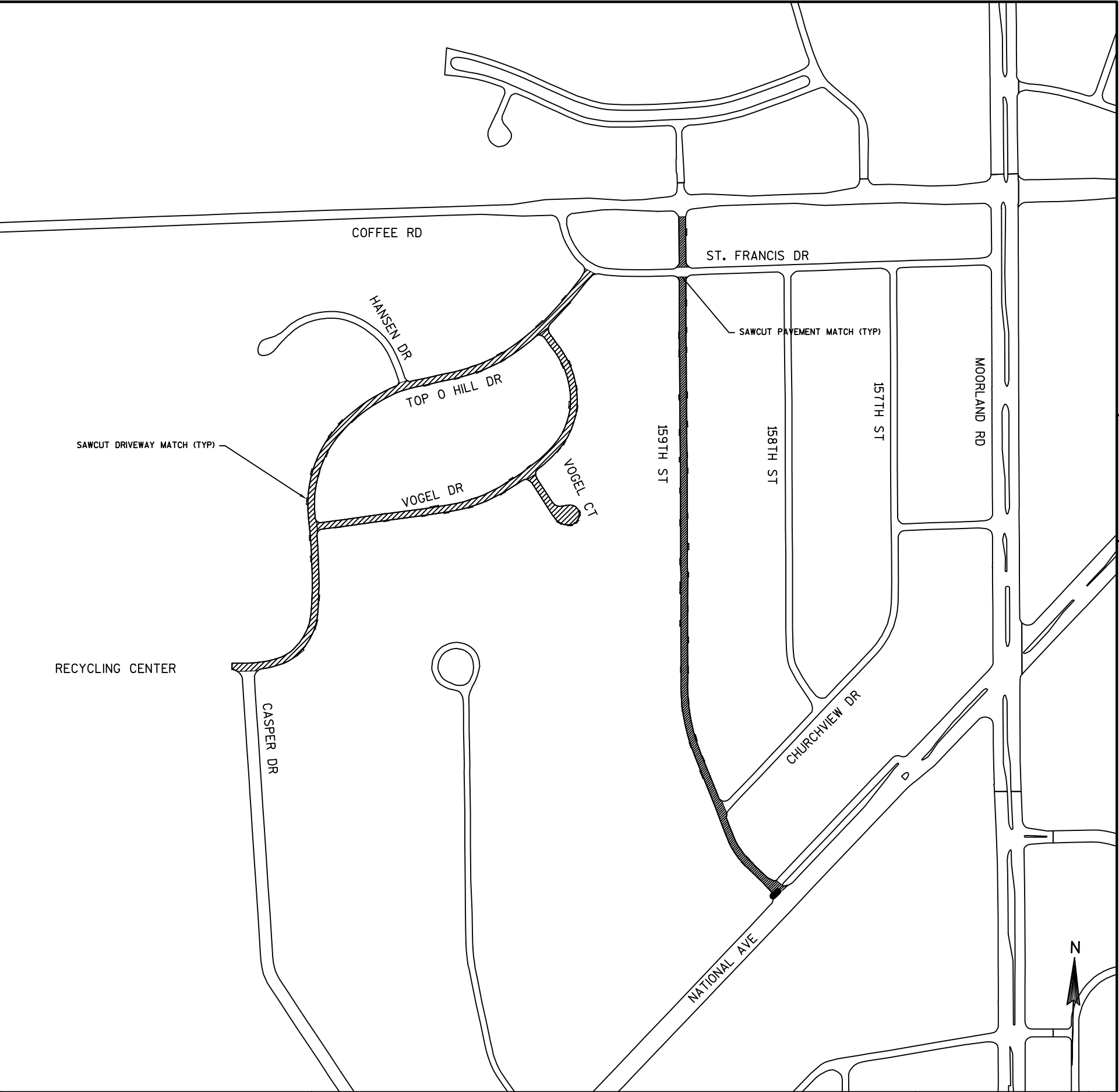
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Alternate B
- Alternate C

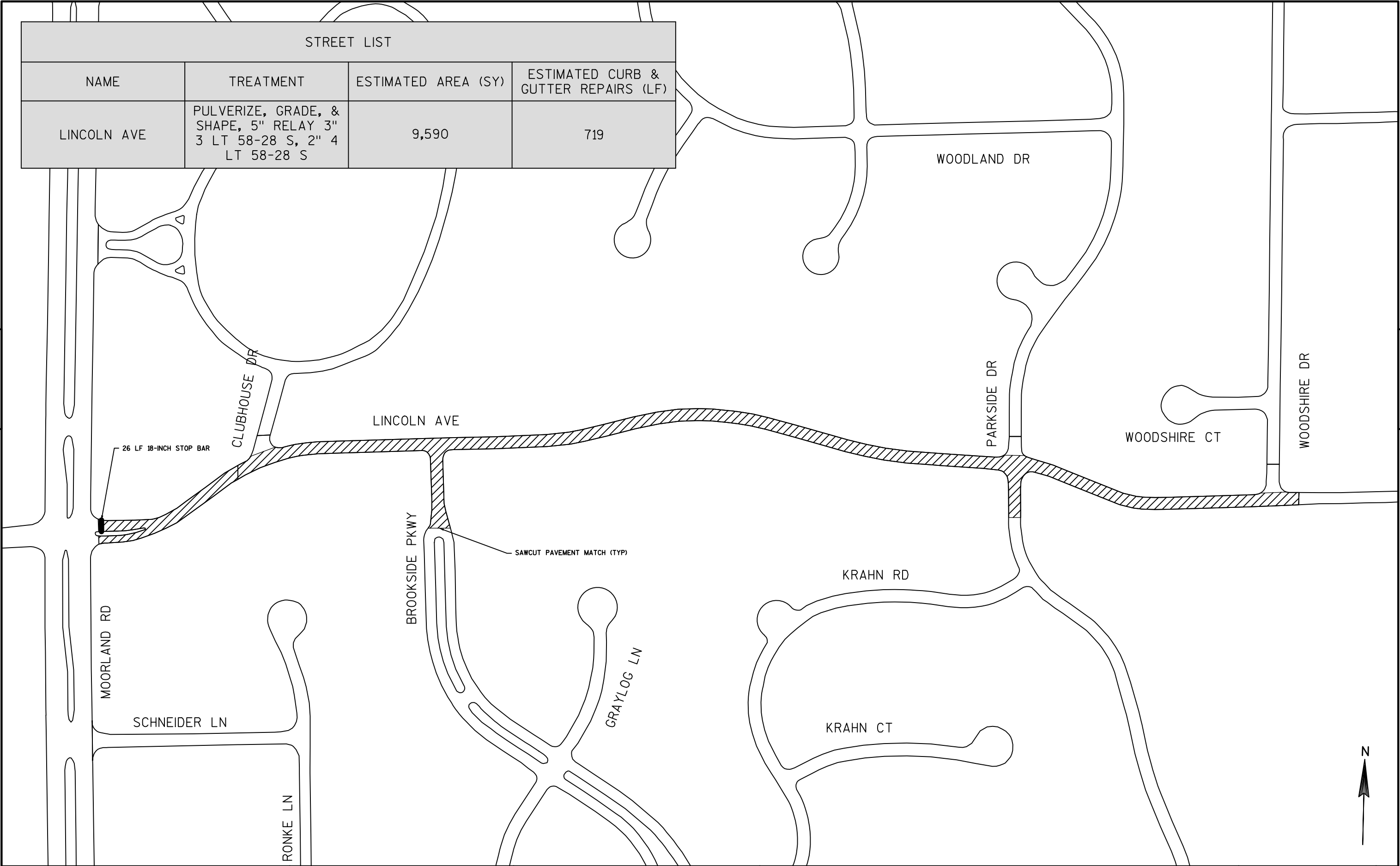
STREET LIST		
NAME	TREATMENT	ESTIMATED AREA (SY)
TOP O HILL RD	PULVERIZE, GRADE, & SHAPE, 5" RELAY 3" 3 LT 58-28 S, 2" 4 LT 58-28 S	6,078
VOGEL DR	PULVERIZE, GRADE, & SHAPE, 5" RELAY 3" 3 LT 58-28 S, 2" 4 LT 58-28 S	3,881
VOGEL CT	PULVERIZE, GRADE, & SHAPE, 5" RELAY 3" 3 LT 58-28 S, 2" 4 LT 58-28 S	1,020
159TH ST	PULVERIZE, GRADE, & SHAPE, 5" RELAY 3" 3 LT 58-28 S, 2" 4 LT 58-28 S	7,045

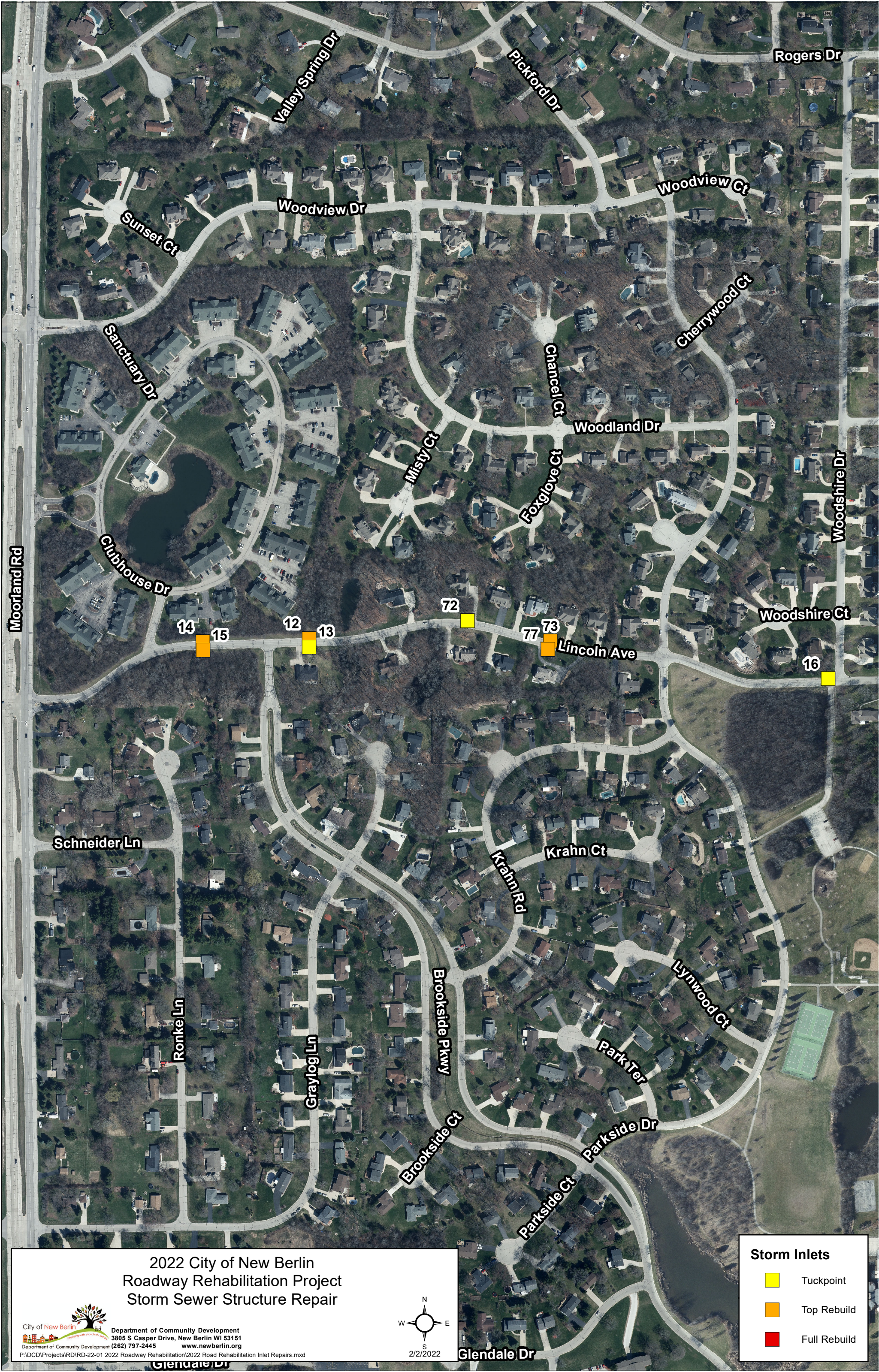


5

5

STREET LIST			
NAME	TREATMENT	ESTIMATED AREA (SY)	ESTIMATED CURB & GUTTER REPAIRS (LF)
LINCOLN AVE	PULVERIZE, GRADE, & SHAPE, 5" RELAY 3" 3 LT 58-28 S, 2" 4 LT 58-28 S	9,590	719



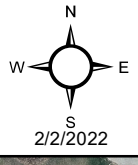


2022 City of New Berlin
Roadway Rehabilitation Project
Storm Sewer Structure Repair



Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
Department of Community Development (262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org

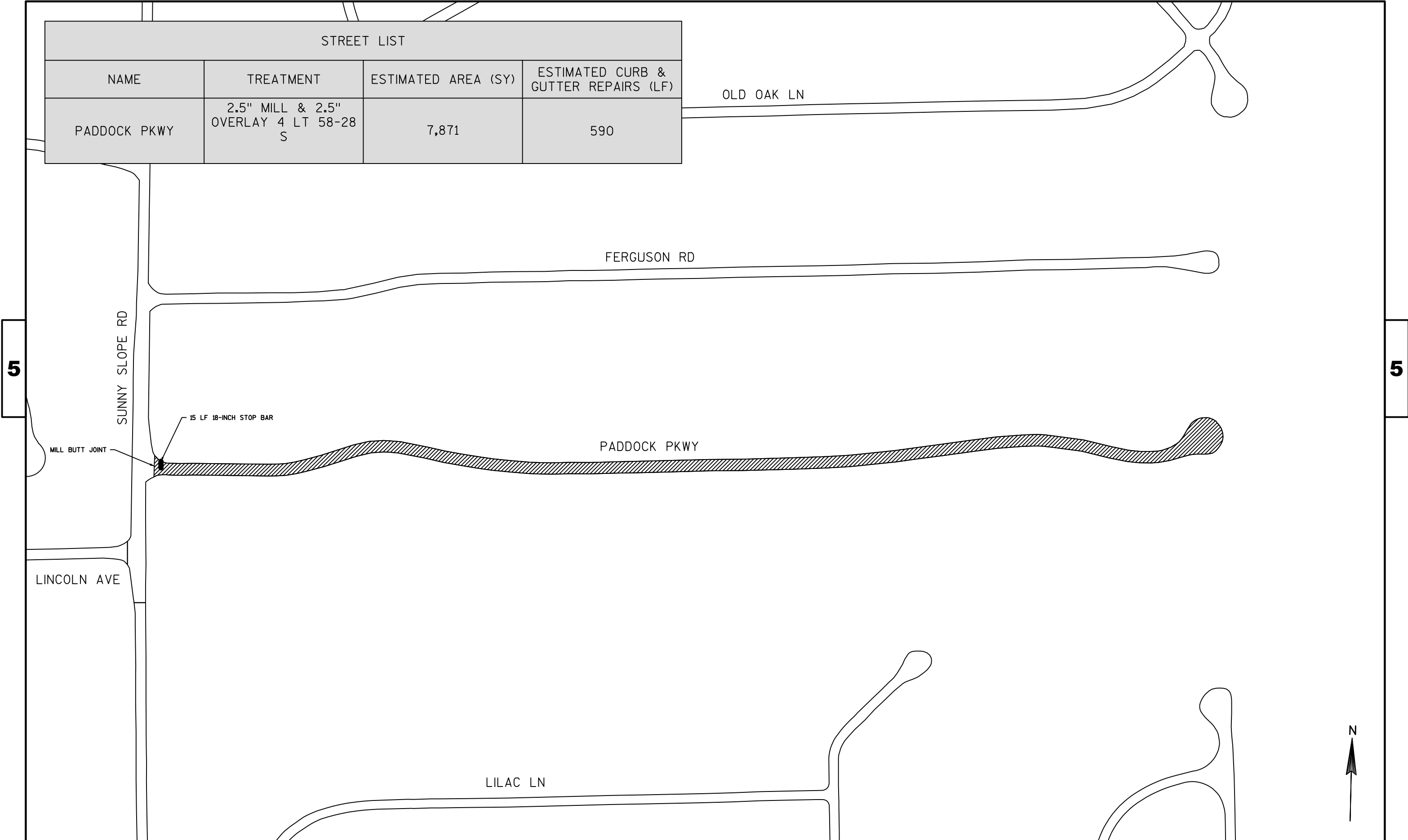
P:\DCD\Projects\RD\RD-22-01 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation\2022 Road Rehabilitation Inlet Repairs.mxd



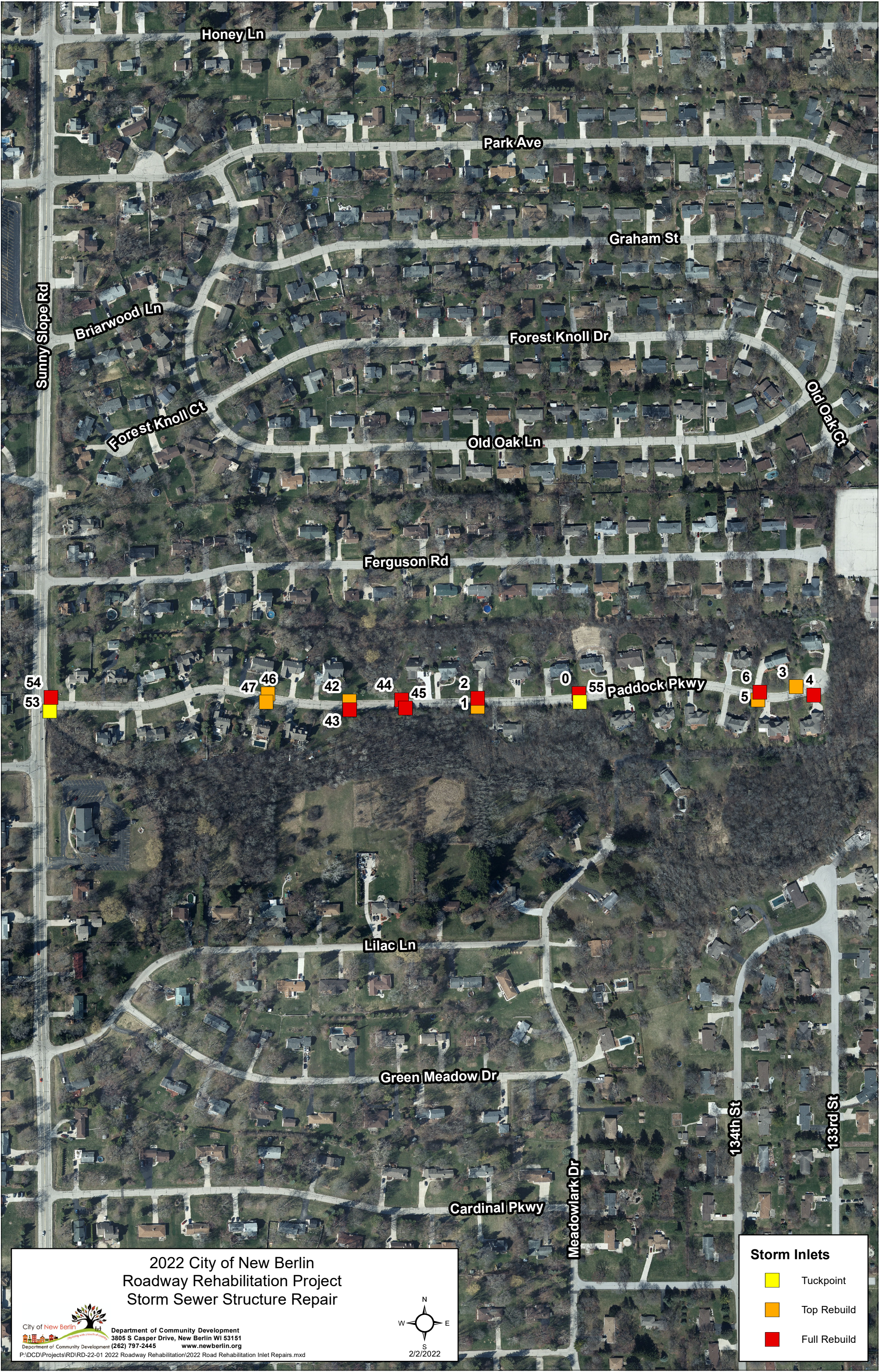
2/2/2022

Storm Inlets

-  Tuckpoint
-  Top Rebuild
-  Full Rebuild



STREET LIST			
NAME	TREATMENT	ESTIMATED AREA (SY)	ESTIMATED CURB & GUTTER REPAIRS (LF)
PADDOCK PKWY	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	7,871	590



Honey Ln

Park Ave

Graham St

Forest Knoll Dr

Old Oak Ln

Ferguson Rd

Paddock Pkwy

Lilac Ln

Green Meadow Dr

Cardinal Pkwy

Meadowlark Dr

134th St

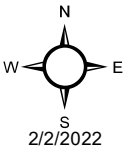
133rd St

2022 City of New Berlin
Roadway Rehabilitation Project
Storm Sewer Structure Repair



Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org

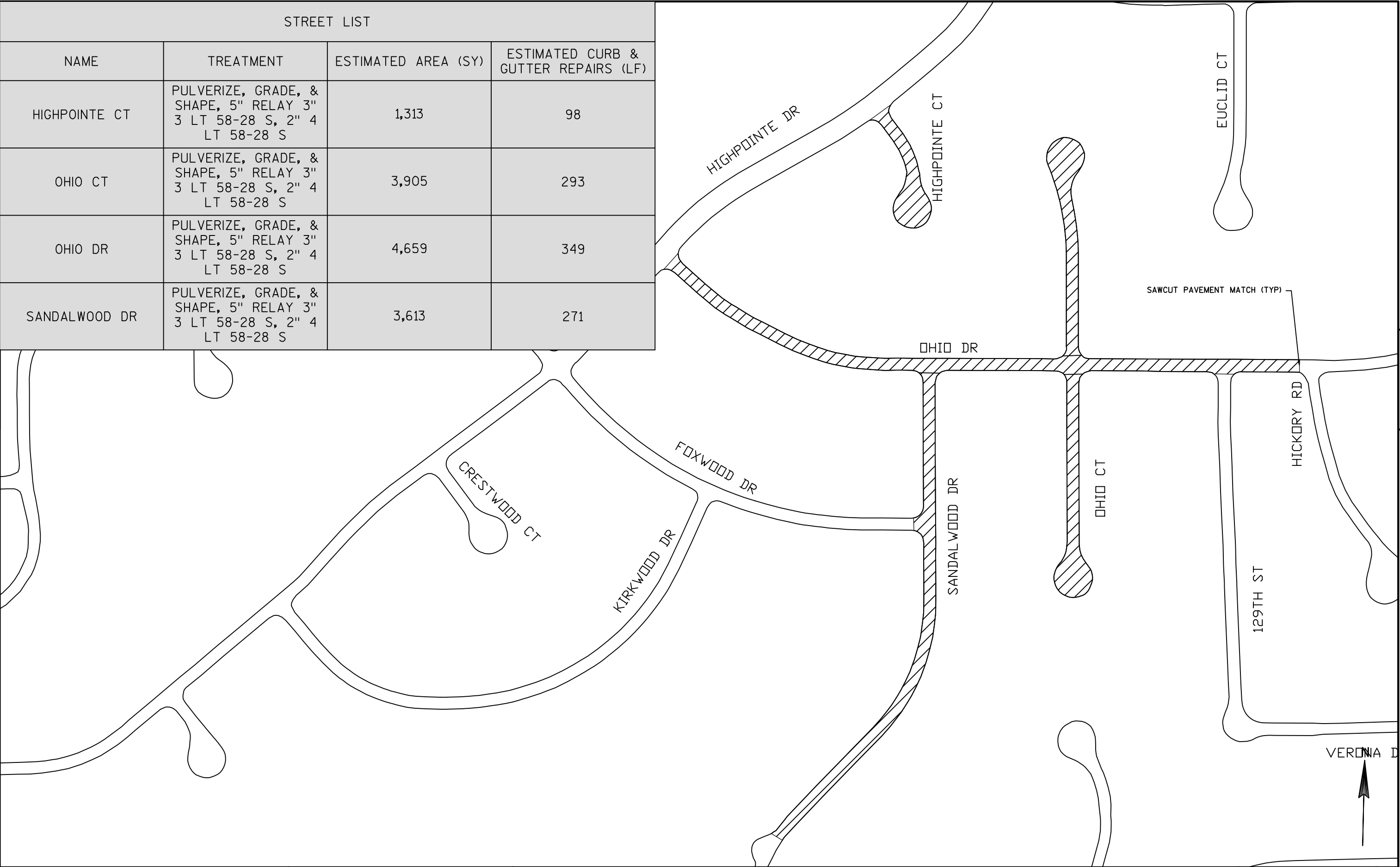
P:\DCD\Projects\RD\RD-22-01 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation\2022 Road Rehabilitation Inlet Repairs.mxd

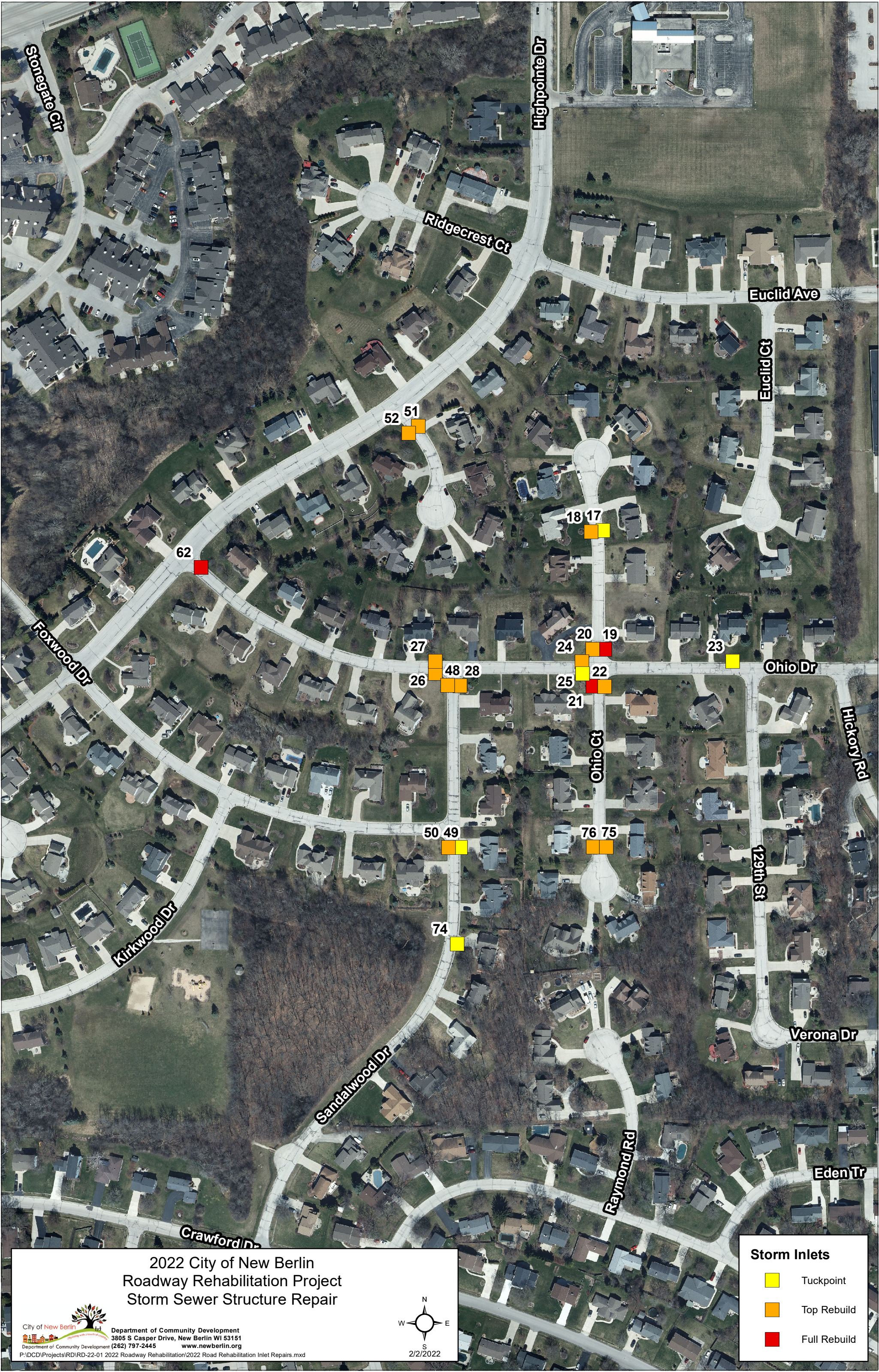


Storm Inlets

-  Tuckpoint
-  Top Rebuild
-  Full Rebuild

STREET LIST			
NAME	TREATMENT	ESTIMATED AREA (SY)	ESTIMATED CURB & GUTTER REPAIRS (LF)
HIGHPOINTE CT	PULVERIZE, GRADE, & SHAPE, 5" RELAY 3" 3 LT 58-28 S, 2" 4 LT 58-28 S	1,313	98
OHIO CT	PULVERIZE, GRADE, & SHAPE, 5" RELAY 3" 3 LT 58-28 S, 2" 4 LT 58-28 S	3,905	293
OHIO DR	PULVERIZE, GRADE, & SHAPE, 5" RELAY 3" 3 LT 58-28 S, 2" 4 LT 58-28 S	4,659	349
SANDALWOOD DR	PULVERIZE, GRADE, & SHAPE, 5" RELAY 3" 3 LT 58-28 S, 2" 4 LT 58-28 S	3,613	271



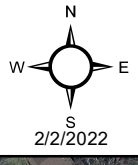


2022 City of New Berlin
Roadway Rehabilitation Project
Storm Sewer Structure Repair



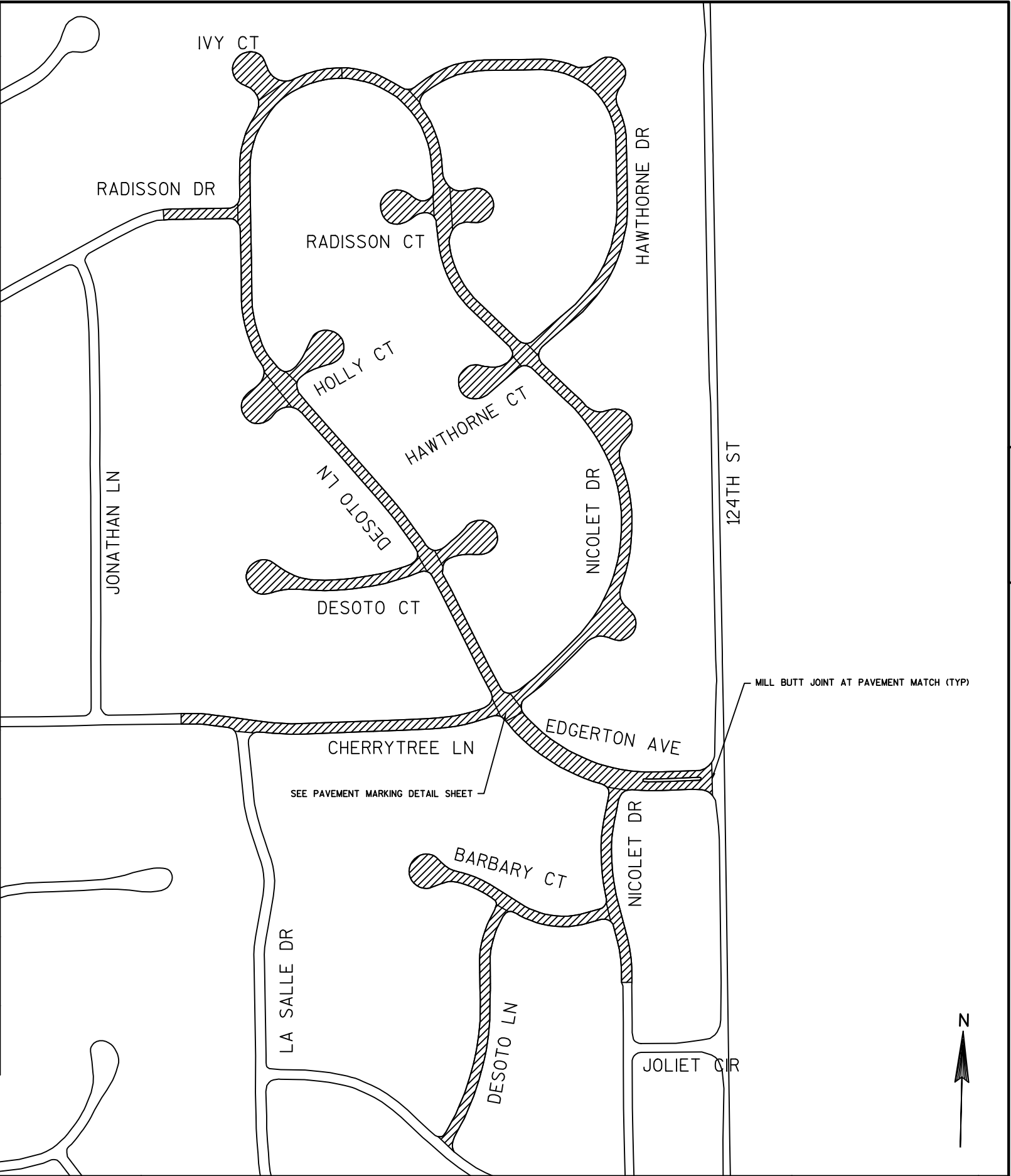
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
Department of Community Development (262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org

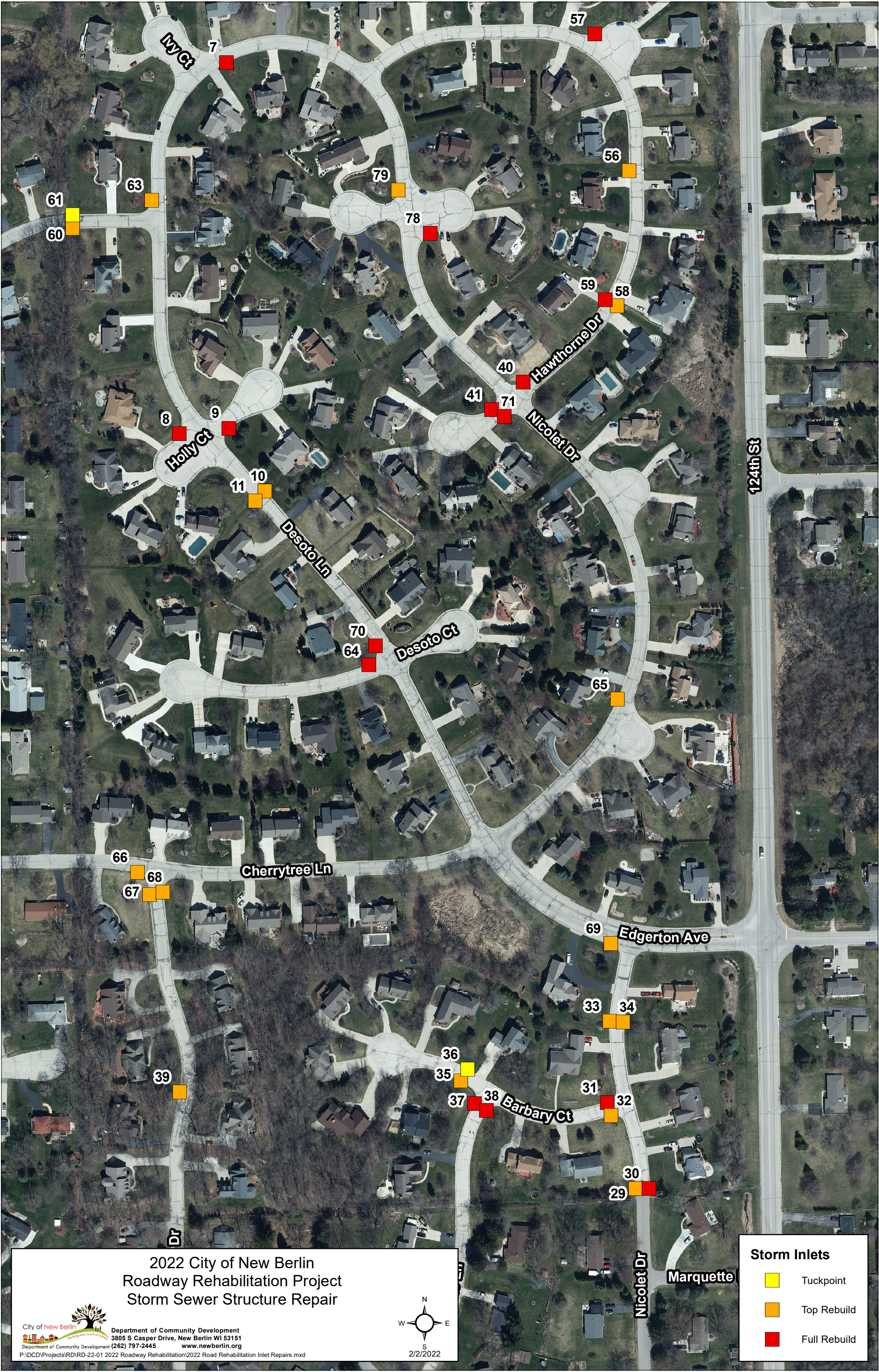
P:\DCD\Projects\RD\RD-22-01 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation\2022 Road Rehabilitation Inlet Repairs.mxd



Storm Inlets	
	Tuckpoint
	Top Rebuild
	Full Rebuild

STREET LIST			
NAME	TREATMENT	ESTIMATED AREA (SY)	ESTIMATED CURB & GUTTER REPAIRS (LF)
CHERRYTREE LN	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	2,363	177
DESOTO LN	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	6,236	468
DESOTO CT	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	2,806	210
EDGERTON AVE	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	2,726	204
HAWTHORNE DR	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	4,297	322
HAWTHORNE CT	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	956	72
HOLLY CT	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	1,888	142
IVY CT	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	925	69
RADISSON DR	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	553	42
RADISSON CT	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	1,754	132
NICOLET DR	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	7,519	564
BARBARY CT	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	2,012	151
DESOTO LN	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	1,721	129
NICOLET DR (S)	2.5" MILL & 2.5" OVERLAY 4 LT 58-28 S	1,464	110



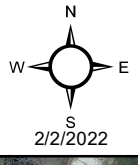


2022 City of New Berlin
Roadway Rehabilitation Project
Storm Sewer Structure Repair

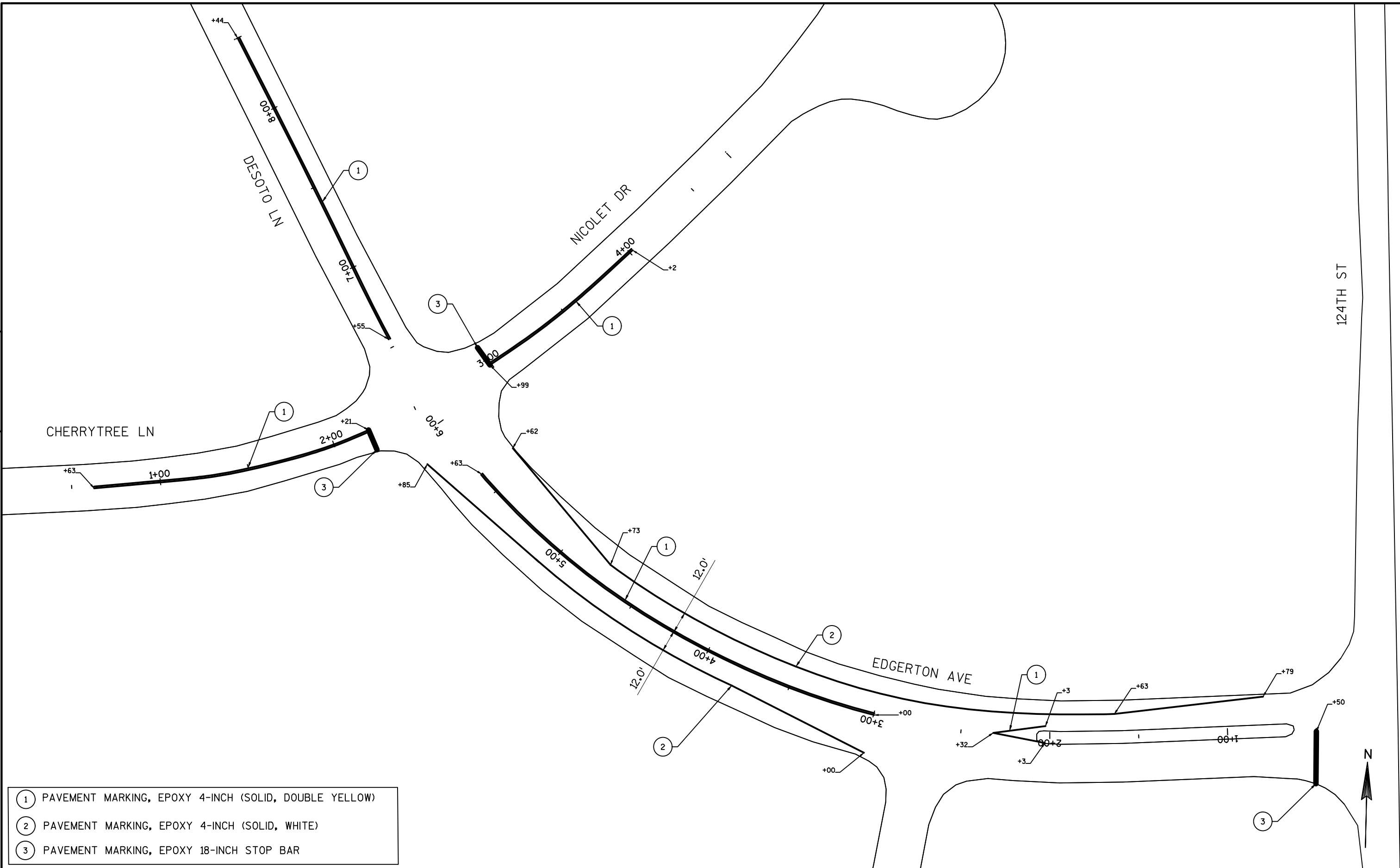


Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
Department of Community Development (262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org

P:\DCD\Projects\RD\RD-22-01 2022 Roadway Rehabilitation\2022 Road Rehabilitation Inlet Repairs.mxd

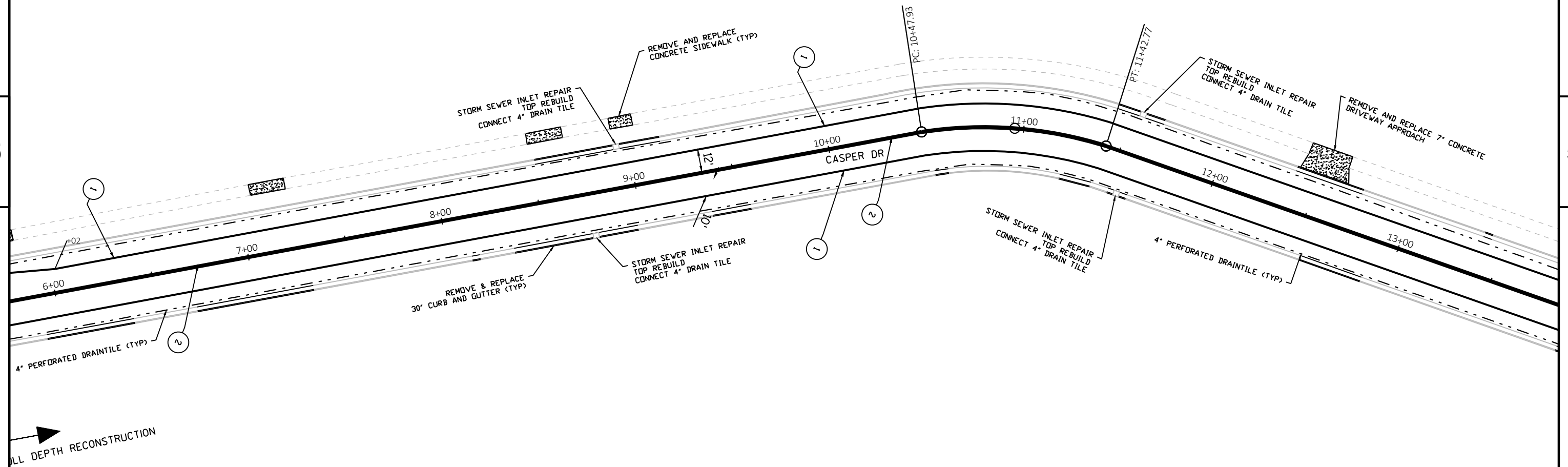


Storm Inlets	
	Tuckpoint
	Top Rebuild
	Full Rebuild



- ① PAVEMENT MARKING, EPOXY 4-INCH (SOLID, DOUBLE YELLOW)
- ② PAVEMENT MARKING, EPOXY 4-INCH (SOLID, WHITE)
- ③ PAVEMENT MARKING, EPOXY 18-INCH STOP BAR

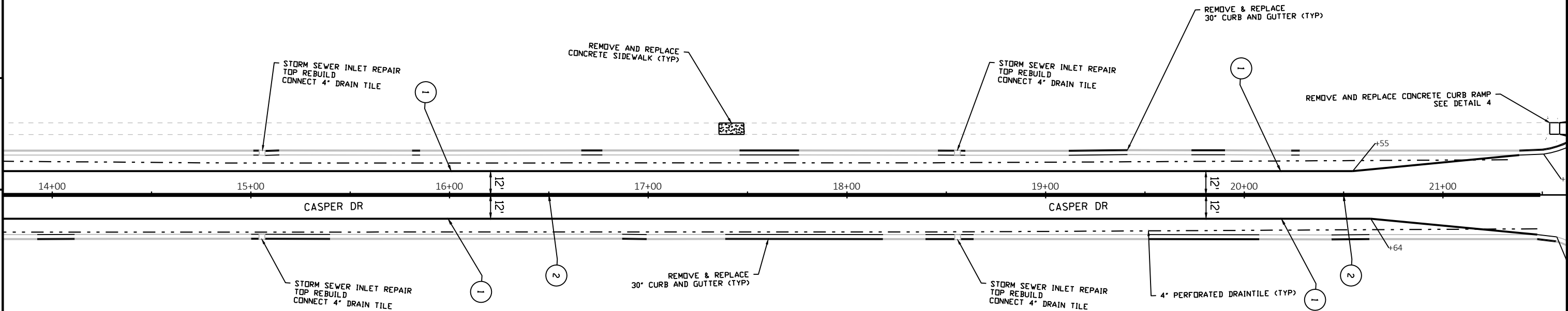
5



5

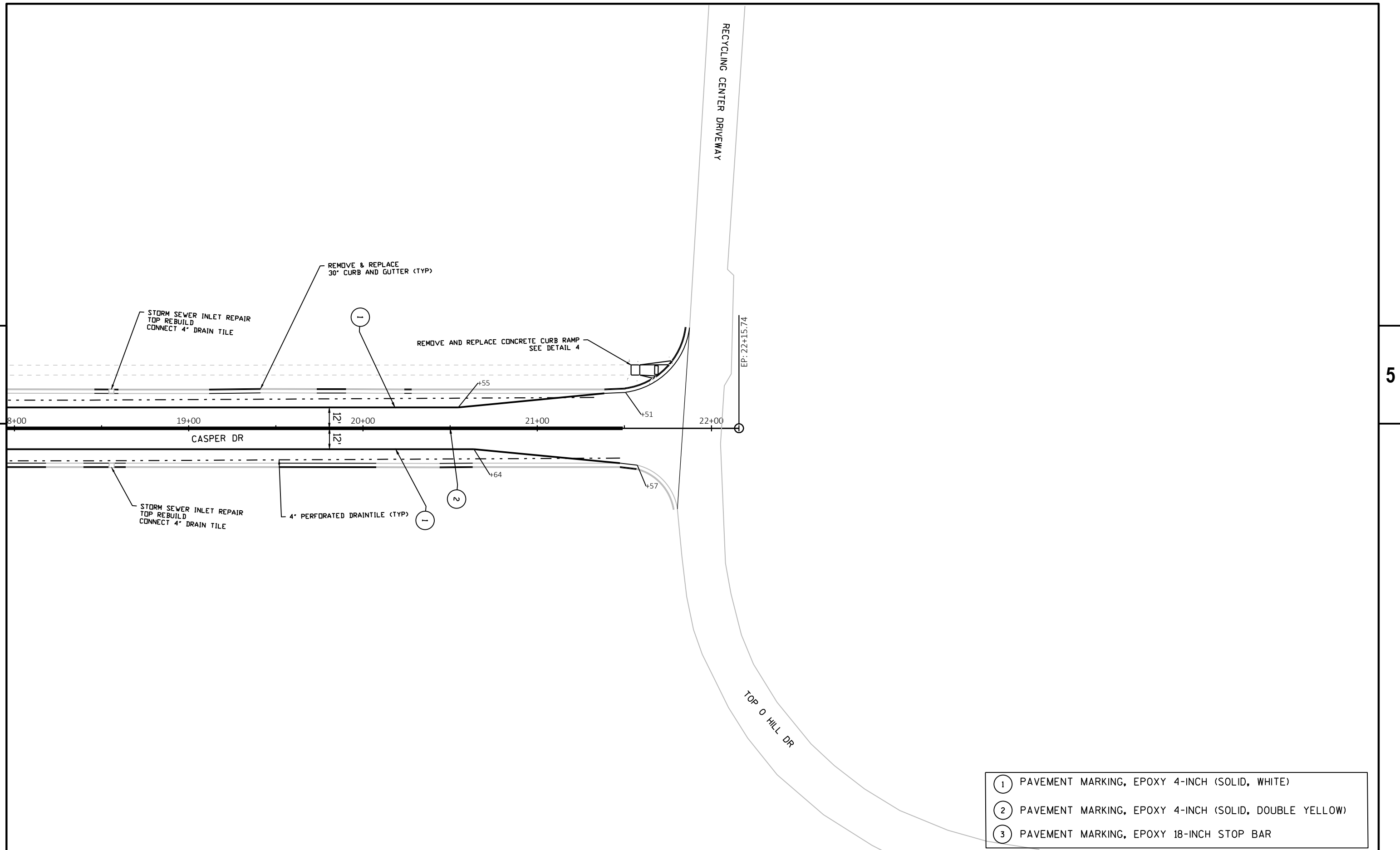
- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | PAVEMENT MARKING, EPOXY 4-INCH (SOLID, WHITE) |
| 2 | PAVEMENT MARKING, EPOXY 4-INCH (SOLID, DOUBLE YELLOW) |
| 3 | PAVEMENT MARKING, EPOXY 18-INCH STOP BAR |

5



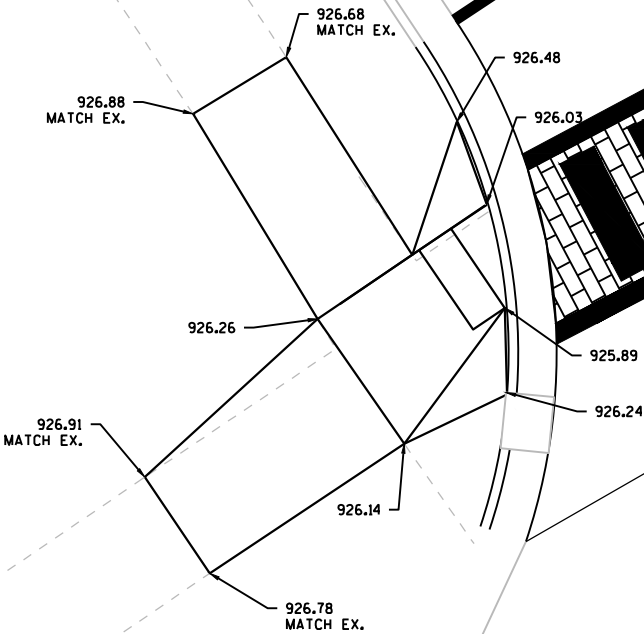
5

- 1 PAVEMENT MARKING, EPOXY 4-INCH (SOLID, WHITE)
- 2 PAVEMENT MARKING, EPOXY 4-INCH (SOLID, DOUBLE YELLOW)
- 3 PAVEMENT MARKING, EPOXY 18-INCH STOP BAR

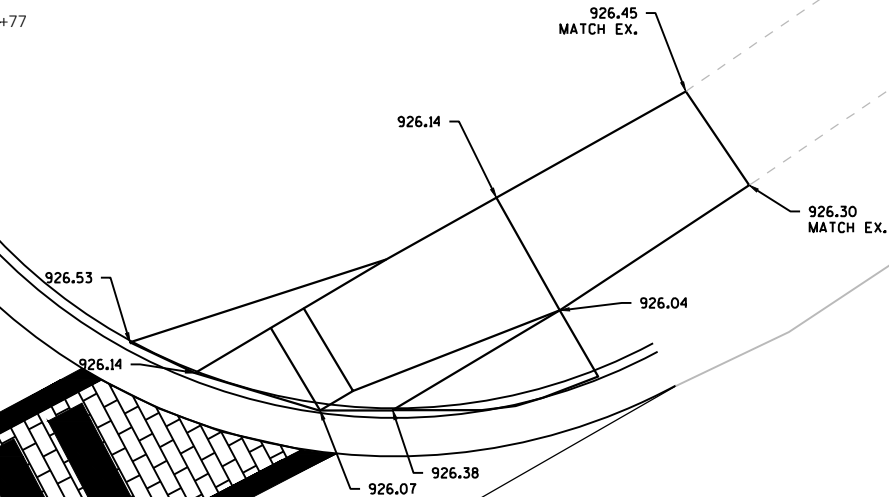


5

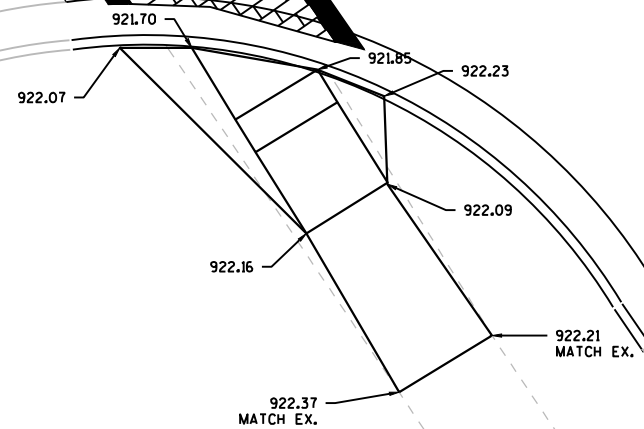
DETAIL 1



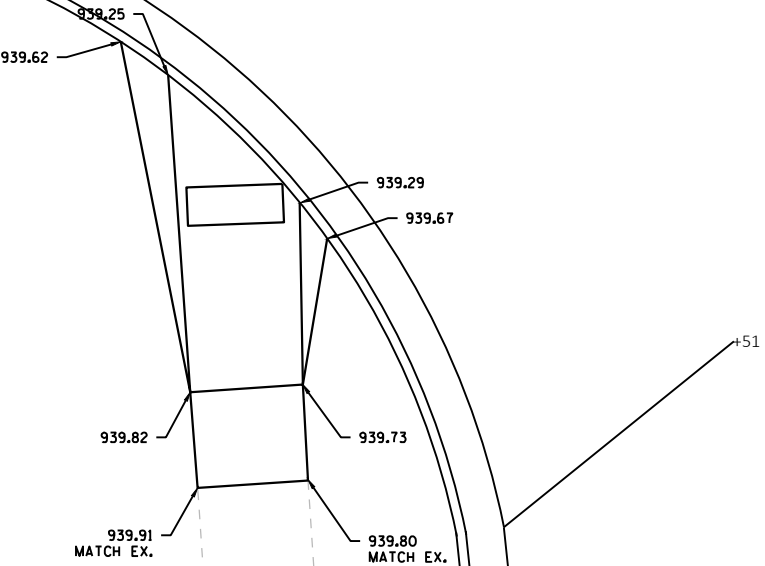
DETAIL 2

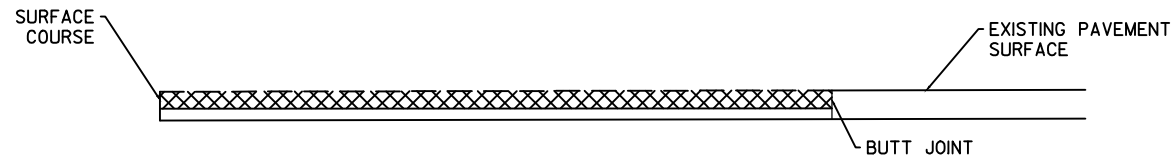
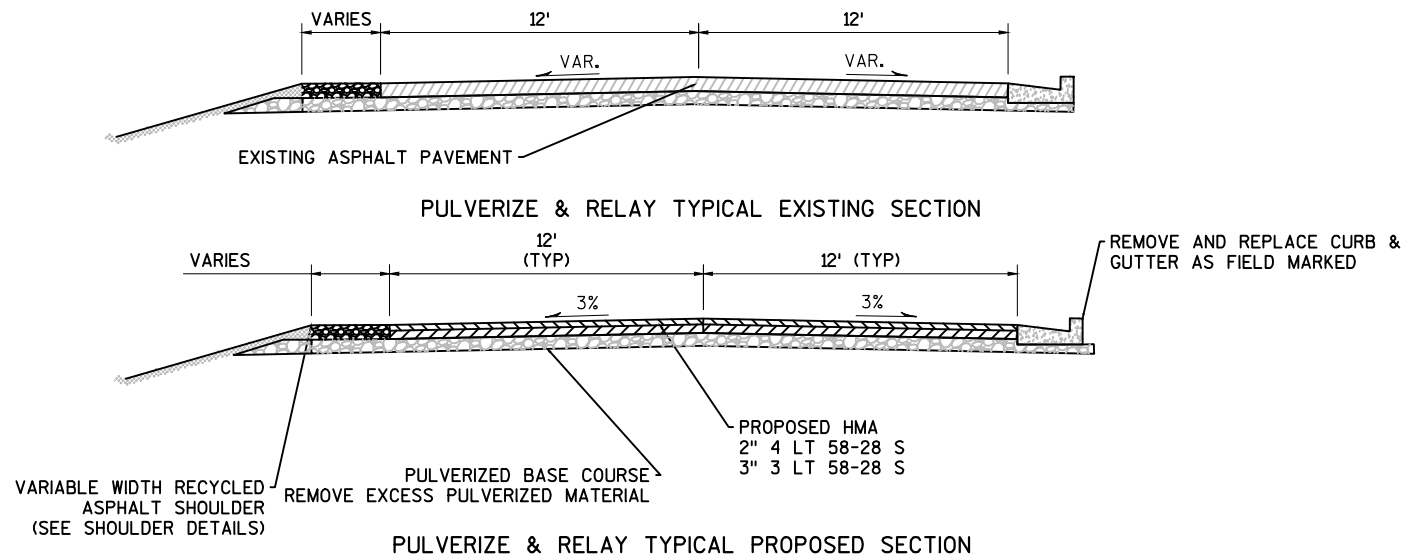


DETAIL 3



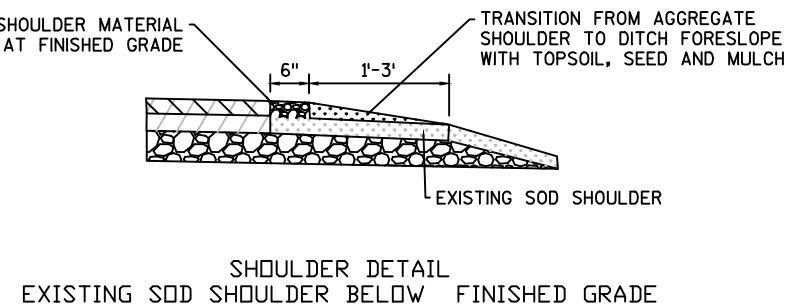
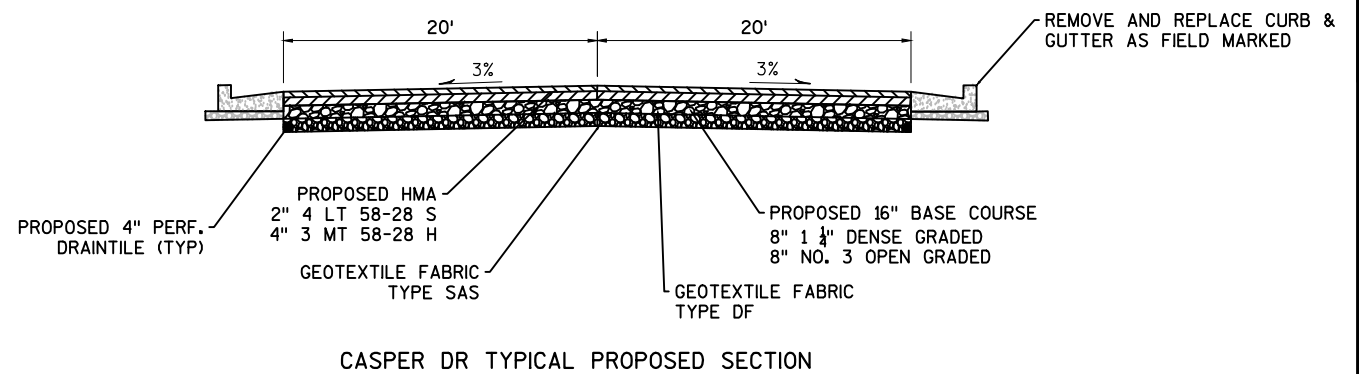
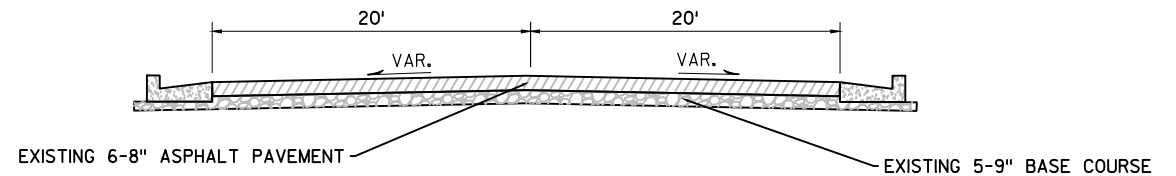
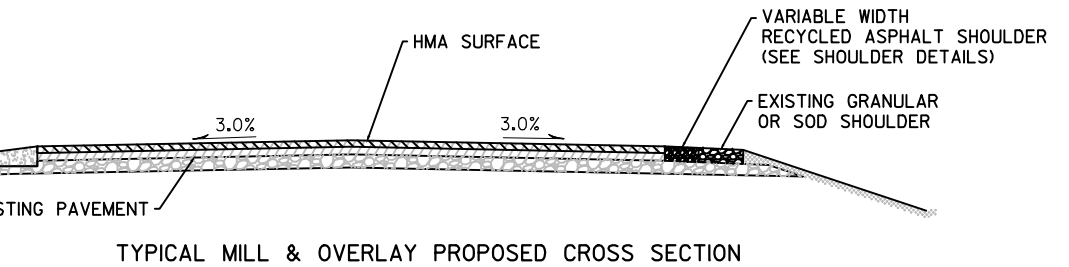
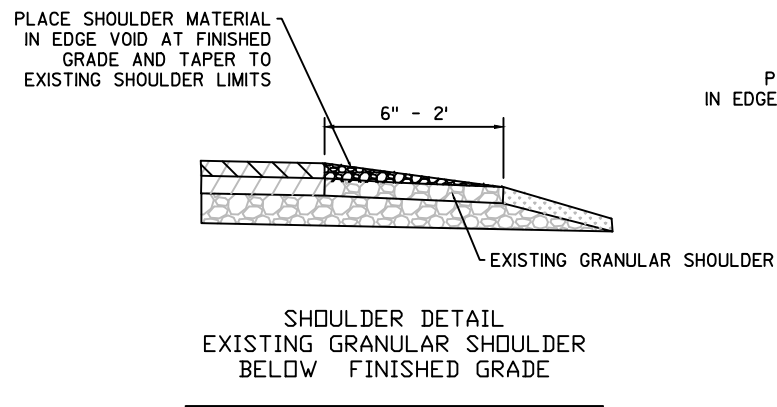
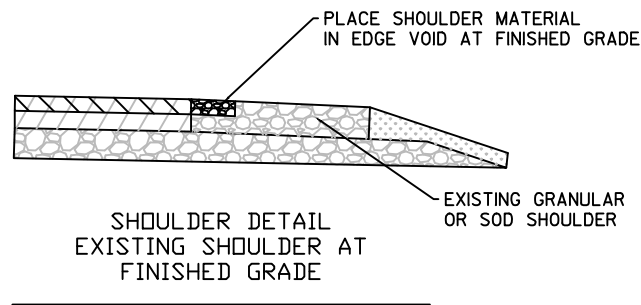
DETAIL 4





- ASPHALTIC SURFACE REMOVAL
- ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT

MILL & OVERLAY JOINT DETAIL



CONTROL POINTS

CP-100
SET MAG NAIL
N. 361,565.17
E. 2,503,475.52
EL. 939.89'

CP-101
SET 3/4" REBAR W/PINK CAP
N. 361,411.25
E. 2,503,029.31
EL. 938.43'

CP-102
SET MAG NAIL
N. 361,298.71
E. 2,503,007.75
EL. 934.02'

CP-103
SET 3/4" REBAR W/PINK CAP
N. 361,117.00
E. 2,501,930.43
EL. 928.63'

CP-104
SET 3/4" REBAR W/PINK CAP
N. 361,223.94
E. 2,501,932.89
EL. 890.09'

BENCHMARKS

BM #1
NORTHWEST BOLT TOP FLANGE OF FIRE HYD.
AT NORTHEAST CORNER OF S. CASPER DR.
AND S.TOP-O-HILL DR.
ELEVATION = 941.28' (SHOWN)

BM #2
SET GEAR SPIKE NORTH FACE OF LIGHT
POLE #91-08293 AT E. END OF RECYCLE
YARD.
ELEVATION = 901.91' (SHOWN)

BM #3
SET GEAR SPIKE WEST FACE OF LIGHT POLE
#05-16937 AT WEST END OF RECYCLE
YARD.
ELEVATION = 888.62' (SHOWN)

SURVEY NOTES

1. THE BASE SURVEY WAS PREPARED BY GRAEF IN 2020. ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN SHOWN TO A REASONABLE DEGREE OF ACCURACY AND IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY THEIR EXACT LOCATION AND TO AVOID DAMAGE THERETO.

2. COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, WISCONSIN, SOUTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1927 (NAD27). NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929 (NGVD29).

3. DIGGERS HOTLINE PLANNING PRINT TICKET #20204109159

NON-RESPONDERS:
AT&T TRANSMISSION
EVERSTREAM
TELCOM CONSTRUCTION
WAUKESHA CO. D.P.W.
WE ENERGIES H.P.G.

LEGEND

▲ TRAVERSE POINT
✕ LIGHT POLE
○ MANHOLE
⊕ BORE SOIL BORING
⊠ ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER
⊞ ELECTRIC PEDESTAL
⊞ EMTR ELECTRIC METER
⊞ TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
○ TILE DRAIN TILE
⊞ DECIDUOUS TREE
⊞ CONIFEROUS TREE
⊞ BUSH

⊞ IRON PIPE
⊞ SIGN
⊞ TELEPHONE MANHOLE
○ POST
⊞ POST
⊞ EDGE OF WOODS
⊞ CHAIN LINK FENCE
⊞ WOOD FENCE
⊞ BURIED ELECTRIC LINE
⊞ OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
⊞ BURIED GAS MAIN
⊞ BURIED SANITARY SEWER
⊞ BURIED TELEPHONE LINE

GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:

MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

1 12/22/20 30% PROGRESS SET
2 02/17/21 30% PLAN UPDATE
3 03/12/21 60% PLAN UPDATE
4 04/05/21 95% OWNER REVIEW
5 05/03/21 100% OWNER REVIEW
6 05/10/21 PRE-BID CITY REVIEW
7 06/07/21 ISSUED FOR BIDDING
8 06/25/21 PLAN REVIEW
9 06/29/21 ADDENDUM #1

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990
DATE: 06/25/2021
DRAWN BY: MDS
CHECKED BY: DAS
APPROVED BY: JLH
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

EXISTING CONDITIONS

SHEET NUMBER:

C100

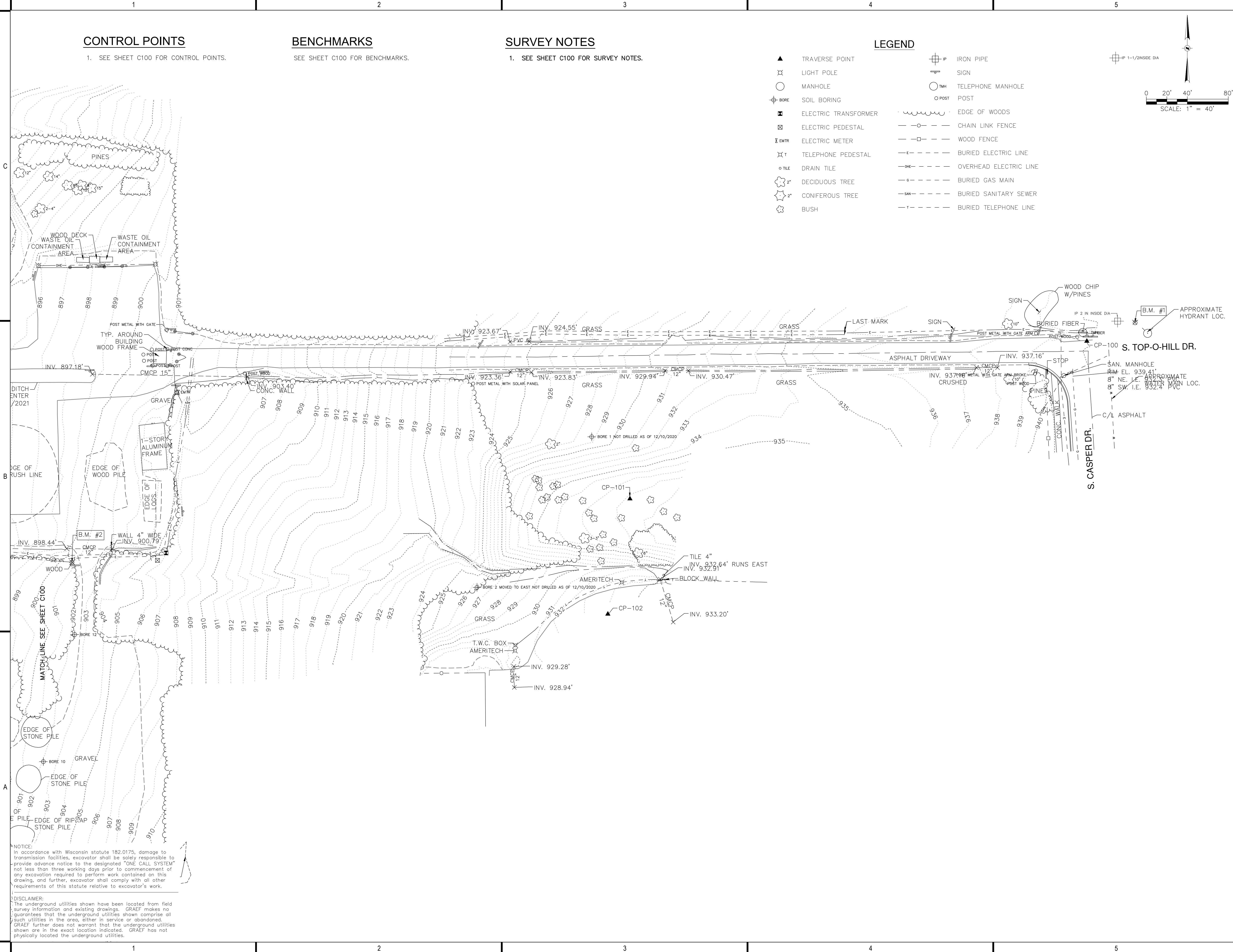
X:\MIL2020\20200350\Survey\Ex-Conditions-NEW BERLIN_20200350
1/27/2022 9:53 AM

NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

WISCONSIN
JEREMY L. HINDS
E-38775
FRANKSVILLE, WI
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

X:\M\2020\20200350\Survey\Ex-Conditions-NEW BERLIN_20200350
1/27/2022 9:53 AM



GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:

MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

1	12/22/20	30% PROGRESS SET
2	02/17/21	30% PLAN UPDATE
3	03/12/21	60% PLAN UPDATE
4	04/05/21	95% OWNER REVIEW
5	05/03/21	100% OWNER REVIEW
6	05/10/21	PRE-BID CITY REVIEW
7	06/07/21	ISSUED FOR BIDDING
8	06/25/21	PLAN REVIEW
9	06/29/21	ADDENDUM #1

PROJECT INFORMATION:

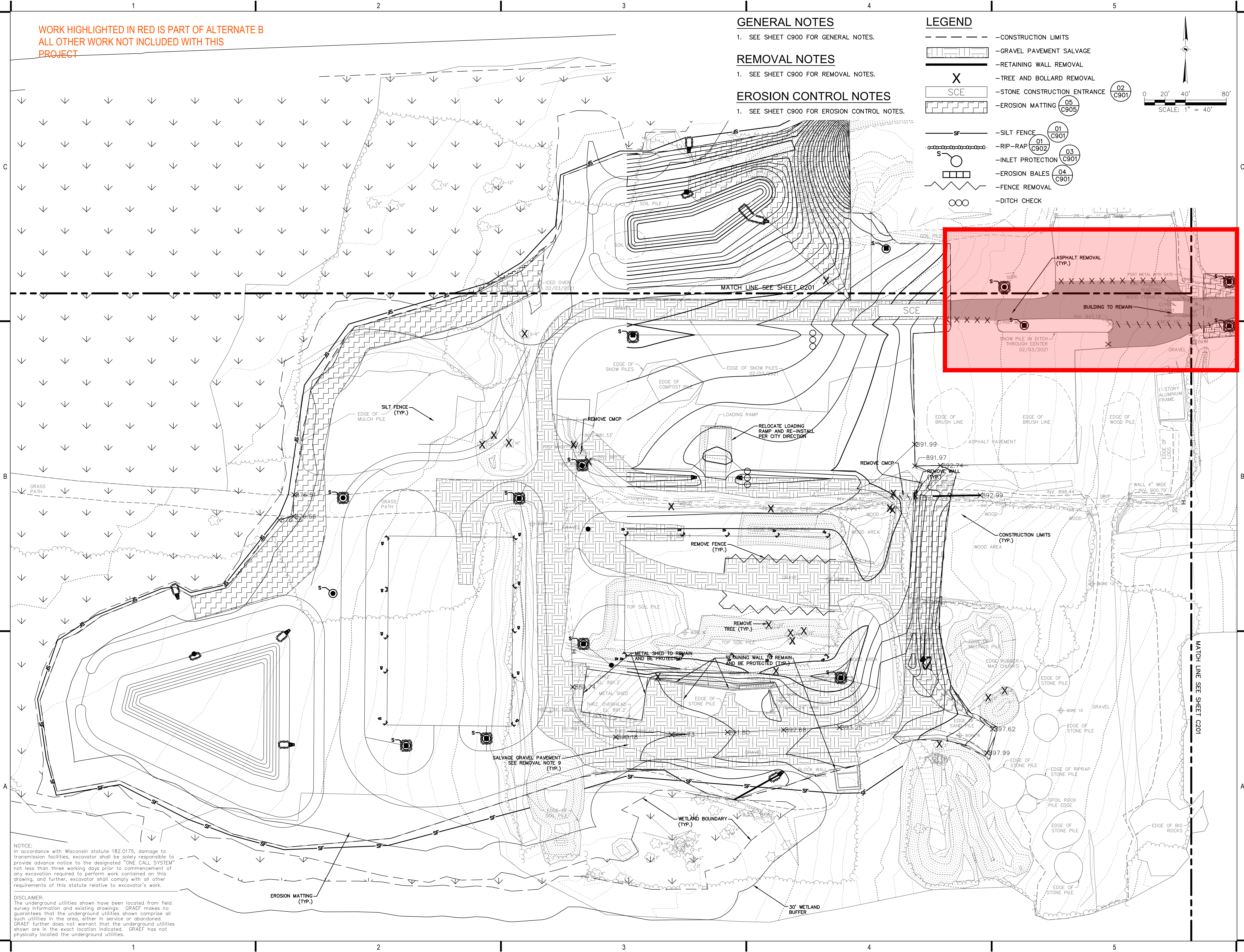
PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990
DATE: 06/25/2021
DRAWN BY: MDS
CHECKED BY: DAS
APPROVED BY: JLH
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

EXISTING CONDITIONS

SHEET NUMBER:

C101



GENERAL NOTES

1. SEE SHEET C900 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

REMOVAL NOTES

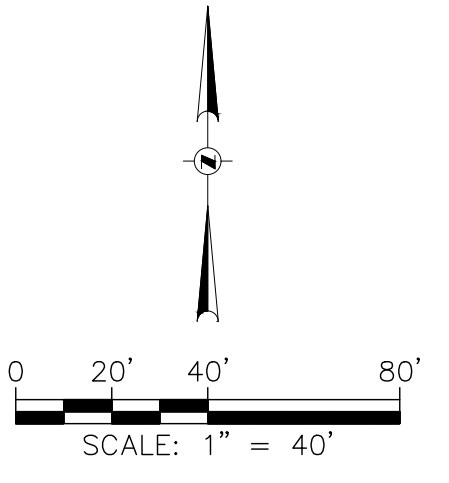
1. SEE SHEET C900 FOR REMOVAL NOTES.

EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. SEE SHEET C900 FOR EROSION CONTROL NOTES.

LEGEND

- - - - - CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- [Pattern] GRAVEL PAVEMENT SALVAGE
- [Pattern] RETAINING WALL REMOVAL
- [Pattern] TREE AND BOLLARD REMOVAL
- [Pattern] STONE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- [Pattern] EROSION MATTING
- [Symbol] SILT FENCE
- [Symbol] RIP-RAP
- [Symbol] INLET PROTECTION
- [Symbol] EROSION BALES
- [Symbol] FENCE REMOVAL
- [Symbol] DITCH CHECK



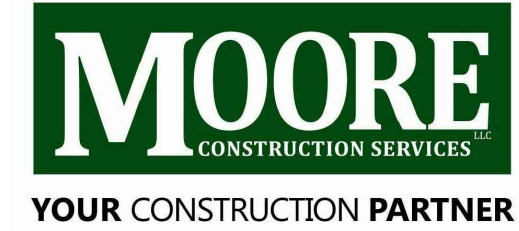
WORK HIGHLIGHTED IN RED IS PART OF ALTERNATE B
ALL OTHER WORK NOT INCLUDED WITH THIS
PROJECT



275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:



W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

- | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|
| 1 | 12/22/20 | 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 02/17/21 | 30% PLAN UPDATE |
| 3 | 03/12/21 | 60% PLAN UPDATE |
| 4 | 04/05/21 | 95% OWNER REVIEW |
| 5 | 05/03/21 | 100% OWNER REVIEW |
| 6 | 05/10/21 | PRE-BID CITY REVIEW |
| 7 | 06/07/21 | ISSUED FOR BIDDING |
| 8 | 06/25/21 | PLAN REVIEW |
| 9 | 06/29/21 | ADDENDUM #1 |

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990
DATE: 06/25/2021
DRAWN BY: MDS
CHECKED BY: DAS
APPROVED BY: JLH
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

DEMO & EROSION CONTROL PLAN

SHEET NUMBER:

C200

X:\M12020\20200990\Design\Civil\00C_00_C200&201_Demo&EC_0990
1/27/2022 9:53 AM

NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. SEE SHEET C900 FOR EROSION CONTROL NOTES.

Legend:

- STONE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (02 C901)
- EROSION MATTING (05 C905)
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT SALVAGE (01 C901)
- SILT FENCE (01 C901)
- RIP-RAP (01 C902)
- INLET PROTECTION (03 C901)
- EROSION BALES (04 C901)

Scale: 1" = 30'

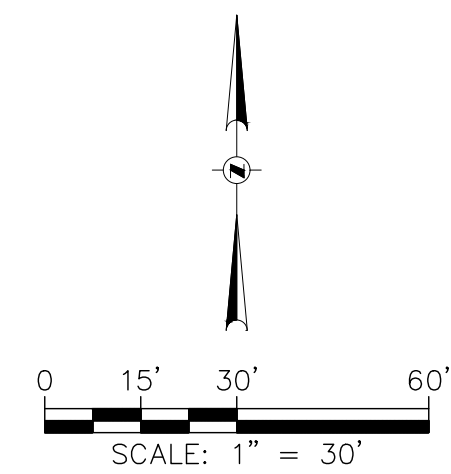
Site Plan Details:

- WETLAND DELINEATION
- 30' WETLAND SETBACK
- SILT FENCE (TYP.)
- RIP RAP (TYP.)
- SOIL PILE
- INLET PROTECTION (TYP.)
- EROSION MATTING (TYP.)
- TREE REMOVAL (TYP.)
- WOOD DECK
- WASTE OIL CONTAINMENT AREA
- REMOVE ASPHALT PAVEMENT SEE REMOVAL NOTE 9
- ASPHALT REMOVAL
- SAW CUT (TYP.)
- POST METAL WITH GATE TYP. AROUND BUILDING
- WOOD FRAME
- SALVAGE GRAVEL PAVEMENT SEE REMOVAL NOTE 9 (TYP.)
- MATCH LINE SEE SHEET C900

EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. SEE SHEET C900 FOR EROSION CONTROL NOTES.

- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- GRAVEL PAVEMENT SALVAGE
- RETAINING WALL REMOVAL
- TREE AND BOLLARD REMOVAL
- STONE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- EROSION MATTING
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT SALVAGE
- SILT FENCE
- RIP-RAP
- INLET PROTECTION
- EROSION BALES



275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

CONSULTANTS:



MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES LLC

YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

- | | | | |
|---|----------|------|---------------------|
| 1 | 12/22/20 | 30% | PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 02/17/21 | 30% | PLAN UPDATE |
| 3 | 03/12/21 | 60% | PLAN UPDATE |
| 4 | 04/05/21 | 95% | OWNER REVIEW |
| 5 | 05/03/21 | 100% | OWNER REVIEW |
| 6 | 05/10/21 | | PRE-BID CITY REVIEW |
| 7 | 06/07/21 | | ISSUED FOR BIDDING |
| 8 | 06/25/21 | | PLAN REVIEW |
| 9 | 06/29/21 | | ADDENDUM #1 |

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

DEMO & EROSION CONTROL PLAN

SHEET NUMBER:

C201

NOTICE:

In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

X:\ML\2020\20200990\Design\Civil\001C_00_C200&201_Demo&EC_0990
1/27/2022 9:54 AM

WORK HIGHLIGHTED IN RED IS PART OF ALTERNATE B
ALL OTHER WORK NOT INCLUDED WITH THIS
PROJECT

GENERAL NOTES

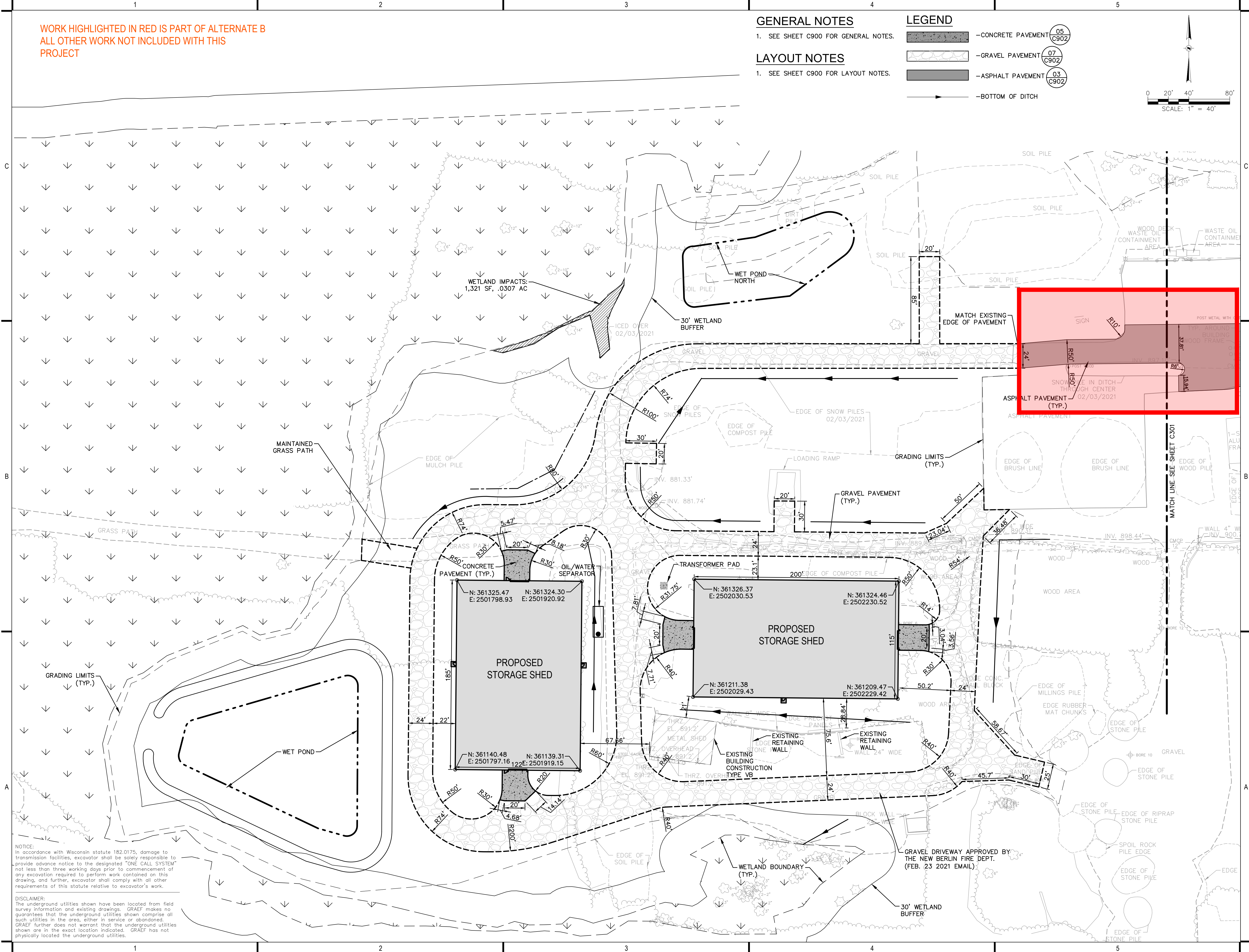
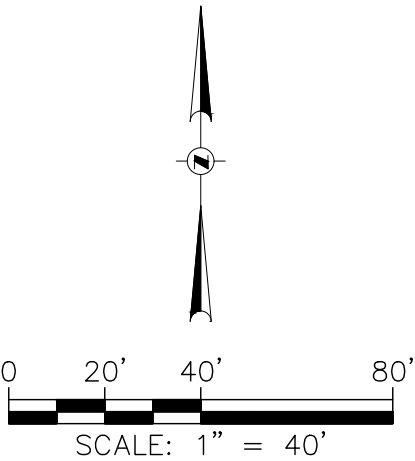
1. SEE SHEET C900 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

LAYOUT NOTES

1. SEE SHEET C900 FOR LAYOUT NOTES.

LEGEND

- CONCRETE PAVEMENT (05 C902)
- GRAVEL PAVEMENT (07 C902)
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT (03 C902)
- BOTTOM OF DITCH



NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:

MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

- | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|
| 1 | 12/22/20 | 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 02/17/21 | 30% PLAN UPDATE |
| 3 | 03/12/21 | 60% PLAN UPDATE |
| 4 | 04/05/21 | 95% OWNER REVIEW |
| 5 | 05/03/21 | 100% OWNER REVIEW |
| 6 | 05/10/21 | PRE-BID CITY REVIEW |
| 7 | 06/07/21 | ISSUED FOR BIDDING |
| 8 | 06/25/21 | PLAN REVIEW |
| 9 | 06/29/21 | ADDENDUM #1 |

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

SCALE: AS SHOWN

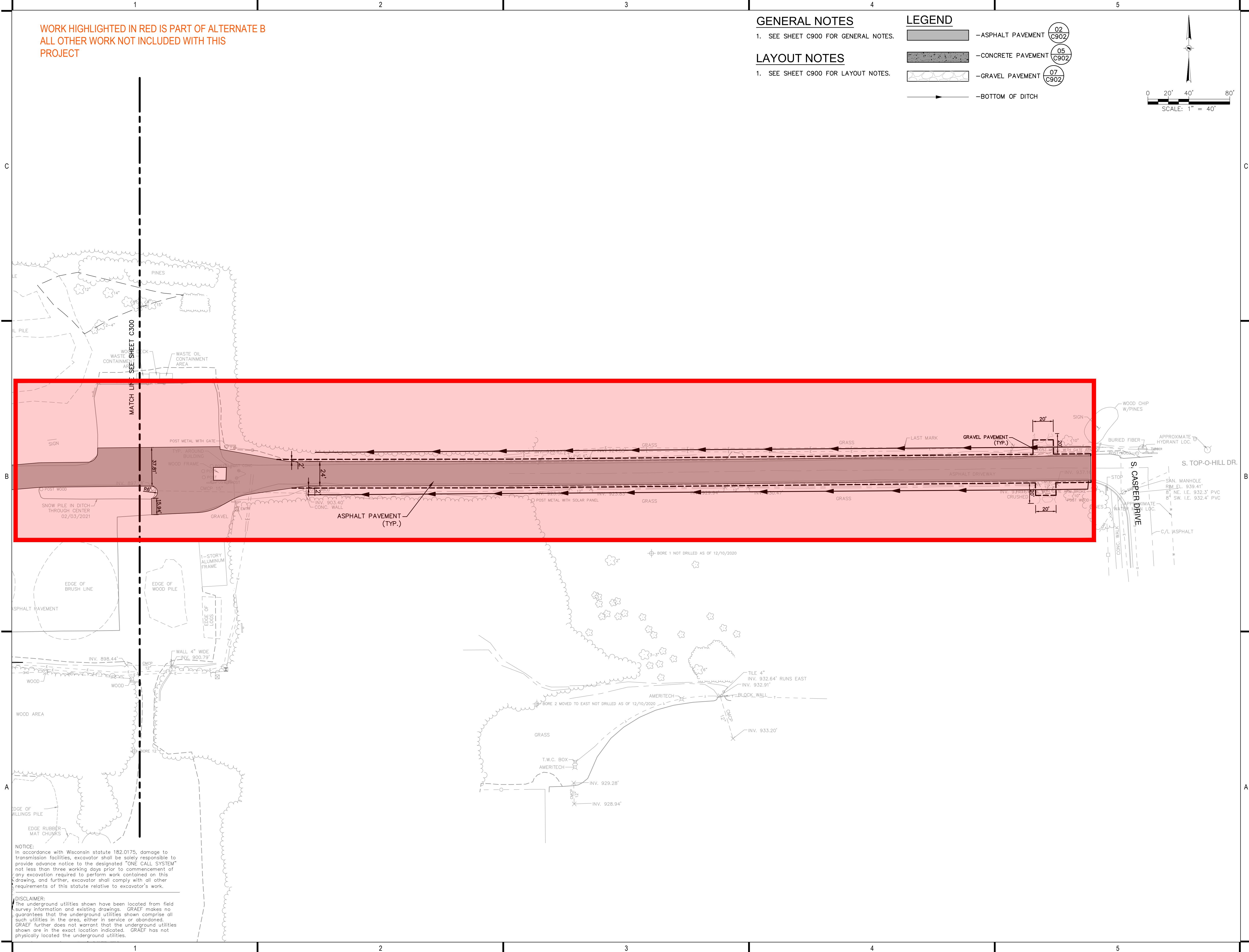
SHEET TITLE:

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

SHEET NUMBER:

C300

X:\ML2020\20200900\Design\Civil\00C_00_C300&301_Sitelayout_0990
1/27/2022 9:54 AM

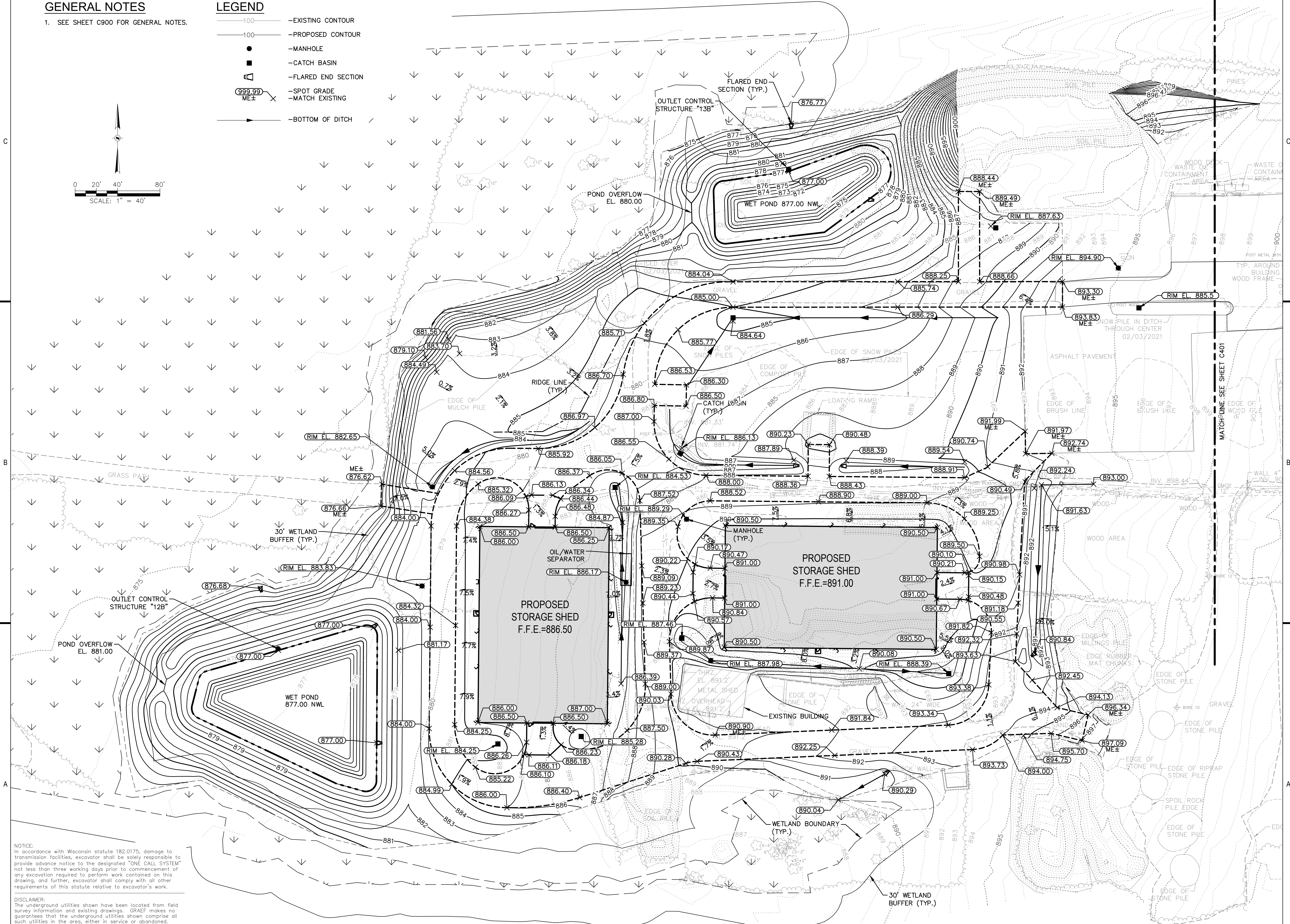
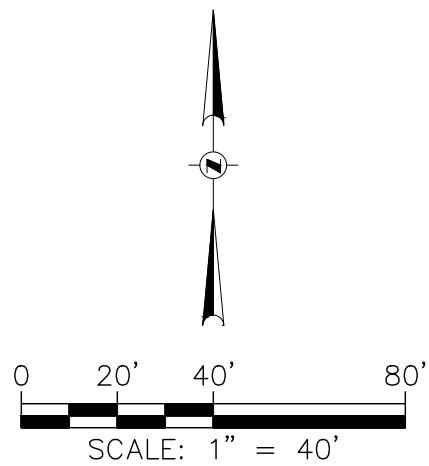


GENERAL NOTES

1. SEE SHEET C900 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

LEGEND

- 100 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- 100 — PROPOSED CONTOUR
- — MANHOLE
- — CATCH BASIN
- ▽ — FLARED END SECTION
- 999.99 ME± — SPOT GRADE
- MATCH EXISTING
- BOTTOM OF DITCH



NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:

MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

- | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|
| 1 | 12/22/20 | 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 02/17/21 | 30% PLAN UPDATE |
| 3 | 03/12/21 | 60% PLAN UPDATE |
| 4 | 04/05/21 | 95% OWNER REVIEW |
| 5 | 05/03/21 | 100% OWNER REVIEW |
| 6 | 05/10/21 | PRE-BID CITY REVIEW |
| 7 | 06/07/21 | ISSUED FOR BIDDING |
| 8 | 06/25/21 | PLAN REVIEW |
| 9 | 06/29/21 | ADDENDUM #1 |

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990
DATE: 06/25/2021
DRAWN BY: MDS
CHECKED BY: DAS
APPROVED BY: JLH
SCALE: AS SHOWN

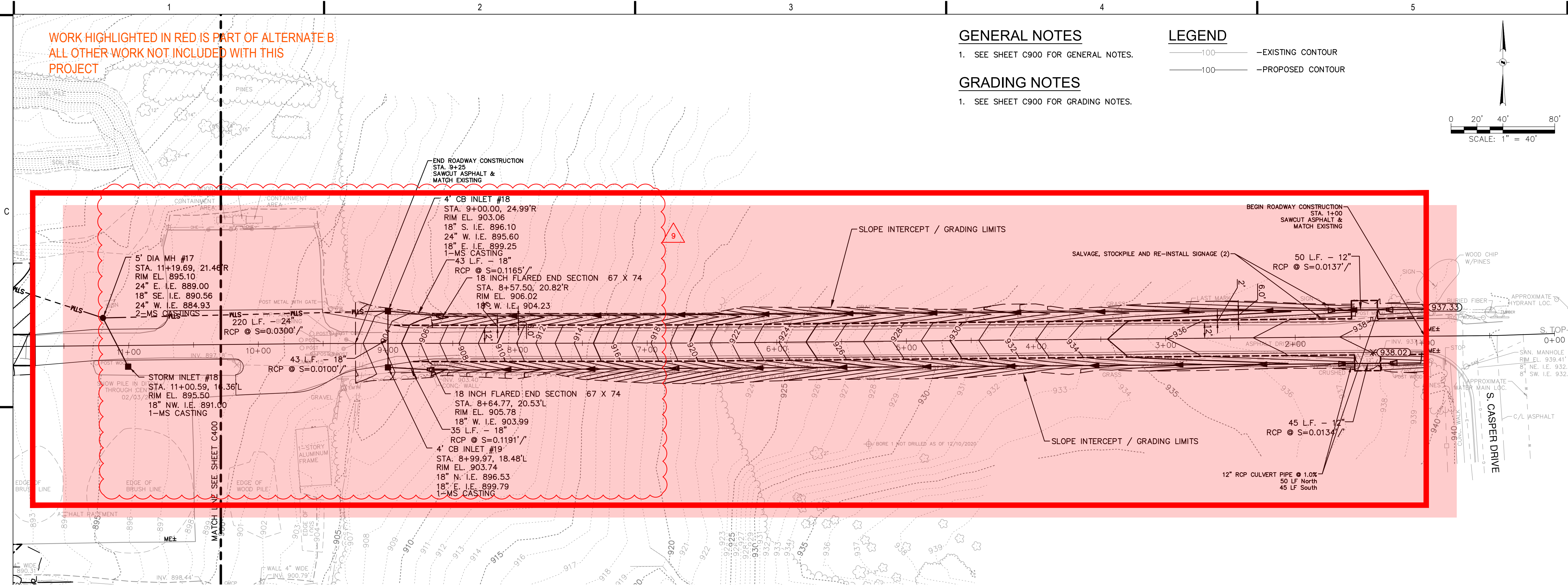
SHEET TITLE:

SITE GRADING PLAN

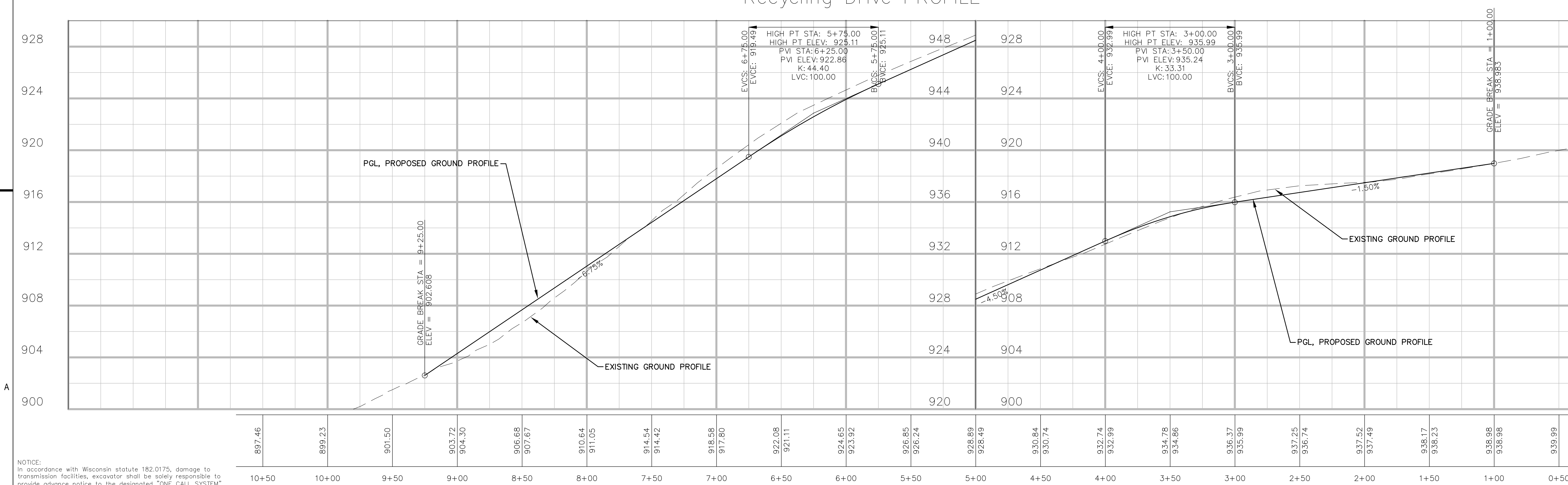
SHEET NUMBER:

C400

X:\ML2020\20200990\Design\Civil\00C_00_C401_Rdw\P&P_0990
1/27/2022 9:55 AM



Recycling Drive PROFILE



NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

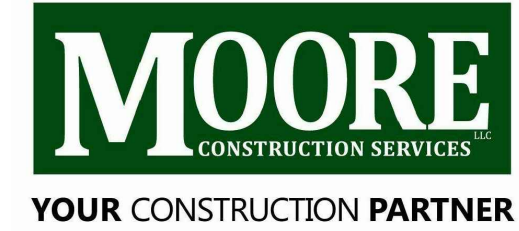
DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.



275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:



W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

- | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|
| 1 | 12/22/20 | 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 02/17/21 | 30% PLAN UPDATE |
| 3 | 03/12/21 | 60% PLAN UPDATE |
| 4 | 04/05/21 | 95% OWNER REVIEW |
| 5 | 05/03/21 | 100% OWNER REVIEW |
| 6 | 05/10/21 | PRE-BID CITY REVIEW |
| 7 | 06/07/21 | ISSUED FOR BIDDING |
| 8 | 06/25/21 | PLAN REVIEW |
| 9 | 06/29/21 | ADDENDUM #1 |

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990
DATE: 06/25/2021
DRAWN BY: MDS
CHECKED BY: DAS
APPROVED BY: JLH
SCALE: AS SHOWN

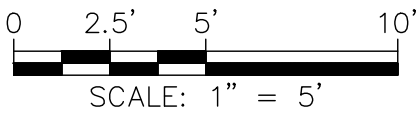
SHEET TITLE:

ROADWAY PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET NUMBER:

C401

WORK HIGHLIGHTED IN RED IS PART OF ALTERNATE B
ALL OTHER WORK NOT INCLUDED WITH THIS
PROJECT



GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:



W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

- | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|
| 1 | 12/22/20 | 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 02/17/21 | 30% PLAN UPDATE |
| 3 | 03/12/21 | 60% PLAN UPDATE |
| 4 | 04/05/21 | 95% OWNER REVIEW |
| 5 | 05/03/21 | 100% OWNER REVIEW |
| 6 | 05/10/21 | PRE-BID CITY REVIEW |
| 7 | 06/07/21 | ISSUED FOR BIDDING |
| 8 | 06/25/21 | PLAN REVIEW |
| 9 | 06/29/21 | ADDENDUM #1 |

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

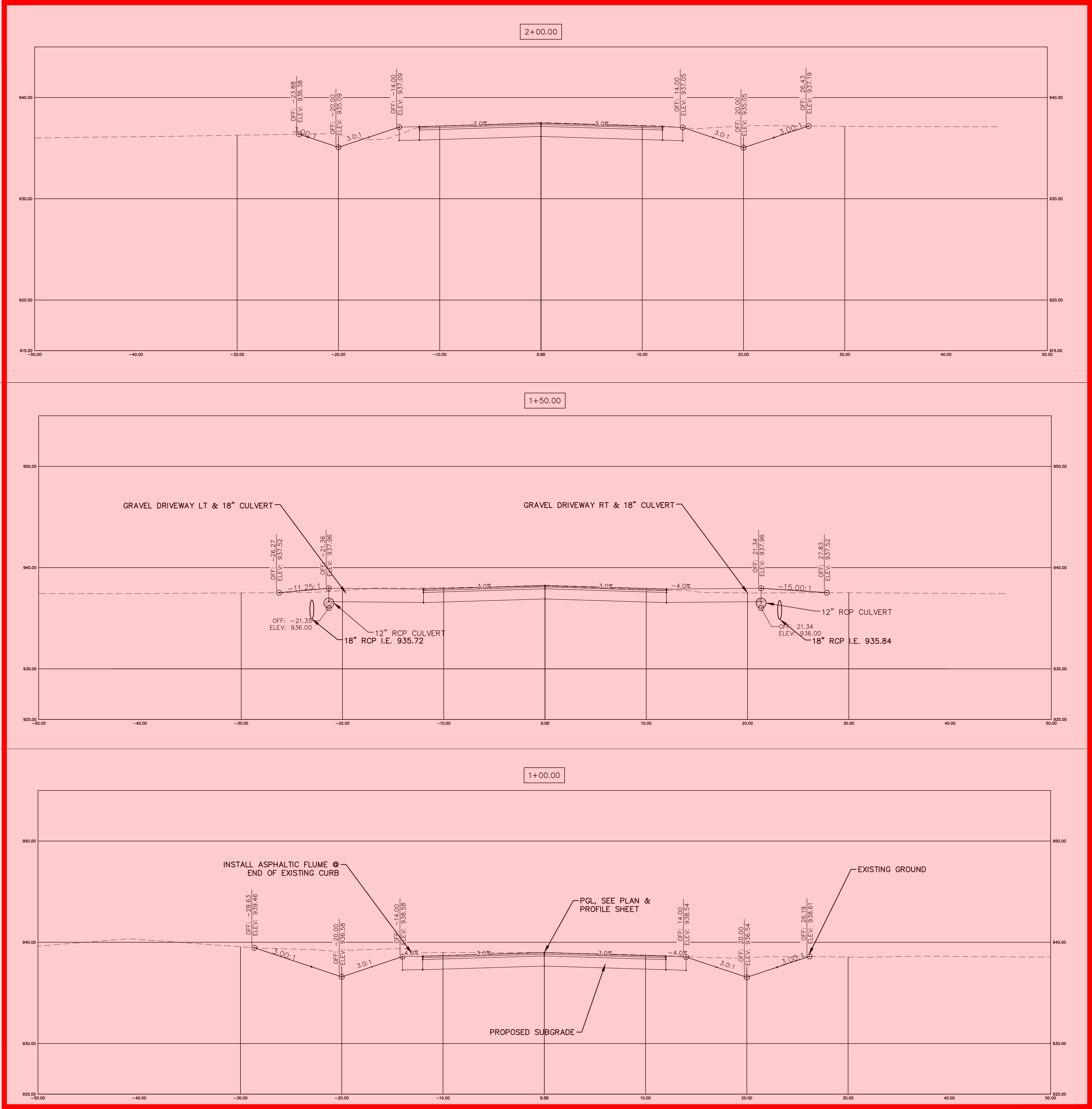
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER:

C410



NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

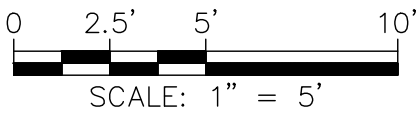
DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

X:\ML2020\20200990\Design\Civil\00C_00_C410_Rdwy XS_0990
1/27/2022 9:55 AM

NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

WORK HIGHLIGHTED IN RED IS PART OF ALTERNATE B
ALL OTHER WORK NOT INCLUDED WITH THIS
PROJECT



GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:

MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES™
YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

1	12/22/20	30% PROGRESS SET
2	02/17/21	30% PLAN UPDATE
3	03/12/21	60% PLAN UPDATE
4	04/05/21	95% OWNER REVIEW
5	05/03/21	100% OWNER REVIEW
6	05/10/21	PRE-BID CITY REVIEW
7	06/07/21	ISSUED FOR BIDDING
8	06/25/21	PLAN REVIEW
9	06/29/21	ADDENDUM #1

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

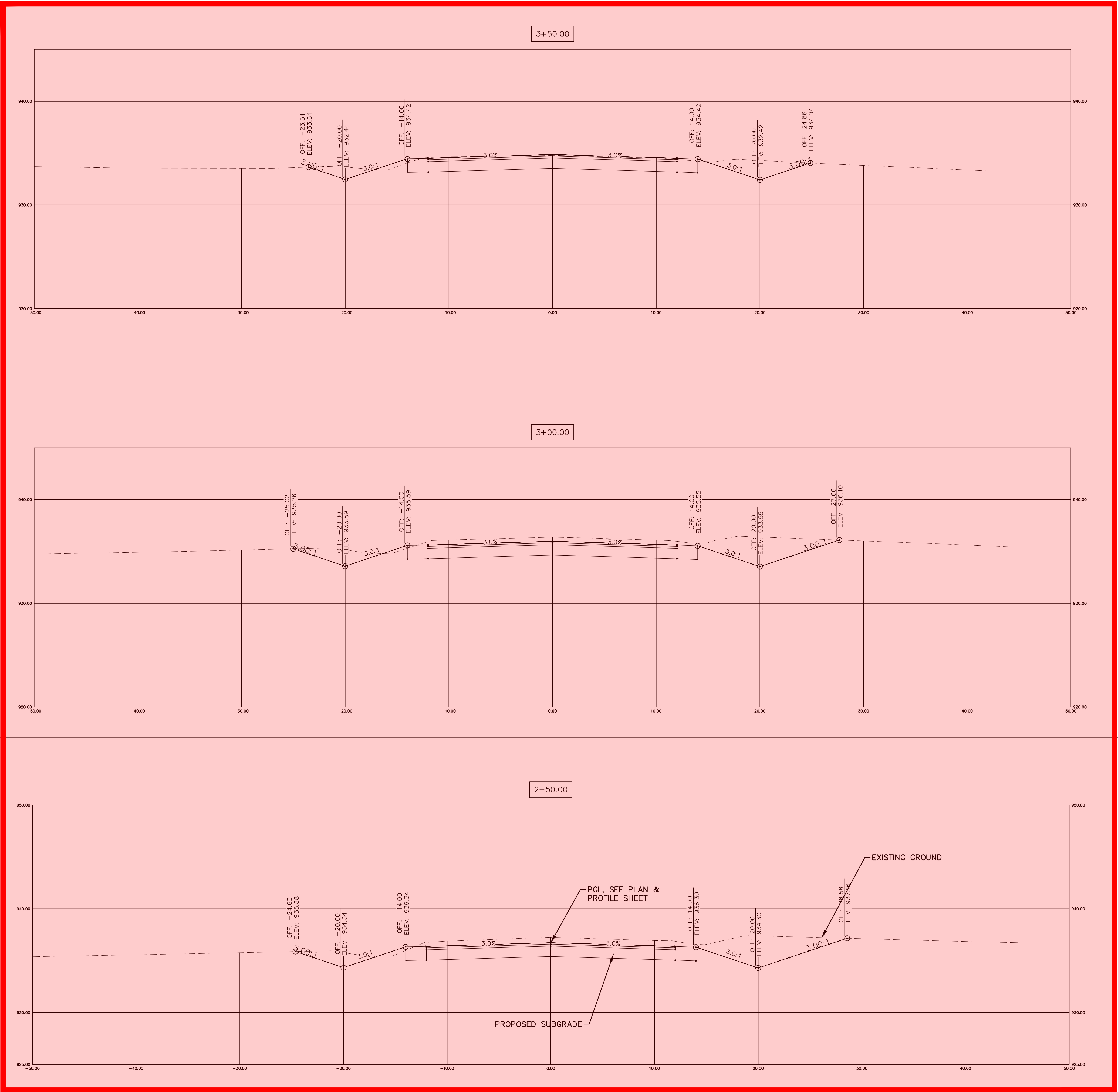
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

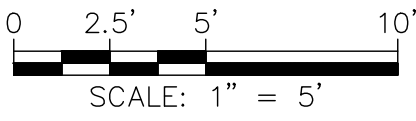
ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER:

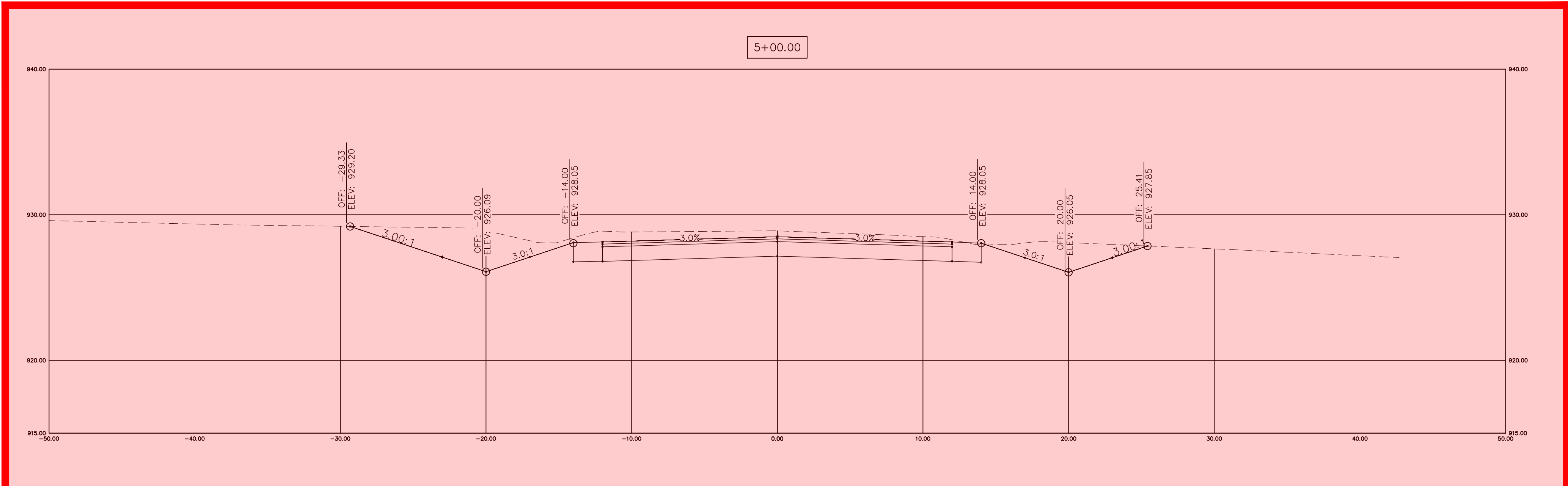
C411



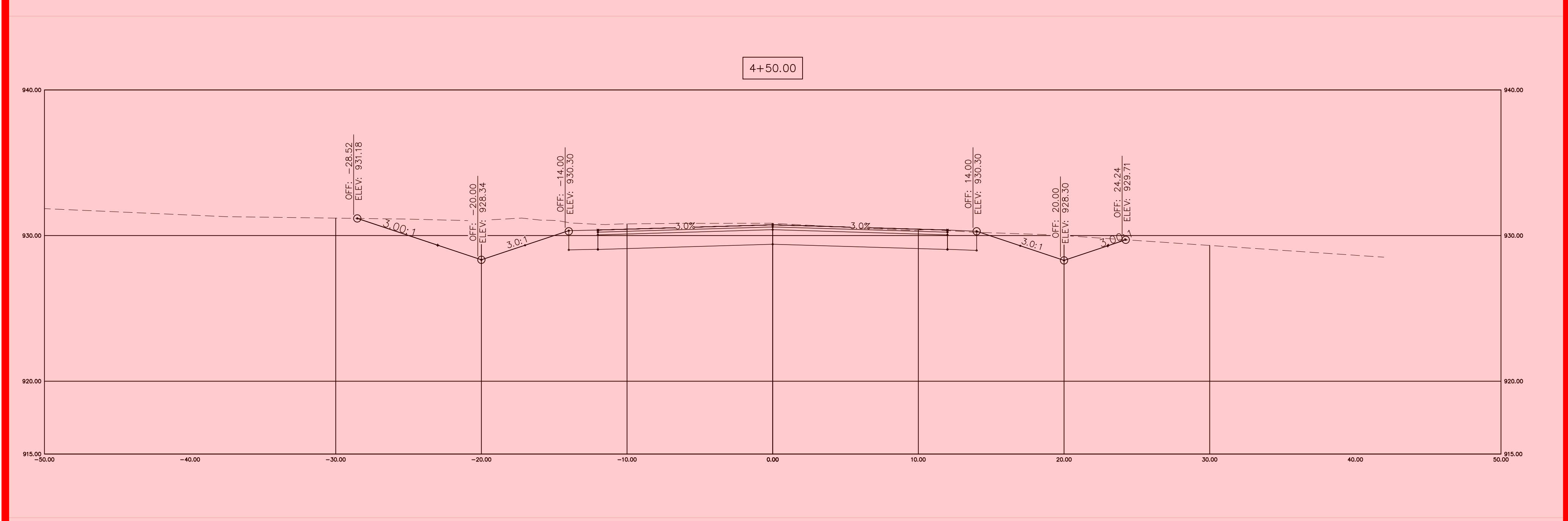
WORK HIGHLIGHTED IN RED IS PART OF ALTERNATE B
ALL OTHER WORK NOT INCLUDED WITH THIS
PROJECT



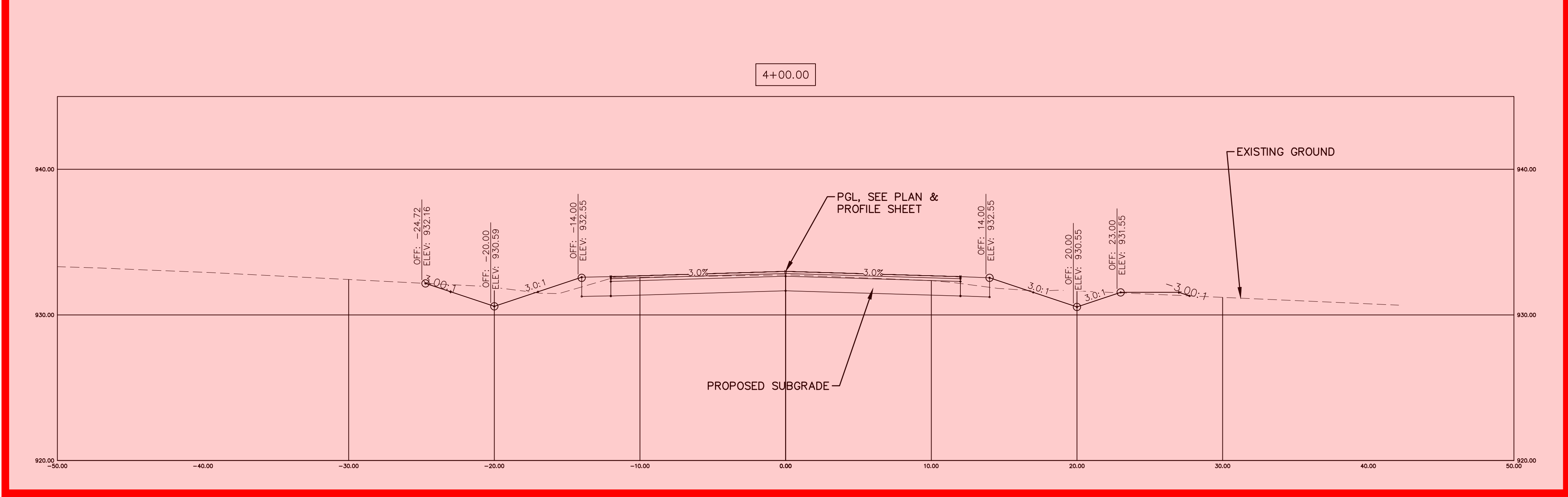
C



B



A



NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.



275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:



W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

- | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|
| 1 | 12/22/20 | 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 02/17/21 | 30% PLAN UPDATE |
| 3 | 03/12/21 | 60% PLAN UPDATE |
| 4 | 04/05/21 | 95% OWNER REVIEW |
| 5 | 05/03/21 | 100% OWNER REVIEW |
| 6 | 05/10/21 | PRE-BID CITY REVIEW |
| 7 | 06/07/21 | ISSUED FOR BIDDING |
| 8 | 06/25/21 | PLAN REVIEW |
| 9 | 06/29/21 | ADDENDUM #1 |

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER:

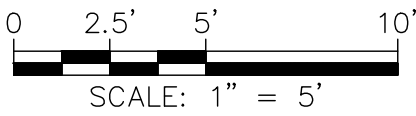
C412

X:\M\2020\20200990\Design\Civil\00C_00_C410_Rdwy XS_0990
1/27/2022 9:56 AM

NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

WORK HIGHLIGHTED IN RED IS PART OF ALTERNATE B
ALL OTHER WORK NOT INCLUDED WITH THIS
PROJECT



GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:

MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES™
YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

1	12/22/20	30% PROGRESS SET
2	02/17/21	30% PLAN UPDATE
3	03/12/21	60% PLAN UPDATE
4	04/05/21	95% OWNER REVIEW
5	05/03/21	100% OWNER REVIEW
6	05/10/21	PRE-BID CITY REVIEW
7	06/07/21	ISSUED FOR BIDDING
8	06/25/21	PLAN REVIEW
9	06/29/21	ADDENDUM #1

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

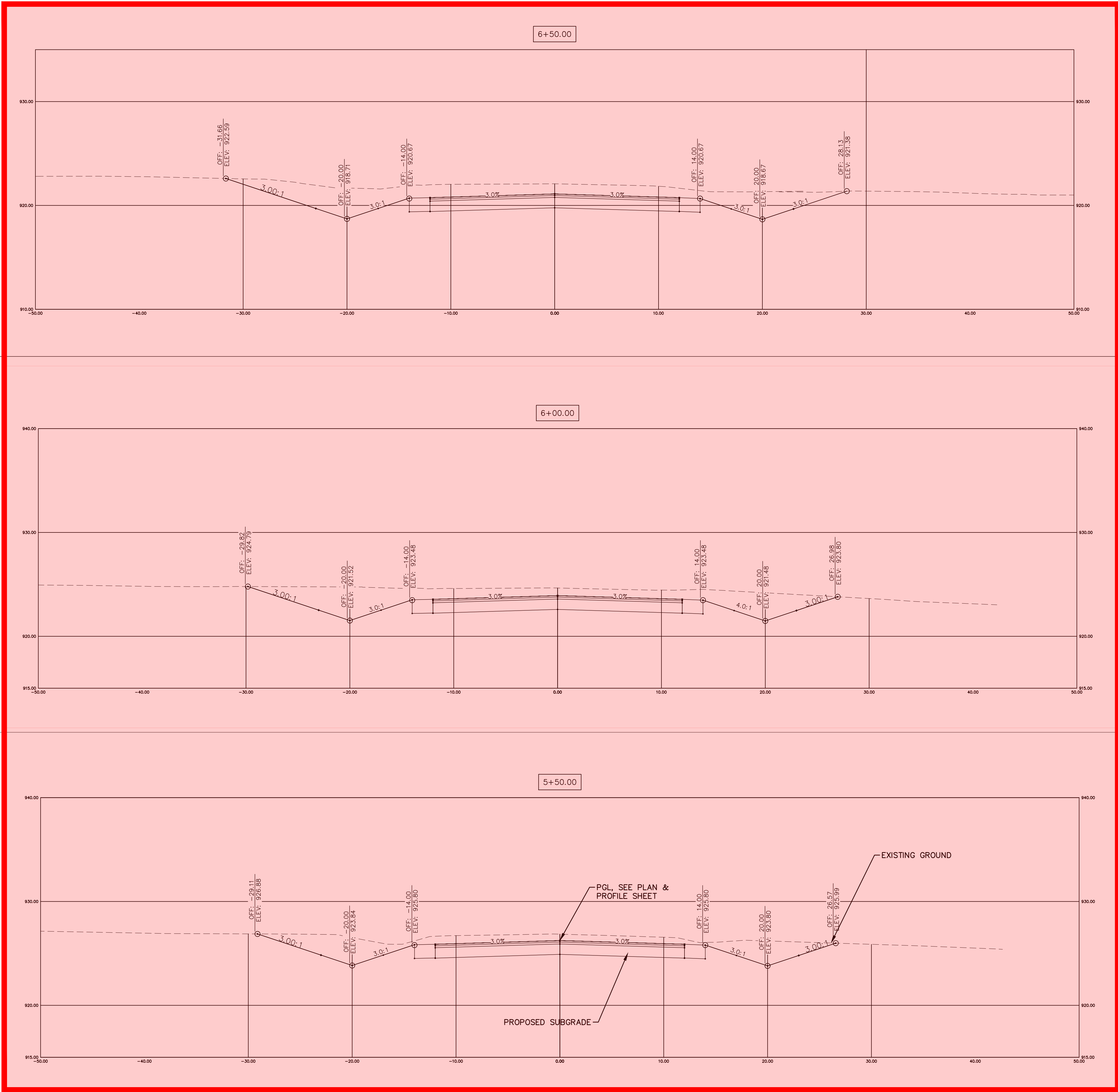
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER:

C413

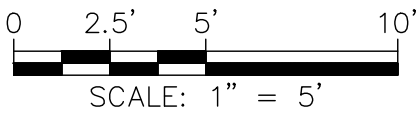


X:\ML2020\20200990\Design\Civil\00C_00_C410_Rdwy XS_0990
1/27/2022 9:56 AM

NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

WORK HIGHLIGHTED IN RED IS PART OF ALTERNATE B
ALL OTHER WORK NOT INCLUDED WITH THIS PROJECT



GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:



W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

- | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|
| 1 | 12/22/20 | 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 02/17/21 | 30% PLAN UPDATE |
| 3 | 03/12/21 | 60% PLAN UPDATE |
| 4 | 04/05/21 | 95% OWNER REVIEW |
| 5 | 05/03/21 | 100% OWNER REVIEW |
| 6 | 05/10/21 | PRE-BID CITY REVIEW |
| 7 | 06/07/21 | ISSUED FOR BIDDING |
| 8 | 06/25/21 | PLAN REVIEW |
| 9 | 06/29/21 | ADDENDUM #1 |

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

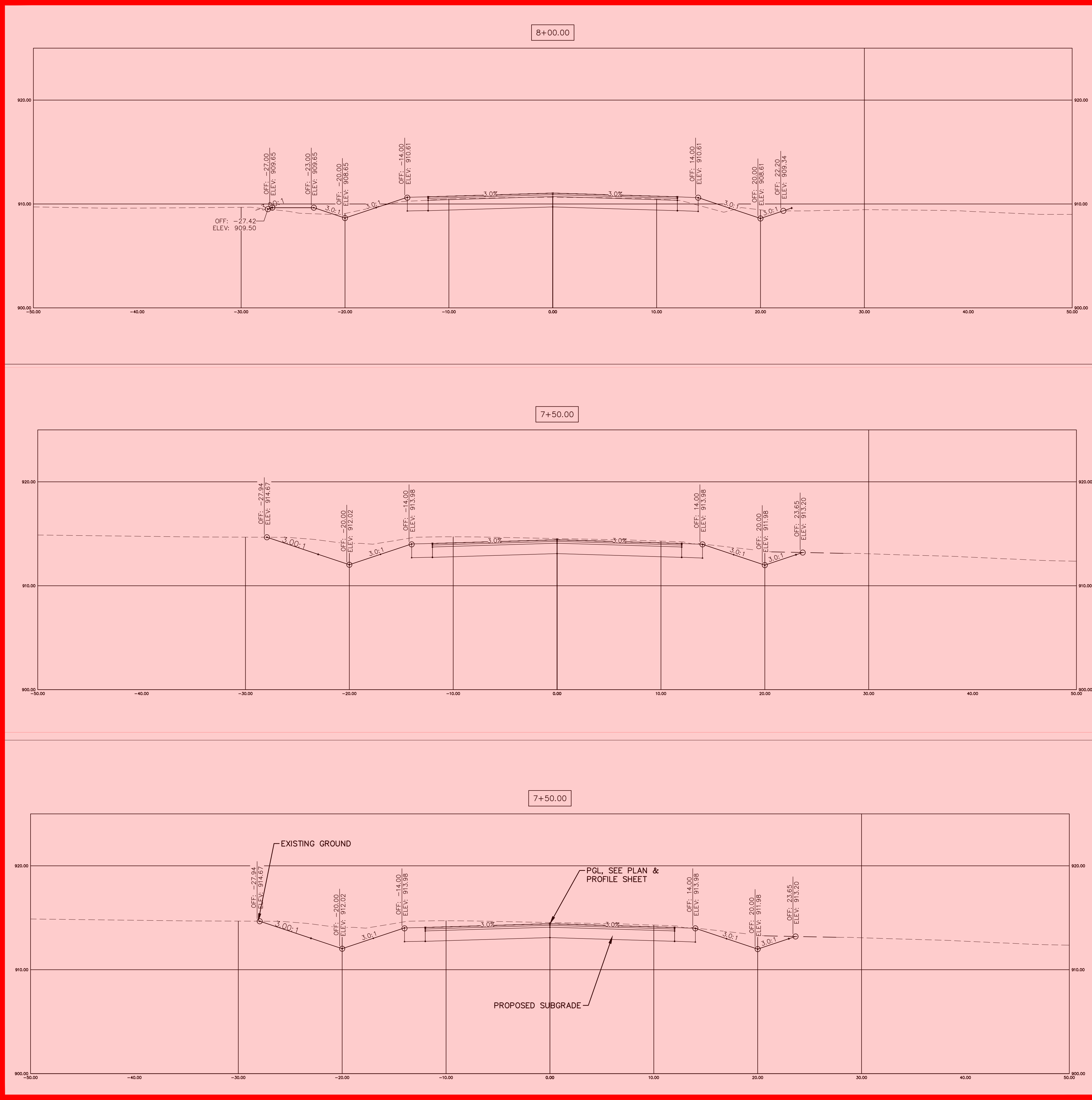
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER:

C414

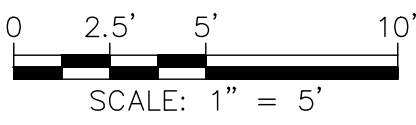


X:\M12020\20200990\Design\Civil\00C_00_C410_Rdwy XS_0990
1/27/2022 9:56 AM

NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

WORK HIGHLIGHTED IN RED IS PART OF ALTERNATE B
ALL OTHER WORK NOT INCLUDED WITH THIS
PROJECT



GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:

MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES™
YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

- | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|
| 1 | 12/22/20 | 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 02/17/21 | 30% PLAN UPDATE |
| 3 | 03/12/21 | 60% PLAN UPDATE |
| 4 | 04/05/21 | 95% OWNER REVIEW |
| 5 | 05/03/21 | 100% OWNER REVIEW |
| 6 | 05/10/21 | PRE-BID CITY REVIEW |
| 7 | 06/07/21 | ISSUED FOR BIDDING |
| 8 | 06/25/21 | PLAN REVIEW |
| 9 | 06/29/21 | ADDENDUM #1 |

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

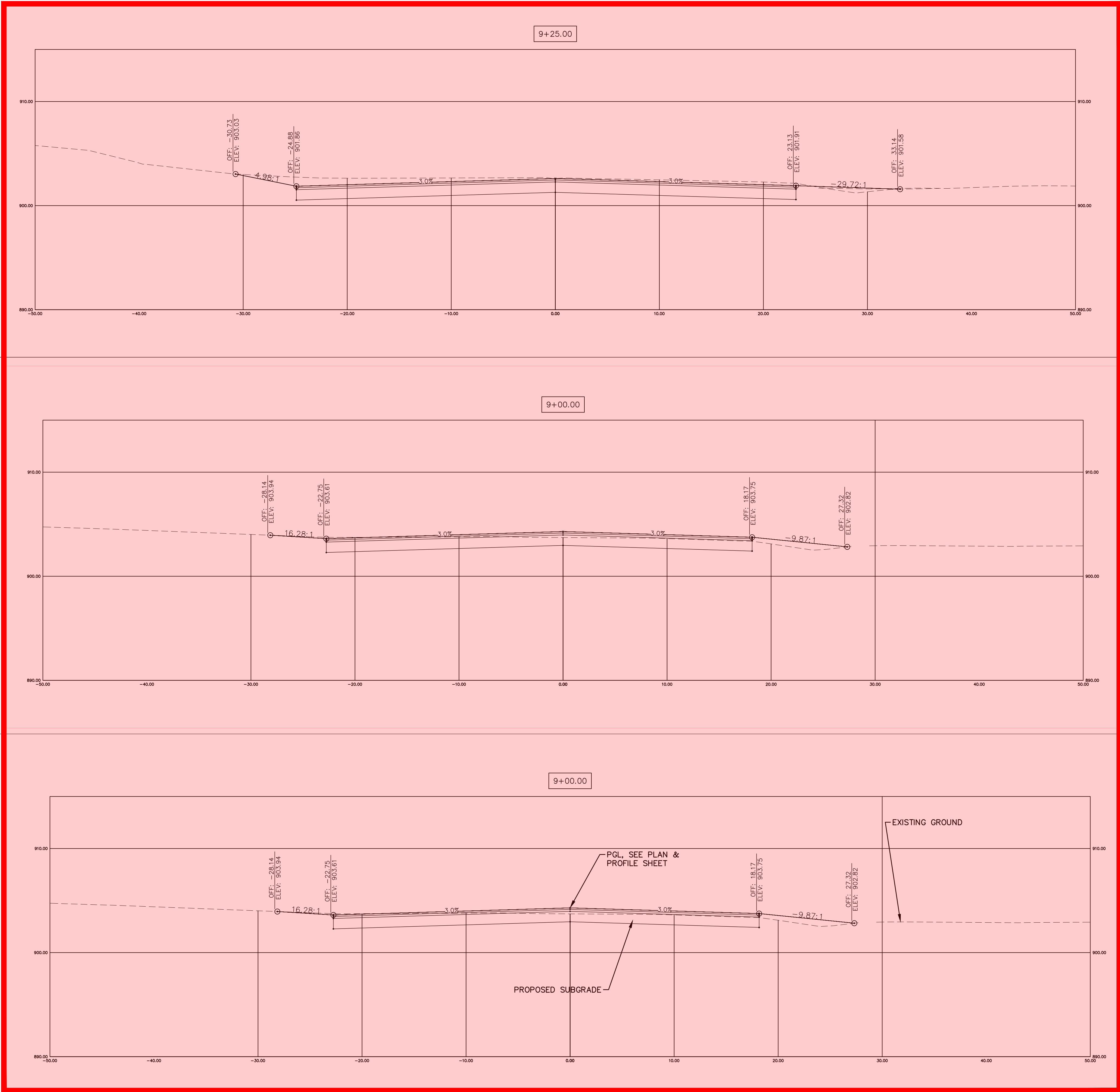
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

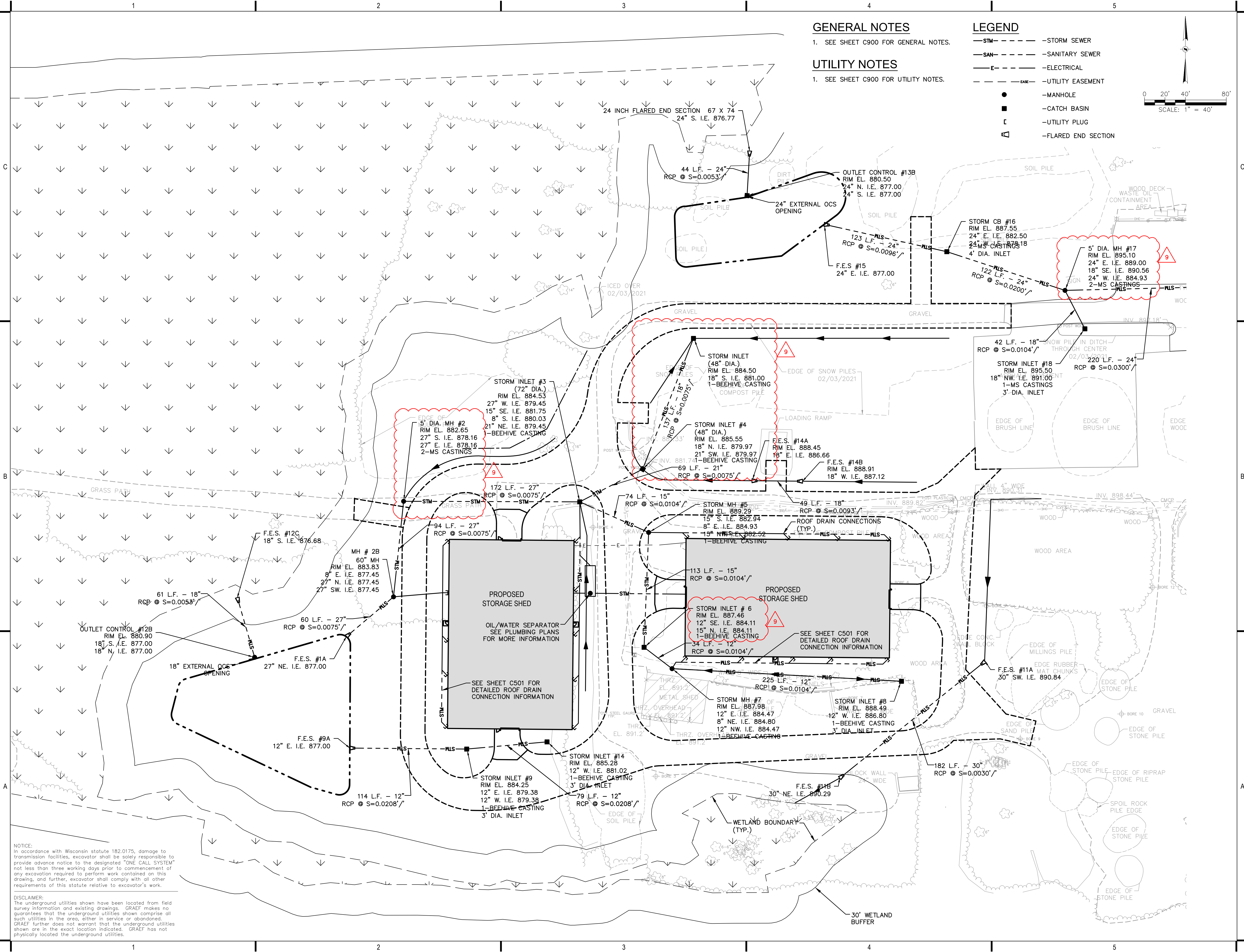
ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER:

C415



X:\ML\2020\20200900\Design\Civil\00C_00_C500_SiteUtilityPlan_0990
1/27/2022 9:56 AM



NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

GENERAL NOTES

1. SEE SHEET C900 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

UTILITY NOTES

1. SEE SHEET C900 FOR UTILITY NOTES.

LEGEND

- STM— —STORM SEWER
- SAN— —SANITARY SEWER
- E— —ELECTRICAL
- —UTILITY EASEMENT
- —MANHOLE
- —CATCH BASIN
- ⊥ —UTILITY PLUG
- ▤ —FLARED END SECTION

0 20' 40' 80'
SCALE: 1" = 40'

GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:

MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

- | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|
| 1 | 12/22/20 | 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 02/17/21 | 30% PLAN UPDATE |
| 3 | 03/12/21 | 60% PLAN UPDATE |
| 4 | 04/05/21 | 95% OWNER REVIEW |
| 5 | 05/03/21 | 100% OWNER REVIEW |
| 6 | 05/10/21 | PRE-BID CITY REVIEW |
| 7 | 06/07/21 | ISSUED FOR BIDDING |
| 8 | 06/25/21 | PLAN REVIEW |
| 9 | 06/29/21 | ADDENDUM #1 |

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

SCALE: AS SHOWN

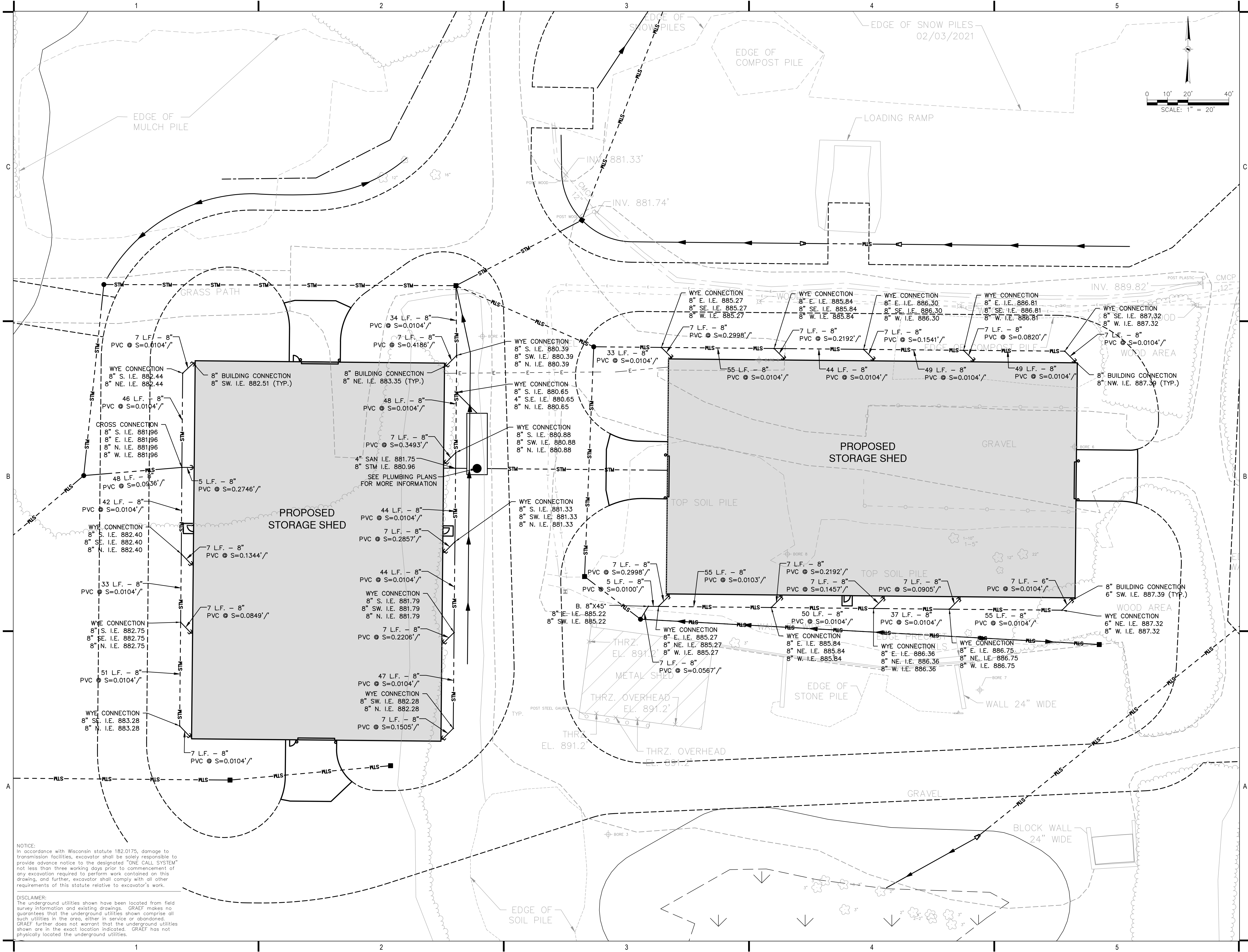
SHEET TITLE:

SITE UTILITY PLAN

SHEET NUMBER:

C500

X:\ML2020\20200990\Design\Civil\00C_00_C501_SiteUtilityPlan_0990
1/27/2022 9:56 AM



NOTICE:
In accordance with Wisconsin statute 182.0175, damage to transmission facilities, excavator shall be solely responsible to provide advance notice to the designated "ONE CALL SYSTEM" not less than three working days prior to commencement of any excavation required to perform work contained on this drawing, and further, excavator shall comply with all other requirements of this statute relative to excavator's work.

DISCLAIMER:
The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. GRAEF makes no guarantees that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. GRAEF further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated. GRAEF has not physically located the underground utilities.

GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:

MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

- | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|
| 1 | 12/22/20 | 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 02/17/21 | 30% PLAN UPDATE |
| 3 | 03/12/21 | 60% PLAN UPDATE |
| 4 | 04/05/21 | 95% OWNER REVIEW |
| 5 | 05/03/21 | 100% OWNER REVIEW |
| 6 | 05/10/21 | PRE-BID CITY REVIEW |
| 7 | 06/07/21 | ISSUED FOR BIDDING |
| 8 | 06/25/21 | PLAN REVIEW |
| 9 | 06/29/21 | ADDENDUM #1 |

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

DETAILED BUILDING STORM DRAIN
PLAN

SHEET NUMBER:

C501

X:\ML\2020\20200909\0\Design\Civil\00C_00_C900_ConstructionNotes&Details_0990
1/27/2022 9:57 AM

	1	2	3	4	5
	GENERAL NOTES 1. THE BASE SURVEY WAS PREPARED BY GRAEF IN 2020. ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN SHOWN TO A REASONABLE DEGREE OF ACCURACY AND IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY THEIR EXACT LOCATION AND TO AVOID DAMAGE THERETO. 2. REFER TO SHEET C100 FOR BENCHMARKS, DATUM, AND TOPOGRAPHIC ELEMENTS. 3. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF WORK AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. 4. CRUSHED CONCRETE IS NOT ALLOWED FOR BASE / SHOULDER. REMOVAL NOTES 1. EXISTING CONDITIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITY LINES NOTED FOR ABANDONMENT OR REMOVAL. EXISTING UTILITIES THAT ARE TO BE ABANDONED OR REMOVED SHALL BE RESPECTIVELY ABANDONED OR REMOVED TO THE LOCATIONS INDICATED ON THIS PLAN. ALL UTILITY STRUCTURES LOCATED ALONG REMOVED UTILITY LINES SHALL BE REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY. 3. ASPHALT PAVEMENT NOTED FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE SAW CUT TO FULL DEPTH PRIOR TO REMOVAL. 4. ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR REMOVAL AND EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIALS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE REGULATIONS. 5. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING THE JOB SITE TO PROTECT THE PUBLIC. 6. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL CODES, RULES AND REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO DEMOLITION WORK INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO EROSION CONTROL, AIR POLLUTION, NOISE POLLUTION, AND WASTE DISPOSAL. 7. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE PAVEMENT, CURB AND GUTTER, TREES, LAWN AREA, ANY ABOVE GROUND APPURTENANCES, OR ANY OTHER ITEM THAT WAS DAMAGED AS A RESULT OF CONSTRUCTION RELATED ACTIVITIES AS DEEMED BY OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE THAT WAS NOT CALLED OUT FOR REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE/REPAIR DAMAGED ITEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. 8. TREE PROTECTION FENCING LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ALL EXISTING TREES OUTSIDE OF GRADING LIMITS ARE INTENDED TO REMAIN. FINAL LOCATIONS OF FENCING SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND AS IDENTIFIED ON CONSTRUCTION DETAILS. ADDITIONAL FENCING MAY BE REQUIRED. COORDINATE WITH OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. TREE PROTECTION FENCE SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. 9. CONTRACTOR SHALL ATTEMPT TO SALVAGE AND REUSE EXISTING AGGREGATE / GRANULAR / ASPHALTIC MATERIAL THAT MEET SPECIFICATIONS.	EROSION CONTROL NOTES 1. CONSTRUCTION SITE EROSION CONTROL AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN, AND SHALL EMPLOY EROSION CONTROL METHODS AS SHOWN AND SPECIFIED IN THE WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (WDNR) "CONSTRUCTION SITE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TECHNICAL STANDARDS". 2. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY GRADING OR DISTURBANCE OF EXISTING SURFACE MATERIAL ON THE SITE. 3. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES WILL BE CHECKED FOR STABILITY AND OPERATION AFTER A RAINFALL OF 0.5 INCHES OR MORE, BUT NO LESS THAN ONCE EVERY WEEK. MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION CONTROL STRUCTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED TO INSURE INTENDED PURPOSE IS ACCOMPLISHED. REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF INSPECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CLEANUP AND REMOVAL OF ALL SEDIMENT WHEN LEAVING PROPERTY. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE IN WORKING CONDITION AT END OF EACH WORK DAY. 4. SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. SEDIMENT DEPOSITS WILL BE REMOVED FROM BEHIND THE SILT FENCE WHEN DEPOSITS REACH A DEPTH OF 6 INCHES. THE SILT FENCE WILL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN A BARRIER. 5. FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE INSTALLED BENEATH INLET COVERS TO TRAP SEDIMENT AS PER INLET PROTECTION DETAIL IN THE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. 6. CRUSHED STONE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY TURNING OVER THE STONE OR BY PLACING NEW STONE ONCE THE SURFACE BECOMES CLOGGED WITH SEDIMENT. 7. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON A CONTINUING BASIS UNTIL SITE IS FULLY STABILIZED. 8. PERIODIC STREET SWEEPING SHALL BE COMPLETED TO MAINTAIN THE PUBLIC STREET FREE OF DUST AND DIRT. 9. SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN HORSESHOE FASHION AROUND ALL TOPSOIL AND FILL STOCKPILES. NOTIFY CITY OF NEW BERLIN OF ANY NEW STOCKPILE LOCATIONS. 10. CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE FOR EROSION CONTROL INCLUDES: 1. INSTALL STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE. 2. INSTALL SILT FENCE AND INLET PROTECTION. 3. STRIP TOPSOIL IN TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN AREA 4. INSTALL SEDIMENT BASIN AND OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE. STABILIZE IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION. 5. STRIP TOPSOIL AND INSTALL TEMPORARY DIVERSIONS TO DIRECT RUNOFF TO SEDIMENT BASIN. 6. STRIP TOPSOIL FROM REMAINDER OF SITE. 7. PERFORM ROUGH GRADING AND BUILDING EXCAVATION. ADJUST DIVERSION DITCHES AS NEEDED TO MAINTAIN DRAINAGE TO SEDIMENT BASIN. 8. INSTALL UTILITIES. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION ON NEW INLETS. INSTALL RIPRAP AT NEW OUTFALLS. 9. CONSTRUCT BUILDING. 10. INSTALL PAVEMENTS. 11. INSTALL LANDSCAPING ON COMPLETED SITE WITHIN 7 DAYS OF COMPLETING CONSTRUCTION. 12. REMOVE TEMPORARY SEDIMENTATION BASIN 13. REMOVE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ONLY WHEN SITE IS FULLY STABILIZED. 11. SITE DEWATERING. WATER PUMPED FROM THE SITE SHALL BE TREATED BY SEDIMENT BASINS OR OTHER APPROPRIATE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SPECIFIED IN THE WDNR "CONSTRUCTION SITE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TECHNICAL STANDARDS". WATER SHALL NOT BE DISCHARGED IN A MANNER THAT CAUSES EROSION OF THE SITE, ADJACENT SITES, OR RECEIVING CHANNELS. 12. WASTE AND MATERIAL DISPOSAL. ALL WASTE AND UNUSED BUILDING MATERIALS (INCLUDING GARBAGE, DEBRIS, CLEANING WASTES, WASTEWATER, TOXIC MATERIALS, OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS) SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED AND NOT ALLOWED TO BE CARRIED OFF-SITE BY RUNOFF OR WND. 13. TRACKING. EACH SITE SHALL HAVE GRAVELED ROADS, ACCESS DRIVES AND PARKING AREAS OF SUFFICIENT WIDTH AND LENGTH TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM BEING TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE ROADWAYS. ANY SEDIMENT REACHING A PUBLIC OR PRIVATE ROAD SHALL BE REMOVED BY STREET CLEANING, TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY, BEFORE THE END OF EACH WORKDAY. FLUSHING MAY NOT BE USED UNLESS SEDIMENT WILL BE CONTROLLED BY A SEDIMENT BASIN OR OTHER APPROPRIATE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE SPECIFIED IN THE WDNR "CONSTRUCTION SITE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TECHNICAL STANDARDS". NOTIFY CITY OF NEW BERLIN FOR CHANGES IN STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE LOCATION. 14. SEDIMENT CLEANUP. ALL OFF-SITE SEDIMENT DEPOSITS OCCURRING AS A RESULT OF A STORM EVENT SHALL BE CLEANED UP BY THE END OF THE NEXT WORK DAY. ALL OTHER OFF-SITE SEDIMENT DEPOSITS OCCURRING AS A RESULT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE CLEANED UP BY THE END OF THE THE WORK DAY. 15. ALL DISTURBED GROUND LEFT INACTIVE FOR SEVEN OR MORE DAYS SHALL BE STABILIZED BY TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SEEDING, AND MULCHING SODDING, COVERING WITH TARPS, OR EQUIVALENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES. IF TEMPORARY SEEDING IS USED, A PERMANENT COVER SHALL ALSO BE REQUIRED AS PART OF THE FINAL SITE STABILIZATION. SEEDING OR SODDING SHALL BE REQUIRED AS PART OF THE FINAL SITE STABILIZATION.	EROSION CONTROL NOTES (CONT.) 16. PERMANENT SEEDING SHALL BE ESTABLISHED NO LATER THAN SEPTEMBER 15TH. IF PERMANENT SEEDING IS NOT ESTABLISHED, TEMPORARY SEEDING SHALL BE ESTABLISHED NO LATER THAN OCTOBER 15TH. ALL SEEDED AREAS MUST BE MULCHED AT A RATE OF 1.5 TO 2 TONS PER ACRE AND ANCHORED BY EITHER CRIMPING OR BY APPLYING A TACKIFIER. 17. PERMANENT SEED MIX SHALL BE WSDOT SEED MIX NO. 40 AT 7 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET. 18. USE ANNUAL RYE SEED MIX AT 100 POUNDS PER ACRE AS A TEMPORARY SEED MIX. PERMANENT SEEDING SHALL FOLLOW WITHIN ONE YEAR. IF TEMPORARY SEEDING IS NOT ESTABLISHED BY OCTOBER 15TH, USE CLASS I TYPE B MATTING ON ALL SLOPES 4:1 OR STEEPER. 19. SOIL OR DIRT STORAGE PILES SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF TWENTY-FIVE FEET FROM ANY DOWNSLOPE ROAD, LAKE, STREAM, WETLAND, OR DRAINAGE CHANNEL. STRAW BALE OR FILTER FABRIC FENCES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF THE PILE. IF REMAINING FOR MORE THAN THIRTY DAYS, PILES SHALL BE STABILIZED BY MULCHING, VEGETATIVE COVER, TARPS, OR OTHER MEANS. 20. WHEN THE DISTURBED AREA HAS BEEN STABILIZED BY PERMANENT VEGETATION OR OTHER MEANS, TEMPORARY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SUCH AS FILTER FABRIC FENCES, STRAW BALES, SEDIMENT AND SEDIMENT TRAPS SHALL BE REMOVED. 21. NOTIFY THE CITY WITHIN TWO WORKING DAYS OF COMMENCING ANY LAND DEVELOPMENT OR LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY. 22. NOTIFY THE CITY OF COMPLETION OF ANY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES WITHIN THE NEXT WORKING DAY AFTER THEIR INSTALLATION. 23. OBTAIN PERMISSION IN WRITING FROM THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO MODIFYING THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN. NOTIFY WDNR AT LEAST FIVE WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING CHANGES TO THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN. 24. REPAIR ANY SILTATION OR EROSION DAMAGE TO ADJOINING SURFACES AND DRAINAGE WAYS RESULTING FROM LAND DEVELOPMENT OR LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES. 25. KEEP A COPY OF THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN ON SITE. INTERSECTING DIRECTIONS. UTILITY NOTES 1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ELEVATION OF EXISTING INVERTS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF PROPOSED UTILITIES. 2. BUILDING LATERALS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND STATE PLUMBING CODES. SITE UTILITY CONTRACTOR SHALL STUB LATERAL TO 5 FEET OUTSIDE BUILDING. SEE INTERIOR PLUMBING PLANS FOR CONTINUATION OF PIPING INTO BUILDING BY BUILDING PLUMBING CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEWER AND WATER CONSTRUCTION IN WISCONSIN, LATEST EDITION. 3. CONTRACTOR SHALL CENTER ONE FULL LENGTH OF WATER PIPE ON SEWER AT WATER MAIN CROSSINGS, THAT BOTH JOINTS WILL BE AS FAR FROM SEWER AS POSSIBLE. 4. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH LOCAL GAS, TELEPHONE, AND ELECTRICAL UTILITIES FOR EXACT LOCATION, SIZE AND DEPTH OF NEW SERVICE. 5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DRAIN TILE AT ALL PROPOSED CATCH BASINS. SEE PLAN VIEW FOR DETAIL DESIGN INFORMATION. 6. BUILDING ROOF DRAINS SHALL BE SDR-35, ASTM D3034, PVC, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. 7. RIM ELEVATIONS IN CURB AND GUTTER ARE FLANGE GRADES. 8. PIPE LENGTHS AND INVERTS ARE TO CENTER OF STRUCTURES. 9. CRUSHED STONE BACKFILL SHALL BE USED UNDER AND WITHIN 5' OF ALL PAVED AREAS.		
C					CONSULTANTS: MOORE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051 262.345.1280
					PROJECT TITLE: NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1
B					ISSUE: 1 12/22/20 30% PROGRESS SET 2 02/17/21 30% PLAN UPDATE 3 03/12/21 60% PLAN UPDATE 4 04/05/21 95% OWNER REVIEW 5 05/03/21 100% OWNER REVIEW 6 05/10/21 PRE-BID CITY REVIEW 7 06/07/21 ISSUED FOR BIDDING 8 06/25/21 PLAN REVIEW 9 06/29/21 ADDENDUM #1
					PROJECT INFORMATION: PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990 DATE: 06/25/2021 DRAWN BY: MDS CHECKED BY: DAS APPROVED BY: JLH SCALE: AS SHOWN
A					SHEET TITLE: CONSTRUCTION NOTES SHEET NUMBER: C900

GRAEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:

MOORE

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

1	12/22/20	30%	PROGRESS SET
2	02/17/21	30%	PLAN UPDATE
3	03/12/21	60%	PLAN UPDATE
4	04/05/21	95%	OWNER REVIEW
5	05/03/21	100%	OWNER REVIEW
6	05/10/21		PRE-BID CITY REVIEW
7	06/07/21		ISSUED FOR BIDDING
8	06/25/21		PLAN REVIEW
9	06/29/21		ADDENDUM #1

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

SHEET NUMBER:

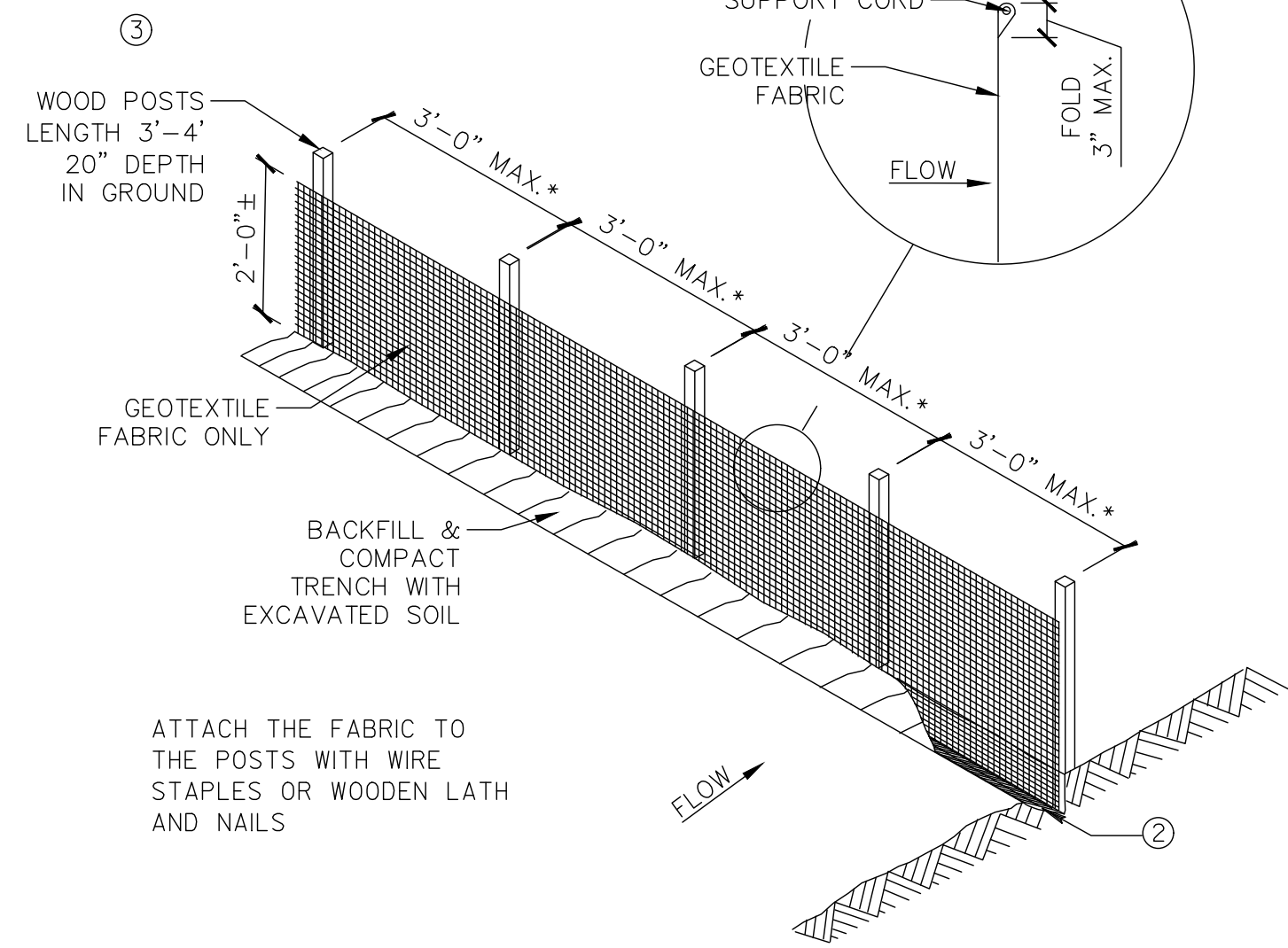
C900

X:\ML\2020\20200990\Design\Civil\00C_00_C900_ConstructionNotes&Details_0990
1/27/2022 9:57 AM

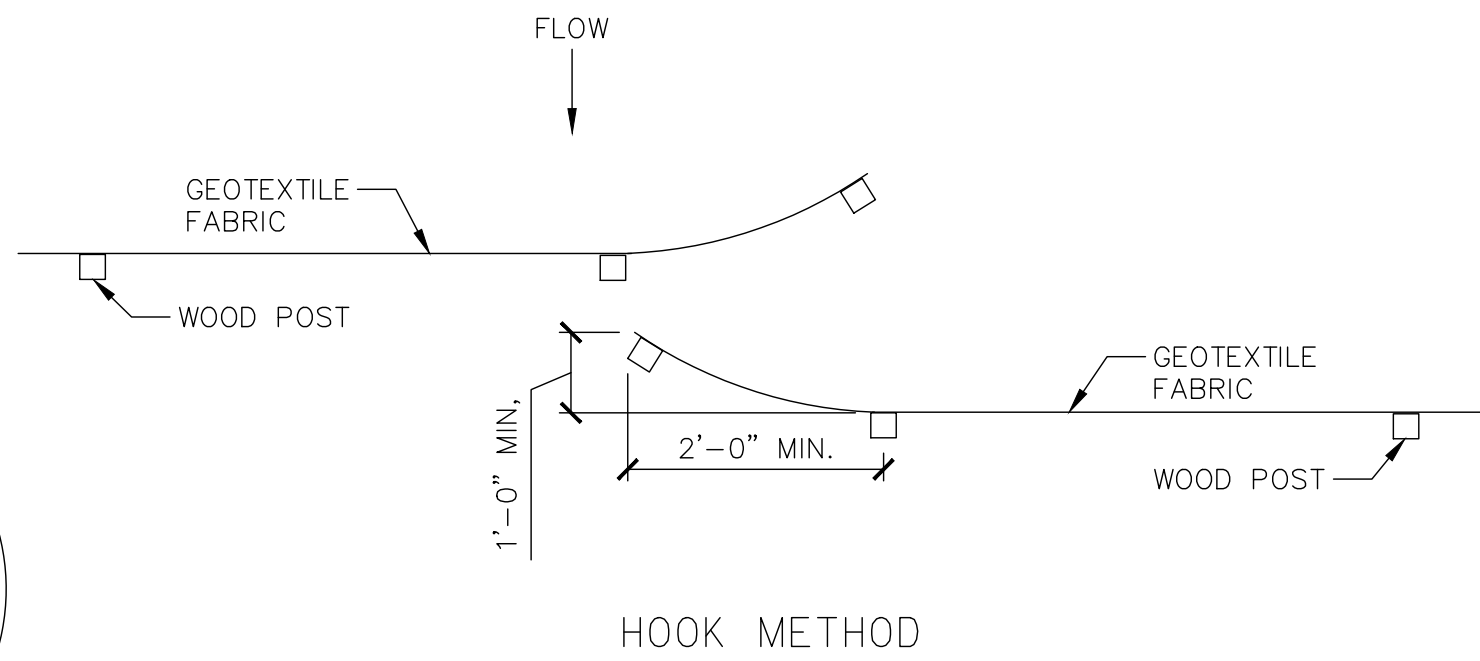
④ SILT FENCE TO EXTEND ACROSS THE TOP OF THE PIPE.

⑤ CONSTRUCT SILT FENCE FROM A CONTINUOUS ROLL IF POSSIBLE BY CUTTING LENGTHS TO AVOID JOINTS. IF A JOINT IS NECESSARY USE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO METHODS; A) OVERLAP THE END POSTS AND TWIST, OR ROTATE, AT LEAST 180 DEGREES, B) HOOK THE END OF EACH SILT FENCE LENGTH.

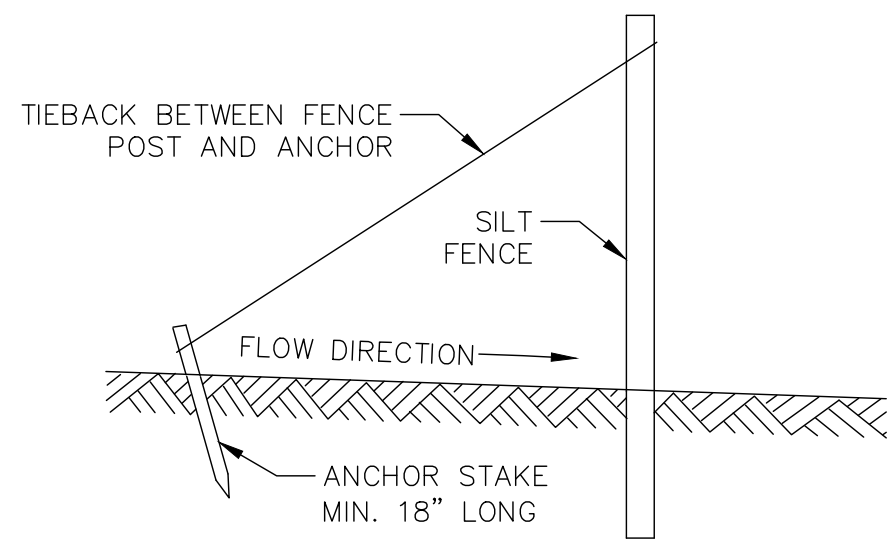
NOTE: ADDITIONAL POST DEPTH OR TIE BACKS MAY BE REQUIRED IN UNSTABLE SOILS



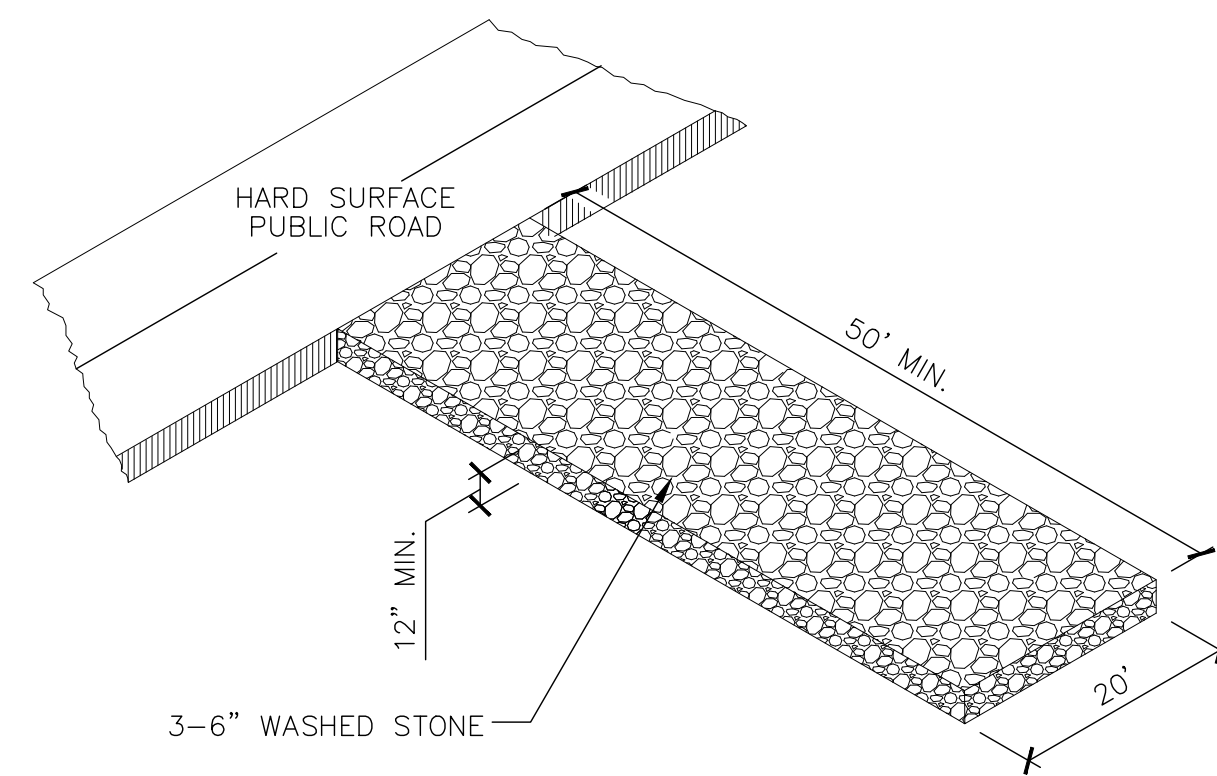
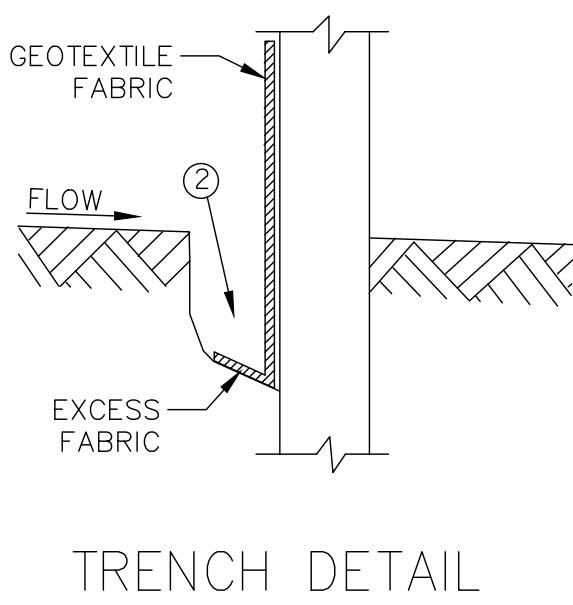
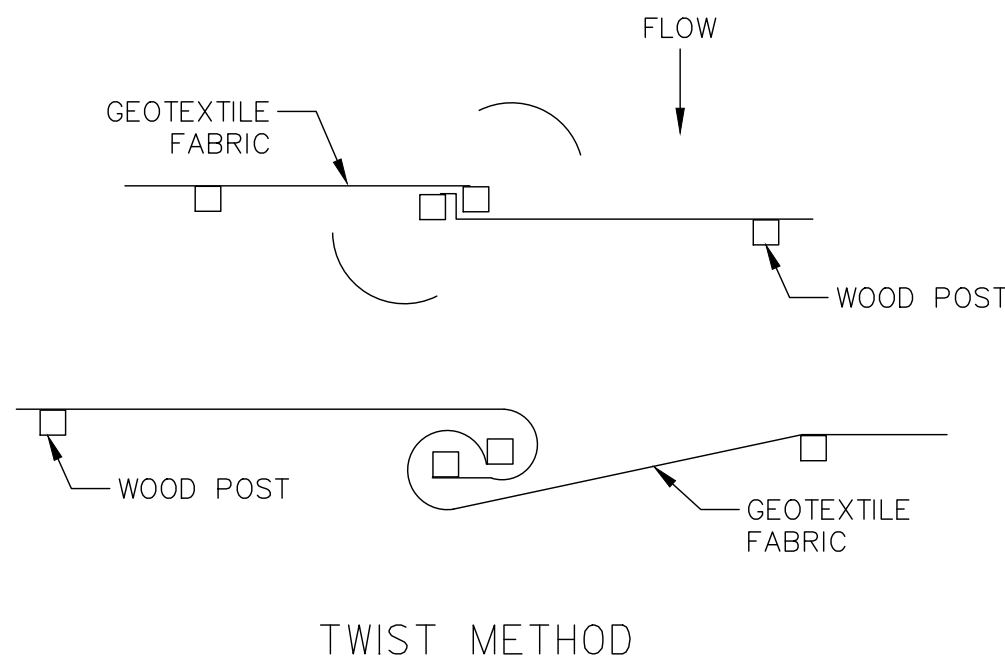
*NOTE: 8'-0" POST SPACING ALLOWED IF A WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC IS USED.



JOINING TWO LENGTHS OF SILT FENCE ⑤

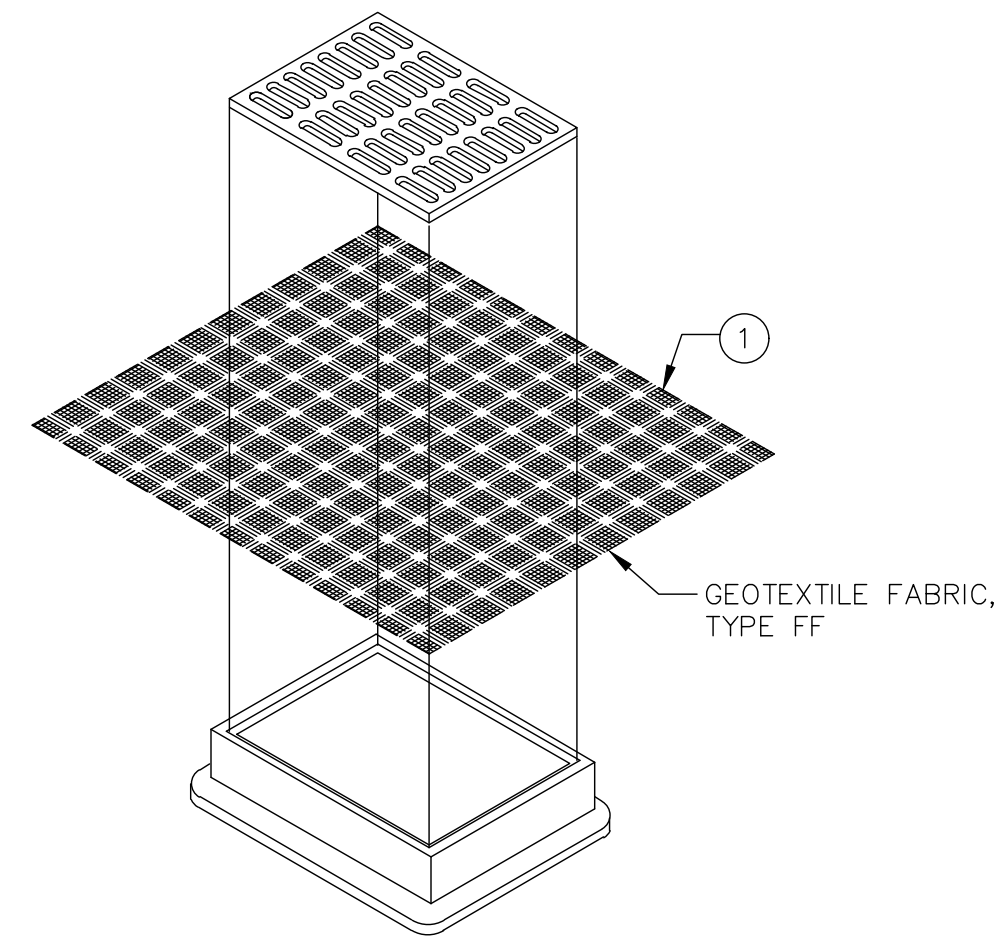


SILT FENCE TIE BACK
(WHEN ADDITIONAL SUPPORT REQUIRED)



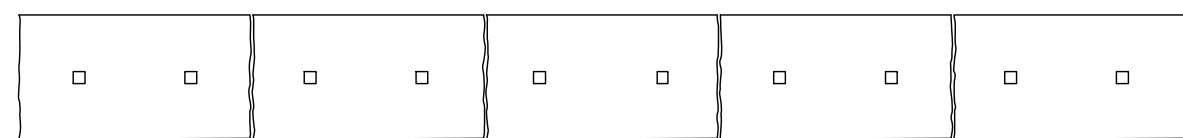
02 SCALE N.T.S.

STONE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE



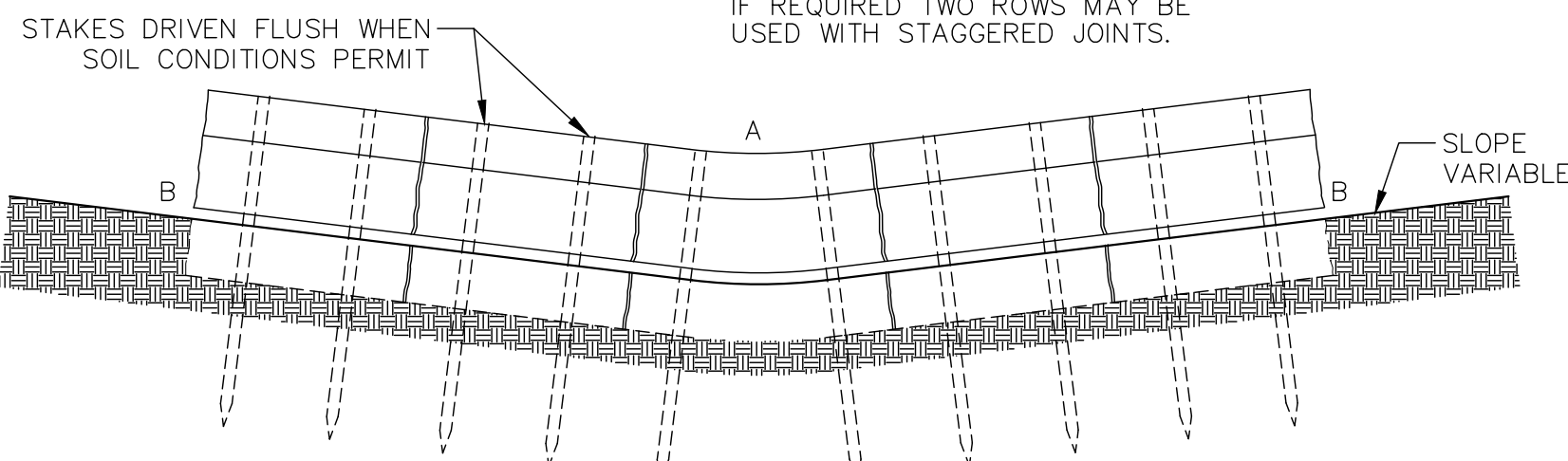
03 SCALE N.T.S.

INLET PROTECTION, TYPE B
(WITHOUT CURB BOX)

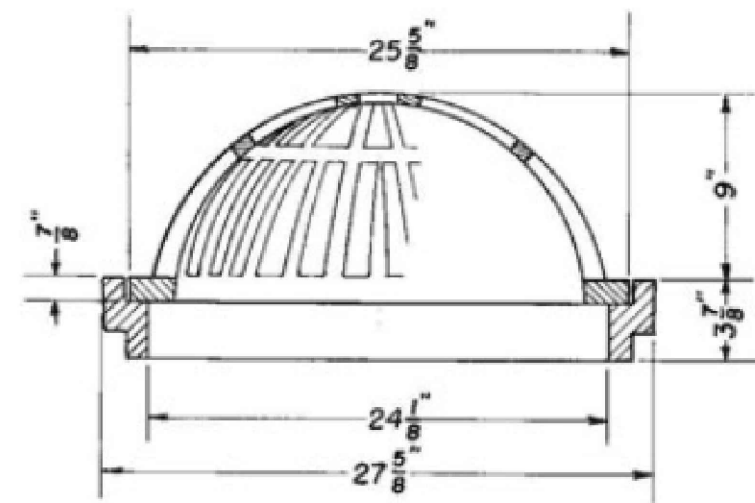


PLAN VIEW

NOTE: POINT "B" SHALL BE HIGHER THAN POINT "A"
IF REQUIRED TWO ROWS MAY BE USED WITH STAGGERED JOINTS.

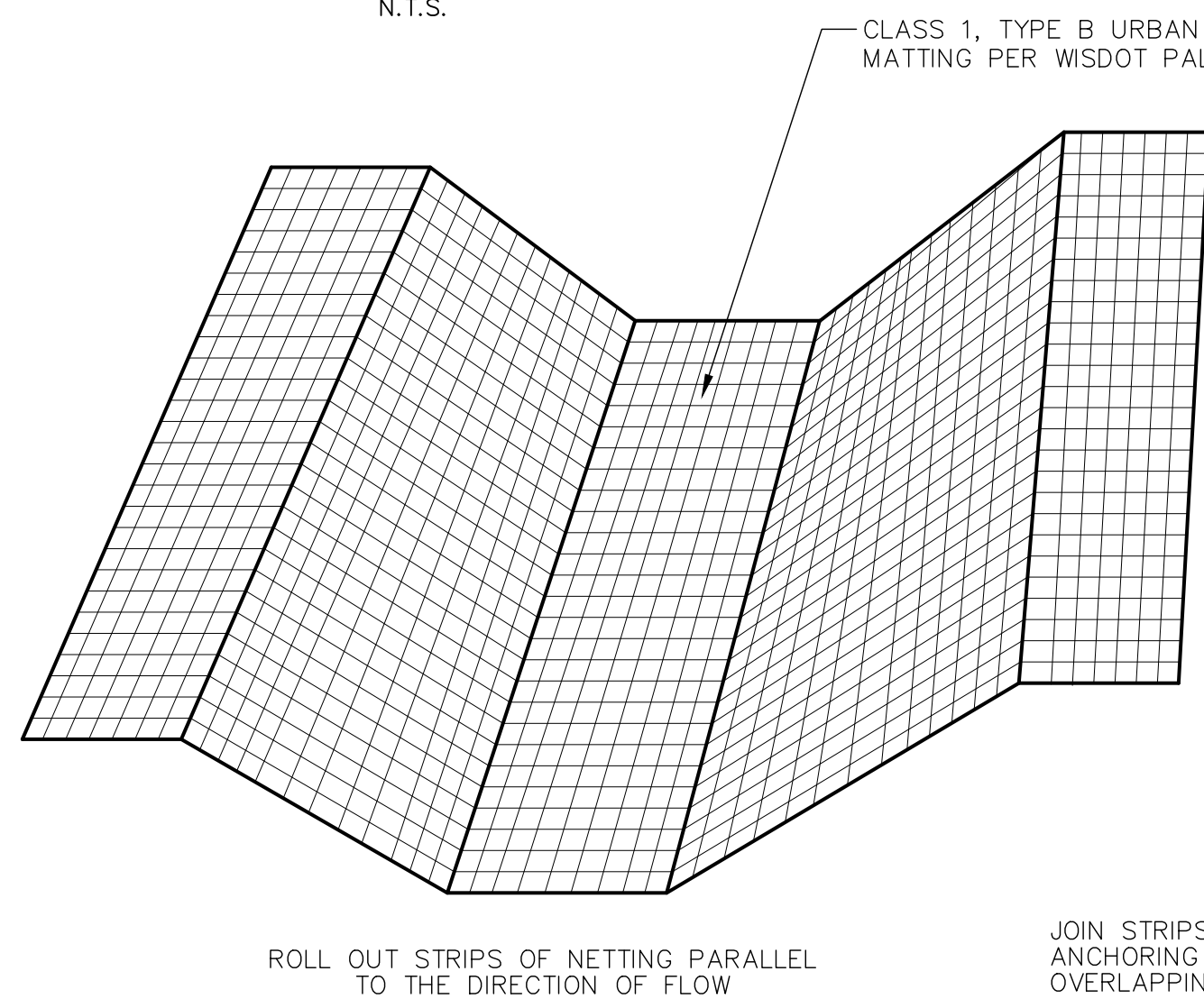


FRONT ELEVATION



06 SCALE N.T.S.

BEEHIVE INLET CASTING, NEENAH GRATE R-4353



05 SCALE N.T.S.

EROSION MATTING

01 SCALE

SILT FENCE

1 SILT FENCE

04 SCALE

EROSION BALES ACROSS DITCH BOTTOM

N.T.S.

GRÄEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:

MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

1	12/22/20	30%	PROGRESS SET
2	02/17/21	30%	PLAN UPDATE
3	03/12/21	60%	PLAN UPDATE
4	04/05/21	95%	OWNER REVIEW
5	05/03/21	100%	OWNER REVIEW
6	05/10/21		PRE-BID CITY REVIEW
7	06/07/21		ISSUED FOR BIDDING
8	06/25/21		PLAN REVIEW
9	06/29/21		ADDENDUM #1

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

SCALE: AS SHOWN

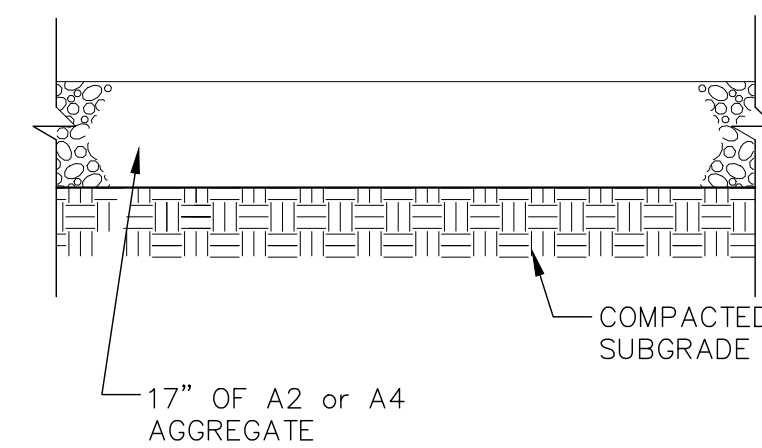
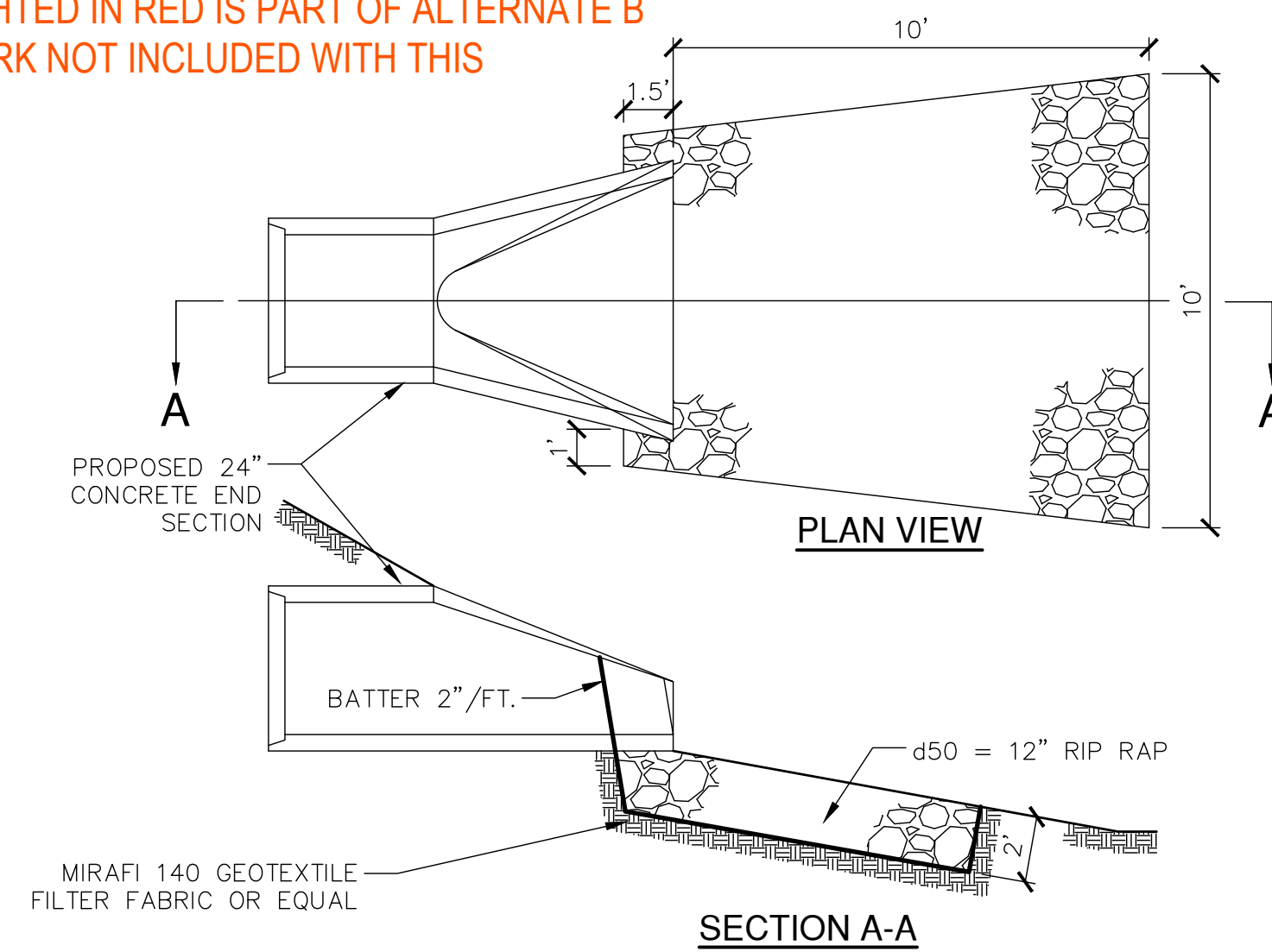
SHEET TITLE:

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

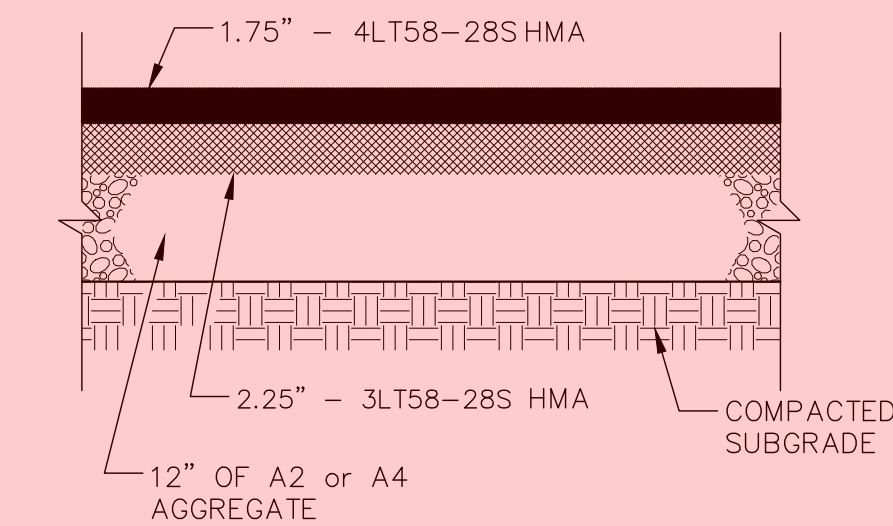
SHEET NUMBER:

C901

WORK HIGHLIGHTED IN RED IS PART OF ALTERNATE B
ALL OTHER WORK NOT INCLUDED WITH THIS PROJECT

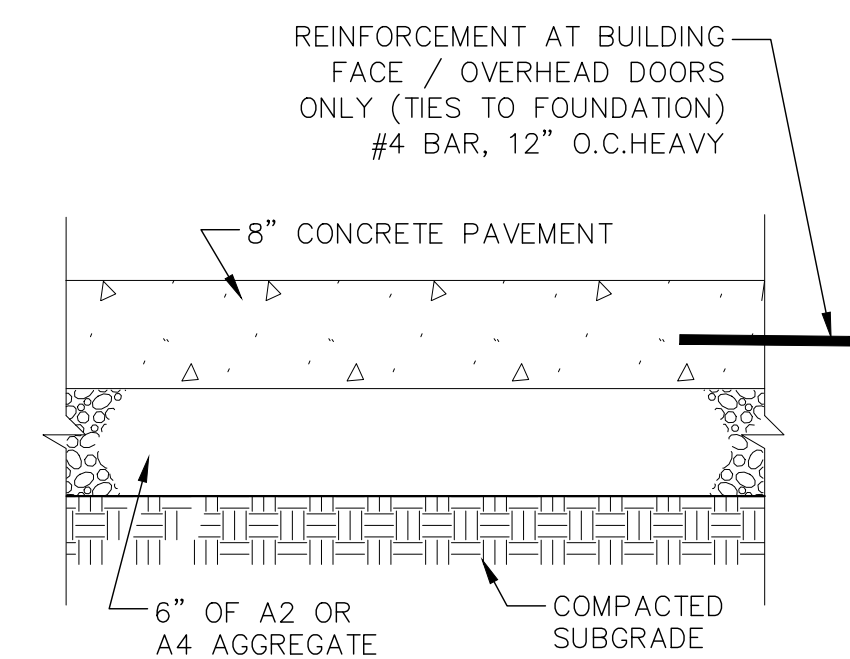


07 GRAVEL PAVEMENT
SCALE N.T.S.

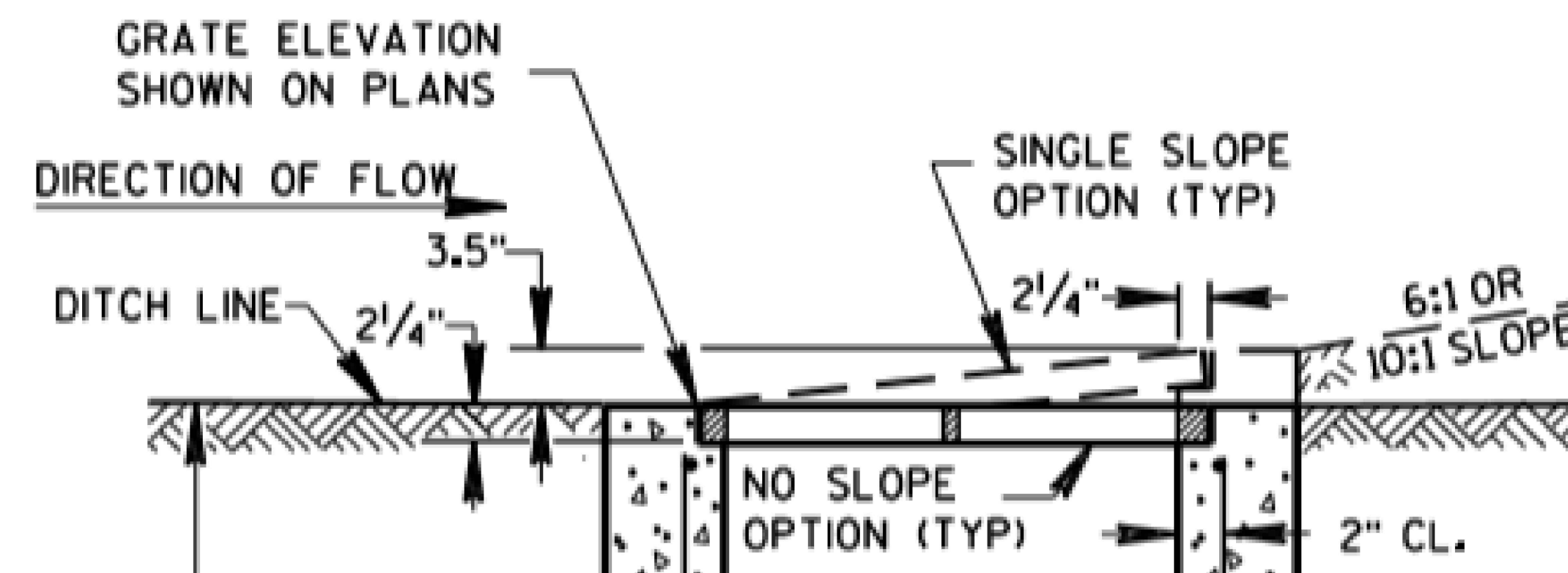
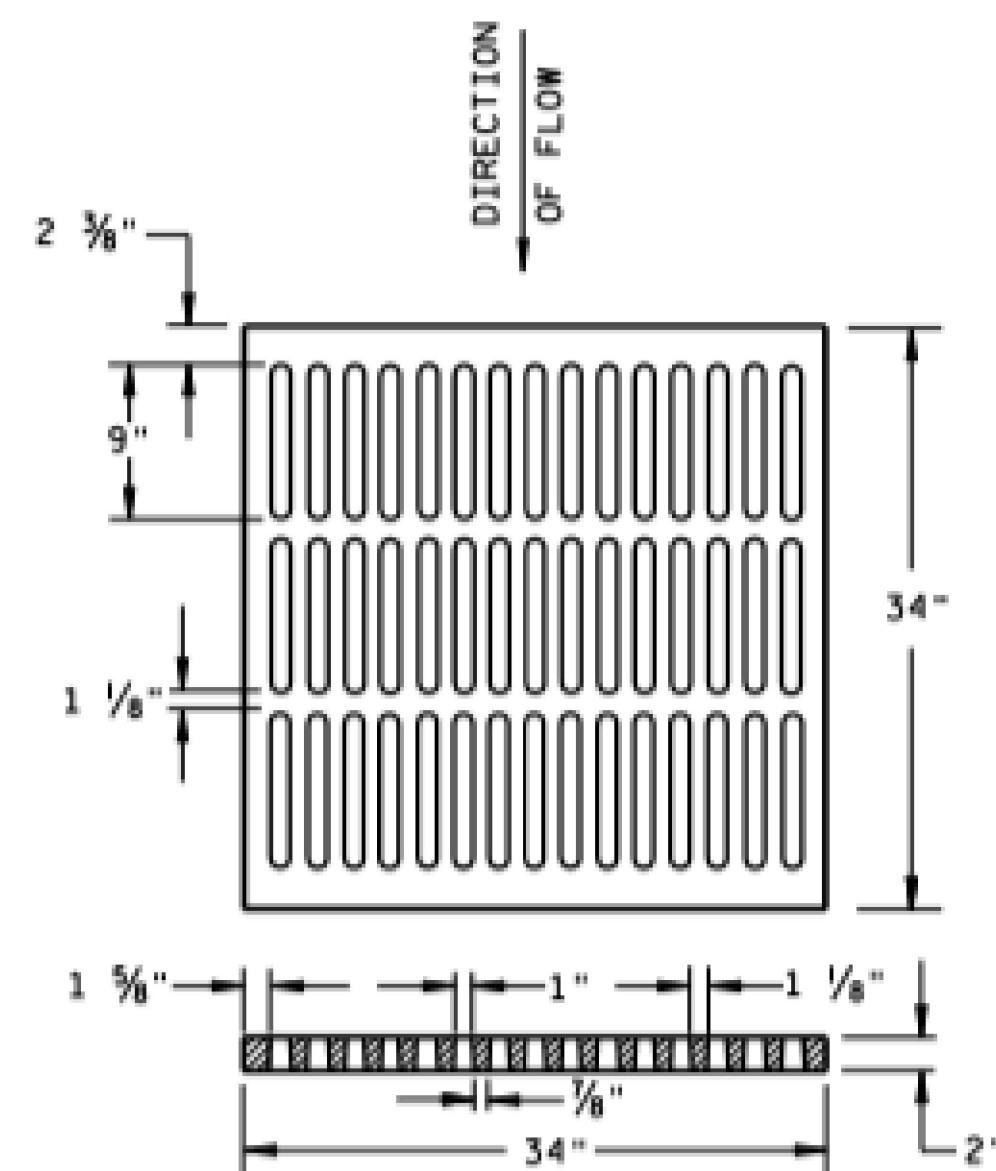


03 ASPHALT PAVEMENT

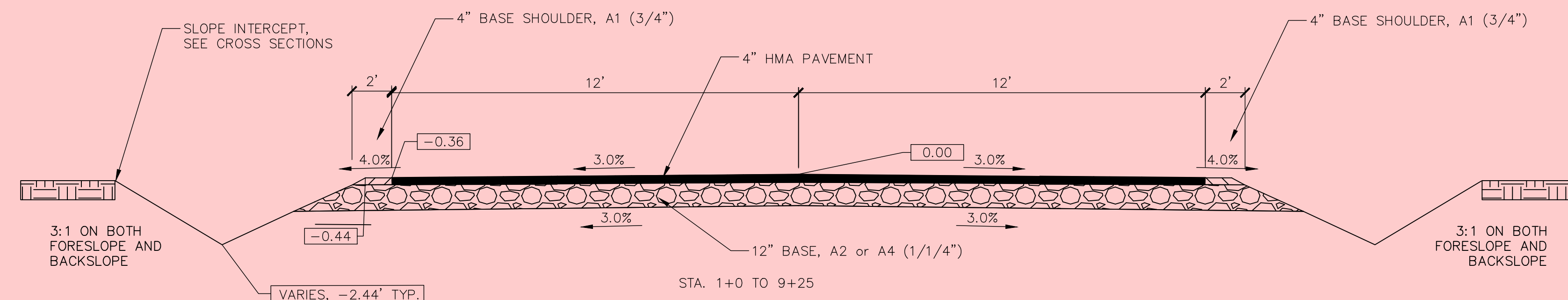
01 PROPOSED RIP RAP AT STORM SEWER OUTFALL
SCALE



05 CONCRETE PAVEMENT
SCALE N.T.S.



05 WISDOT MS STYLE DRAINAGE GRATE - NEENAH GRATE R-4882
SCALE



09 RECYCLE DRIVE (EAST - WEST)
ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTION

GRĀEF

275 West Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 300
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414 / 259 1500
414 / 259 0037 fax

www.graef-usa.com

CONSULTANTS:



MOORE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES^{INC.}
YOUR CONSTRUCTION PARTNER

W146 N5650 ENTERPRISE AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262.345.1280

PROJECT TITLE:

NEW BERLIN RECYCLING CENTER
DPW STORAGE BUILDING PHASE 1

ISSUE:

1	12/22/20	30% PROGRESS SET
2	02/17/21	30% PLAN UPDATE
3	03/12/21	60% PLAN UPDATE
4	04/05/21	95% OWNER REVIEW
5	05/03/21	100% OWNER REVIEW
6	05/10/21	PRE-BID CITY REVIEW
7	06/07/21	ISSUED FOR BIDDING
8	06/25/21	PLAN REVIEW
9	06/29/21	ADDENDUM #1

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NUMBER: 2020-0990

DATE: 06/25/2021

DRAWN BY: MDS

CHECKED BY: DAS

APPROVED BY: JLH

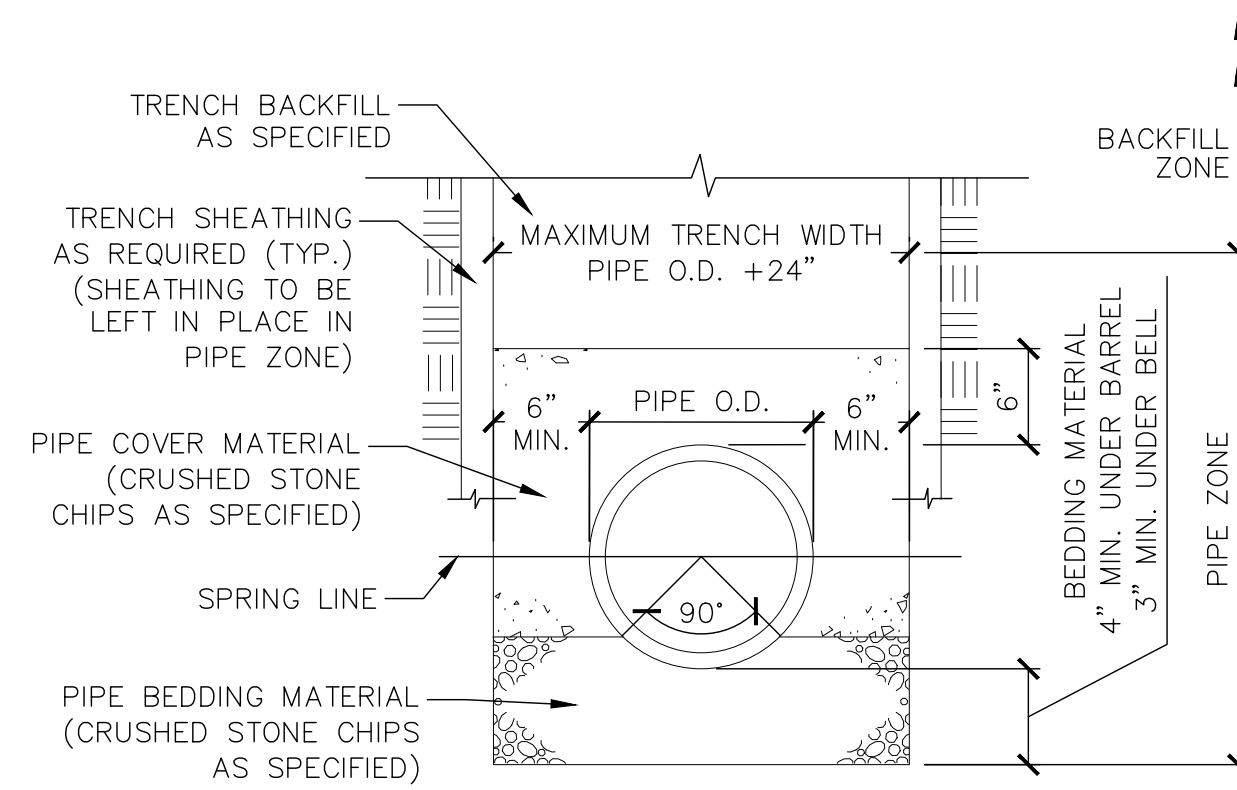
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET TITLE:

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

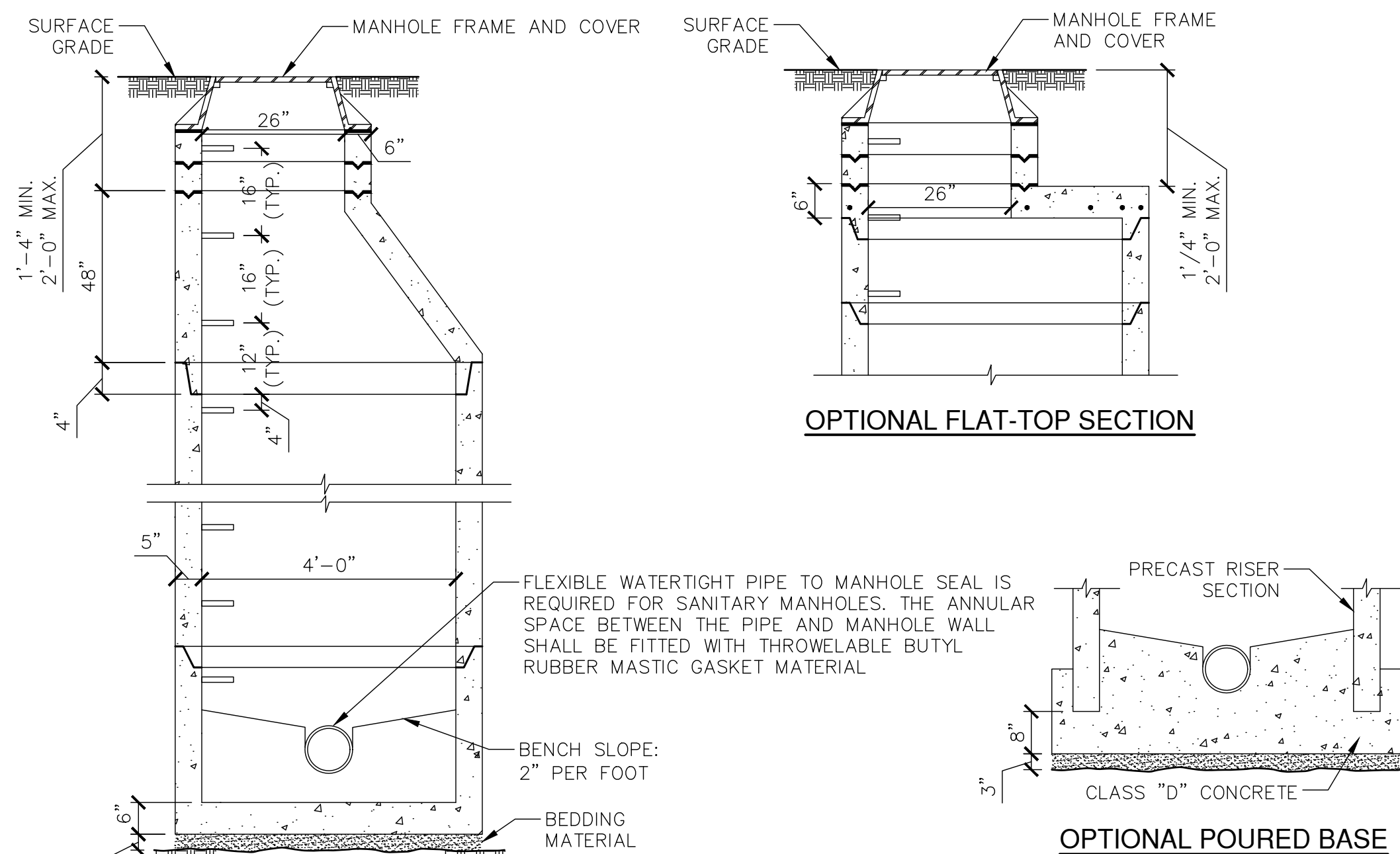
SHEET NUMBER:

C902



NOTE: 3" OF ADDITIONAL CRUSHED STONE
REQUIRED IN WET TRENCH AT NO
ADDITIONAL COST.

01 CLASS "C" BEDDING DETAIL FOR STORM SEWER
SCALE N.T.S.



GENERAL NOTES

FLAT TOP SLAB MAY BE USED FOR 5'-0" AND 6'-0" DIA. MANHOLES.

PRECAST CONCRETE ADJUSTING RINGS TO BE REINFORCED WITH ONE LINE OF STEEL CENTERED WITHIN THE RING. WHERE NECESSARY RINGS SHALL BE GROOVED TO RECEIVE STEP.

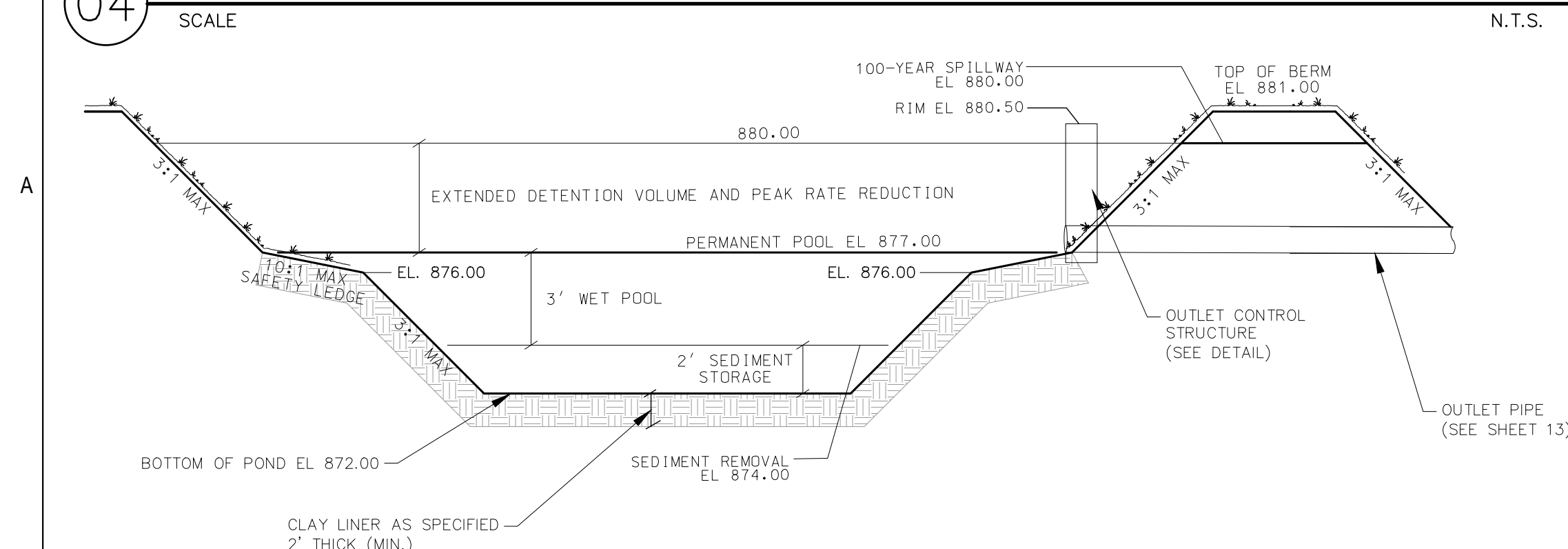
CONCRETE AND STEEL REINFORCEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO DESIGNATION C-478 REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM SPECIFICATIONS.

JOINTS SHALL BE WATERTIGHT AND SHALL BE MADE USING RUBBER GASKETS OR BUTYL RUBBER MASTIC MATERIAL.

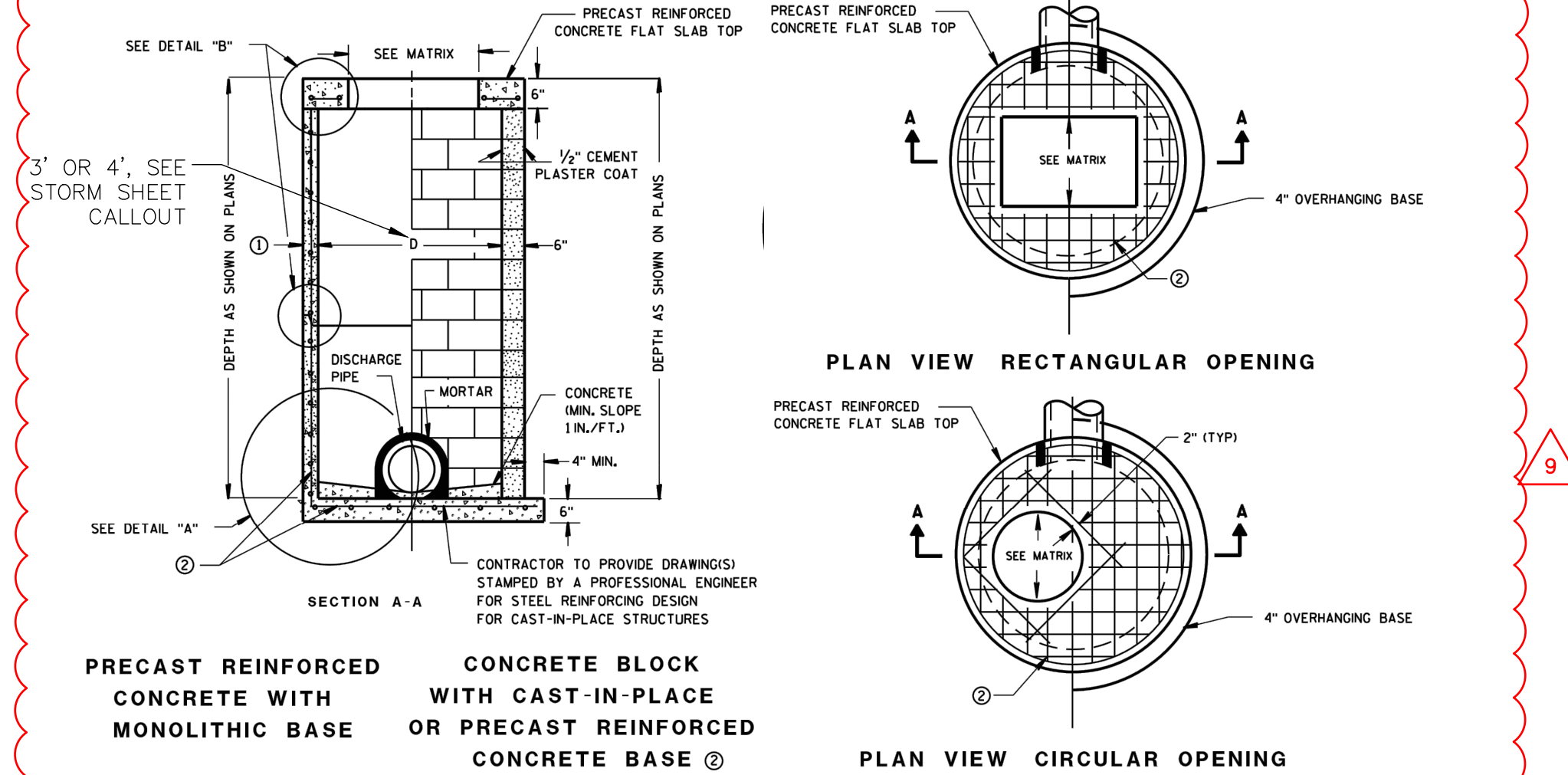
AREA OF CIRCUMFERENTIAL STEEL = 0.12 SQ. INCH PER LINEAL FOOT.

3" BEDDING MATERIAL REQUIRED UNDER BASE. MANHOLES TO BE BACKFILLED WITH GRANULAR BACKFILL MATERIAL.

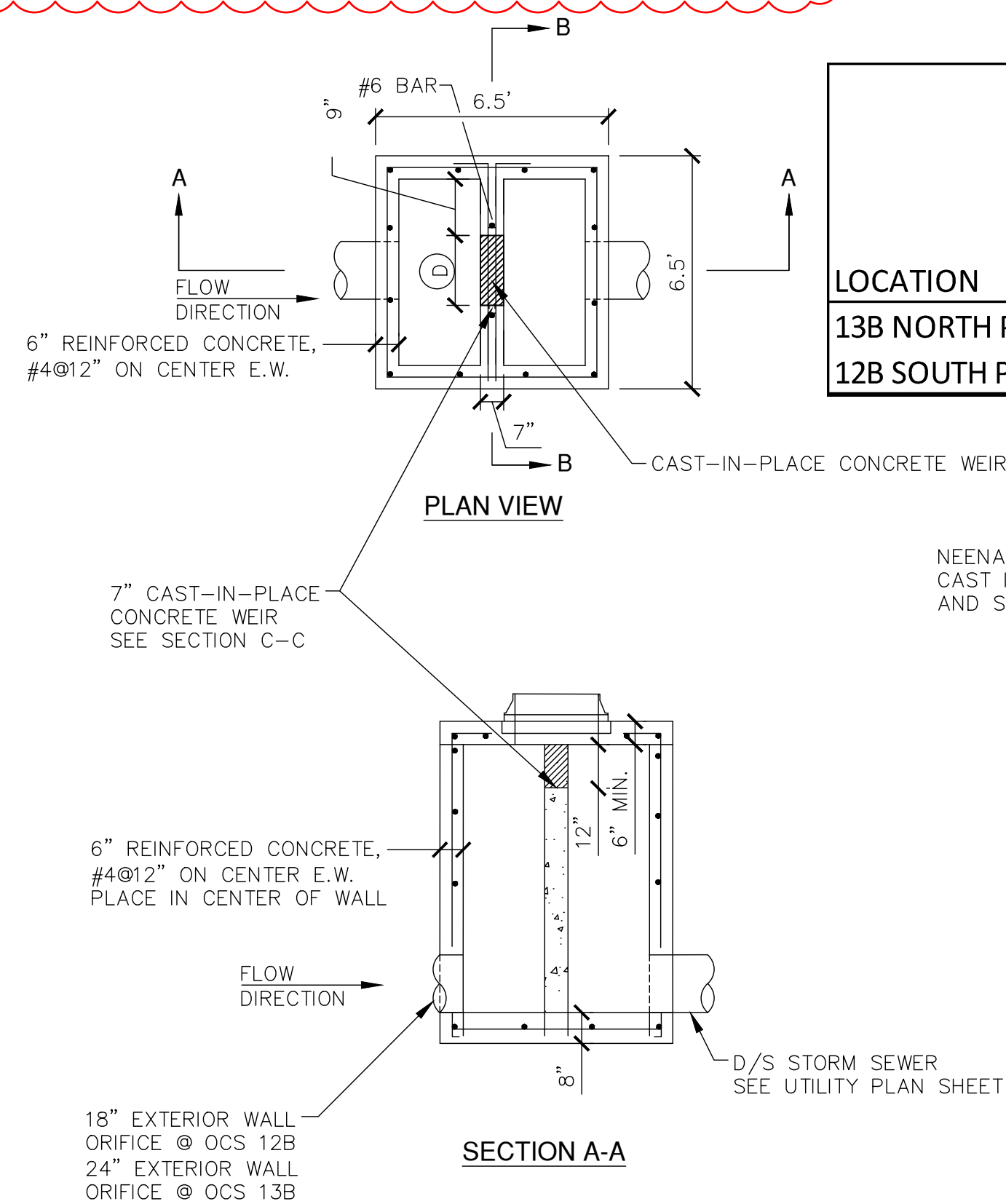
04 PRECAST MANHOLE



06 STORM WATER DETENTION BASIN (NORTH)
SCALE

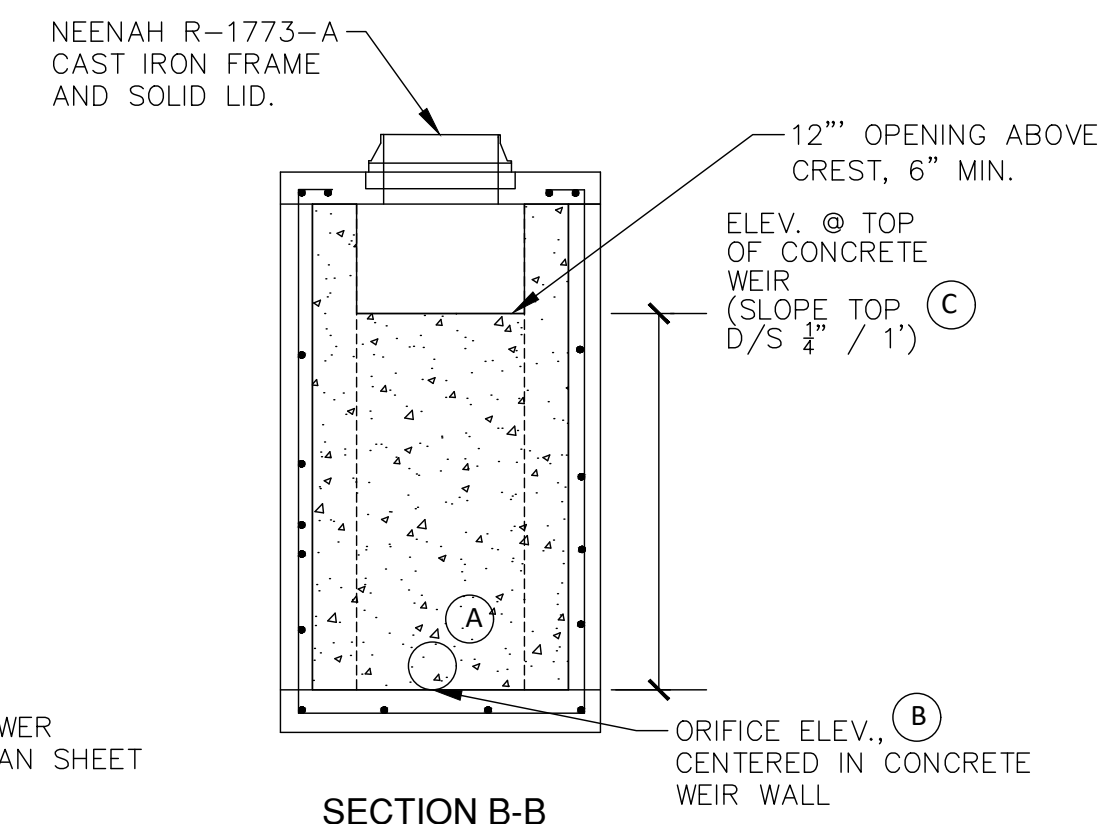


02 3' & 4' DIAMETER ROUND INLET
SCALE N.T.S.

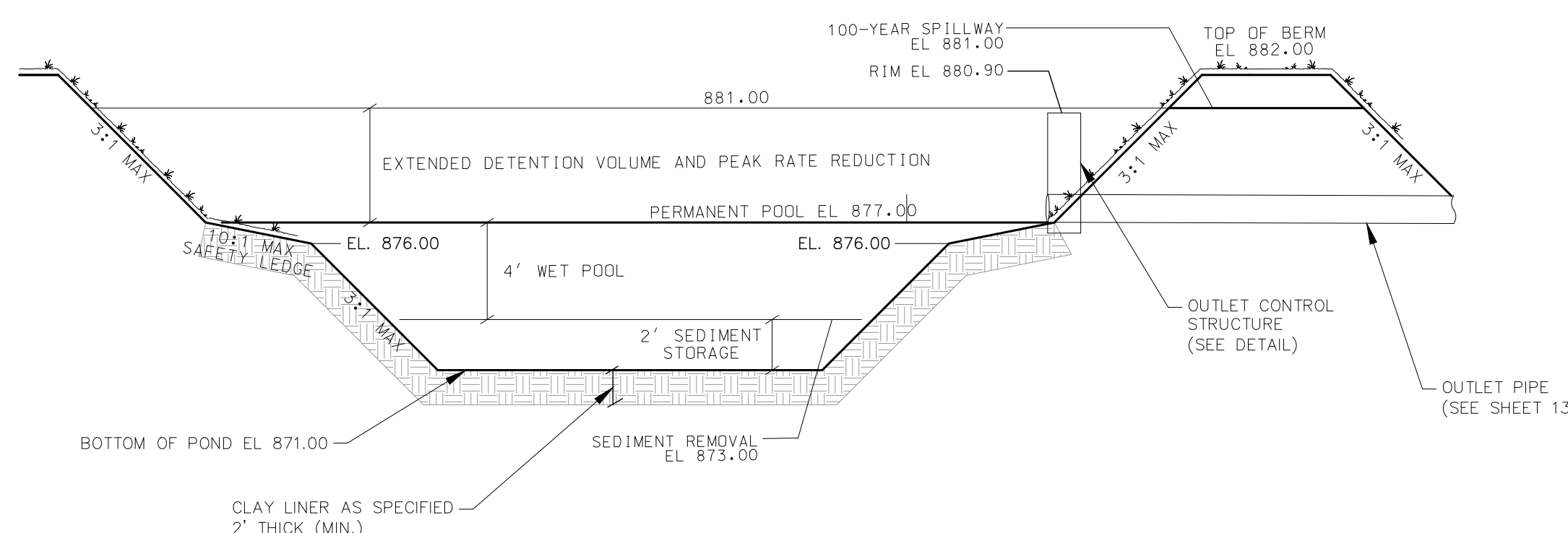


05 POND OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE DETAIL
SCALE N.T.S.

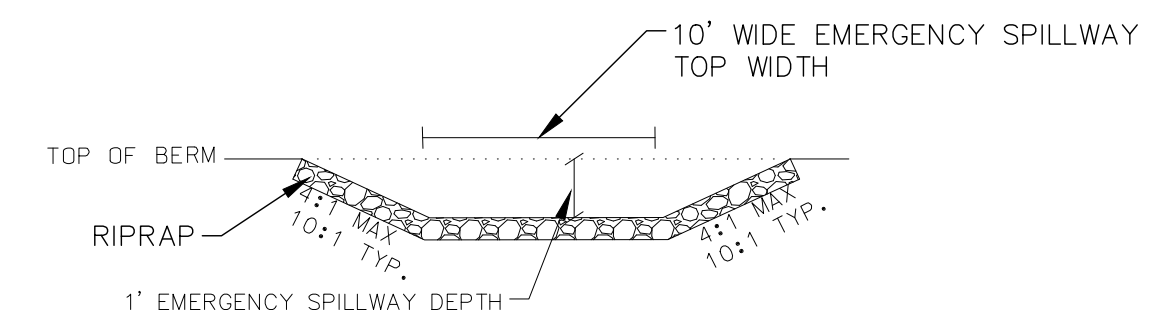
LOCATION	VARIABLE WEIR DIMENSIONS			
	A	B	C	D
	ORIFICE SIZE	ORIFICE ELEV.	SHARP CRESTED WEIR ELEV. & HEIGHT	WEIR WIDTH
13B NORTH POND	12"	877.00	878.50 / 1.5'	4.0'
12B SOUTH POND	4"	877.00	880.00 / 3.0'	4.0'



07 STORM WATER DETENTION BASIN (SOUTH)
SCALE

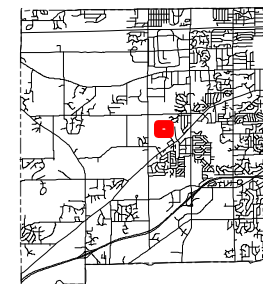


EMERGENCY SPILLWAY
CROSS-SECTION DETAIL



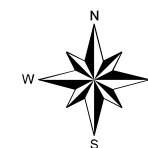


Overview Map



Legend

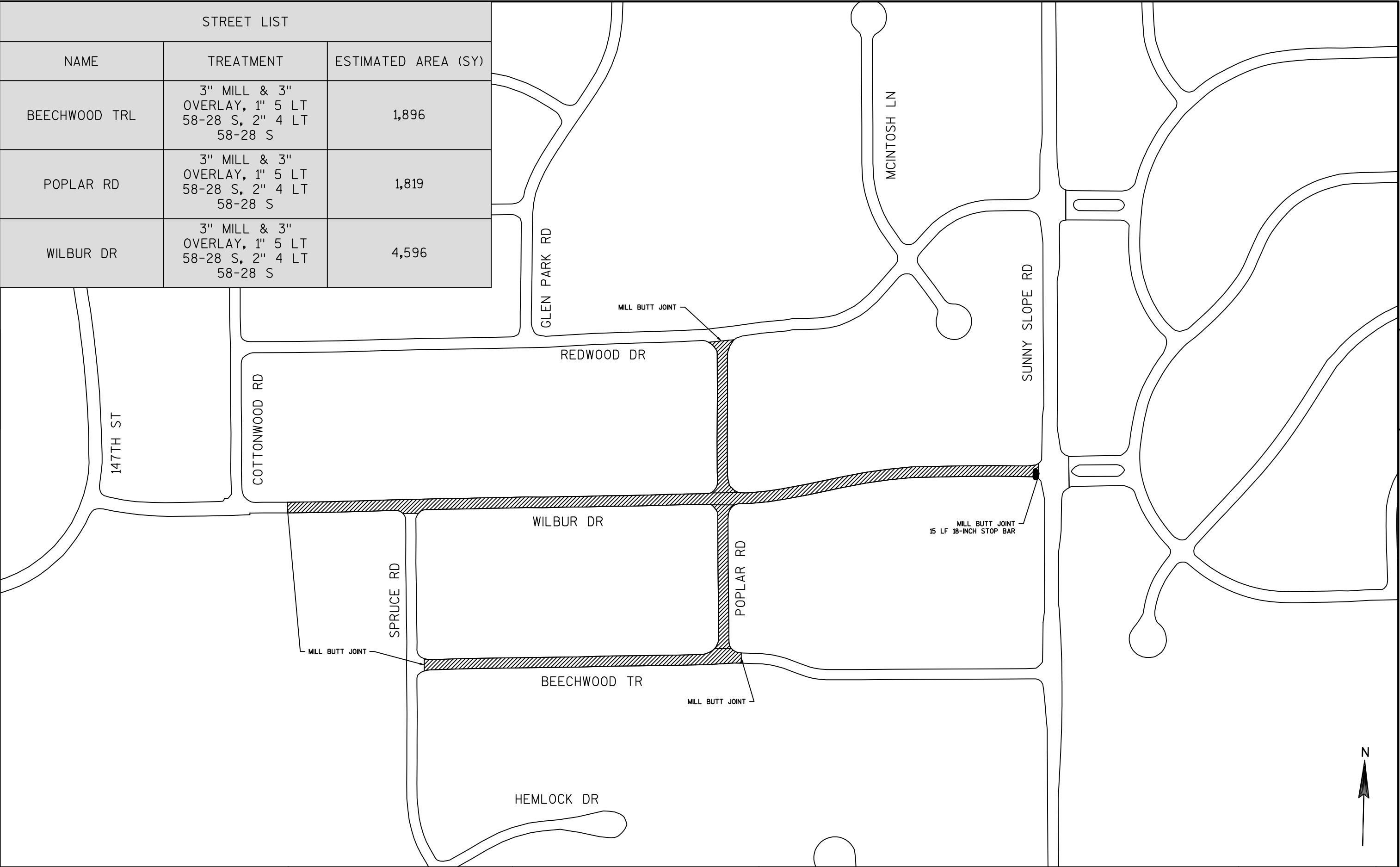
 Parcels



0 90 180 Feet



1 in = 175 ft



March 10, 2022

A photograph of a road construction site. A yellow and black roller is paving a road, with a misty spray of water or dust behind it. The road is flanked by green grass and trees. The text is overlaid on the left side of the image.

Construction Oversight Services:
City of New Berlin
**2022 Roadway Rehabilitation
Project and Maintenance
Contract**

(262) 781-1000
rasmith.com

16745 West Bluemound Road
Brookfield, WI 53005-5938



Table of Contents

03	Cover Letter
04	Corporate Overview
05	Project Understanding
08	Project Team
12	Level of Effort

Cover Letter

March 10, 2022

Ms. Tamara Simonson, P.E.
City Engineer
City of New Berlin
3805 South Casper Drive
New Berlin, WI 53151



CREATIVITY BEYOND ENGINEERING

16745 W. Bluemound Rd.
Brookfield, WI 53005-5938

RE: Request for Proposals for Construction Oversight Services
2022 Roadway Rehabilitation Project and 2022 Roadway Maintenance Projects

Dear Ms. Simonson:

raSmith is pleased to be considered to provide construction oversight services for the 2022 roadway rehabilitation project and 2022 roadway maintenance projects. Our partnership with the City has made us acutely aware of the challenges of these projects and the long-term benefits that improved infrastructure will have for the City of New Berlin.

The services we will provide during this project are founded not only on the construction background and technical expertise of our entire construction services staff, but also on the belief of our staff that aspiring for success is what motivates us. Success for each staff member through a job performed to high standards, success for you as the owner in achieving the project you envisioned – on budget, on time and with no unwanted issues – and success for the residents of New Berlin through an improved transportation system with minimal disruption to their daily routines during construction. When all stakeholders are proud of the project when it is finished, then we have succeeded in our primary goal of providing you, the owner, and the traveling public with a project they can be honored to have been associated with and one they can look to with pride.

Each member of raSmith's proposed project team has a personal interest in the successful completion of this project and is committed to continuing our strong relationship with the City of New Berlin and the members of your community. We appreciate your consideration of raSmith for the construction oversight of this project and look forward to the successful completion of this project.

Based on the City's request for a price quote for construction oversight services, dated February 21, 2022, we have included a breakdown of hours by individuals including manager coordination, a not-to-exceed cost quotation, a list of proposed inspectors with resumes, and our project approach.

We appreciate your consideration and look forward to a successful project completion.

Sincerely,
raSmith

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul S. Schafer".

Paul S. Schafer, P.E.
Director of Construction Services

Corporate Overview

raSmith is a multi-disciplinary consulting firm comprising civil engineers, structural engineers, traffic engineers, land surveyors, development managers, landscape architects, and ecologists. Our services are focused on our public and private sector clients' needs in design and construction including site design, structural engineering, municipal engineering, transportation and traffic, surveying, construction services, and geographic information systems (GIS). We work on projects nationwide from our seven locations. Richard A. Smith, M.S., P.E., founded raSmith in 1978. Richard A. Smith Jr., P.E., (Ricky) leads the firm as president. The firm currently employs a staff of 220.



raSmith has performed construction management, project management, and inspection duties for private, state, and local municipalities for over 40 years. Our staff's industry experience and know-how have resulted in the successful completion of numerous complex and award-winning projects throughout southeastern Wisconsin.

Construction Inspection

raSmith's construction services division houses a diverse group of professional engineers, construction managers, and inspectors. Each person selected to be on this team brings qualifications and expertise significant to the needs of your project, including the following:

- Lighting and signals
- Underground utilities
- Extensive water main installation
- Backfill compaction
- Concrete: curb and gutter/sidewalk
- Grading and paving
- Project limits and survey verification
- DNR compliance
- Specification compliance
- Project reporting/quantity verification
- Quality assurance/quality control
- Public relations
- Safety

Technical Expertise

Our project team utilizes a systematic approach to focus on the technical aspects of a project. We accomplish this through the following time- and cost-savings practices:

- Perform thorough review of the plans and specifications
- Provide constructability review
- Analyze and recommend sound solutions for specific on-site concerns
- Enforce design and project compliance
- Perform submittal reviews and material assessments
- Routinely use GPS technology for:
 - Precise information: survey/layout/as-builts
 - Accuracy of installed quantities

Project Management

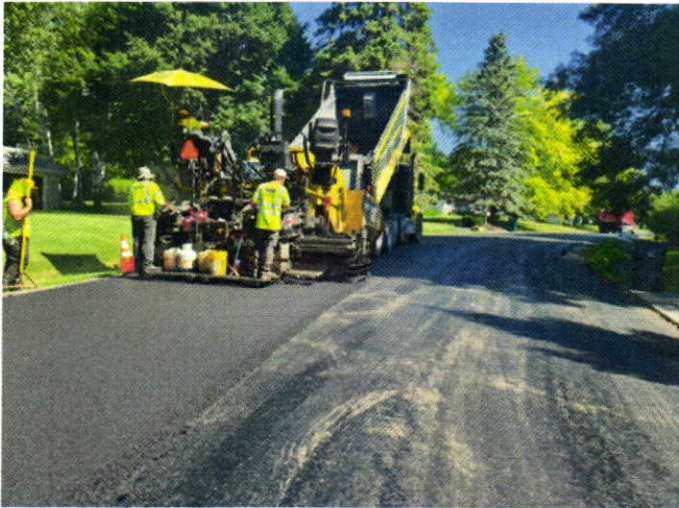
It is our practice to effectively communicate and work collectively with the designers, contractors, and owners to proactively identify and resolve any potential issues, and most importantly, to keep the project on track. As part of our project management responsibilities, we review project schedules to determine proper construction sequencing. We are accustomed to working with contractors on critical path activities to achieve milestone dates. We are skillful in producing detailed and clear project reports including material quantity spreadsheets used for analyzing project progress and verifying pay requests. Our daily activity reporting system can be tailored to meet your requirements.

raSmith is cognizant of public perception and the important role we play in serving as the owner's representative. We take the actions necessary to address not only project-related concerns, but also those of stakeholders and community members.

raSmith
CREATIVITY BEYOND ENGINEERING

Project Understanding

Throughout the past years of working with the City of New Berlin on various projects, we are very familiar with the set of documents for the 2022 roadway rehabilitation project and 2022 roadway maintenance projects. We have studied the documents, reviewed the streets that will be included in the projects, and are confident in our experience gained through the successful completion of not only past City of New Berlin paving projects but other similar projects. This experience will allow us to exceed your goals for successful project completion.



We have worked with several different contractors over the years on City of New Berlin projects and have a good working knowledge of the process. From the milling/pulverizing operations to the art of the pavement proof roll, base patching, paving, and shouldering, we have a comfort level with the City to complete the process, resulting in a successful project. This understanding supports our active, daily contact with the residents. Our experience with large paving projects that are similar to the 2022 New Berlin projects has shown that residents' concerns and questions for the owner are directly related to the amount of communication provided to the residents prior to and during the project. Our staff will be closely involved with the project to handle issues on-site without the need for City staff's direct involvement; however, we will communicate those concerns and their resolution to you as the projects progress.

Expertise

Traffic and Safety Considerations

The 2022 roadway rehabilitation projects will encompass approximately 5.5 miles of roadway along with reconstructing Casper Drive and a new driveway for the updated recycling center. Each segment must remain open to traffic to provide access for residents and the general traveling public and protect them from construction activity. We will help the City keep the

affected residents and businesses up-to-date on when work will be performed in their area.

Before construction starts, we will obtain a detailed safety plan and traffic control plan from the contractors. These plans will be thoroughly reviewed and reworked with the contractors, if necessary, to ensure that they prioritize public safety. With the contractors working at multiple locations on any given day, it will be vital to divert traffic away from the work zones without fully closing the roads. This will be best accomplished by informing the public in advance through adherence to all MUTCD signage requirements as well as communication methods discussed in the "communication and coordination" section below.

Constant traffic control monitoring will be a major point of emphasis with the on-site staff. The importance of staging their operations and equipment safely to minimize congestion and eliminate blind spots will be continuously stressed to the contractors. Our staff's daily, if not hourly, monitoring will help keep the project running smoothly. We will also consistently communicate with the contractors and the City to address any special needs that may arise during the project.

Communication and Coordination

Early and ongoing coordination and communication will be the key to the success of these projects. Our experience has shown that a key measure of success is the number of resident concerns raised with you, the owner. The number of complaints is directly related to the amount of information that is provided to the stakeholders within the construction zone. The team's goal on every project we undertake is to eliminate all resident calls regarding concerns that may arise. We take this responsibility very seriously.

Our communication effort with the City starts when we are selected to manage the project. The project specifications and City's goals for the project will be addressed at the preconstruction meeting, which our project manager will coordinate and conduct. Communication will continue throughout the project by way of meetings where schedule, coordination, and problems will be discussed, and meeting minutes and daily electronic reporting will be distributed. These reports will help keep the City up to speed on the project on a daily basis and keep residents informed of project progress. Additionally, the report will provide daily pictures of the work and any potential issues to aid in communication regarding the project. raSmith will communicate daily, and more often if necessary, with the City and all stakeholders to ensure

raSmith

CREATIVITY BEYOND ENGINEERING

Project Understanding

that any concerns related to the project are addressed and resolved in a timely manner.

Project Sequencing

Working with the City and contractor to establish the best construction schedule is key to a successful project. Before the start of construction, we will review and comment on the contractor's proposed schedule to finalize a schedule that provides the minimum amount of disruption to the traveling public. Major areas that will be addressed during this review include: ensuring the schedule can be completed within the contractually stated timeframe, ensuring the sequence minimizes the impact to the traveling public, and analyzing if the contractor is providing sufficient forces to complete the project as early as possible. Once we have reviewed the schedule and it has been approved by the City, we will provide the schedule to our on-site team. They will work with the contractor to maintain the sequence that has been proposed and approved.

On-site Inspection

The project scope and completion requirement as found in the bid documents detail that multiple on-site inspectors will be needed on various days throughout the projects. We have included resumes for inspectors who are highly qualified for the projects. Prior to the start of the project, the inspector and City will meet to discuss the projects and review any potential neighborhood issues and ownership expectations. The purpose of this meeting is to provide our team with an overview of the sequence, construction standards, and methodology that will be used to provide successful projects.

During the projects, our representative will be in close communication with the city engineer regarding the progress of each section of work. We will work with the contractor to schedule proof rolls after the milling operations have been completed and ensure the City is notified of the proof roll. When the paving operations commence, the inspector will determine the acceptability of the material based on delivery ticket information, visual observations, and regular temperature measurements on both the mat and any center joints required. In addition, we will consult with the contractor's materials and density testing subconsultant to ensure the quality of the material is maintained.

A site representative will be assigned to each operation including milling, pulverizing, curb and gutter repair, base repair, storm structure adjustments, and reconstruction and paving operations. There may be days when project operations warrant two or possibly three representatives on-site. It is our intent to maintain a consistent workforce

throughout the projects, even through inconsistent crew schedules. This will provide continuity throughout the projects. All on-site representatives will monitor the work performed by the contractor, confirm plan compliance, track daily quantities, and report directly to management staff in the event issues arise. Project management will resolve issues directly and communicate to the City the situation and resolution, or consult with City personnel for a resolution, if warranted.

raSmith		Daily Project Events Report		
		Day & Date	Thursday, January 21, 2021	
Project:	Drexel Building Products Private Sewer	Client:	City of New Berlin	
Project Number:	1203118	Contractor:	Heartland Construction	
Engineering Firm:	raSmith, Inc.	Sub Contractor:		
Report By:	Cheryl Bahr	Weather/Temp - AM:	Partly Sunny/Breezy, 28F	
Project Type:	Sanitary	Weather/Temp - PM:	Partly Sunny/Breezy, 37F	
Project Type Detail:	Pipe and SAN MH 1			
Erosion Control Status				
Erosion control measures are installed throughout site				
Activity for the Day (Comments)				
Heartland utility crew did not work on site yesterday. I arrived on site today about 7 am. Heartland utility crew on site to continue work on private sanitary sewer installation from where left off earlier in the week. Crew first ran pump to remove excess ground water from in SAN trench, switching to smaller generator from bigger portable generator used for continuous water pumping removal from overnight. Crew used backhoe to excavate sanitary sewer trench and used double-staked trench boxes with inside liner trench box with front and back plates for safety. Crew also set trench box with large steel plates in place in location of SAN MH 1, where structure will be installed today. Crew installed a temporary deep well in trench by SAN MH 1 structure with pump to help remove excessive amount of ground water out of SAN trench while installing SAN MH 1 structure. Heartland crew used haul truck to move spoils excavated out of SAN trench to another area on site OK'd by Drexel project manager on site, since Heartland is now using all granular material for trench backfill. Foreman set pipe later to 0.49% to complete installation of 8" SAN pipe in pipe run from EX SAN MH in 100th St west into SAN MH 1. Heartland used EX SAN MH in 100th St R/W elevation as shown on plan for their benchmark with shooting pipe grades with laser level on this end of site while installing sanitary sewer. Crew then placed 3/8" stone chips for base of SAN MH 1 and checked plumbness with a 4' hand level. Crew set bottom section of SAN MH 1 centered on 3/8" stone chips base and checked plumbness again with a 4' hand level. Crew then installed the last two pieces of 8" SAN pipe ending pipe run from EX SAN MH in 100th St into rubber boot on SAN MH 1 and tightened clamp.				
Items Used Today				
Item No.	Bid Items (drop down)	Units	Qty	Comments
1	8" Sanitary Sewer Main	LF	13	in pipe run from EX SAN MH to MH 1
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
Signature of Site Representative		Cheryl Bahr		Construction Operations Management Project Automation System
		Site Representative Time (hrs)		7

Project Reporting and Documentation

raSmith understands the significance of timely and accurate documentation. All staff will utilize the raSmith Construction Operation Management Project Automation System (COMPAS) during these projects to provide report documentation, accurately document quantities, and provide project updates as needed to City staff during construction. We will maintain a daily diary, oversee all construction activities to verify compliance with the project specifications, maintain proper submittal logs, and accurately document all materials and quantities built into the project.

Our representatives will be equipped with smartphones and laptops for completion and submission of their daily reports per the RFP using COMPAS. A daily project report

Project Understanding

This form, titled '2014 New Berlin Paving Program', includes sections for project information, weather conditions, personnel, and a location map. It is designed to capture comprehensive data for each day of construction.

This 'PAVING REPORT' form provides a detailed breakdown of paving materials and labor. It includes columns for material type, quantity, and labor hours, along with a section for equipment and a summary table.

This 'Daily Project Events Report Photos' form features four designated photo slots to document construction progress. The photos show various stages of road paving and construction equipment in use.

Examples of daily event reports and other project information the City will receive.

(in PDF format) will be generated and emailed to any City staff you deem appropriate, referencing any issues that occurred the previous day. The inspector's report will include all the typical project weather, personnel, equipment, and comments, and will include a location map of the work completed, bid items used, and pictures as needed.

Upon completion of the projects, the City of New Berlin will be provided with an electronic file containing daily event reports, materials testing documents, preconstruction photos, construction photos, and other pertinent project information.

Schedule and Budgeting

raSmith is very cognizant of the construction timeline and has developed a construction estimate based on our familiarity with previous projects of this type and historical data from prior reconstruction projects. This estimate will assist us in reviewing the contractor's construction schedule when it is presented for review. We pride ourselves on holding to our estimate, as you have seen over the past years, and will attempt to staff the project in the most cost-effective manner.

We are also very sensitive to the construction dollars and the City's budget. If the contractor has any cost-saving alternate methods, we will review them on behalf of the City. We will also look for the most cost-effective resolution to any conflicts that may arise during construction without diminishing the final product. A successful project is not only how it looks at the end but that it came in on time and within budget.

Included with this proposal is a copy of our anticipated hours to complete the construction activities for these projects. Completing projects on time and within budget is of great importance. We will compare this schedule with the contractor's proposed schedule. This comparison has been extremely beneficial in identifying and addressing any potential conflicts that may occur. Identifying these conflicts early in the construction process will ensure that the projects run smoothly and will avoid potential delays and unforeseen costs.

Project Team



Paul Schafer, P.E.

Director of Construction Services

Paul has more than 22 years of experience in construction management for large development projects, street reconstructions, utilities, subdivisions, water towers and water and wastewater facilities. His knowledge in construction management also includes preparing contracts, pay requests, cost estimating, performing quality control reviews on plans and specifications, daily project management, scheduling inspectors and surveyors, and as-built drawings and quantities.

As Director of Construction Services at raSmith, Paul is in charge of coordinating and overseeing both municipal and private construction projects. He also manages and schedules more than 30 staff members in different construction services.

Education

B.S. Civil Engineering, University of Wisconsin-Platteville, 1999

Professional Registrations

Professional Engineer: Wisconsin

Professional Certification

PCCTec-I

Awards

"Associated Builders and Contractors Gold Award," 2010 Edwards Boulevard Project, Lake Geneva

Municipal/Utilities Industry Advancement Program Fund Scholarship, Associated General Contractors of Wisconsin, 1999

Project Experience

New Berlin Paving Program (2018-2021): Performed construction management on this project. Work included milling and resurfacing more than 20 miles of roadway in various areas in the City including both rural and urban communities. A special reinforcement grid was placed between the two layers of new pavement to help stop reflective cracking and reduce the need for binder repairs.

Calhoun Road Reconstruction, City of New Berlin, Waukesha County: Performed construction management for this \$1.5 million, 0.75-mile reconstruction project including complete roadway excavation, storm sewer installation, wetland crossing, bio-swales, traffic control, and asphalt paving.

16th Street Reconstruction and Round-a-bout, Village of Mt. Pleasant, Racine County: Performed construction management for this \$10 million reconstruction project including water main adjustments, storm sewer installation, bio-swales, traffic control, roadway excavation and stone placement, concrete, traffic, and decorative hardscape.

Emmertsen Road Reconstruction, Village of Mt. Pleasant, Racine County: Performed construction management for this \$2.2 million road reconstruction converting a rural road to urban concrete pavement. This 1,500 foot long section of roadway has an adjacent school requiring coordination, detention basin, 72" storm sewer, drain tile, and DOT signal coordination.

Beres Road Reconstruction, City of New Berlin: Performed construction management for this \$1.1 million one-mile-long roadway reconstruction project. Project consisted of a complete reconstruction of a 24-inch thick roadway section including a clear stone layer and drain tile, storm sewer improvements, and water way crossing.

TID #1—Red Cloud Drive, Village of Mt. Pleasant, Racine County: Performed construction management for this \$3.8 million road construction of a new roadway adjacent to STH 20 including new watermain, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, borrow fill, curb

raSmith
CREATIVITY BEYOND ENGINEERING

Paul Schafer, P.E.

Director of Construction Services

and gutter, asphalt pavement, landscaping, and WisDOT coordination. Most of the roadwork was completed while STH 20 was shut down in front of the project site.

Prairie Highlands Corporate Park, Village of Pleasant

Prairie: Construction management and services for this \$17 million project consisting of clearing and grubbing, erosion control, approximately 300 acres of mass grading with six retention ponds, soil stabilization, 7,700 linear feet of water main, 7,000 linear feet of sanitary sewer, 9,600 linear feet of storm sewer, excavation below subgrade, base aggregate pavement, HMA and PCC composite pavement, concrete curb and gutter, underdrain, concrete sidewalk, HMA pedestrian path, Conspan bridge, traffic control, pavement marking, signage, irrigation, and restoration.

Rogers Drive Road Reconstruction, City of New Berlin:

Performed construction management for this \$2 million one-mile-long roadway reconstruction project. Project consisted of a complete reconstruction of a 24-inch thick roadway section including a clear stone layer and drain tile, storm sewer improvements, limited wetland disturbance, and coordination with a 24-hour Fed-Ex facility.

Thomson Hollow/Red Fox Subdivisions, City of New

Berlin: Performed construction management on these private development projects in the City. Adjacent to the Grange and Sunnyslope intersection, this developments included new sanitary sewer, water main, storm sewer, ponds, curb and gutter, and asphalt pavement. Both projects were adjacent to the intersection and park project proposed.

2016–2020 Mount Pleasant Paving Programs:

Construction services manager for several years of roadway improvement projects. Projects ranged from \$700,000 to \$1.1 million, and consisted of pulverized pavements, base patching, mill and overlay, parking lot construction, path construction, and subdivision final pavements.

Village Redevelopment Project, City of Wauwatosa:

Performed construction management on the first and fourth stages of the Village revitalization project. These \$6 million and \$4.5 million projects consisted of replacement of the 12-inch water main, sanitary sewer relay, and new storm sewer infrastructure. Roadwork improvements consisted of roadway and sidewalk pavers, Silva Cell tree infrastructure, limestone benches, a water feature, and overhead string lights. The project also involved rehabilitation of the expansion joints on Harmonie Bridge, structural rehabilitation on an adjacent pedestrian bridge, and railroad pedestrian crossings. In addition to oversight of the work, coordination of the work around business and

residential deliveries and foot traffic constantly provided an additional dimension to this project.

Drexel Town Square, City of Oak Creek: Construction services manager on this \$10 million-plus redevelopment project. This new city center development consisted of Drexel Ave. improvements, signaled intersections, wetland improvements, permeable pavements, complete utility infrastructure, complicated staging around the new City Hall construction during the infrastructure installation and tabletop intersections. Work was completed with close coordination with City staff.

Executive Drive Extension, Village of Sussex:

Construction services manager for this public infrastructure improvement. Project was completed for the installation of a new "big box" store. Extension included sewer and water extensions for future development, storm sewer improvements, a 12-foot-tall retaining wall, and new concrete pavement. Project stretched over three construction seasons because of store design issues.

2003–2010 Street Programs, City of Lake Geneva:

Construction services manager for the reconstruction of several streets in Lake Geneva. The projects consisted of a variety of construction situations from complete reconstruction, mill and overlay, and night work and ranged from \$230,000 to \$630,000.

Buena Park Road Reconstruction, Village of East

Troy: Construction services manager for the complete reconstruction of this 0.5-mile section of roadway. This project consisted of relaying all of the existing utilities and complete replacement of roadway curb, base and pavement. This road was in an older residential section of the Village so traffic had to stay open to all residences and businesses.

2002–2004 Street Rehabilitation, Town of Spring

Prairie: Construction services manager for a variety of roadway projects over three years. During this time, the community rehabbed or reconstructed 28 miles of roadway. These projects totaled more than \$4 million and spanned about 90 percent of the community.

Edwards Boulevard Extension, Lake Geneva:

Construction services manager for the \$2 million extension of Edwards Boulevard. The extension runs north from the Target and Best Buy area to Sheridan Spring Road. Also involved in the construction of a bridge over the White River. The extension improves traffic flow and provides better business for nearby companies. Winner of the ABC Gold Award.

raSmith

CREATIVITY BEYOND ENGINEERING



Genevieve Stollenwerk

Civil Engineer

Upon graduation from University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee in 2016, Genevieve joined raSmith as a civil engineer in the company's rotational training program. The program has allowed her to spend her first 18 months working within all of the company's six engineering services: construction, survey, municipal, transportation, structures, and site design.

Genevieve has led multiple project designs for the Village of Sturtevant, including: 2017–2020 paving programs and the 2020 Greendale Street Improvements Program. Genevieve also has experience in construction services, inspecting roadway, and underground utility projects.

Education

B.S. Civil Engineering, University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee, 2016

Professional Affiliations

American Public Works Association (APWA) —Diversity and Inclusion Committee Chair

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

Software Proficiency

AutoCAD Civil 3D

EsriArcGIS suite

Microsoft Office

Project Experience

2020 Roadway Rehabilitation, City of New Berlin: Construction services for this \$2.9 million project consisted of 173,000 square yards of pavement removal by milling and pulverizing, base repair, 5,200 linear feet of curb and gutter repair, utility structure adjustments, and 23,000 tons of asphalt replacement.

Calhoun Road Reconstruction, City of New Berlin, Waukesha County: Performed construction management for this \$1.5 million 0.75-mile reconstruction project including complete roadway excavation, storm sewer installation, wetland crossing, bio-swales, traffic control, and asphalt paving.

Westminster II Water Main, City of New Berlin: Construction services for this private development project. The project consisted of 2,800 feet of 12-inch and 8-inch public water main around a new commercial warehouse facility. Work included GPS data collection for record drawings, testing, and field design of hydrant location.

City Hall Parking Lot Reconstruction, City of New Berlin: Construction services for this \$420,000 project consisted of pavement removal, base repair, 1,700 linear feet of curb and gutter, 3,000 tons of asphalt replacement, and 1,800 square yards of restoration.

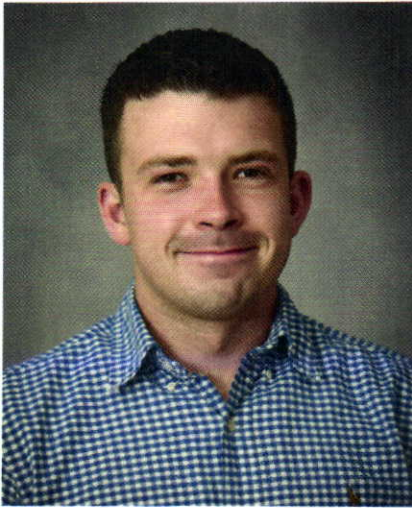
2019 Roadway Rehabilitation, City of New Berlin: Construction services for this \$1.9 million project consisted of 117,000 square yards of pavement removal by milling, base repair, 1,700 linear feet of curb and gutter repair, utility structure adjustments, and 14,000 tons of asphalt replacement.

2019 Roadway Rehabilitation, LRIP, City of New Berlin: Construction services for this \$1 million project consisted of approximately 47,000 square yards of pavement removal by milling, base repair, 7,000 linear feet of curb and gutter repair, utility structure adjustments, and 6,800 tons of asphalt replacement.

Paving Program, Village of Salem Lakes: Construction services for this \$1.1 million project consisted of approximately 29,000 square yards of pavement removal by milling, base repair, 5,000 tons of asphaltic pavement, and utility structure adjustments.

Paving Program, Village of Sturtevant: Construction services for this \$960,000 project consisted of full depth roadway replacement, spot curb and gutter repairs, ADA ramp improvements, and utility adjustments.

raSmith
CREATIVITY BEYOND ENGINEERING



Education

B.S. Conservation and Environmental Science, University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee, 2021

Eric LaFond

Project Representative

Eric joined raSmith's construction services division upon graduation. He is leveraging his geographic information systems (GIS), data analytics, and organizational skills to support the team on the successful development of roadway, residential, and sanitary sewer projects. Additionally, he is proficient in ESRI's ArcGIS, 2D and 3D models in AutoCAD, Terraset, and ArcPro.

Project Experience

2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Program, City of New Berlin: Performed construction services for this \$1.9 million project consisting of milling, base repair, curb and gutter repair, manhole adjustments, pulverizing, grading, utility structure rehabilitation, HMA pavement, concrete removals, concrete pavement, pavement marking, and turf restoration.

Lead Lateral Replacement Program, Village of Menomonee Falls: Performed construction services for this \$1.09 million project consisting of replacement of 200 lead laterals with HDPE, removal and replacement of concrete curb, sidewalk and driveways, removal and replacement of asphalt driveways and roadways, lawn restoration, spot sanitary relays, and traffic control.

Hidden Grove Development, City of Cedarburg: Performed construction services for this seven lot subdivision consisting of 570 linear feet of sanitary sewer main, four sanitary manholes, 230 linear feet of sanitary laterals, 180 linear feet of PVC water main, 230 linear feet of HDPE water laterals, tapping tee, hydrant assembly, 230 linear feet storm sewer, sanitary and water main testing, bioswale installation, base aggregate installation, concrete curb and gutter, HMA pavement, and turf restoration.

Sanitary Force Main Replacement at Lift Station Q, City of Mequon: Performed construction services for this \$410,000 project consisting of 1,300 linear feet of 6-inch directional drilled and open-cut force main, 144 linear feet of 18-inch jack & bore steel casing with sanitary sewer, 48-inch sanitary manhole with outside drop, sanitary sewer testing, traffic control, landscaping, turf restoration, base placement, and HMA pavement.

Evergreen Fields Phase 1, Village of Menomonee Falls: Performed construction services for this 35-residential lot and five multi-unit development consisting of 2,703 linear feet of sanitary sewer main, 2,000 linear feet of sanitary laterals, 20 sanitary manholes, 2,900 linear feet of water main, 2,000 linear feet of water laterals, 3,476 linear feet of storm sewer, 59 storm structures, base aggregate placement, concrete curb and gutter, HMA pavement, and concrete sidewalk.

Level of Effort

Professional Services - Paving Program Base

	Project Manager	Main Representative	Additional Representatives		
Phase/Task by Hour/Personnel	\$145	\$93	\$93	Total Hours	Total Dollars
Precon Meeting	5			5	\$725
Resident Communication	4	6		10	\$1,138
Project Measurements/Preconstruction Photos	2	24		26	\$2,522
Pay Requests and Change Orders	20			20	\$2,900
Site Visits / Admin.	60			60	\$8,700
Traffic Control Inspection		4		4	\$372
Milling Inspection / Proof Rolls	40	130		170	\$17,890
Pulverizing / Proof Rolls	12	32		44	\$4,716
Concrete Curb and Gutter Inspection	4	120	160	284	\$26,620
Binder Repair Inspection		150		150	\$13,950
Paving Inspection		180		180	\$16,740
Base Repair	20	100	40	160	\$15,920
Storm Reconstructs / Adjustments	8		120	128	\$12,320
Shouldering			60	60	\$5,580
Total	175	746	380	1301	\$130,093

Professional Services - Paving Program Casper Drive

	Project Manager	Main Representative			
Phase/Task by Hour/Personnel	\$145	\$93		Total Hours	Total Dollars
Precon Meeting	0			0	\$0
Project Measurements/Preconstruction Photos	0	2		2	\$186
Pay Requests and Change Orders	4			4	\$580
Site Visits / Admin.	20			20	\$2,900
Traffic Control Inspection		8		8	\$744
Common Excavation and Grading	4	110		114	\$10,810
Drain Tile and Storm Sewer	4	60		64	\$6,160
Concrete Curb and Pavement Inspection	4	24		28	\$2,812
Base Stone Installation	2	80		82	\$7,730
Paving Inspection	2	30		32	\$3,080
Misc. Items (MH Adj., Water Box Etc.)	2	4		6	\$662
Striping / Layout	4	8		12	\$1,324
Restoration		4		4	\$372
Total	46	330		376	\$37,360

Level of Effort

Professional Services - Paving Program Recycling Center

	Project Manager	Main Representative		Total Hours	Total Dollars
Phase/Task by Hour/Personnel	\$145	\$93			
Precon Meeting	0			0	\$0
Project Measurements/Preconstruction Photos	0	2		2	\$186
Pay Requests and Change Orders	2			2	\$290
Site Visits / Admin.	10			10	\$1,450
Traffic Control Inspection		3		3	\$279
Excavation and Grading	4	45		49	\$4,765
Storm Sewer Installation	4	24		28	\$2,812
Base Repair Inspection	2	20		22	\$2,150
Paving Inspection	2	18		20	\$1,964
Misc. Items (MH Adj., Water Box Etc.)	2	4		6	\$662
Striping / Layout	4			4	\$580
Restoration		8		8	\$744
Total	30	124		154	\$15,882

Professional Services - Paving Program Alternates Streets

	Project Manager	Main Representative		Total Hours	Total Dollars
Phase/Task by Hour/Personnel	\$145	\$93			
Precon Meeting	0			0	\$0
Project Measurements/Preconstruction Photos	0	2		2	\$186
Pay Requests and Change Orders	2			2	\$290
Site Visits / Admin.	8			8	\$1,160
Milling Inspection / Proof Rolls	2	16		18	\$1,778
Base Repair Inspection	2	16		18	\$1,778
Paving Inspection	2	20		22	\$2,150
Misc. Items (MH Adj., Water Box Etc.)	2	4		6	\$662
Striping / Layout	2	4		6	\$662
Total	20	62		82	\$8,666

Professional Services - Crack Sealing

	Project Manager	Main Representative		Total Hours	Total Dollars
Phase/Task by Hour/Personnel	\$145	\$90			
Precon Meeting	4	0		4	\$580
Pay Requests and Change Orders	4			4	\$580
Site Visits / Admin.	10			10	\$1,450
Crack Sealing Inspection		220		220	\$19,800
Total	18	220		238	\$22,410

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

STAFF REPORT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

APPLICANT: City of New Berlin

PROJECT: 2022 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning and Sealing Project

LOCATION: Citywide

REQUEST: Approval of the 2022 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning and Sealing Project

D.C.D. RECOMMENDATION: Recommend to the Common Council the awarding of a Construction Contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, *Denler Inc.*, for the 2022 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project in an amount of \$143,350.51 with contingencies and inspection the not to exceed Total Project Costs are \$173,000.00 from account 15110029 59040, and to reject Alternate A of the construction contract.

1. Roadway Maintenance

- a. The annual Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning and Sealing Project concentrates on maintaining streets that have a pavement condition ranging from 70 – 100. The emphasis of the Project is to seal as many streets as possible with a pavement condition rating of 70 & 80 as rated in 2021. The next Pavement rating will occur in the summer of 2023.
- b. 2022 Approved Budget: \$250,000
2. The Roadway Maintenance Account 15110029 59040 is also used for spot repairs (coordinated with the Streets Division) and pavement markings.
 - a. Pavement marking by Waukesha County cost \$31,425.50 in 2021. Based on information received from Waukesha County, Staff expects that the cost for pavement marking in 2022 will be increased based on supply costs compared to the 2021 costs.
 - b. The quote received from raSmith, Inc. for inspection services is \$22,410.00 for the 2022 Crack Sealing Project.
3. On March 9, 2022, the City of New Berlin received five (5) Bids from contractors for the 2022 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning and Sealing Project. The apparent low Bidder is *Denler, Inc of Joliet, IL*.
4. Work is anticipated to begin on or about May 23, 2022 and be completed by September 30, 2022.
5. The Contractor will provide advanced notification a minimum of 48 hours prior to any crack filling work on a particular street.

DETAILS IN ATTACHED STAFF REPORT

CITY OF NEW BERLIN
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS STAFF REPORT

Meeting of March 21, 2022

City of New Berlin 2022 Crack Sealing Program

DATE STAFF REPORT CREATED: March 11, 2022

APPLICANT: City of New Berlin

REQUEST / DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: The project involves cleaning, routing and sealing cracks on roadways that were rated with a pavement condition of 70 & 80 in 2021. The next pavement inspection will be completed in the summer of 2023. The Base Bid for the project included 112 roadway segments which equates to roughly 32 miles of road, and Alternate A consists of an additional 46 roadway segments, or 10 miles of roadway. The work is to be completed by end of September 2022.

A Map showing the roadways to be crack sealed is attached.

BIDS RECEIVED: 5 Bids - A summary of the Bid results is attached.

SELECTED CONTRACTOR: Denler, Inc.

INSPECTION: Three (3) inspection firms were solicited for proposals for this project. DCD received two proposals and recommends selecting raSmith, Inc. for construction inspection services. The proposal from raSmith, Inc. for this project is attached.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Base Bid	\$ 143,350.51
Contingencies (≈7%)	\$ 7,239.49
Inspection	\$ 22,410.00 Quote from raSmith, Inc.
Total Project Costs	\$ 173,000.00

SOURCE OF FUNDS

2022 Roadway Maintenance Account: 15110029 59040

Available Funds: \$250,000.00.

D.C.D. RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend to the Common Council the awarding of a Construction Contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, *Denler Inc.*, for the 2022 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project in an amount of \$143,350.51 with contingencies and inspection the not to exceed Total Project Costs are \$173,000.00 from account 15110029 59040, and to reject Alternate A of the construction contract. See Executive Summary.

Attachments:

Bid Results
Contract & Location Maps
Inspection Quote from raSmith, Inc.

RD-22-02 2022 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
 Bid Results
 March 9, 2022 @ 10:00 A.M.

BIDDER	BID BOND	PRE-QUAL STATEMENT	ADDENDUM 1	BASE BID	ALTERNATE A	TOTAL	RANKING
Denler, Inc.	X	X	X	\$ 143,350.51	\$ 45,847.14	\$ 189,197.65	1
Thunder Road, LLC	X	X	X	\$ 175,430.71	\$ 59,192.56	\$ 234,623.27	2
American Pavement Solutions, Inc	X	X	X	\$ 272,828.39	\$ 56,199.72	\$ 329,028.11	3
Fahrner Asphalt Sealers, LLC	X	X	X	\$ 319,070.49	\$ 76,904.88	\$ 395,975.37	4
National Industrial Maintenance, Inc.	X	X	X	\$ 309,822.07	\$ 99,088.98	\$ 408,911.05	5
Engineer's Estimate				\$ 161,847.35	\$ 51,762.90	\$ 213,610.25	

RD-22-02 2021 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
CONTRACT RD-22-02

Cells Highlighted in Yellow Denote Errors Found. Total Prices
Calculated from Bid Unit Cost Submitted.

Base Bid			Denler, Inc.		Thunder Road, LLC		American Pavement Solutions, Inc		National Industrial Maintenance, Inc.		Fahrner Asphalt Sealers, LLC		Engineer's	
ITEM NO.	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Section 01														
1153-12	Elm Grove Rd from Meadow Ln to Greenfield Ave	1,025	0.31	\$ 317.75	0.517	\$ 529.93	0.59	\$ 604.75	0.67	\$ 686.75	0.69	\$ 707.25	0.35	\$ 358.75
1154-06	Meadow Ln from Elm Grove Rd to Parkview Ave	3,426	0.31	\$ 1,062.06	0.32	\$ 1,096.32	0.59	\$ 2,021.34	0.67	\$ 2,295.42	0.69	\$ 2,363.94	0.35	\$ 1,199.1
1154-07	Prospect Pl from Prospect Dr to Sunny Slope Rd	5,063	0.31	\$ 1,569.53	0.218	\$ 1,103.73	0.59	\$ 2,987.17	0.67	\$ 3,392.21	0.69	\$ 3,493.47	0.35	\$ 1,772.05
1154-09	Prospect Dr from Elm Grove Rd to Sunny Slope Rd	6,369	0.31	\$ 1,974.39	0.374	\$ 2,382.01	0.59	\$ 3,757.71	0.67	\$ 4,267.23	0.69	\$ 4,394.61	0.35	\$ 2,229.15
1154-10	Forest Dr from Sunny Slope Rd to Elm Grove Rd	6,597	0.31	\$ 2,045.07	0.258	\$ 1,702.03	0.59	\$ 3,892.23	0.67	\$ 4,419.99	0.69	\$ 4,551.93	0.35	\$ 2,308.95
1155-10	Honey Ln from Sunny Slope Rd to 124TH St	6,929	0.31	\$ 2,147.99	0.258	\$ 1,787.68	0.59	\$ 4,088.11	0.67	\$ 4,642.43	0.69	\$ 4,781.01	0.35	\$ 2,425.15
Section 02														
1157-13	Kostner Ln from Termini to Sunny Slope Rd	4,935	0.31	\$ 1,529.85	0.371	\$ 1,830.89	0.59	\$ 2,911.65	0.67	\$ 3,306.45	0.69	\$ 3,405.15	0.35	\$ 1,727.25
1157-14	Center St from Gatewood Dr to Kostner Ln	842	0.31	\$ 261.02	0.238	\$ 200.40	0.59	\$ 496.78	0.67	\$ 564.14	0.69	\$ 580.98	0.35	\$ 294.7
1157-15	Kostner Ct from Termini to Kostner Ln	1,092	0.31	\$ 338.52	0.646	\$ 705.43	0.59	\$ 644.28	0.67	\$ 731.64	0.69	\$ 753.48	0.35	\$ 382.2
1160-05	Honey Lane Ct from Termini to Honey Ln	437	0.31	\$ 135.47	0.458	\$ 200.15	0.59	\$ 257.83	0.67	\$ 292.79	0.69	\$ 301.53	0.35	\$ 152.95
1160-13	Park Ave from Park Ct to Sunny Slope Rd	2,372	0.31	\$ 735.32	0.316	\$ 749.55	0.59	\$ 1,399.48	0.67	\$ 1,589.24	0.69	\$ 1,636.68	0.35	\$ 830.2
1160-19	Rogers Dr from Honey Ln to Honey Ln	4,855	0.31	\$ 1,505.05	0.128	\$ 621.44	0.59	\$ 2,864.45	0.67	\$ 3,252.85	0.69	\$ 3,349.95	0.35	\$ 1,699.25
Section 03														
1161-02	Brook Dr from Ridge Rd to Ridge Rd	2,912	0.31	\$ 902.72	0.3	\$ 873.60	0.59	\$ 1,718.08	0.67	\$ 1,951.04	0.69	\$ 2,009.28	0.35	\$ 1,019.2
1161-05	Carriage Ln from Heritage Dr to Greenfield Ave	2,289	0.31	\$ 709.59	0.205	\$ 469.25	0.59	\$ 1,350.51	0.67	\$ 1,533.63	0.69	\$ 1,579.41	0.35	\$ 801.15
1161-06	Carriage Ln from Coachlight Dr to Heritage Dr	3,112	0.31	\$ 964.72	0.496	\$ 1,543.55	0.59	\$ 1,836.08	0.67	\$ 2,085.04	0.69	\$ 2,147.28	0.35	\$ 1,089.2
1161-07	Coachlight Dr from Greenfield Ave to Heritage Dr	2,327	0.31	\$ 721.37	0.436	\$ 1,014.57	0.59	\$ 1,372.93	0.67	\$ 1,559.09	0.69	\$ 1,605.63	0.35	\$ 814.45
1161-09	Heritage Dr from Coachlight Dr to Carriage Ln	1,651	0.31	\$ 511.81	0.251	\$ 414.40	0.59	\$ 974.09	0.67	\$ 1,106.17	0.69	\$ 1,139.19	0.35	\$ 577.85
1161-10	Ridge Rd from Brook Dr to Moorland Rd	2,577	0.31	\$ 798.87	0.386	\$ 994.72	0.59	\$ 1,520.43	0.67	\$ 1,726.59	0.69	\$ 1,778.13	0.35	\$ 901.95
1162-02	Calhoun Rd from Lincoln Ave to Fullerton Ave	12,783	0.31	\$ 3,962.73	0.367	\$ 4,691.36	0.59	\$ 7,541.97	0.67	\$ 8,564.61	0.69	\$ 8,820.27	0.35	\$ 4,474.05
Section 05														
1169-01	Birchwood Ln from Norwood Dr to Pinecrest Ln	3,580	0.31	\$ 1,109.80	0.176	\$ 630.08	0.59	\$ 2,112.20	0.67	\$ 2,398.60	0.69	\$ 2,470.20	0.35	\$ 1,253
1169-04	Southview Ln from Birchwood Ln to Westwoods Rd	3,934	0.31	\$ 1,219.54	0.214	\$ 841.88	0.59	\$ 2,321.06	0.67	\$ 2,635.78	0.69	\$ 2,714.46	0.35	\$ 1,376.9
1169-05	Westwoods Rd from Termini to Greenfield Ave	2,909	0.31	\$ 901.79	0.148	\$ 430.53	0.59	\$ 1,716.31	0.67	\$ 1,949.03	0.69	\$ 2,007.21	0.35	\$ 1,018.15
1170-04	Pfeil Dr from Greenfield Ave to Pinecrest Ln	1,387	0.31	\$ 429.97	0.155	\$ 214.99	0.59	\$ 818.33	0.67	\$ 929.29	0.69	\$ 957.03	0.35	\$ 485.45
Section 10														
1164-03	Lincoln Ave from Moorland Rd to Calhoun Rd	13,828	0.31	\$ 4,286.68	0.693	\$ 9,582.80	0.59	\$ 8,158.52	0.67	\$ 9,264.76	0.69	\$ 9,541.32	0.35	\$ 4,839.8
Section 11														
1193-06	Overland Tr from Termini to Lilac Ln	4,649	0.31	\$ 1,441.19	0.223	\$ 1,036.73	0.59	\$ 2,742.91	0.67	\$ 3,114.83	0.69	\$ 3,207.81	0.35	\$ 1,627.15
1194-02	Brookside Ct from Termini to Brookside Pkwy	573	0.31	\$ 177.63	0.89	\$ 509.97	0.59	\$ 338.07	0.67	\$ 383.91	0.69	\$ 395.37	0.35	\$ 200.55
1194-05	Lynwood Ct from Termini to Parkside Dr	1,619	0.31	\$ 501.89	0.658	\$ 1,065.30	0.59	\$ 955.21	0.67	\$ 1,084.73	0.69	\$ 1,117.11	0.35	\$ 566.65
1194-06	Graylog Ln from Termini to Brookside Pkwy	4,907	0.31	\$ 1,521.17	0.164	\$ 804.75	0.59	\$ 2,895.13	0.67	\$ 3,287.69	0.69	\$ 3,385.83	0.35	\$ 1,717.45
1194-07	Graylog Ln from Brookside Pkwy to Moorland Rd	2,218	0.31	\$ 687.58	1.468	\$ 3,256.02	0.59	\$ 1,308.62	0.67	\$ 1,486.06	0.69	\$ 1,530.42	0.35	\$ 776.3
1194-09	Krahn Ct from Termini to Krahn Rd	1,350	0.31	\$ 418.50	0.8	\$ 1,080.00	0.59	\$ 796.50	0.67	\$ 904.50	0.69	\$ 931.50	0.35	\$ 472.5
1194-10	Park Ter from Termini to Parkside Dr	1,267	0.31	\$ 392.77	0.556	\$ 704.45	0.59	\$ 747.53	0.67	\$ 848.89	0.69	\$ 874.23	0.35	\$ 443.45
1194-11	Parkside Ct from Termini to Brookside Pkwy	1,175	0.31	\$ 364.25	0.689	\$ 809.58	0.59	\$ 693.25	0.67	\$ 787.25	0.69	\$ 810.75	0.35	\$ 411.25
1194-14	Ronke Ln from Termini to Schneider Ln	819	0.31	\$ 253.89	0.617	\$ 505.32	0.59	\$ 483.21	0.67	\$ 548.73	0.69	\$ 565.11	0.35	\$ 286.65
1194-16	Glendale Dr from Termini to Brookside Pkwy	2,066	0.31	\$ 640.46	0.622	\$ 1,285.05	0.59	\$ 1,218.94	0.67	\$ 1,384.22	0.69	\$ 1,425.54	0.35	\$ 723.1
1194-17	Brookside Pkwy West from Parkside Ct to Graylog Ln	6,300	0.31	\$ 1,953.00	1.194	\$ 7,522.20	0.59	\$ 3,717.00	0.67	\$ 4,221.00	0.69	\$ 4,347.00	0.35	\$ 2,205
1194-18	Brookside Pkwy from Parkside Ct to 149Th St	2,857	0.31	\$ 885.67	1.32	\$ 3,771.24	0.59	\$ 1,685.63	0.67	\$ 1,914.19	0.69	\$ 1,971.33	0.35	\$ 999.95
Section 12														
1199-01	Dakota St from Termini to 132Nd St	4,426	0.31	\$ 1,372.06	0.279	\$ 1,234.85	0.59	\$ 2,611.34	0.67	\$ 2,965.42	0.69	\$ 3,053.94	0.35	\$ 1,549.1
1199-04	Fountain Ct from Termini to Fountain Dr	982	0.31	\$ 304.42	0.636	\$ 624.55	0.59	\$ 579.38	0.67	\$ 657.94	0.69	\$ 677.58	0.35	\$ 343.7
1199-06	Fountain Dr from Fountain Square Blvd to Fieldpointe Dr	2,858	0.31	\$ 885.98	0.532	\$ 1,520.46	0.59	\$ 1,686.22	0.67	\$ 1,914.86	0.69	\$ 1,972.02	0.35	\$ 1,000.3
1199-11	134Th St from Termini to Dakota St	789	0.31	\$ 244.59	0.748	\$ 590.17	0.59	\$ 465.51	0.67	\$ 528.63	0.69	\$ 544.41	0.35	\$ 276.15
1200-01	Manitoba Ave from 128Th St to 124Th St	3,594	0.31	\$ 1,114.14	0.275	\$ 988.35	0.59	\$ 2,120.46	0.67	\$ 2,407.98	0.69	\$ 2,479.86	0.35	\$ 1,257.9
1200-04	126Th St from Termini to Manitoba Ave	4,963	0.31	\$ 1,538.53	0.239	\$ 1,186.16	0.59	\$ 2,928.17	0.67	\$ 3,325.21	0.69	\$ 3,424.47	0.35	\$ 1,737.05
1200-05	127Th St from Montana Ave to Manitoba Ave	3,804	0.31	\$ 1,179.24	0.34	\$ 1,293.36	0.59	\$ 2,244.36	0.67	\$ 2,548.68	0.69	\$ 2,624.76	0.35	\$ 1,331.4
1200-07	130Th St from National Ave to Cleveland Ave	6,553	0.31	\$ 2,031.43	0.334	\$ 2,188.70	0.59	\$ 3,866.27	0.67	\$ 4,390.51	0.69	\$ 4,521.57	0.35	\$ 2,293.55
Section 13														
1203-05	Maplewood Ln from Wilbur Dr to North Ln	789	0.31	\$ 244.59	0.253	\$ 199.62	0.59	\$ 465.51	0.67	\$ 528.63	0.69	\$ 544.41	0.35	\$ 276.15
1203-06	North Ln from Pohl Dr to Maplewood Ln	3,778	0.31	\$ 1,171.18	0.2	\$ 755.60	0.59	\$ 2,229.02	0.67	\$ 2,531.26	0.69	\$ 2,606.82	0.35	\$ 1,322.3
1203-11	Sunny Ridge Ln from Howard Ave to Sunny View Dr	1,470	0.31	\$ 455.70	0.143	\$ 210.21	0.59	\$ 867.30	0.67	\$ 984.90	0.69	\$ 1,014.30	0.35	\$ 514.5
1203-12	Sunny View Dr from North Ln to Howard Ave	5,535	0.31	\$ 1,715.85	0.165	\$ 913.28	0.59	\$ 3,265.65	0.67	\$ 3,708.45	0.69	\$ 3,819.15	0.35	\$ 1,937.25
1204-02	Brentwood Rd from North Ln to Wilbur Dr	400	0.31	\$ 124.00	0.5	\$ 200.00	0.59	\$ 236.00	0.67	\$ 268.00	0.69	\$ 276.00	0.35	\$ 140
1204-14	Pohl Dr from Howard Ave to North Ln	2,998	0.31	\$ 929.38	0.485	\$ 1,454.03	0.59	\$ 1,768.82	0.67	\$ 2,008.66	0.69	\$ 2,068.62	0.35	\$ 1,049.3
1204-19	Wade Dr from North Ln to Pohl Dr	2,337	0.31	\$ 724.47	0.481	\$ 1,124.10	0.59	\$ 1,378.83	0.67	\$ 1,565.79	0.69	\$ 1,612.53	0.35	\$ 817.95
1204-20	Weather Creek Dr from White Dr to Termini	1,203	0.31	\$ 372.93	0.503	\$ 605.11	0.59	\$ 709.77	0.67	\$ 806.01	0.69	\$ 830.07	0.35	\$ 421.05
1204-21	Weather Creek Ct from Termini to White Dr	1,407	0.31	\$ 436.17	0.43	\$ 605.01	0.59	\$ 830.13	0.67	\$ 942.69	0.69	\$ 970.83	0.35	\$ 492.45
1204-22	White Dr from Weather Creek Ct to Howard Ave	1,526	0.31	\$ 473.06	0.423	\$ 645.50	0.59	\$ 900.34	0.67	\$ 1,022.42	0.69	\$ 1,052.94	0.35	\$ 534.1
1204-23	White Ct from Termini to White Dr	510	0.31	\$ 158.10	0.804	\$ 410.04	0.59	\$ 300.90	0.67	\$ 341.70	0.69	\$ 351.90	0.35	\$ 178.5
Section 14														
1206-04	El Sirroco Dr from Termini to San Mateo Dr	3,504	0.31	\$ 1,086.24	0.251	\$ 879.50	0.59	\$ 2,067.36	0.67	\$ 2,347.68	0.69	\$ 2,417.76	0.35	\$ 1,226.4
1206-12	Pinewood Creek Ct from Termini to Moorland Rd	1,691	0.31	\$ 524.21	0.494	\$ 835.35	0.59	\$ 997.69	0.67	\$ 1,132.97	0.69	\$ 1,166.79	0.35	\$ 591.85

Section 22																				
1237-02	Chipmunk Ln from Church Dr to Katherine Dr	2,303	0.31	\$	713.93	0.343	\$	789.93	0.59	\$	1,358.77	0.67	\$	1,543.01	0.69	\$	1,589.07	0.35		806.05
1237-04	Al Stigler Pkwy from Casper Dr to National Ave	4,908	0.31	\$	1,521.48	0.518	\$	2,542.34	0.59	\$	2,895.72	0.67	\$	3,288.36	0.69	\$	3,386.52	0.35		1717.8
1237-05	Crescent Dr from Mary Ross Dr to Regal Manor Dr	1,604	0.31	\$	497.24	0.633	\$	1,015.33	0.59	\$	946.36	0.67	\$	1,074.68	0.69	\$	1,106.76	0.35		561.4
1237-07	Heatherly Dr from Church Dr to Moorland Rd	4,071	0.31	\$	1,262.01	0.613	\$	2,495.52	0.59	\$	2,401.89	0.67	\$	2,727.57	0.69	\$	2,808.99	0.35		1424.85
1237-09	Katherine Dr from Mark Dr to Mayflower Dr	5,100	0.31	\$	1,581.00	0.284	\$	1,448.40	0.59	\$	3,009.00	0.67	\$	3,417.00	0.69	\$	3,519.00	0.35		1785
1237-14	Pleasant Dr from Church Dr to Moorland Rd	3,399	0.31	\$	1,053.69	0.244	\$	829.36	0.59	\$	2,005.41	0.67	\$	2,277.33	0.69	\$	2,345.31	0.35		1189.65
1237-15	Regal Manor Dr from Allison Dr to National Ave	7,668	0.31	\$	2,377.08	0.537	\$	4,117.72	0.59	\$	4,524.12	0.67	\$	5,137.56	0.69	\$	5,290.92	0.35		2663.8
1238-01	Crescent Dr from Observatory Rd to Longview Dr	2,554	0.31	\$	791.74	0.356	\$	909.22	0.59	\$	1,506.86	0.67	\$	1,711.18	0.69	\$	1,762.26	0.35		893.9
1238-05	Sumerland Ct from Termini to National Ave	1,427	0.31	\$	442.37	0.725	\$	1,034.58	0.59	\$	841.93	0.67	\$	956.09	0.69	\$	984.63	0.35		499.45
1238-07	Observatory Rd from Calhoun Rd to National Ave	664	0.31	\$	205.84	0.572	\$	379.81	0.59	\$	391.76	0.67	\$	444.88	0.69	\$	458.16	0.35		232.4
1240-02	Allison Dr from Regal Manor Dr to Longview Dr	1,834	0.31	\$	568.54	0.12	\$	220.08	0.59	\$	1,082.06	0.67	\$	1,228.78	0.69	\$	1,265.46	0.35		641.9
1240-03	Armour Ave from Sovereign Dr to Scot Dr	2,741	0.31	\$	849.71	0.83	\$	2,275.03	0.59	\$	1,617.19	0.67	\$	1,836.47	0.69	\$	1,891.29	0.35		959.35
1240-04	Church Dr from Heatherly Dr to Allison Dr	3,467	0.31	\$	1,074.77	0.689	\$	2,388.76	0.59	\$	2,045.53	0.67	\$	2,322.89	0.69	\$	2,392.23	0.35		1213.45
1240-10	Hearth Ridge Ct from Termini to Hearth Ridge Dr	558	0.31	\$	172.98	0.968	\$	540.14	0.59	\$	329.22	0.67	\$	373.86	0.69	\$	385.02	0.35		195.3
1240-11	Hearth Ridge Ct from Termini to Hearth Ridge Dr	1,158	0.31	\$	358.98	0.898	\$	1,039.88	0.59	\$	683.22	0.67	\$	775.86	0.69	\$	799.02	0.35		405.3
1240-15	Raven Ln from Maple Ridge Rd to Sovereign Dr	2,688	0.31	\$	833.28	0.798	\$	2,145.02	0.59	\$	1,585.92	0.67	\$	1,800.96	0.69	\$	1,854.72	0.35		940.8
1240-16	Scot Dr from Termini to Delphine Dr	1,976	0.31	\$	612.56	0.648	\$	1,280.45	0.59	\$	1,165.84	0.67	\$	1,323.92	0.69	\$	1,363.44	0.35		691.6
1240-17	Sovereign Dr from Termini to Delphine Dr	6,215	0.31	\$	1,926.65	0.78	\$	4,847.70	0.59	\$	3,666.85	0.67	\$	4,164.05	0.69	\$	4,288.35	0.35		2175.25
Section 28																				
1264-03	Jacqueline Dr from Termini to Majors Dr	2,450	0.31	\$	759.50	0.127	\$	311.15	0.59	\$	1,445.50	0.67	\$	1,641.50	0.69	\$	1,690.50	0.35		857.5
1264-08	Steven Dr from Termini to Majors Dr	1,742	0.31	\$	540.02	0.115	\$	200.33	0.59	\$	1,027.78	0.67	\$	1,167.14	0.69	\$	1,201.98	0.35		609.7
Section 29																				
1267-02	Rindt Ct from 200Th St to 199Th St	1,124	0.31	\$	348.44	0.178	\$	200.07	0.59	\$	663.16	0.67	\$	753.08	0.69	\$	775.56	0.35		393.4
1267-04	200Th St from Barton Rd to Rindt Ct	1,414	0.31	\$	438.34	0.202	\$	285.63	0.59	\$	834.26	0.67	\$	947.38	0.69	\$	975.66	0.35		494.9
1267-05	Mill Creek Tr from Barton Rd to Racine Ave	13,705	0.31	\$	4,248.55	0.667	\$	9,141.24	0.59	\$	8,085.95	0.67	\$	9,182.35	0.69	\$	9,456.45	0.35		4796.75
1267-08	Two Ponds Ct from Termini to Mill Creek Tr	1,990	0.31	\$	616.90	0.656	\$	1,305.44	0.59	\$	1,174.10	0.67	\$	1,333.30	0.69	\$	1,373.10	0.35		696.5
Section 31																				
1267-01	Barton Rd from Lochinvr Ln to National Ave	13,900	0.31	\$	4,309.00	0.301	\$	4,183.90	0.59	\$	8,201.00	0.67	\$	9,313.00	0.69	\$	9,591.00	0.35		4865
1273-01	Windsor Dr from Barton Rd to Oxford Dr	7,486	0.31	\$	2,320.66	0.244	\$	1,826.58	0.59	\$	4,416.74	0.67	\$	5,015.62	0.69	\$	5,165.34	0.35		2620.1
1274-02	Bagpipe Ct from Termini to Lochleven Ln	615	0.31	\$	190.65	0.366	\$	225.09	0.59	\$	362.85	0.67	\$	412.05	0.69	\$	424.35	0.35		215.25
1274-03	Balmoral Dr from Lochleven Ln to Glengary Rd	2,135	0.31	\$	661.85	0.363	\$	775.01	0.59	\$	1,259.65	0.67	\$	1,430.45	0.69	\$	1,473.15	0.35		747.25
1274-04	Culloden Ct from Termini to St Andrews Dr	479	0.31	\$	148.49	0.418	\$	200.22	0.59	\$	282.61	0.67	\$	320.93	0.69	\$	330.51	0.35		167.65
1274-05	Dunvegan Dr from St Andrews Dr to Balmoral Dr	2,864	0.31	\$	887.84	0.208	\$	595.71	0.59	\$	1,689.76	0.67	\$	1,918.88	0.69	\$	1,976.16	0.35		1002.4
1274-09	Edinburgh Dr from St Andrews Dr to Tartan Ct	4,979	0.31	\$	1,543.49	0.156	\$	776.72	0.59	\$	2,937.61	0.67	\$	3,335.93	0.69	\$	3,435.51	0.35		1742.65
1274-10	Lochinvar Ln from Termini to Barton Rd	5,571	0.31	\$	1,727.01	0.161	\$	896.93	0.59	\$	3,286.89	0.67	\$	3,732.57	0.69	\$	3,843.99	0.35		1949.85
1274-11	Mabery Ln from Lochinvr Ln to Lochleven Ln	1,593	0.31	\$	493.83	0.173	\$	275.59	0.59	\$	939.87	0.67	\$	1,067.31	0.69	\$	1,099.17	0.35		557.55
1274-12	Mac Gregor Dr from Lochleven Ln to Termini	3,704	0.31	\$	1,148.24	0.229	\$	848.22	0.59	\$	2,185.36	0.67	\$	2,481.68	0.69	\$	2,555.76	0.35		1296.4
1274-14	St Andrews Dr from Edinburgh Dr to Glengary Rd	4,827	0.31	\$	1,496.37	0.104	\$	502.01	0.59	\$	2,847.93	0.67	\$	3,234.09	0.69	\$	3,330.63	0.35		1689.45
1274-18	Lochleven Ln from Termini to Termini	7,079	0.31	\$	2,194.49	0.219	\$	1,550.30	0.59	\$	4,176.61	0.67	\$	4,742.93	0.69	\$	4,884.51	0.35		2477.65
1274-19	Aberdeen Dr from Edinburgh Dr to Mac Gregor Dr	3,332	0.31	\$	1,032.92	0.135	\$	449.82	0.59	\$	1,965.88	0.67	\$	2,232.44	0.69	\$	2,299.08	0.35		1166.2
1275-02	Glengary Rd from National Ave to Glengary Rd	10,024	0.31	\$	3,107.42	0.309	\$	3,097.42	0.59	\$	5,914.16	0.67	\$	6,716.08	0.69	\$	6,916.56	0.35		3508.4
Section 32																				
1277-02	Hiland Dr from Termini to Racine Ave	2,140	0.31	\$	663.40	0.231	\$	494.34	0.59	\$	1,262.60	0.67	\$	1,433.80	0.69	\$	1,476.60	0.35		749
Section 33																				
1263-04	Martin Rd from National Ave to College Ave	27,712	0.31	\$	8,590.72	0.227	\$	6,290.62	0.59	\$	16,350.08	0.67	\$	18,567.04	0.69	\$	19,121.28	0.35		9699.2
Section 34																				
1260-01	Calhoun Rd from Small Rd to Beloit Rd	16,362	0.31	\$	5,072.22	0.33	\$	5,399.46	0.59	\$	9,653.58	0.67	\$	10,962.54	0.69	\$	11,289.78	0.35		5726.7

Alternate A			Denler, Inc.			Thunder Road, LLC			American Pavement Solutions, Inc			Fahmer Asphalt Sealers, LLC			Engineer's	
ITEM NO.	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Section 3																
1162-01	Addison Ave from Calhoun Rd to 164Th St	6,361	0.31	\$ 1,971.91		0.27	\$ 1,717.47		0.38	\$ 2,417.18		0.67	\$ 4,261.87		0.52	\$ 3,307.72
1162-03	Fullerton Ave from Calhoun Rd to 164Th St	6,363	0.31	\$ 1,972.53		0.335	\$ 2,131.61		0.38	\$ 2,417.94		0.67	\$ 4,263.21		0.52	\$ 3,308.76
1162-05	165Th St from Termini to Greenfield Ave	3,846	0.31	\$ 1,192.26		0.305	\$ 1,173.03		0.38	\$ 1,461.48		0.67	\$ 2,576.82		0.52	\$ 1,999.92
1162-06	166Th St from Greenfield Ave to Addison Ave	2,733	0.31	\$ 847.23		0.288	\$ 787.10		0.38	\$ 1,038.54		0.67	\$ 1,831.11		0.52	\$ 1,421.16
1162-07	166Th St from Termini to Addison Ave	925	0.31	\$ 286.75		0.509	\$ 470.83		0.38	\$ 351.50		0.67	\$ 619.75		0.52	\$ 481.00
1162-10	168Th St from Roosevelt Ave to Greenfield Ave	4,975	0.31	\$ 1,542.25		0.213	\$ 1,059.68		0.38	\$ 1,890.50		0.67	\$ 3,333.25		0.52	\$ 2,587.00
Section 4																
1165-01	East Ln from Roosevelt Ave to Elmwood Dr	1,415	0.31	\$ 438.65		0.307	\$ 434.41		0.38	\$ 537.70		0.67	\$ 948.05		0.52	\$ 735.80
1165-03	Elmwood Rd from Calhoun Rd to West Ln	3,741	0.31	\$ 1,159.71		0.409	\$ 1,530.07		0.38	\$ 1,421.58		0.67	\$ 2,506.47		0.52	\$ 1,945.32
1165-04	Oak Dr from Termini to West Ln	2,313	0.31	\$ 717.03		0.292	\$ 675.40		0.38	\$ 878.94		0.67	\$ 1,549.71		0.52	\$ 1,202.76
1165-06	Roosevelt Ave from Termini to Calhoun Rd	7,101	0.31	\$ 2,201.31		0.283	\$ 2,009.58		0.38	\$ 2,698.38		0.67	\$ 4,757.67		0.52	\$ 3,692.52
1165-08	West Ln from Roosevelt Ave to West View Ln	3,112	0.31	\$ 964.72		0.239	\$ 743.77		0.38	\$ 1,182.56		0.67	\$ 2,085.04		0.52	\$ 1,618.24
1165-09	West View Ln from Termini to West Ln	2,530	0.31	\$ 784.30		0.286	\$ 723.58		0.38	\$ 961.40		0.67	\$ 1,695.10		0.52	\$ 1,315.60
Section 7																
1178-02	Broadale Dr from Termini to Springdale Rd	2,259	0.31	\$ 700.29		0.355	\$ 801.95		0.38	\$ 858.42		0.67	\$ 1,513.53		0.52	\$ 1,174.68
Section 8																
1183-02	Imperial Ct from Termini to Rolling Dr	1,237	0.31	\$ 383.47		0.307	\$ 379.76		0.38	\$ 470.06		0.67	\$ 828.79		0.52	\$ 643.24
1183-03	Rolling Dr from Termini to Cleveland Ave	2,943	0.31	\$ 912.33		0.208	\$ 612.14		0.38	\$ 1,118.34		0.67	\$ 1,971.81		0.52	\$ 1,530.36
1183-04	Wedgewood Ct from Termini to Rolling Dr	1,261	0.31	\$ 390.91		0.279	\$ 351.82		0.38	\$ 479.18		0.67	\$ 844.87		0.52	\$ 655.72
Section 9																
1185-02	179Th St from Lincoln Ave to Liberty Ln	5,044	0.31	\$ 1,563.64		0.188	\$ 948.27		0.38	\$ 1,916.72		0.67	\$ 3,379.48		0.52	\$ 2,622.88
Section 10																
1189-02	Overland Dr from Moorland Rd to 162Nd St	3,527	0.31	\$ 1,093.37		0.357	\$ 1,259.14		0.38	\$ 1,340.26		0.67	\$ 2,363.09		0.52	\$ 1,834.04
Section 13																
1202-08	Highpointe Dr from Crawford Dr to Terrywood Ct	1,799	0.31	\$ 557.69		0.875	\$ 1,574.13		0.38	\$ 683.62		0.67	\$ 1,205.33		0.52	\$ 935.48
1202-09	Green Haven Ct from Termini to Highpointe Dr	460	0.31	\$ 142.60		0.906	\$ 416.76		0.38	\$ 174.80		0.67	\$ 308.20		0.52	\$ 239.20
1202-10	Park Central Blvd from Foxwood Dr to Sunny Slope Rd	2,923	0.31	\$ 906.13		0.911	\$ 2,662.85		0.38	\$ 1,110.74		0.67	\$ 1,958.41		0.52	\$ 1,519.96
1202-11	Foxwood Dr from Termini to Foxwood Ct	3,832	0.31	\$ 1,187.92		0.476	\$ 1,824.03		0.38	\$ 1,456.16		0.67	\$ 2,567.44		0.52	\$ 1,992.64
Section 18																
1223-01	Canary Rd from Termini to Racine Ave	1,302	0.31	\$ 403.62		0.358	\$ 466.12		0.38	\$ 494.76		0.67	\$ 872.34		0.52	\$ 677.04
1223-04	Orchard Dr from Termini to Racine Ave	1,917	0.31	\$ 594.27		0.325	\$ 623.03		0.38	\$ 728.46		0.67	\$ 1,284.39		0.52	\$ 996.84
Section 25																
1249-03	Cherrytree Ln from Magellan Dr to La Salle Dr	2,947	0.31	\$ 913.57		0.479	\$ 1,411.61		0.38	\$ 1,119.86		0.67	\$ 1,974.49		0.52	\$ 1,532.44
1249-04	Courtland Pkwy from Cherrytree Ln to Langlade Dr	20,924	0.31	\$ 6,486.44		0.167	\$ 3,494.31		0.38	\$ 7,951.12		0.67	\$ 14,019.08		0.52	\$ 10,880.48
1249-05	Courtland Ct from Courtland Pkwy to Termini	596	0.31	\$ 184.76		0.458	\$ 272.97		0.38	\$ 226.48		0.67	\$ 399.32		0.52	\$ 309.92
1249-13	Jonathan Ln from Radisson Dr to Cherrytree Ln	3,093	0.31	\$ 958.83		0.363	\$ 1,122.76		0.38	\$ 1,175.34		0.67	\$ 2,072.31		0.52	\$ 1,608.36
1249-16	Peachtree Dr from Termini to Courtland Pkwy	1,983	0.31	\$ 614.73		0.755	\$ 1,497.17		0.38	\$ 753.54		0.67	\$ 1,328.61		0.52	\$ 1,031.16
1249-17	Peachtree Dr from Termini to Courtland Pkwy	331	0.31	\$ 102.61		0.605	\$ 200.26		0.38	\$ 125.78		0.67	\$ 221.77		0.52	\$ 172.12
1249-20	Radisson Dr from Desoto Ln to Guerin Pass	7,987	0.31	\$ 2,475.97		0.422	\$ 3,370.51		0.38	\$ 3,035.06		0.67	\$ 5,351.29		0.52	\$ 4,153.24
1250-02	Guerin Pass from Radisson Dr to Termini	1,926	0.31	\$ 597.06		0.4	\$ 770.40		0.38	\$ 731.88		0.67	\$ 1,290.42		0.52	\$ 1,001.52
1250-06	Loftus Ct from Termini to Loftus Ln	1,656	0.31	\$ 513.36		0.669	\$ 1,107.86		0.38	\$ 629.28		0.67	\$ 1,109.52		0.52	\$ 861.12
1250-07	Marin Way from Courtland Pkwy to Radisson Dr	3,234	0.31	\$ 1,002.54		0.397	\$ 1,283.90		0.38	\$ 1,228.92		0.67	\$ 2,166.78		0.52	\$ 1,681.68
1250-10	Prairie Ln from Goldenrod Ln to Wildflower Ln	1,406	0.31	\$ 435.86		0.776	\$ 1,091.06		0.38	\$ 534.28		0.67	\$ 942.02		0.52	\$ 731.12
1250-11	Wildflower Ln from Prairie Ln to Goldenrod Ln	5,481	0.31	\$ 1,699.11		0.697	\$ 3,820.26		0.38	\$ 2,082.78		0.67	\$ 3,672.27		0.52	\$ 2,850.12
1250-13	Goldenrod Ln from Prairie Ln to Beloit Dr	1,193	0.31	\$ 369.83		0.898	\$ 1,071.31		0.38	\$ 453.34		0.67	\$ 799.31		0.52	\$ 620.36
1251-03	Grange Service Rd from Sunny Slope Rd to Nicolet Dr	1,604	0.31	\$ 497.24		0.392	\$ 628.77		0.38	\$ 609.52		0.67	\$ 1,074.68		0.52	\$ 834.08
1251-04	Grange Service Rd from Nicolet Dr to Grange Ave	1,725	0.31	\$ 534.75		0.365	\$ 629.63		0.38	\$ 655.50		0.67	\$ 1,155.75		0.52	\$ 897.00

1252-09	Grange Service Rd from La Salle Dr to 124Th St	1.681	0.31	\$	521.11	0.305	\$	512.71	0.38	\$	638.78	0.67	\$	1,126.27	0.52	\$	874.12	0.35	588.35		
Section 36																					
1293-12	St Marys Dr from Frances Ave to Grange Ave	3.551	0.31	\$	1,100.81	0.416	\$	1,477.22	0.38	\$	1,349.38	0.67	\$	2,379.17	0.52	\$	1,846.52	0.35	1242.85		
1294-04	Edgewood Ave from Andrae Dr to Eagle Trce	2.723	0.31	\$	844.13	0.85	\$	2,314.55	0.38	\$	1,034.74	0.67	\$	1,824.41	0.52	\$	1,415.96	0.35	953.05		
1294-05	Edgewood Ave from Edgewood Ct to Nicolet Dr	906	0.31	\$	280.86	1.46	\$	1,322.76	0.38	\$	344.28	0.67	\$	607.02	0.52	\$	471.12	0.35	317.1		
1294-07	Eagle Trce from Edgewood Ave to Andrae Dr	6.136	0.31	\$	1,902.16	0.809	\$	4,964.02	0.38	\$	2,331.68	0.67	\$	4,111.12	0.52	\$	3,190.72	0.35	2147.6		
1294-11	Deer Park Ct from Termini to Eagle Trce	927	0.31	\$	287.37	0.994	\$	921.44	0.38	\$	352.26	0.67	\$	621.09	0.52	\$	482.04	0.35	324.45		
1296-05	Lowell Pl from Termini to Janesville Rd	1.965	0.31	\$	609.15	0.27	\$	530.55	0.38	\$	746.70	0.67	\$	1,316.55	0.52	\$	1,021.80	0.35	687.75		
				Total	\$	45,847.14	Total	\$	59,192.56	Total	\$	56,199.72	Total	\$	99,088.98	Total	\$	76,904.88	Total	\$	51,762.90

2022 ROADWAY MAINTENANCE
JOINT, CRACK CLEANING &
SEALING PROJECT

CONTRACT RD-22-02

CITY OF NEW BERLIN

City of New Berlin
Engineering Services Division
3805 S. Casper Drive
New Berlin, WI 53151
(262) 797-2445

SPECIFICATIONS
AND
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
FOR

RD-22-02

2022 ROADWAY MAINTENANCE JOINT,
CRACK CLEANING & SEALING
PROJECT

CITY OF NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR
2022 ROADWAY MAINTENANCE JOINT, CRACK
CLEANING & SEALING PROJECT

CONTRACT RD-22-02

CITY OF NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS	AD-1 → AD-2
SUBCONTRACTOR LIST	SL-1
BIDDER'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT	QS-1 → QS-11
JOINT, CRACK CLEANING & SEALING SPECIFICATIONS	SP-1 → SP-5
PROPOSAL FORM	P-1 → P-9
CONTRACT	C-1 → C-7
BIB BOND	BB-1
PERFORMANCE BOND	PB-1 → PB-3
PAYMENT BOND	PA-1 → PA-3
ATTACHMENT: STREET MAPS BY SECTION	A

**PROJECT NO. RD-22-02
2022 ROADWAY MAINTENANCE JOINT,
CRACK CLEANING & SEALING PROJECT**

New Berlin, Wisconsin

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

BID OPENING: The City of New Berlin hereby gives notice that sealed bids will be received by the City Clerk, City Hall, 3805 S. Casper Drive, New Berlin, WI, until 10:00 a.m., local time, on Wednesday, March 9, 2022, for the 2022 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project. Bids will be opened and publicly read aloud immediately after the specified closing time. Interested parties are invited to attend. Bids submitted after this time will not be accepted.

BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Complete digital project bidding documents are available at <http://tinyurl.com/NewBerlinBids> or www.questcdn.com. You may download the digital plan documents for \$20 by inputting Quest project #8108113 on the website's Project Search page. Please contact QuestCDN.com at 952-233-1632 or info@questcdn.com for assistance in free membership registration, downloading, and working with this digital project information. No paper plan sets will be provided. Please contact Lucas Pichler at 262-797-2453 if you have any questions.

LEGAL PROVISIONS: The Contract letting shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 62.15, 66.0901, 66.0903, and 779.15 of the Wisconsin Statutes. In accordance with Section 16.856 of the Wisconsin Statutes, prevailing wage is not applicable to this project.

BIDDERS PROOF OF RESPONSIBILITY: Each prime Contractor submitting a bid shall have on file a Bidders Proof of Responsibility Statement with the City Clerk on or before the date and time set for the Bid Opening.

BID SECURITY: Bid security in the amount of not less than 5% of the bidder's maximum bid price and in the form of a bid bond, certified check or cashiers check (payable to the City of New Berlin) is required with the bid.

RIGHT TO REJECT BIDS: The City reserves the right to reject any and all bids, the right to waive irregularities and informalities in bidding, the right to disregard all nonconforming, non-responsive, unbalanced or conditional bids, and the right to accept the bid which best serves the interests of the City.

CONTRACT SECURITY: The bidder to whom a Contract is awarded shall furnish Payment & Performance Bonds for the full amount of the Contract within 10 days of award or execution of the Contract. The Performance and Payment Bonds shall contain a provision to increase the Performance and Payment Bonds by the amount of any change orders that might increase the amount of the Contract price. If such bidder fails to execute and file such Contract, Performance and Payment Bonds, within the ten day period, the check, bond, or bank draft accompanying the bid shall be forfeited to the City of New Berlin as liquidated damages.

BID WITHDRAWAL: The City reserves the right to postpone the award of the contract and no bids shall be withdrawn for a period not exceeding 60 days after the date and time set forth in the Bid Opening. The City further reserves the right to retain the bid security of the three (3) lowest bidders during that time.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: The project to be bid on a square yard basis consists of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary for cleaning, routing and sealing cracks in selected asphalt roadways. The work of sealing cracks is to start on no later than May 23, 2022 and be completed by September 30, 2022. Approximately 446,000 square yards of roadways are included in the Base Bid, and approximately 148,000 square yards are included in Alternate A.

Published by authority of the City of New Berlin, Engineering Services Division, of the Department of Community Development, Tamara Simonson, City Engineer.

City of New Berlin
3805 S. Casper Drive
New Berlin, WI 53151
Waukesha County

Georgia Stanford, City Clerk

David Ament, Mayor

PUBLISH: Wednesday, February 16, 2022
 Wednesday, February 23, 2022

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

The following Subcontractors will be utilized for portions of the Project Work (only list those > \$1,000). Changes shall not be made subsequent to the Bid unless the change(s) is approved by the City.

[illegible]

City of New Berlin
JOINT, CRACK CLEANING & SEALING SPECIFICATIONS

A. SCOPE OF WORK

The work shall consist of cleaning, routing cracks and joints in asphalt pavements and sealing prepared cracks and joints with an approved sealing material.

B. GENERAL

Due to funding limitations, the City reserves the right to delete any of the work to satisfy the budget limitations. The Contractor will not receive extra compensation due to the deletion of any of the work, even if the amount deleted exceeds 15% of the original contract amount.

Work shall begin after a written "Notice To Proceed" has been received from the City Engineer. Work shall begin on or about **May 23, 2022** and shall be completed by **September 30, 2022**. A pre-construction meeting will be held prior to the start of the Work. The Contractor shall submit a detailed work schedule, and a sample resident notification signage at the pre-construction meeting.

The Contractor shall review his schedule and have material on-site in a timely manner to complete the project by the completion date. Any alterations to the schedule must be approved by the Owner. If the specified work under this contract is not satisfactorily completed by the mentioned date, the Contractor shall be penalized in the amount of two-hundred fifty (\$250.00) Dollars daily until a satisfactory completion of the proposed work, and shall be disqualified from bidding on future crack sealing projects in the City of New Berlin.

Notice shall be given to the Engineering Services Division no less than 48 hours in advance to any crackfilling operation. The point of contact will be Lucas Pichler, Assistant City Engineer (262) 797-2453. Office hours are 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. Monday through Friday.

The Contractor shall provide advanced notification a minimum of 48 hours prior to any crack filling work on a particular street. Advanced notification shall be highly visible to drivers and property owners abutting the affected roadway. At a minimum, notices shall contain the Contractor's name, address, emergency contact information, and working dates. The Contractor's advanced notification plan shall be submitted and approved by the Owner prior to the start of the Work. All advanced notifications are considered incidental to the Contract, and will not be paid for separately.

The streets to be crackfilled are listed in the Proposal. For the convenience of the Contractor, maps of the various Sections of the City of New Berlin showing the roadways to receive crack sealing are attached in Appendix A. The provided maps are for reference only. In the event a discrepancy is found between the bid list and the maps, the bid list shall govern.

Under no circumstances on any street shall the lid/grate of any manholes, storm sewer, sanitary sewers, etc. be sealed shut.

On any street which has a paved or gravel shoulder, sealing operations shall extend to the outside edge of the paved surface.

C. MATERIALS

1. An elastic type, hot-pour sealer will be required. The joint sealer material shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 3405 or AAHTO M301. Deliver each lot or batch of sealing compound to the jobsite in the manufacturer's original sealed container. Mark each container with the manufacturer's name, batch or lot number, and the safe heating temperature. The Contractor shall furnish a complete written statement of the origin, composition and manufacture of any and all materials that are to be used in the work. Where sealing compound installation procedures or any part thereof are required to be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, the Contractor shall submit catalogue data and copies of recommendations prior to the installation of the material(s).
2. The joint sealer material used shall be reheated in accordance with the Manufacturer's Specifications. Backer rod used in conjunction with this sealer shall be made of cellulose, cotton, or plastic foam. The backer rod shall withstand, without damage, the high temperatures inherent of the sealer. The diameter of the backer rod shall be one quarter (1/4") inch larger than the prepared crack opening and shall be installed to maintain its proper position during the pouring process.
3. A sample of sealant material to be used shall be submitted to the City Engineer. Each batch of sealing compound delivered to the job site shall be accompanied by the manufacturer's certification stating that the sealant meets the requirements of the specification.

D. EQUIPMENT

1. Routing equipment shall be mechanical and power driven, capable of cutting the joints and cracks to the required dimensions. The router must have in-line wheels and a cutting-head capable of following random cracks and should have depth control to insure consistent and accurate routing depths. Excessive spalling of the pavement surface will not be permitted. The inspecting engineer will determine if excessive spalling is present. Inspecting engineer will notify contractor and stop routing operations. Contractor shall make necessary adjustments to equipment to prevent additional spalling. City Engineer will be notified of the location and deploy the City of New Berlin Streets Department to make the necessary repairs. Contractor will be billed for the additional work performed by the City of New Berlin.
2. Two (2) air compressors shall be required during asphalt crack sealing operations. They must be of sufficient size to maintain a minimum air pressure of 120 psi and provide moisture-free and oil-free compressed air. One compressor shall be used on asphalt pavement with an air wand to blow out the cracks and clean off the road. The second shall be used with the heat lance. Note that one compressor is not of sufficient size to run both air wand and heat lance at the same time. It may be necessary to sweep up the router debris between air wand operations to keep debris out of the cracks.
3. Water cleaning equipment (if used on sawed concrete pavement joints) shall be capable of delivering 2,000 psi of water pressure to clean and remove loose material, and existing joint sealer from said joints or cracks.

4. Sand blasting equipment shall be capable of removing any existing sealant, saw slurry, silt or other foreign material from the vertical face of the cracks of joints to the specified depth, leaving a clean, dry, newly exposed surface.
5. The Contractor shall have sweeping equipment on site at all times to clean up debris and respond to dirt and dust complaints. Street sweeping debris shall be disposed of according to Wisconsin DNR requirements.
6. Equipment used for heating and placing the hot-pour sealant material shall be of the oil-jacketed, double-boiler type heating kettle, approved by the City Engineer, and be equipped with both agitation and re-circulation systems. The unit shall be capable of heating the material to 410 degrees F and pumping the material into the prepared cracks or joints with a wand applicator.

E. TRAFFIC CONTROL

1. All materials, equipment, labor, flag person(s) and traffic control devices shall be provided by the Contractor and shall be included in the unit price bid, unless otherwise noted. The Contractor shall install, erect, re-erect and mobilize traffic control devices in accordance with part VI of the Wisconsin Uniform Traffic Control Devices Manual and applicable City of New Berlin specifications.

F. CONSTRUCTION

1. Cleaning

- a. Crack cleaning and sealing shall be done only when the ambient air and pavement surface temperatures are above 40 degree F. When near the minimum and dropping, additional blow torch blasting and drying time, or both, shall be required to assure satisfactory bond between the sealant material and crack face.
- b. Cracks shall be clean and dried prior to sealing. Just prior to being filled, all cleaned cracks in asphalt shall be dried with a high capacity blowtorch. The entire crack reservoir shall be filled with sealant to a level even with the roadway surface. A narrow "U" shaped squeegee may be used on asphalt to aid in sealant placement.
- c. Cracks shall be sealed within three (3) working days after routing or sawing preparation.
- d. Following all crack routing and cleaning operations, the roadway shall be cleared of all debris. The roadway shall be cleared of debris within 48 hours of sealing operations by mechanical sweeping, or alternate method as approved by the City's contracted inspector.

2. Crack Type:

- a. Class I Cracks
On asphalt streets, cracks which have an average opening of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch (3/4") or less shall be routed to provide a minimum sealant reservoir of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch (3/4") width by a nominal $\frac{3}{4}$ inch (3/4") depth.
- b. Class II Cracks

Asphalt and Concrete joints and cracks which do not require routing or refacing shall be considered Class II cracks. Asphalt cracks which have an average opening greater than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch ($\frac{3}{4}$ ") will not require routing but they shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign material to a depth necessary to accommodate the sealer material and backer rod, if used. If backer rod is used, it shall be placed in the crack to a depth that provides at least $\frac{3}{4}$ inch ($\frac{3}{4}$ ") clearance above the backer rod for the sealer. The backer rod shall be dry when placed.

A Class I & II crack is also defined as a visible separation within the surface. There is no discernment between a partial crack and a true working crack. Both shall be cleaned, routed and sealed.

- c. **Previously Sealed Cracks**
Previously sealed cracks that have not opened, and sealer is in good condition, do not need to be sealed. Previously sealed cracks that have opened, or where the sealant is in poor condition shall have loose sealant removed, and the cracks shall be resealed.
- d. **Block & Alligator Cracking**
Areas of block cracking with blocks greater than 1-foot shall be cleaned and sealed similar to a Class I or Class II crack. Areas of alligator cracking shall have the outermost crack sealed. The remaining inner cracks are not required to be sealed. The City's Contracted inspector will make note of these areas and report to the City for repair outside of this Contract. Secondary cracks along longitudinal and transverse cracks shall be sealed.
- e. **Slippage Cracking**
Areas of slippage cracking without loose pavement shall have cracks sealed. Slippage cracks with loose pavement do not need to be sealed. The City's Contracted inspector will make note of these areas and report to the City for repair outside of this Contract.
- f. **Curb & Gutter Flange Joint**
On any street with concrete curb & gutter, all vegetation shall be removed and the vertical joint along the flange line, between the curb & gutter and pavement, shall be sealed. Joints in the concrete curb and gutter shall not be sealed.
- g. **Traffic Signal Loops**
On any street with a traffic signal pavement loop, the buried loops shall not be sawed or routed. They shall be cleaned with air pressure only and filled with crack filler. Any traffic loop damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired by the City with all costs paid by the Contractor.
- h. **Driveway Joint**
If a crack exists on an asphalt driveway along the edge of roadway pavement, the crack shall be sealed. The pavement transition joint on concrete driveways shall not be sealed.

3. Finishing:

Lanes may be opened to traffic only after the sealer has set sufficiently so it will not pick up under traffic. Glenzoi 20 Plus, biodegradable paper or approved equal shall be applied to all new sealant applied regardless of location. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor apply the paper before the sealer surface has set so as to avoid penetration of the liquid or paper into the sealer. Any crack which has paper penetrated into the sealer is unacceptable and will be required to be resealed by the Contractor.

At locations where crack sealant settles into the crack opening more than 1/8" below adjacent pavement, additional filling will be necessary. Any crack, which has crackfiller more than 1/8" above the pavement surface and deemed unacceptable by the contracted inspector, shall be resealed by the Contractor.

G. WORK RESTRICTIONS:

There are work restrictions on all City streets from 7:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M. The Contractor shall work around restrictions such as morning and afternoon rush hour traffic, and special events in or around the construction area, and holidays.

The Contractor may store materials and equipment at his own risk in the Street Division Yard, 16550 National Avenue, with admittance restricted to weekdays from 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M.

H. PAYMENT

Crack Routing, Cleaning and Sealing shall be paid for at the Square Yard unit price per Street. Payment shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, mobilization, traffic control and incidentals required for routing, cleaning and placing of the sealant as accepted by the Contracted Inspector.

The Contractor shall provide, to the Contracted Inspector, weekly status reports identifying roadways listed in the bid list that have been crack sealed. The Contracted Inspector shall review these reports and quantities, and recommend to the City the agreed upon quantities for payment.

I. GUARANTEE OF WORK

Contractor shall guarantee that the cracks sealed shall remain sealed through the following one (1) winter. The City Engineer shall identify areas of sealed cracks, and report to the Contractor those areas. The Contractor shall then return to the project site and repair the identified areas at no additional cost to the City. Contractor shall provide the City Engineer with three (3) working days advance notice of their expected return.

**CITY OF NEW BERLIN
RD-22-02**

**2022 ROADWAY MAINTENANCE JOINT, CRACK
CLEANING & SEALING PROJECT**

PROPOSAL

To the City of New Berlin
New Berlin, WI 53151

We hereby propose to furnish and deliver, Joint and Crack Cleaning and Sealing as per City of New Berlin specifications.

Having become familiar with the local conditions affecting the cost of the work and with the Contract Documents, including Advertisement for Bids, Form of Bonds, etc., Plans, Specifications, any Addenda and Exhibits issued and attached to the Contract Documents on file in the Office of the City Engineer of New Berlin, Wisconsin, the undersigned hereby proposes to perform everything required to be performed and to provide and furnish all the labor, materials, necessary tools, expendable equipment and all transportation services necessary to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner all of the work required for and the work described in the following Bidding Schedule, all in accordance with the Plans and Specifications for the sum set forth in the following Bidding Schedule:

Base Bid				
ID	Route	Quantity (SY)	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Section 1				
1153-12	Elm Grove Rd from Meadow Ln to Greenfield Ave	1,025		
1154-06	Meadow Ln from Elm Grove Rd to Parkview Ave	3,426		
1154-07	Prospect Pl from Prospect Dr to Sunny Slope Rd	5,063		
1154-09	Prospect Dr from Elm Grove Rd to Sunny Slope Rd	6,369		
1154-10	Forest Dr from Sunny Slope Rd to Elm Grove Rd	6,597		
1155-10	Honey Ln from Sunny Slope Rd to 124Th St	6,929		
Section 2				
1157-13	Kostner Ln from Termini to Sunny Slope Rd	4,935		
1157-14	Center St from Gatewood Dr to Kostner Ln	842		
1157-15	Kostner Ct from Termini to Kostner Ln	1,092		
1160-05	Honey Lane Ct from Termini to Honey Ln	437		
1160-13	Park Ave from Park Ct to Sunny Slope Rd	2,372		
1160-19	Rogers Dr from Honey Ln to Honey Ln	4,855		
Section 3				
1161-02	Brook Dr from Ridge Rd to Ridge Rd	2,912		
1161-05	Carriage Ln from Heritage Dr to Greenfield Ave	2,289		
1161-06	Carriage Ln from Coachlight Dr to Heritage Dr	3,112		

1161-07	Coachlight Dr from Greenfield Ave to Heritage Dr	2,327		
1161-09	Heritage Dr from Coachlight Dr to Carriage Ln	1,651		
1161-10	Ridge Rd from Brook Dr to Moorland Rd	2,577		
1162-02	Calhoun Rd from Lincoln Ave to Fullerton Ave	12,783		
Section 5				
1169-01	Birchwood Ln from Norwood Dr to Pinecrest Ln	3,580		
1169-04	Southview Ln from Birchwood Ln to Westwoods Rd	3,934		
1169-05	Westwoods Rd from Termini to Greenfield Ave	2,909		
1170-04	Pfeil Dr from Greenfield Ave to Pinecrest Ln	1,387		
Section 10				
1164-03	Lincoln Ave from Moorland Rd to Calhoun Rd	13,828		
Section 11				
1193-06	Overland Tr from Termini to Lilac Ln	4,649		
1194-02	Brookside Ct from Termini to Brookside Pkwy	573		
1194-05	Lynwood Ct from Termini to Parkside Dr	1,619		
1194-06	Graylog Ln from Termini to Brookside Pkwy	4,907		
1194-07	Graylog Ln from Brookside Pkwy to Moorland Rd	2,218		
1194-09	Krahn Ct from Termini to Krahn Rd	1,350		
1194-10	Park Ter from Termini to Parkside Dr	1,267		
1194-11	Parkside Ct from Termini to Brookside Pkwy	1,175		
1194-14	Ronke Ln from Termini to Schneider Ln	819		
1194-16	Glendale Dr from Termini to Brookside Pkwy	2,066		
1194-17	Brookside Pkwy West from Parkside Ct to Graylog Ln	6,300		
1194-18	Brookside Pkwy from Parkside Ct to 149Th St	2,857		
Section 12				
1199-01	Dakota St from Termini to 132Nd St	4,426		
1199-04	Fountain Ct from Termini to Fountain Dr	982		
1199-06	Fountain Dr from Fountain Square Blvd to Fieldpointe Dr	2,858		
1199-11	134Th St from Termini to Dakota St	789		
1200-01	Manitoba Ave from 128Th St to 124Th St	3,594		
1200-04	126Th St from Termini to Manitoba Ave	4,963		
1200-05	127Th St from Montana Ave to Manitoba Ave	3,804		
1200-07	130Th St from National Ave to Cleveland Ave	6,553		
Section 13				
1203-05	Maplewood Ln from Wilbur Dr to North Ln	789		
1203-06	North Ln from Pohl Dr to Maplewood Ln	3,778		
1203-11	Sunny Ridge Ln from Howard Ave to Sunny View Dr	1,470		
1203-12	Sunny View Dr from North Ln to Howard Ave	5,535		
1204-02	Brentwood Rd from North Ln to Wilbur Dr	400		

1204-14	Pohl Dr from Howard Ave to North Ln	2,998		
1204-19	Wade Dr from North Ln to Pohl Dr	2,337		
1204-20	Weather Creek Dr from White Dr to Termini	1,203		
1204-21	Weather Creek Ct from Termini to White Dr	1,407		
1204-22	White Dr from Weather Creek Ct to Howard Ave	1,526		
1204-23	White Ct from Termini to White Dr	510		
Section 14				
1206-04	El Sirroco Dr from Termini to San Mateo Dr	3,504		
1206-12	Pinewood Creek Ct from Termini to Moorland Rd	1,691		
1206-20	Vista Granada Dr from El Sirroco Dr to San Mateo Dr	3,292		
1207-04	Michelle Witmer Memorial Dr from Wilbur Dr to Moorland Rd	7,215		
1207-09	Library Ln from Michelle Witmer Memorial Dr to Deer Creek Pkwy	2,257		
1207-10	Deer Creek Pkwy from Library Ln to Wilbur Dr	5,056		
Section 15				
1191-08	166Th St from Ryerson Rd to Victor Rd	3,656		
1191-09	166Th St from Victor Rd to Termini	365		
1209-01	El Dorado Dr from Termini to Moorland Rd	8,740		
1209-03	Monterey Dr from El Dorado Dr to Coffee Rd	11,593		
1209-05	Riviera Dr from Moorland Rd to Monterey Dr	5,655		
1209-06	Santa Rosa Blvd from Termini to Monterey Dr	6,169		
1209-07	Ventura Dr from Monterey Dr to Riviera Dr	2,819		
1209-08	Yuma Ct from Termini to Santa Rosa Blvd	653		
Section 16				
1216-01	Woelfel Rd from Observatory Rd to Coffee Rd	8,739		
Section 21				
1211-01	Calhoun Rd from National Ave to Coffee Rd	22,502		
Section 22				
1237-02	Chipmunk Ln from Church Dr to Katherine Dr	2,303		
1237-04	Al Stigler Pkwy from Casper Dr to National Ave	4,908		
1237-05	Crescent Dr from Mary Ross Dr to Regal Manor Dr	1,604		
1237-07	Heatherly Dr from Church Dr to Moorland Rd	4,071		
1237-09	Katherine Dr from Mark Dr to Mayflower Dr	5,100		
1237-14	Pleasant Dr from Church Dr to Moorland Rd	3,399		
1237-15	Regal Manor Dr from Allison Dr to National Ave	7,668		
1238-01	Crescent Dr from Observatory Rd to Longview Dr	2,554		
1238-05	Sumerland Ct from Termini to National Ave	1,427		
1238-07	Observatory Rd from Calhoun Rd to National Ave	664		
1240-02	Allison Dr from Regal Manor Dr to Longview Dr	1,834		
1240-03	Armour Ave from Sovereign Dr to Scot Dr	2,741		

1240-04	Church Dr from Heatherly Dr to Allison Dr	3,467		
1240-10	Hearth Ridge Ct from Termini to Hearth Ridge Dr	558		
1240-11	Hearth Ridge Ct from Termini to Hearth Ridge Dr	1,158		
1240-15	Raven Ln from Maple Ridge Rd to Sovereign Dr	2,688		
1240-16	Scot Dr from Termini to Delphine Dr	1,976		
1240-17	Sovereign Dr from Termini to Delphine Dr	6,215		
Section 28				
1264-03	Jacqueline Dr from Termini to Majors Dr	2,450		
1264-08	Steven Dr from Termini to Majors Dr	1,742		
Section 29				
1267-02	Rindt Ct from 200Th St to 199Th St	1,124		
1267-04	200Th St from Barton Rd to Rindt Ct	1,414		
1267-05	Mill Creek Tr from Barton Rd to Racine Ave	13,705		
1267-08	Two Ponds Ct from Termini to Mill Creek Tr	1,990		
Section 31				
1267-01	Barton Rd from Lochinvar Ln to National Ave	13,900		
1273-01	Windsor Dr from Barton Rd to Oxford Dr	7,486		
1274-02	Bagpipe Ct from Termini to Lochleven Ln	615		
1274-03	Balmoral Dr from Lochleven Ln to Glengarry Rd	2,135		
1274-04	Culloden Ct from Termini to St Andrews Dr	479		
1274-05	Dunvegan Dr from St Andrews Dr to Balmoral Dr	2,864		
1274-09	Edinburgh Dr from St Andrews Dr to Tartan Ct	4,979		
1274-10	Lochinvar Ln from Termini to Barton Rd	5,571		
1274-11	Maberry Ln from Lochinvar Ln to Lochleven Ln	1,593		
1274-12	Mac Gregor Dr from Lochleven Ln to Termini	3,704		
1274-14	St Andrews Dr from Edinburgh Dr to Glengarry Rd	4,827		
1274-18	Lochleven Ln from Termini to Termini	7,079		
1274-19	Aberdeen Dr from Edinburgh Dr to Mac Gregor Dr	3,332		
1275-02	Glengarry Rd from National Ave to Glengarry Rd	10,024		
Section 32				
1277-02	Highland Dr from Termini to Racine Ave	2,140		
Section 33				
1263-04	Martin Rd from National Ave to College Ave	27,712		
Section 34				
1260-01	Calhoun Rd from Small Rd to Beloit Rd	16,362		
Total				
		446,059		

Write Out Total: _____

Alternate A				
ID	Route	Quantity (SY)	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Section 3				
1162-01	Addison Ave from Calhoun Rd to 164Th St	6,361		
1162-03	Fullerton Ave from Calhoun Rd to 164Th St	6,363		
1162-05	165Th St from Termini to Greenfield Ave	3,846		
1162-06	166Th St from Greenfield Ave to Addison Ave	2,733		
1162-07	166Th St from Termini to Addison Ave	925		
1162-10	168Th St from Roosevelt Ave to Greenfield Ave	4,975		
Section 4				
1165-01	East Ln from Roosevelt Ave to Elmwood Dr	1,415		
1165-03	Elmwood Rd from Calhoun Rd to West Ln	3,741		
1165-04	Oak Dr from Termini to West Ln	2,313		
1165-06	Roosevelt Ave from Termini to Calhoun Rd	7,101		
1165-08	West Ln from Roosevelt Ave to West View Ln	3,112		
1165-09	West View Ln from Termini to West Ln	2,530		
Section 7				
1178-02	Broadale Dr from Termini to Springdale Rd	2,259		
Section 8				
1183-02	Imperial Ct from Termini to Rolling Dr	1,237		
1183-03	Rolling Dr from Termini to Cleveland Ave	2,943		
1183-04	Wedgewood Ct from Termini to Rolling Dr	1,261		
Section 9				
1185-02	179Th St from Lincoln Ave to Liberty Ln	5,044		
Section 10				
1189-02	Overland Dr from Moorland Rd to 162Nd St	3,527		
Section 13				
1202-08	Highpointe Dr from Crawford Dr to Terrywood Ct	1,799		
1202-09	Green Haven Ct from Termini to Highpointe Dr	460		
1202-10	Park Central Blvd from Foxwood Dr to Sunny Slope Rd	2,923		
1202-11	Foxwood Dr from Termini to Foxwood Ct	3,832		
Section 18				
1223-01	Canary Rd from Termini to Racine Ave	1,302		
1223-04	Orchard Dr from Termini to Racine Ave	1,917		
Section 25				
1249-03	Cherrytree Ln from Magellan Dr to La Salle Dr	2,947		
1249-04	Courtland Pkwy from Cherrytree Ln to Langlade Dr	20,924		

1249-05	Courtland Ct from Courtland Pkwy to Termini	596		
1249-13	Jonathan Ln from Radisson Dr to Cherrytree Ln	3,093		
1249-16	Peachtree Dr from Termini to Courtland Pkwy	1,983		
1249-17	Peachtree Dr from Termini to Courtland Pkwy	331		
1249-20	Radisson Dr from Desoto Ln to Guerin Pass	7,987		
1250-02	Guerin Pass from Radisson Dr to Termini	1,926		
1250-06	Loftus Ct from Termini to Loftus Ln	1,656		
1250-07	Marin Way from Courtland Pkwy to Radisson Dr	3,234		
1250-10	Prairie Ln from Goldenrod Ln to Wildflower Ln	1,406		
1250-11	Wildflower Ln from Prairie Ln to Goldenrod Ln	5,481		
1250-13	Goldenrod Ln from Prairie Ln to Beloit Rd	1,193		
1251-03	Grange Service Rd from Sunny Slope Rd to Nicolet Dr	1,604		
1251-04	Grange Service Rd from Nicolet Dr to Grange Ave	1,725		
1252-09	Grange Service Rd from La Salle Dr to 124Th St	1,681		
Section 36				
1293-12	St Marys Dr from Frances Ave to Grange Ave	3,551		
1294-04	Edgewood Ave from Andrae Dr to Eagle Trce	2,723		
1294-05	Edgewood Ave from Edgewood Ct to Nicolet Dr	906		
1294-07	Eagle Trce from Edgewood Ave to Andrae Dr	6,136		
1294-11	Deer Park Ct from Termini to Eagle Trce	927		
1296-05	Lowell Pl from Termini to Janesville Rd	1,965		
Total		147,894		

Write Out Total: _____

VENDOR PROPOSED MATERIAL & HEATING EQUIPMENT:

Manufacturer/Model # of Heating Equipment:

 Manufacturer/Name of Joint Sealer Material:

 ASTM Specifications:

Federal Specifications:

The calculated quantities shown are to the nearest Square Yard and are solely for the purpose of facilitating the comparison of Bids. Contractor's compensation will be computed upon the basis of the actual quantities in the completed work, whether they are more or less than those shown. In the event contract costs exceed budget amounts, the City reserves the right to adjust contract quantities to meet its best interests, including elimination line item(s), if necessary. Increases to the contract shall be a negotiated price - based on the average unit bid prices per square yards of pavement. The contract will be awarded to the Bid considered most advantageous to the City of New Berlin.

Accompanying this Proposal is a (Certified Check) (Bid Bond) (Bank Draft) in the amount of Five Percent (5%) of amount bid payable to the City of New Berlin, Wisconsin, which (protects) it is agreed will be forfeited to said City of New Berlin if the Undersigned failed to execute the Contract in conformity with the Form of Contract incorporated in the Contract Document, and furnish bond as specified within ten days from the notifications of the award of the Contract to the undersigned.

In submitting this Proposal, it is understood and agreed by the undersigned that the right is reserved by the Owner to reject any or all proposals. It is further understood and agreed that this Proposal may not be withdrawn for a period of (60) sixty days from the opening thereof.

If awarded a Contract under this Proposal the undersigned agrees to start work within ten (10) calendar days after the receipt from the Owner of a formal Notice to Proceed. The undersigned further agrees to commence work at the site on a date to be specified in a written order from the Owner, which date will not be prior to that established by the calendar days stated above, except by mutual agreement between the undersigned and the Owner, and agrees to fully complete all work covered by September 30, 2022. The undersigned understands and agrees that the Owner reserves the right to defer issuance of a written order to commence work for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days after the date herein established by the undersigned as a proposed starting date.

The Contractor hereby declares that he has read each and every stipulation within the "Specifications" including all Codes referred to, and that he fully understands them and that he hereby agrees to faithfully comply therewith.

It is agreed that if the Contractor is permitted to finish the work after the time stated in this Proposal, the City of New Berlin may deduct from any money due the Contractor a sum of 250.00 dollars for every calendar day beyond the above specified time which shall elapse before the work is satisfactorily completed unless a written extension is approved by the City Engineer.

DATE

FIRM NAME

BY: _____

TITLE

BY: _____

TITLE

OFFICIAL ADDRESS

NOTE: Bidders should not add any conditions or qualifying statements to this bid as otherwise the bid may be declared irregular as being not responsive to the Advertisement for Bids.

**2022 ROADWAY MAINTENANCE JOINT, CRACK
CLEANING & SEALING CONTRACT
RD-22-02**

This Contract made this _____ day of _____, 2022, by and between _____, herein called the "Contractor", and the City of New Berlin, a municipal corporation, located in Waukesha County, Wisconsin, herein called the "Owner".

WITNESSETH: That the Contractor and the Owner for the consideration stated herein, agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall perform everything required to be performed and shall provide and furnish all the labor, materials, equipment, necessary tools, expendable equipment, insurance provided by the specifications, contributions to social security and all utility and transportation service required to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner the projects as defined in these contract documents, all in strict accordance with the specifications and in strict compliance with the Contractor's proposal and other contract documents, herein mentioned as component parts of this contract. The Contractor shall do everything required by this contract and other documents constituting a part thereof and in the manner specified therein.

The anticipated Contract Award date and Notice to Proceed date for this Contract will be **April 12, 2022**. The City of New Berlin is requesting that the work start no later than **May 23, 2022** and be completed by **September 30, 2022**.

ARTICLE II. CONTRACT PRICE

Owner shall pay to the Contractor for the performance of this Contract, subject to any additions or deductions provided therein, in current funds, the approved not to exceed Contract price of _____.

The above total shall be the basis for establishing the amount of the performance bond.

PAYMENT

The Contractor shall review pay quantities with the City Engineer on a minimum bi-weekly basis. No more than two weeks shall pass between when the work has taken place and the quantity verification between the City Engineer and Contractor. If more than two weeks pass, the quantities as determined by the City Engineer shall be conclusive.

The Owner will retain 5% of the estimate of the value of the Work or Contract until 50% of the Work is completed. If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by the City Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to the City Engineer, Owner, on recommendation of the City Engineer, may determine that as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to them, there will be no additional retainage on account of Work subsequently completed, in which case the remaining progress payments prior to Substantial Completion will be in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Work completed less the aggregate of payments previously made and the retainage calculated. If the Work is certified as unsatisfactory by the City Engineer, Owner will continue to retain part of the

payments up to 10% of the value of the Work completed.

Owner, in case the work under this contract is not completed within the time required, or within an extended time approved in writing by the Owner, is authorized to take charge of the work and finish it at the expense of the Contractor and his sureties and to apply the amounts retained from estimates to the completion of the work.

The final payment shall be made within 60 days after completion and acceptance of the work included in this contract and all payments shall be due when certificates are issued for them. However, the owner may withhold payments prior to final acceptance of the work for reasons set forth in the general or special specifications.

ARTICLE III. COMPONENT PARTS OF THIS CONTRACT

This Contract consists of the following component parts, all of which are as fully a part of it as if set out verbatim herein, or, if no attached, as if the same were hereto attached.

- Advertisement for Bids
- Subcontractor List
- Bidder's Qualification Statement
- Subcontractor's Qualification Statement
- City of New Berlin Standard Specifications for Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing
- Bid Proposal
- Contract
- Bid Bond
- Section Maps Showing the Locations for Crack Sealing
- State of Wisconsin Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, Current Edition.

The Contract Documents form a complete unit and requirements called for by one as binding as if called for by all. In case of conflict between plans and specifications, the specifications shall govern. Special provisions shall control over general conditions. City of New Berlin Standard Specifications for Roadway Construction shall control over State of Wisconsin Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction.

ARTICLE IV. PAYMENT FOR LABOR AND MATERIAL

In accordance with Section 16.856 of the Wisconsin Statutes, prevailing wage is not applicable to this project.

ARTICLE V. OBSTRUCTION OF STREETS

If the Contractor shall in any manner obstruct a street or sidewalk, he shall put up and maintain barriers and lights to prevent accidents, and shall be liable for all damages caused by failure to do so; and such Contractor shall further be liable for all damages caused by the negligent digging up of the streets, alleys, or public grounds or which may result from his carelessness in the execution of such work (Section 62.15 (11), Wisconsin Statutes). The Contractor shall also be bound by any further requirements of the specifications on this point.

ARTICLE VI. CONTRACT BOND

At the time that the Contract is executed, the Contractor shall furnish to the Owner a performance/labor and material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract price issued by a surety company licensed to do business in this state conditioned for the faithful performance of the contract and the payment to every person entitled thereto of all claims for labor performed and materials furnished under the Contract to be used or consumed in making the public improvement or performing the public work as provided in the contract and as specified in the contract all as required by Section 289.14 (1), Wisconsin Statutes.

ARTICLE VII. ENDORSEMENT OF INSURANCE

Personal income tax payments, social security contributions, insurance and all other governmental reporting and contributions required as a consequence of the Contractor receiving payment under this Contract shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be required to carry insurance coverage of the type and with the minimum limits set forth below. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to meet Contractor insurance needs as specified below during the terms of this Contract or any extension thereof.

General Liability:

General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Products Comp/Ops Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Personal/Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
Each occurrence	\$1,000,000
Fire Damage (Any One Fire)	\$ 50,000
Medical Expense (Any One Person)	\$ 5,000

Automobile Liability:

CSL	\$1,000,000
Bodily Injury (Per Accident)	\$1,000,000
Property Damage (Per Accident)	\$1,000,000

Umbrella Liability:

Umbrella Form - Each Occurrence	\$2,000,000
Umbrella Form - Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Self-Insured Retention	\$ 10,000

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability

Each Accident	\$ 500,000
Disease Policy Limit	\$1,000,000
Disease Each Employee	\$ 500,000

The Contractor shall not commence work until he has obtained all insurance required by the City of New Berlin. A Policy Endorsement shall be signed by an authorized Principal of the Insurer and provided to the City Engineer as evidence thereof naming the City as an additional insured and showing the Contractor is covered by the above required types and amount of insurance, providing for a thirty (30) day written notice to the City prior to change, termination or cancellation. Such notice provisions shall be stated in the unconditional affirmative. Phrases such as "shall endeavor to notify" are unacceptable and shall be rejected. The additional insurance must be on a primary and noncontributory basis.

ARTICLE VIII. INDEMNIFICATION

To the fullest extent allowable by law, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and shall defend and hold harmless the City, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, or authorized representatives or volunteers and each of them from and against any and all suits, actions, legal or administrative proceedings, claims demands, damages, liabilities, interest, attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses of whatsoever kind or nature whether arising before, during or after completion of the work hereunder and in any manner directly or indirectly caused, occasioned, or contributed to in whole or in part or claimed to be caused, occasioned, or contributed to in whole or in part, by reason of an act, omission, fault, or negligence, whether active or passive, of the Contractor, its' subcontractors or of anyone acting under its direction or control or on its behalf in connection with or incident to the performance of this Agreement regardless if liability without fault is sought to be imposed on the City. The Contractor's aforesaid indemnity and hold harmless agreement shall not be applicable to any liability caused by the sole fault, sole negligence, or willful misconduct of the City or of the City's representatives. This indemnity provision shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

In any and all claims against the City, or any of its directors, officers, employees, or authorized representatives or volunteers by an employee of the Contractor, and subcontractor, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Firm or any subcontractor under Worker's Compensation Acts, Disability Benefit Acts, or other employee benefit acts.

No provision of this Indemnification clause shall give rise to any duties not otherwise provided for by this Agreement or by operation of law. No provision of this Indemnity clause shall be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to the City under this or any other contract. This clause is to be read in conjunction with all other indemnity provisions contained in this Agreement. Any conflict or ambiguity arising between any indemnity provisions in the Agreement shall be construed in favor of indemnified parties except when such interpretation would violate the laws of the state in which the job site is located.

The Contractor shall reimburse the City, or any of its directors, officers, employees, or authorized representative or volunteers, for any and all legal expenses and costs incurred by each of them in connection therewith or in enforcing the indemnity herein provided. The Contractor's obligation to indemnify shall not be restricted to insurance proceeds, if any, received by the City, or any of its directors, officers, employees, or authorized representative or volunteers.

ARTICLE IX. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE

If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in timely and proper manner his obligations under this Contract, or if the Contractor shall violate any of the covenants, agreements or stipulations of the Contract, the City shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, upon payment of any amounts properly due the Contractor, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, reports or other materials related to the services prepared by the Contractor under this Contract shall, at the option of City, become the property of the City. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City, and City may withhold any payments to the Contractor for the purpose of set off until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the City from the

Contractor is determined. If through no fault of the Contractor, the City shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner, its obligations under this Contract, or if the City shall violate any of the covenants, agreements or stipulations of the Contract, the Contractor shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the City of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination.

ARTICLE X. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE CITY

The City may terminate this Contract at any time for any reason by giving at least ten (10) day notice in writing from the City to the Contractor. If the Contract is terminated by the City as provided herein, the Contractor will be paid an amount which bears the same ratio to the total compensation as the services actually and satisfactorily performed bear to the total services of the Contractor covered by this Contract, less payments for such services as were previously made plus all reimbursed expenses payable under this Contract. If this Contract is terminated due to the fault of the Contractor, Section X thereof, relative to termination, shall apply.

ARTICLE XI. CHANGES

The City may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of services of the Contractor to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of Contractor's compensation which are mutually agreed upon by and between the City and the Contractor, shall be incorporated in written amendments to the Contract. Further, if in the Contractor's opinion, said changes involve work not included in the terms or scope of services of this Contract, the Contractor must notify the City in writing if it is believed that extra compensation or additional time allowance is warranted. Such notification shall include the justification for extra compensation and the estimated amount of additional fee requested. The City shall review the Contractor's submittal and, if acceptable, will approve a change order as an amendment to this Contract. Work under a change order shall not proceed until so authorized by the City. Such change orders shall include appropriate time extensions when warranted.

ARTICLE XII. OPEN RECORDS REQUIREMENTS

Notwithstanding any other clause written herein, Contractor understands and agrees that the City is a municipal entity and is therefore subject to the open records law of the State of Wisconsin. Wis. Stat. sec. 19.36(3) requires governmental entities to make available for inspection and copying any records produced or collected under a contract entered into by the municipal entity to the same extent as if the record were maintained by the municipality. Therefore, in the event there is a request for any of the documentation pertaining to this agreement, then Contractor shall provide the information as requested and charge no more than the cost to copy said information.

ARTICLE XIII. MISCELLANEOUS

- A. Terms used in this Contract are as defined in the General Conditions.
- B. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by Laws and Regulations), and unless specifically

stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

- C. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives, to the other party hereto in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations set forth in the Contract documents.
- D. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.
- E. Notwithstanding any other clause written herein, Contractor understands and agrees that Owner is a municipal entity and is therefore subject to the open records law of the State of Wisconsin. Wis. Stat. sec. 19.36(3) requires governmental entities to make available for inspection and copying any records produced or collected under a contract entered into by the municipal entity to the same extent as if the record were maintained by the municipality. Therefore, in the event there is a request for any of the documentation pertaining to this agreement, then Contractor shall provide the information as requested and charge no more than the cost to copy said information.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed in three original counterparts the day and year first above written.

Contractor

Address

(SEAL)
ATTEST:
By: _____

By: _____

Title

CITY OF NEW BERLIN

By: _____
Mayor

(SEAL)
ATTEST:

By: _____
Clerk

Provision has been made to pay the liability that will accrue under this Contract.

Approved as to form:

By: _____
Treasurer

City Attorney

Date: _____

Date: _____

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, _____
_____ as principal, and
_____ as Surety, are hereby
held and firmly bound unto City of New Berlin as Owner in the penal sum of
_____ for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and
severally bind ourselves, successors and assigns. Signed, this _____ day of _____, 20____.
The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to City of New Berlin a
certain bid, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing, for the
2022 Roadway Maintenance Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Contract RD-22-02, City of New Berlin.

NOW, THEREFORE,

- (a) If said Bid shall be rejected, or in the alternate,
- (b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said Bid) and shall furnish bonds for his faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Bid, then this obligation shall be void otherwise, the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Owner may accept such Bid; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

Principal (L.S.)

Surety

By:

IMPORTANT - Surety companies executing bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the project is located.

PERFORMANCE BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):
Business):

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place of

OWNER (Name and Address):

CONTRACT

Date:

Amount:

Description (Name and Location):

BOND

Bond Number:

Date (Not earlier than Contract Date):

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company:

SURETY

Signature: _____ (Seal)
Name and Title:

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

By: _____
Signature and Title
(Attach Power of Attorney)

(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)

Attest: _____
Signature and Title

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company:

SURETY

Signature: _____ (Seal)
Name and Title:

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

By: _____
Signature and Title
(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: _____
Signature and Title:

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If Contractor performs the Contract, Surety and Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Paragraph 3.1.
3. If there is no Owner Default, Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
 - 3.1. Owner has notified Contractor and Surety, at the addresses described in Paragraph 10 below, of the Default. If Owner, Contractor and Surety agree, Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and
 - 3.2. Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract; and
 - 3.3. Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to:
 1. Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract; or
 2. Another contractor selected pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 to perform the Contract.
4. When Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
 - 4.1. Arrange for Contractor, with consent of Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or
 - 4.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
 - 4.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by Owner and Contractor selected with Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by Owner resulting from Contractor Default; or
 - 4.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
 1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to Owner; or
 - 2 **Deny liability in whole or in part and notify Owner citing reasons therefor.**
5. If Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of an additional written notice from Owner to Surety demanding that Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner. If Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 4.4, and Owner refuses the payment tendered or Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner.
6. After Owner has terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if Surety elects to act under Paragraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of Surety to Owner shall not be greater than those of Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of Owner to Surety shall not be greater than those of Owner under the Contract. To a limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, Surety is obligated without duplication for:
 - 6.1. The responsibilities of Contractor for correction of defective Work and completion of the Contract;
 - 6.2. Additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of Surety under Paragraph 4; and
 - 6.3. Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of Contractor.
7. Surety shall not be liable to Owner or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.
8. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after Contractor ceased working or within two years after Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the

provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

10. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

12. Definitions.

12.1 Claims for damages to which Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of Contractor under the Contract.

12.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

12.3. Contractor Default: Failure of Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.

12.4. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

PAYMENT BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):
Business):

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place of

OWNER (Name and Address):

CONTRACT

Date:

Amount:

Description (Name and Location):

BOND

Bond Number:

Date (Not earlier than Contract Date):

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company:

SURETY

Signature: _____ (Seal)
Name and Title:

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

By: _____
Signature and Title
(Attach Power of Attorney)

(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)

Attest: _____
Signature and Title

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company:

SURETY

Signature: _____ (Seal)
Name and Title:

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

By: _____
Signature and Title
(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: _____
Signature and Title:

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished by Claimants for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. With respect to Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor:
 - 2.1. Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and
 - 2.2. Defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless Owner from all claims, demands, liens, or suits alleging non-payment by Contractor by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract, provided Owner has promptly notified Contractor and Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens, or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to Contractor and Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.
3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.
4. Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:
 - 4.1. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with Contractor have given notice to Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim.
 - 4.2. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with Contractor:
 1. Have furnished written notice to Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials or equipment were furnished or supplied, or for whom the labor was done or performed; and
 2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from Contractor by which Contractor had indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and
 3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to Surety and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to Contractor.
5. If a notice by a Claimant required by Paragraph 4 is provided by Owner to Contractor or to Surety, that is sufficient compliance.
6. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 6.1. Send an answer to that Claimant, with a copy to Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.
 - 6.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
7. Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by Surety.
8. Amounts owed by Owner to Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any performance bond. By Contractor furnishing and Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by Contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the Work.
9. Surety shall not be liable to Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
10. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related Subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Paragraph 4.1 or Paragraph 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
12. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, Owner, or Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.
13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory Bond and not as a common law bond.

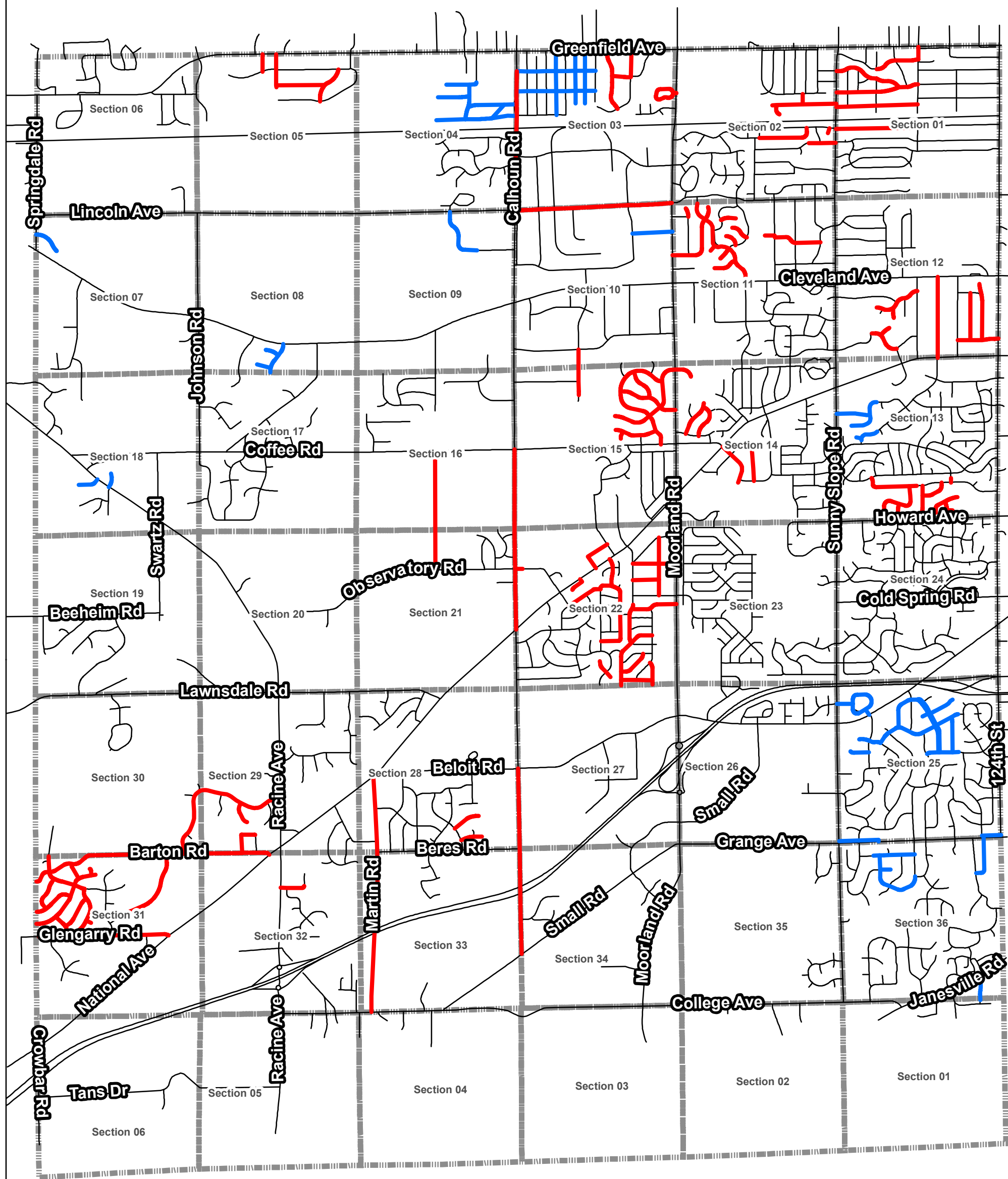
14. Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

15. DEFINITIONS

- 15.1. Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor, or with a first-tier subcontractor of Contractor, to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the Work of Contractor and Contractor's Subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
- 15.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.
- 15.3. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

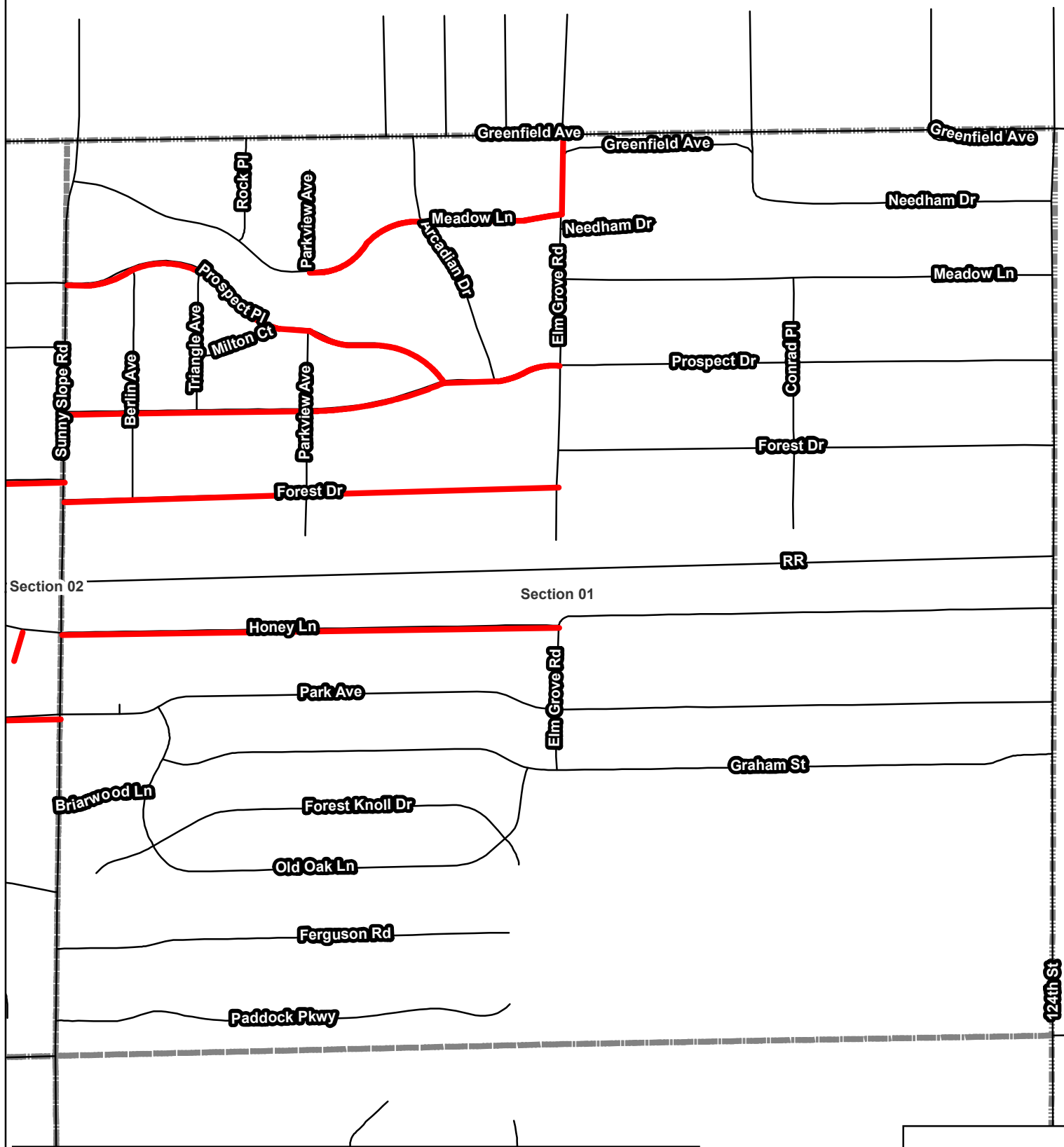
APPENDIX A

STREET MAPS BY SECTION



Legend

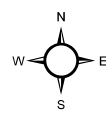
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
 Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
 Section 01



Department of Community Development
 3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
 (262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

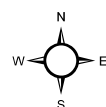
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 02



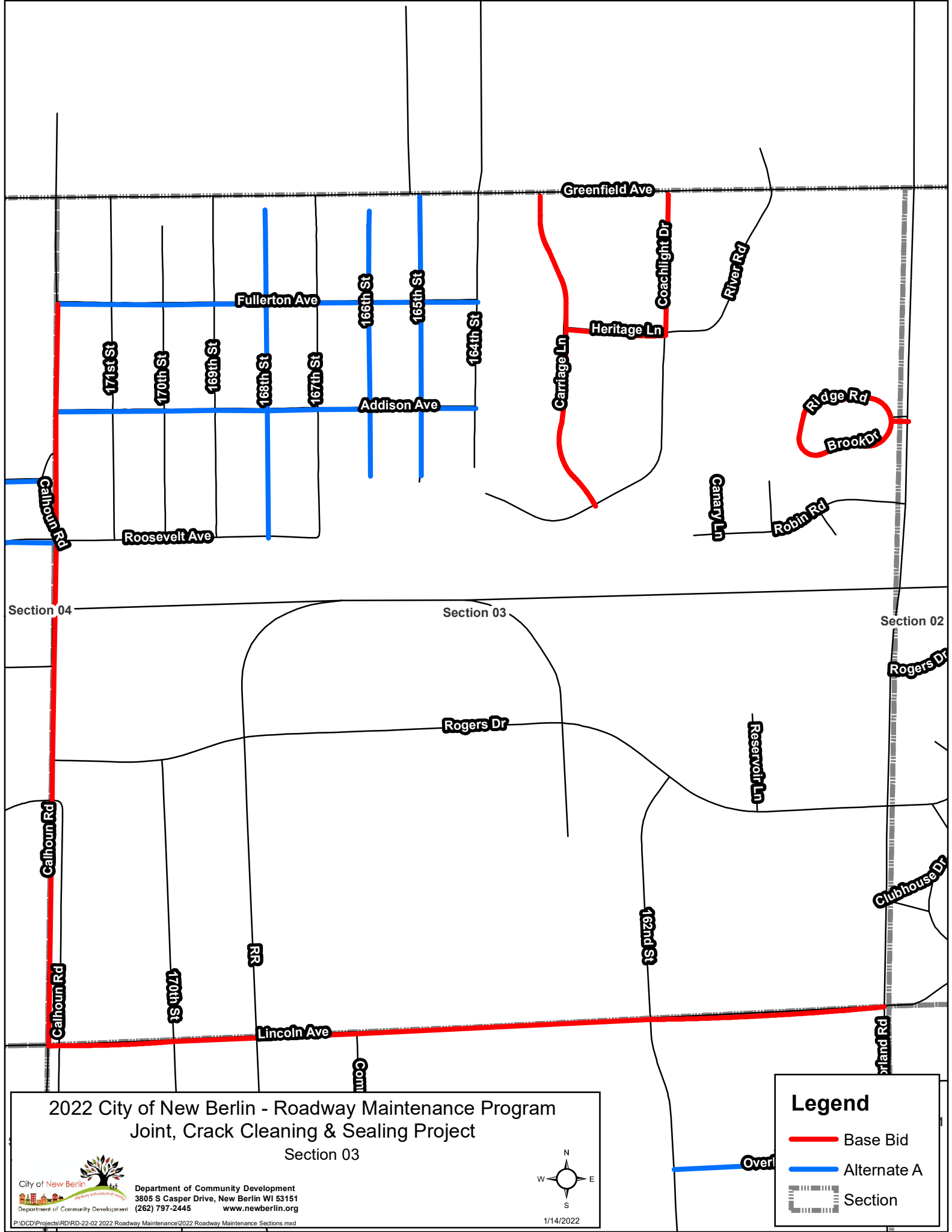
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org

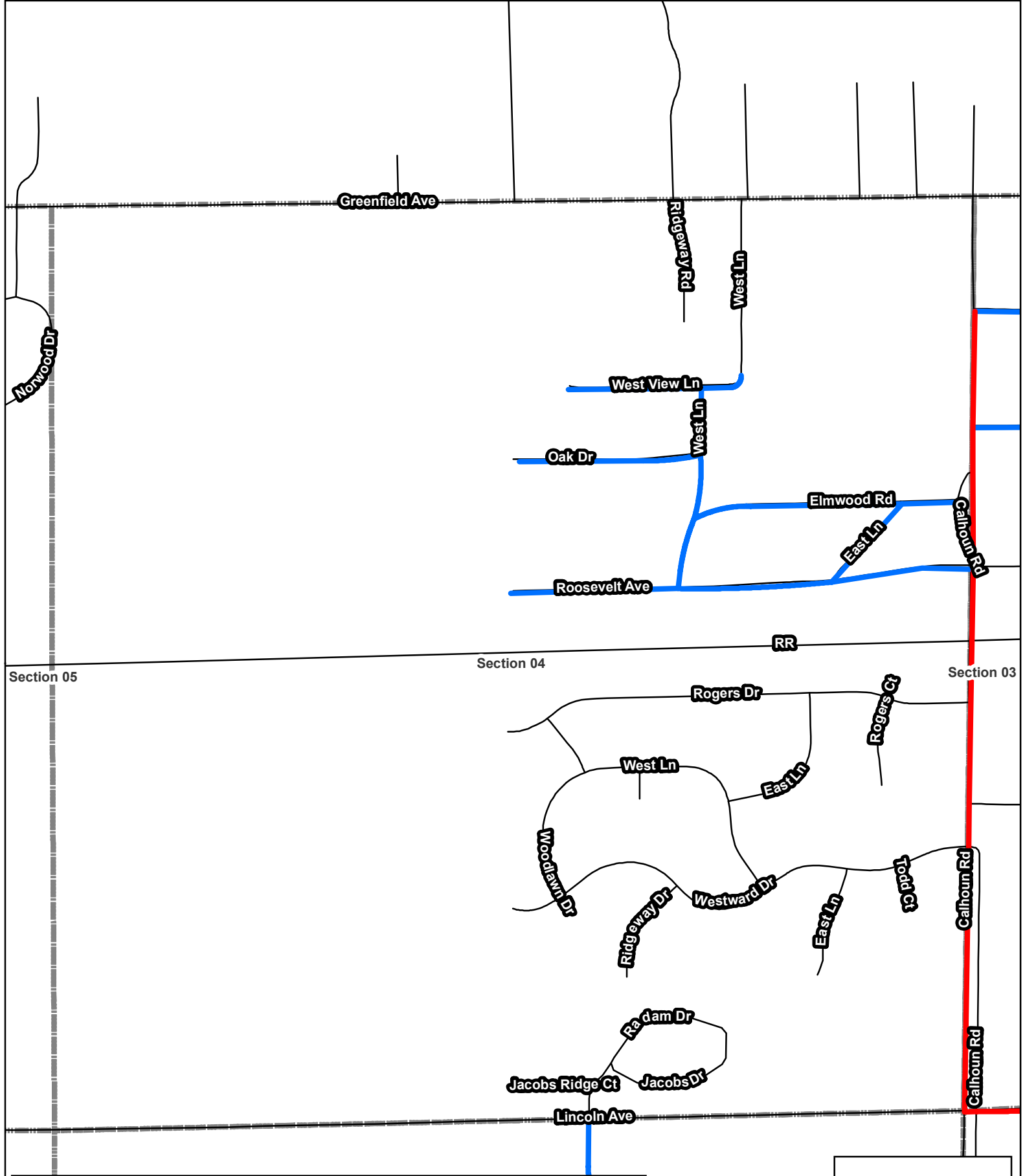


1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

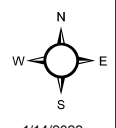




2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
 Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
 Section 04



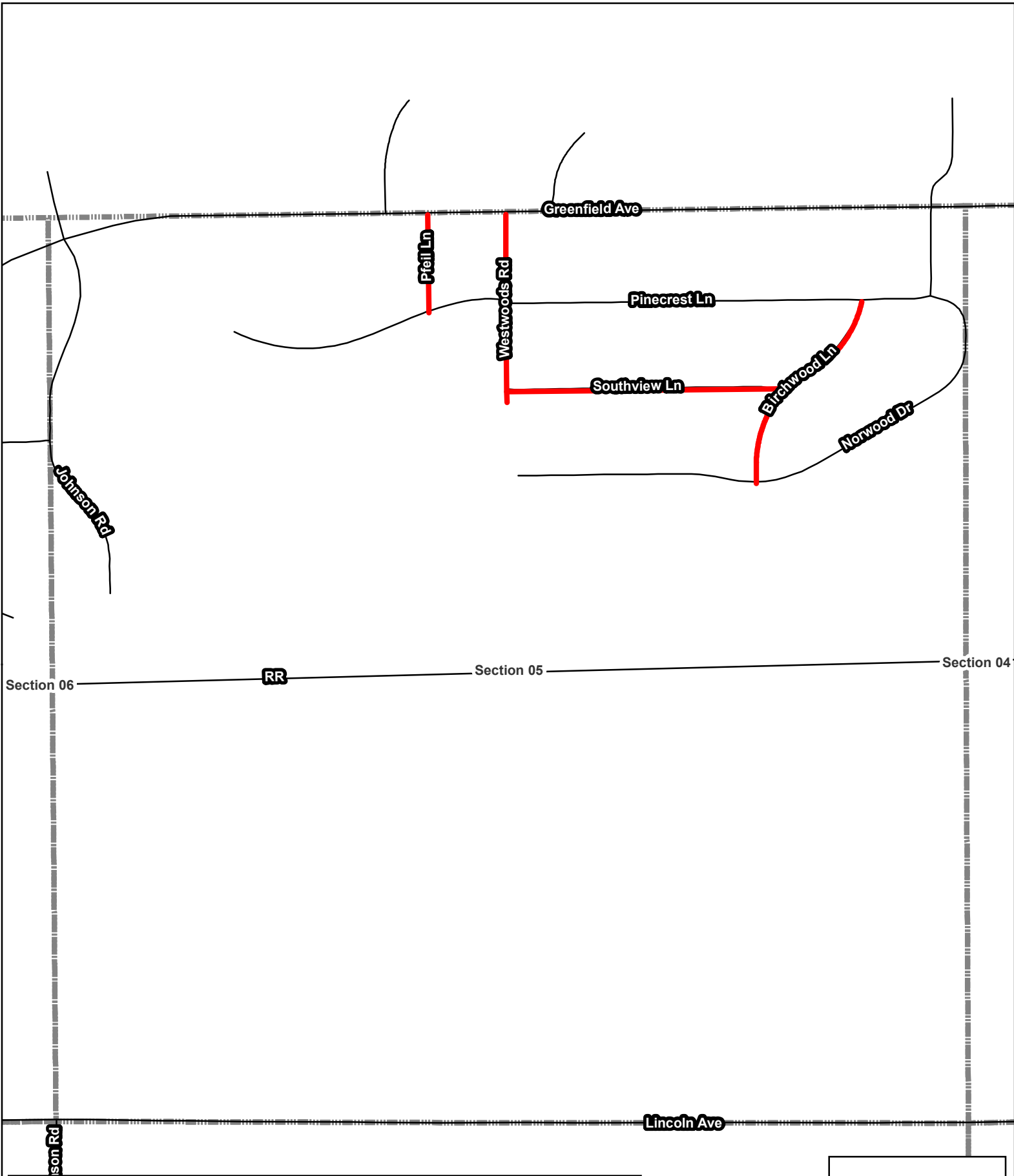
Department of Community Development
 3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
 (262) 797-2445
 www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

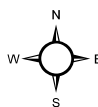


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
 Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 05



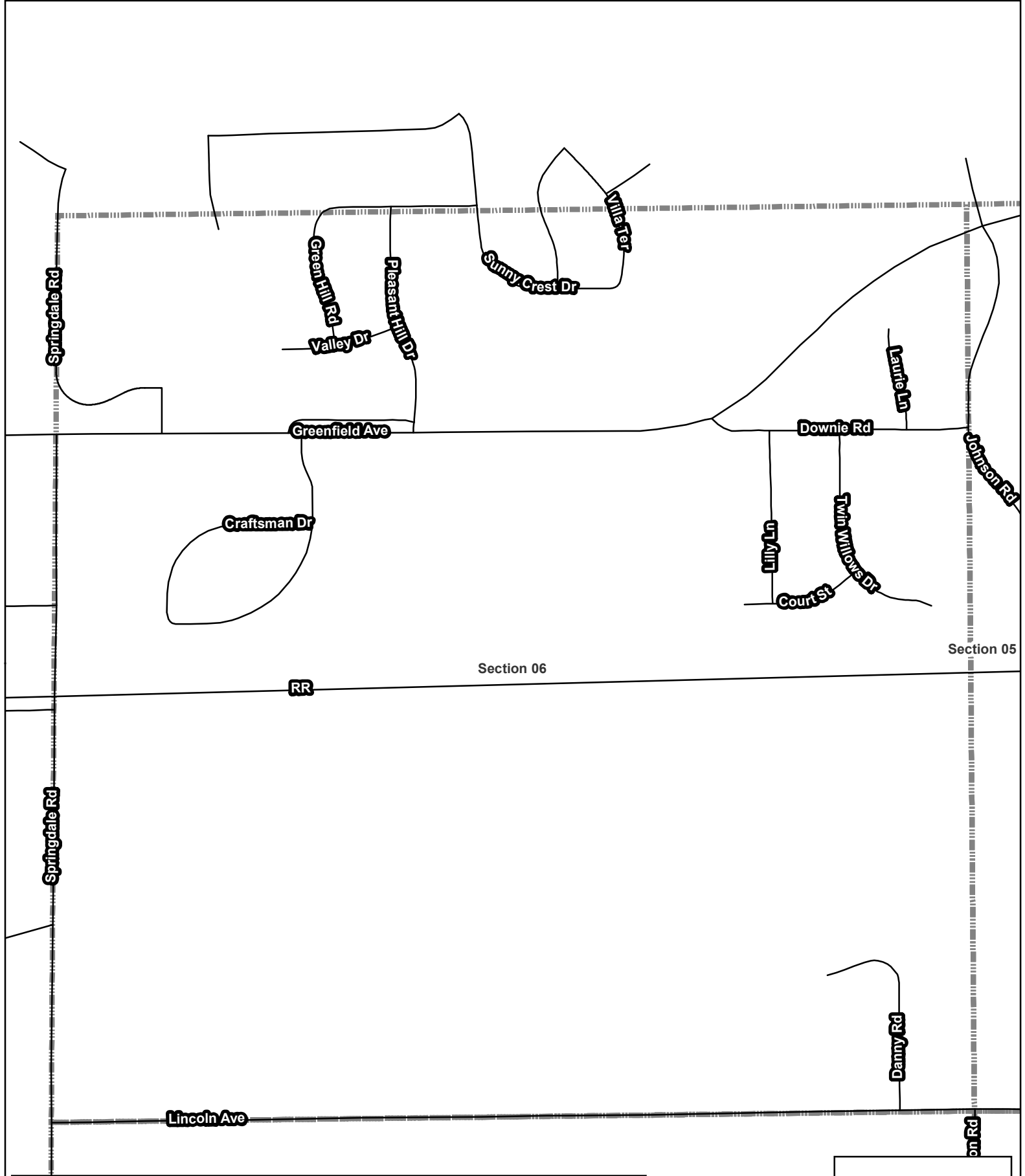
Department of Community Development
 3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
 (262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

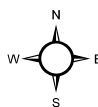


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 06



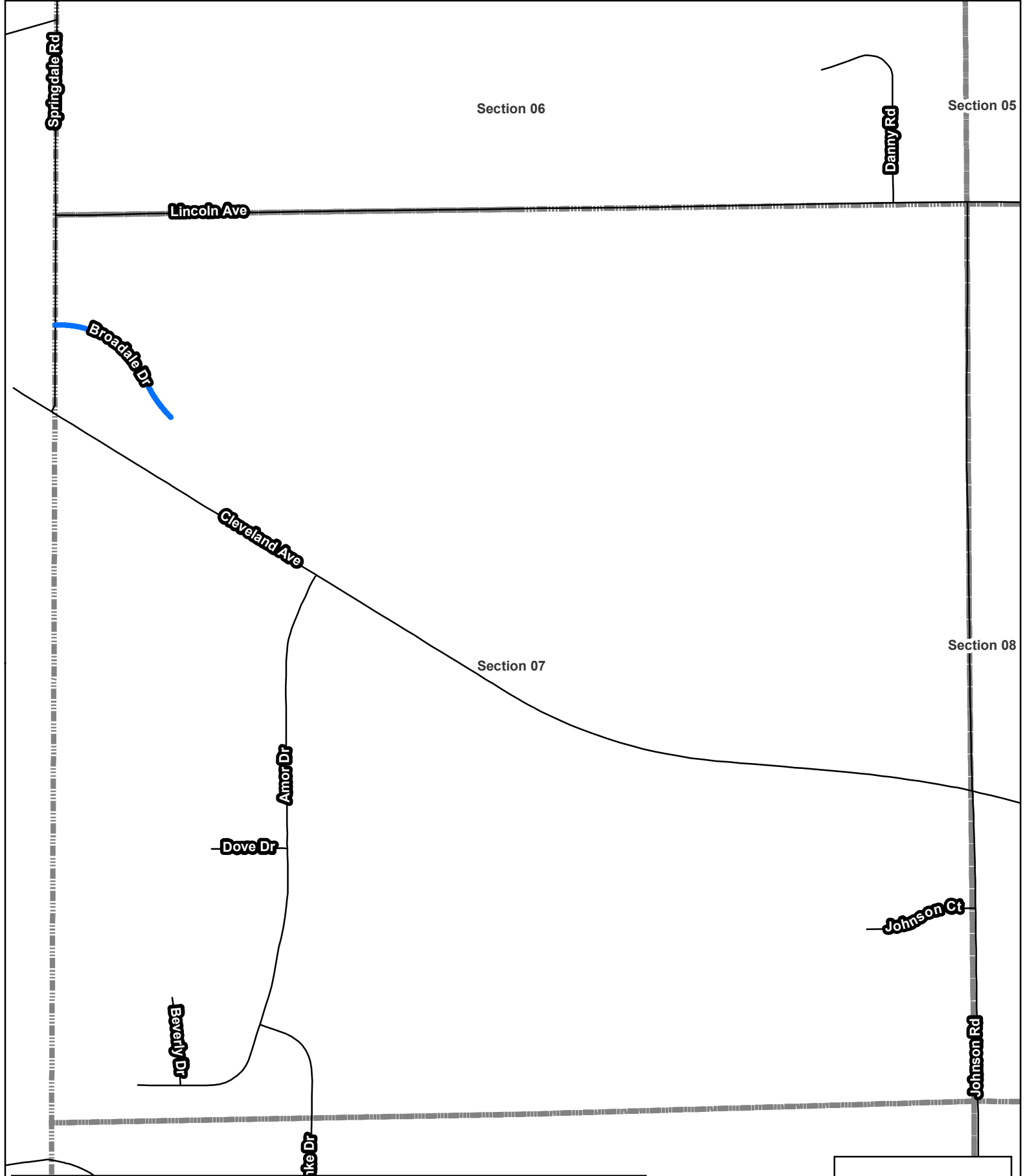
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

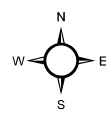


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
 Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 07



Department of Community Development
 3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
 (262) 797-2445 www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

Section 06

Section 05

Section 04

Lincoln Ave

Section 07

Section 08

Section 09

Cleveland Ave

Johnson Rd

County Ln

Rolling Dr

Imperial Ct

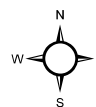
Wehr Rd

2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 08



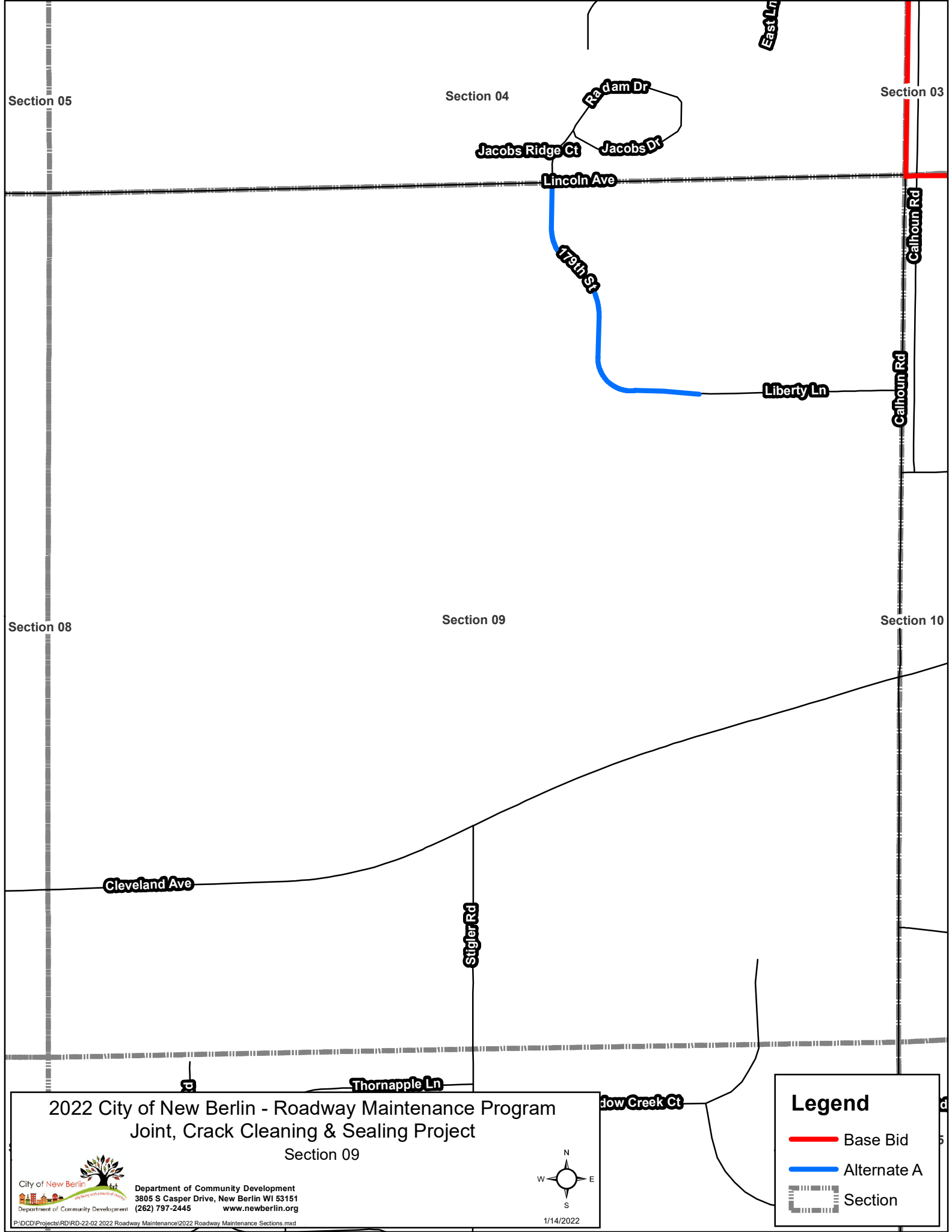
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



Section 05

Section 04

Section 03

Radam Dr
Jacobs Ridge Ct
Jacobs Dr

Lincoln Ave

179th St

Liberty Ln

Calhoun Rd

East Ln

Section 08

Section 09

Section 10

Cleveland Ave

Stigler Rd

Thornapple Ln

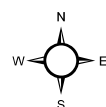
Dow Creek Ct

2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 09



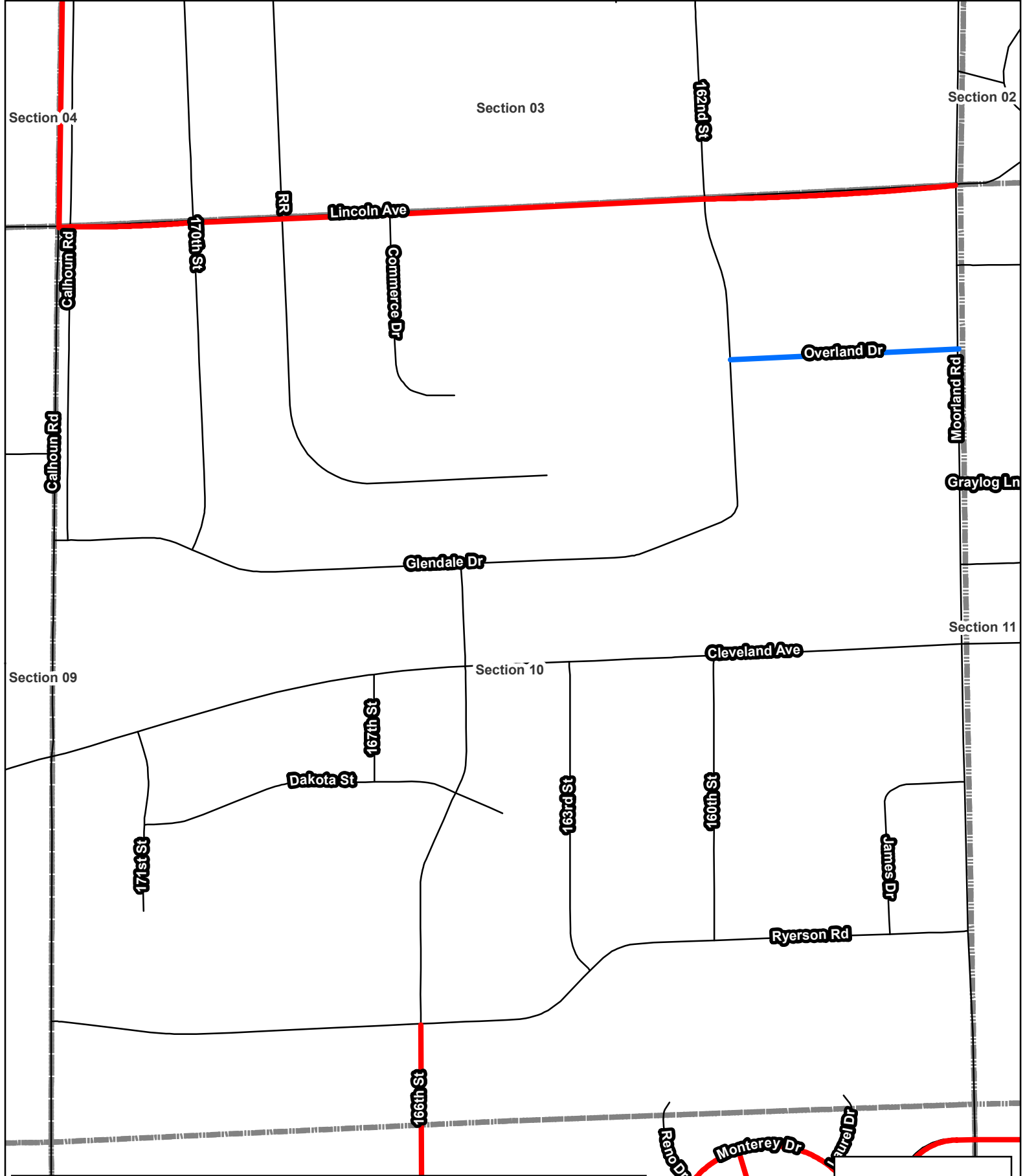
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

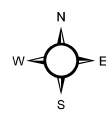
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 10



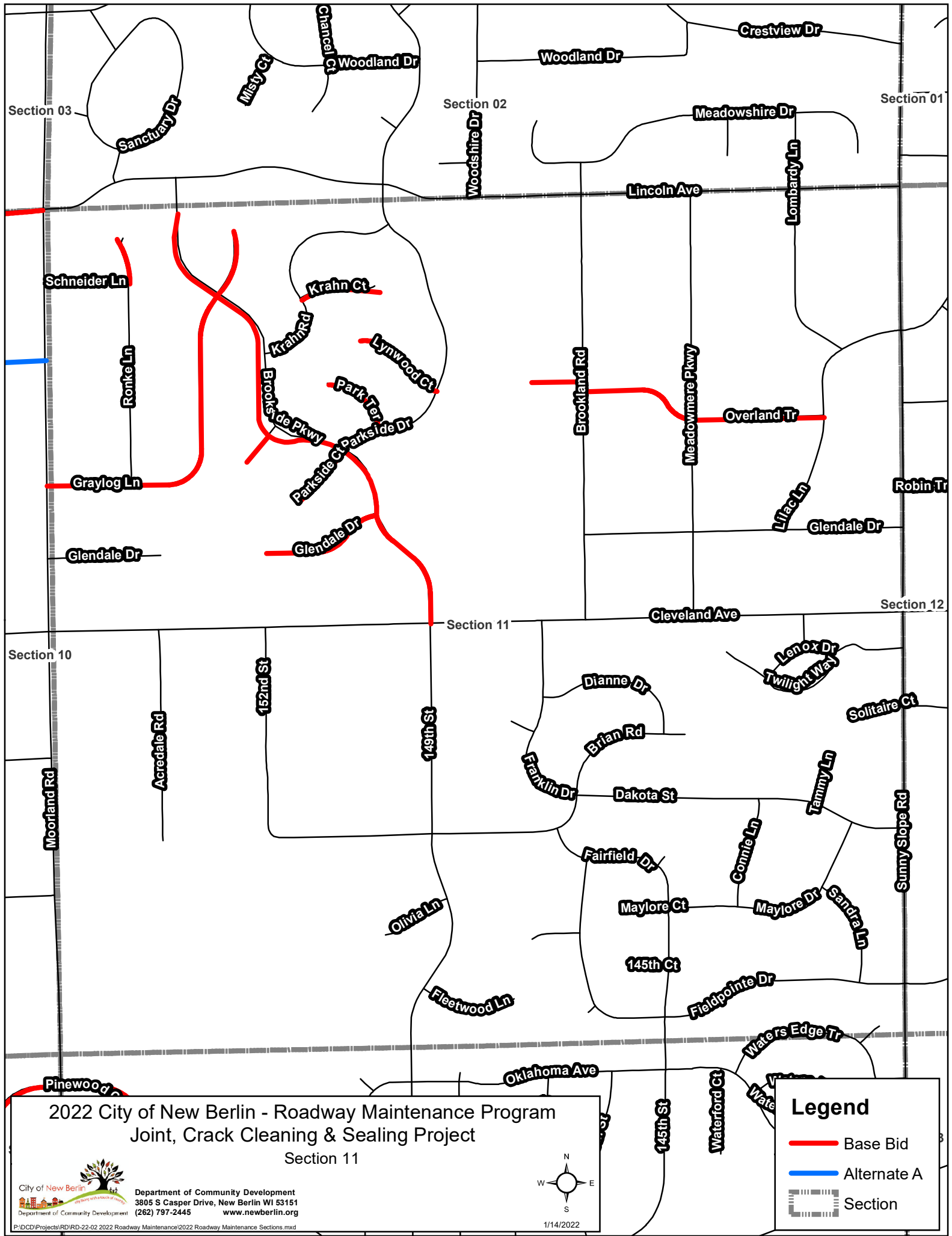
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

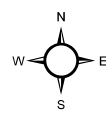
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 11



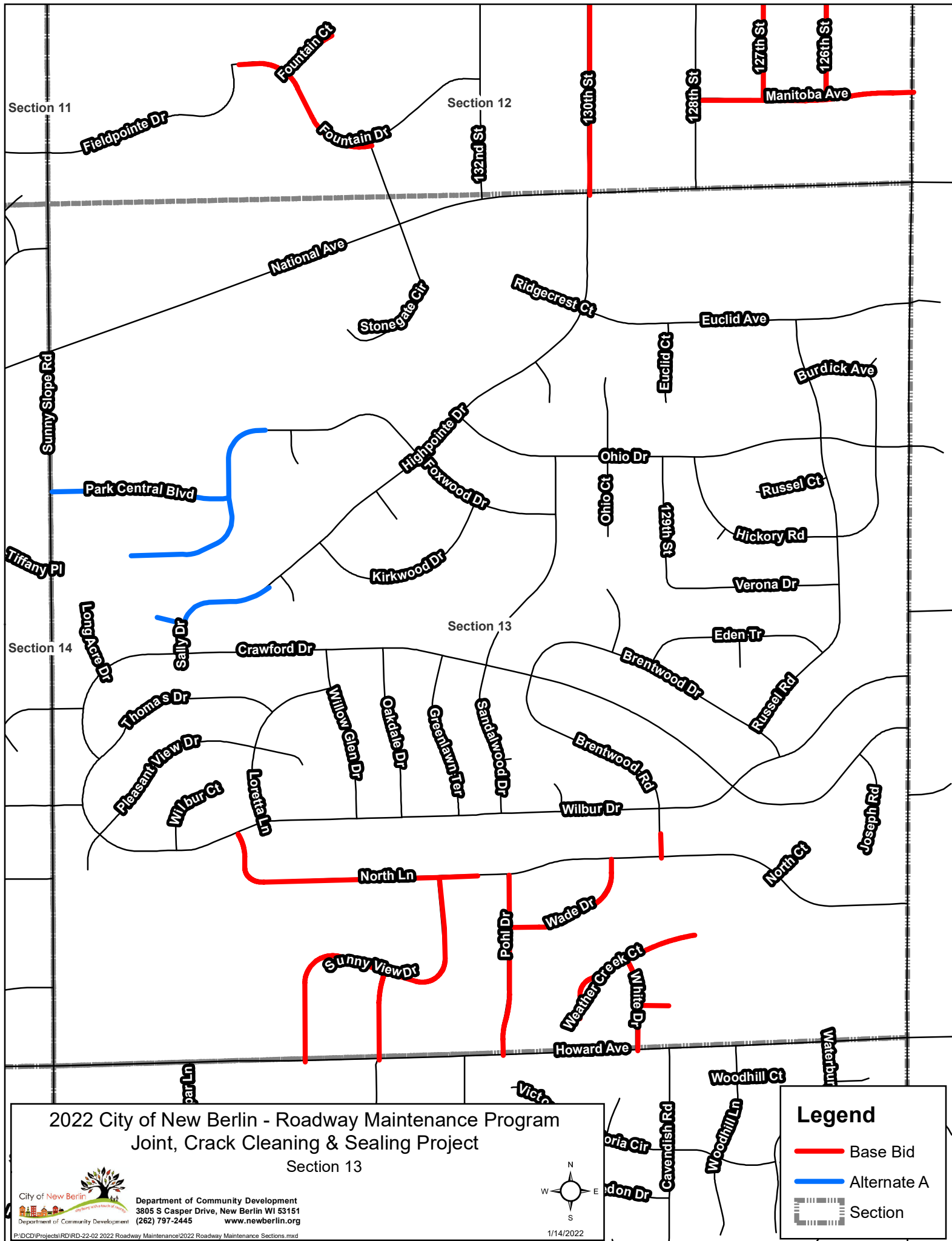
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org

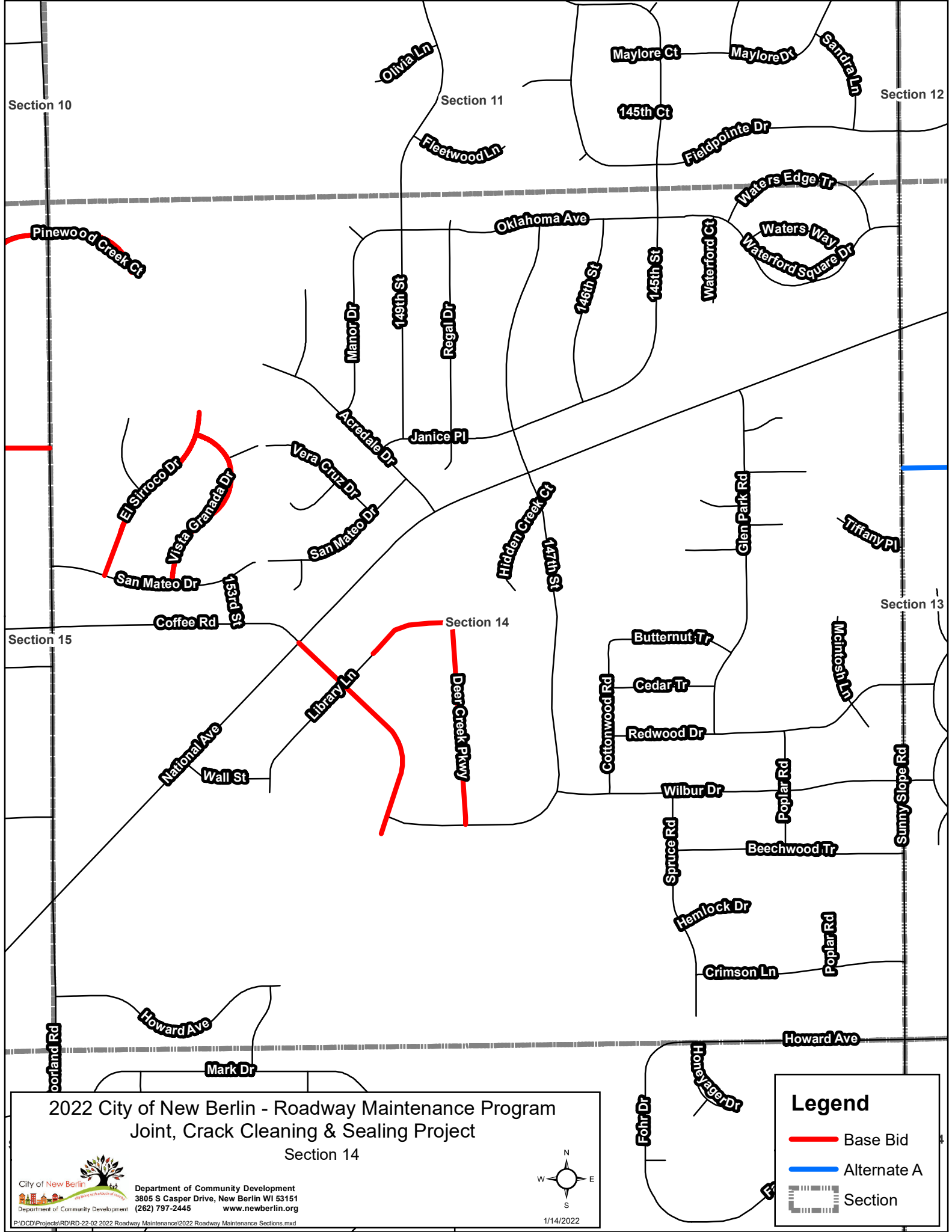


Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section





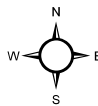


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 14



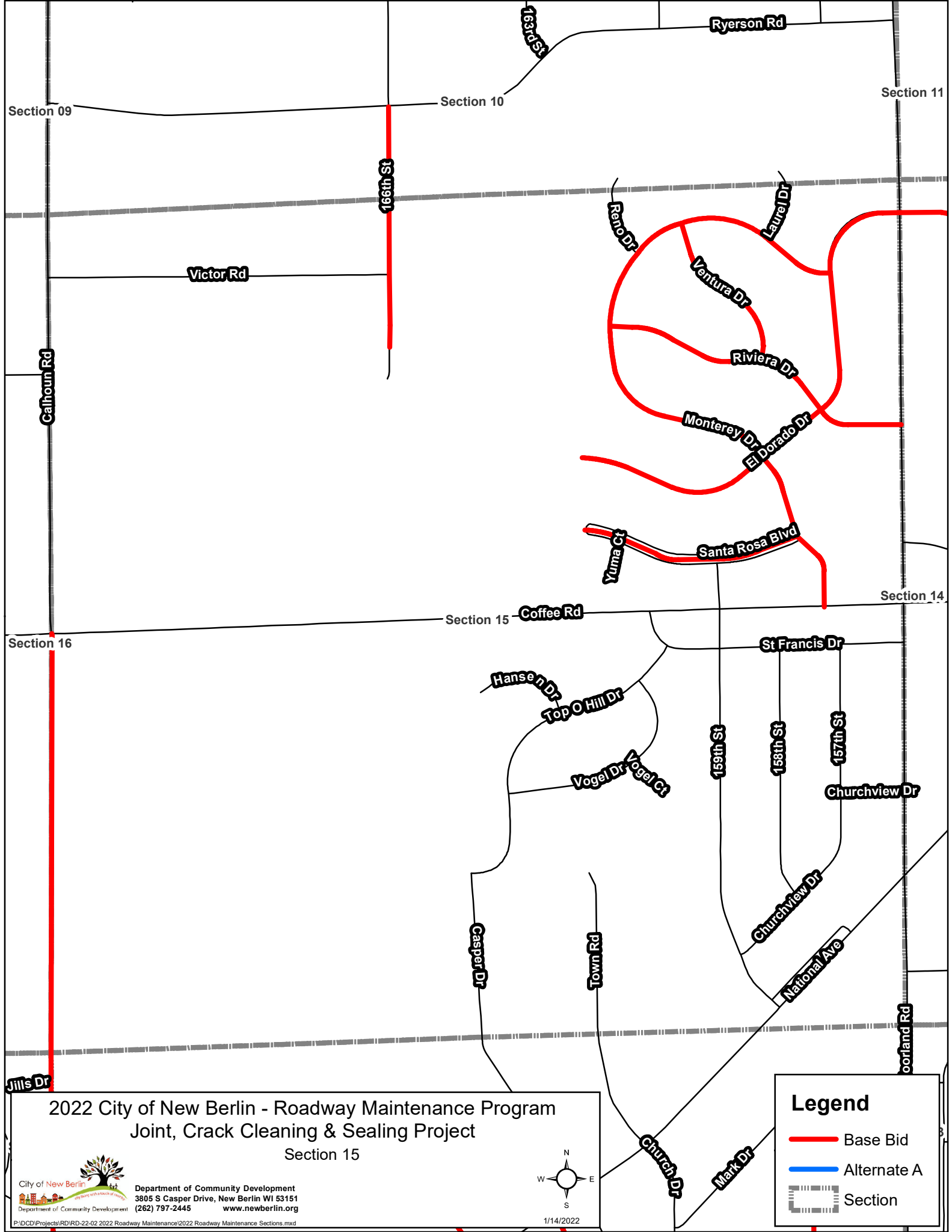
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



Cleveland Ave

Stigler Rd

Section 08

Section 09

Section 10

Willow Rd

Thornapple Ln

Meadow Creek Ct

Victor Rd

Crabtree Ln

Evergreen Pl

Poplar Creek Tr

Calhoun Rd

Lynette Ln

Heide Ln

Dena Dr

Section 17

Section 16

Coffee Rd

Section 15

Voelfel Rd

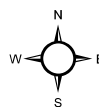
Johns Dr

2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 16



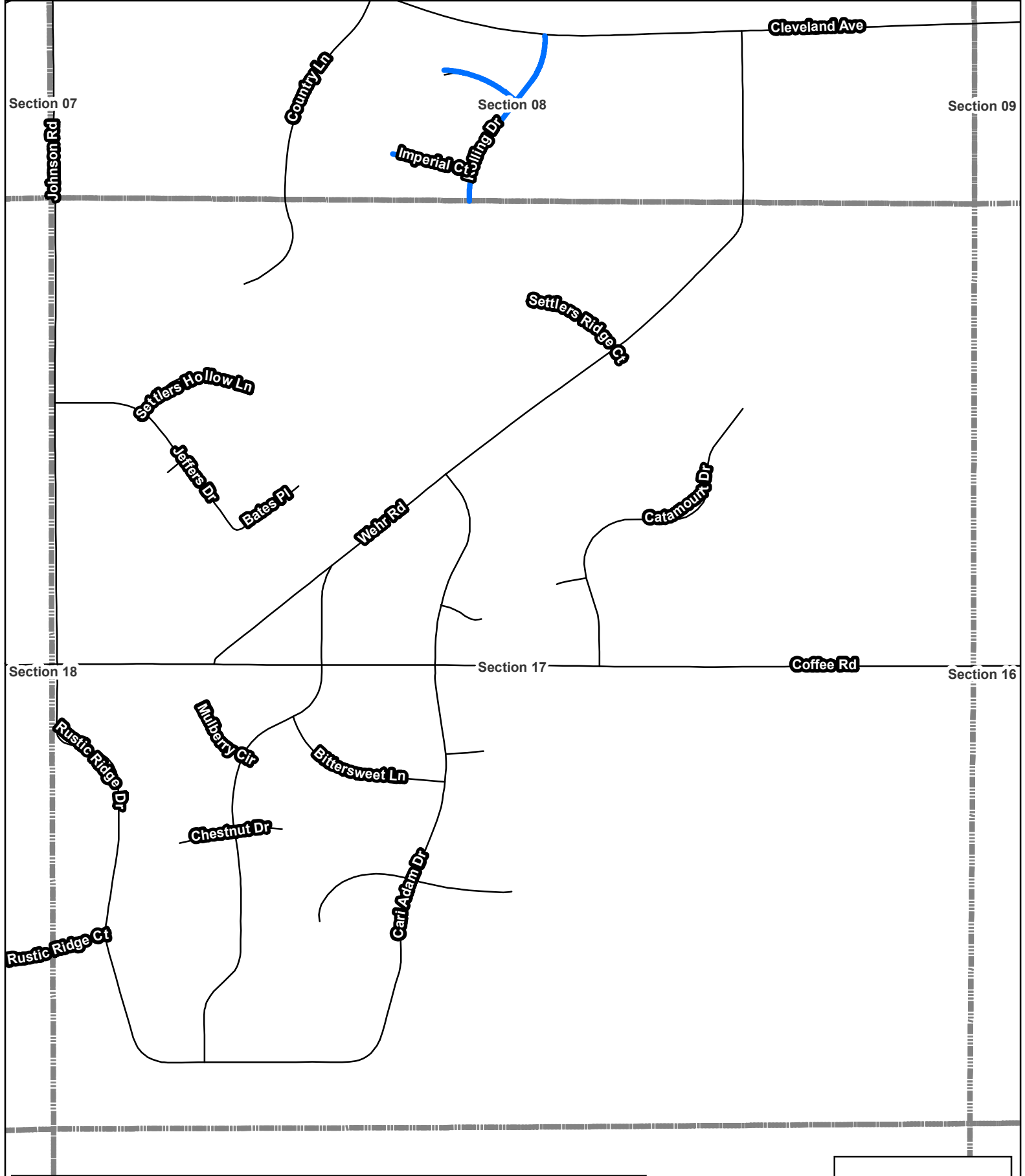
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

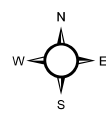
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
 Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
 Section 17



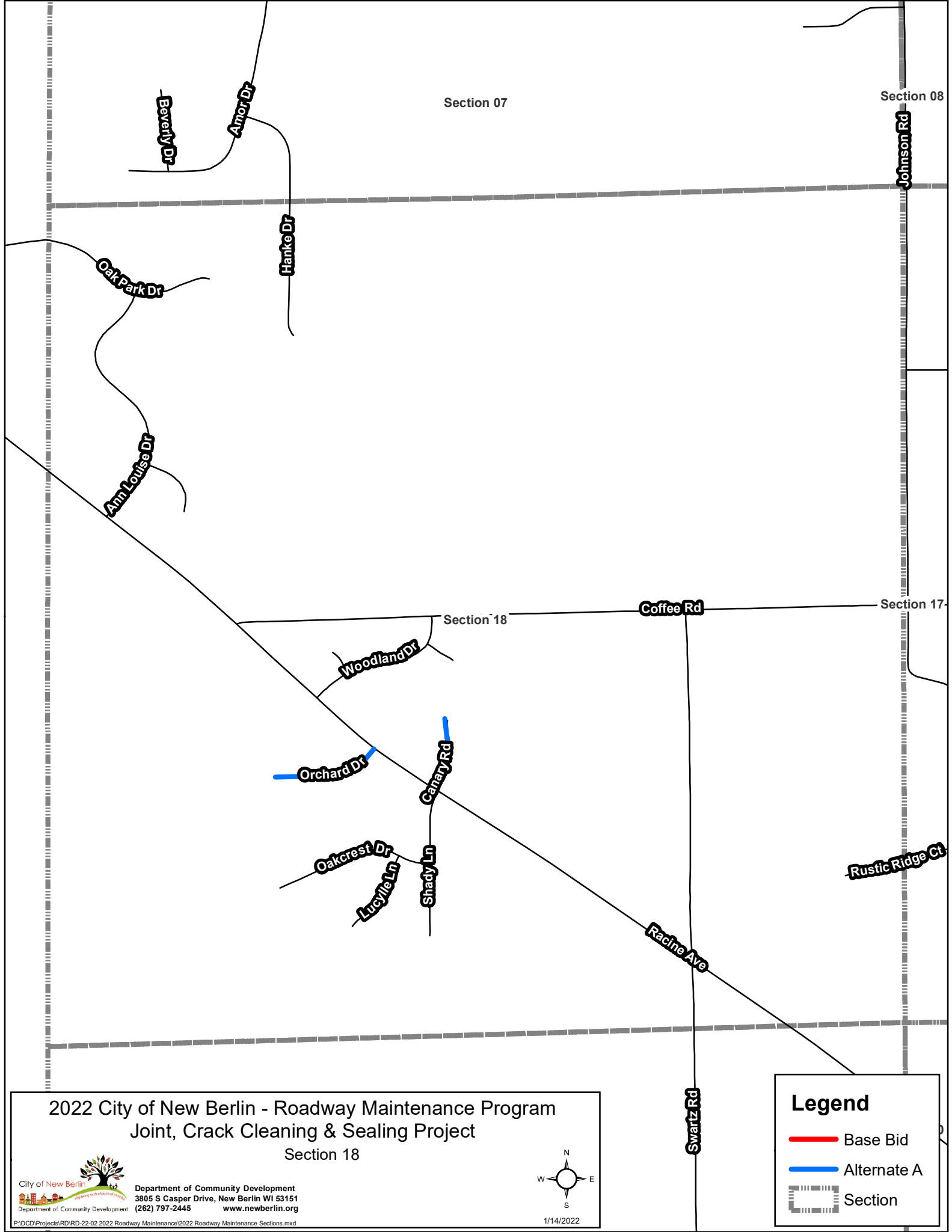
Department of Community Development
 3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
 (262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

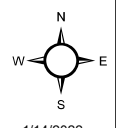


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 18

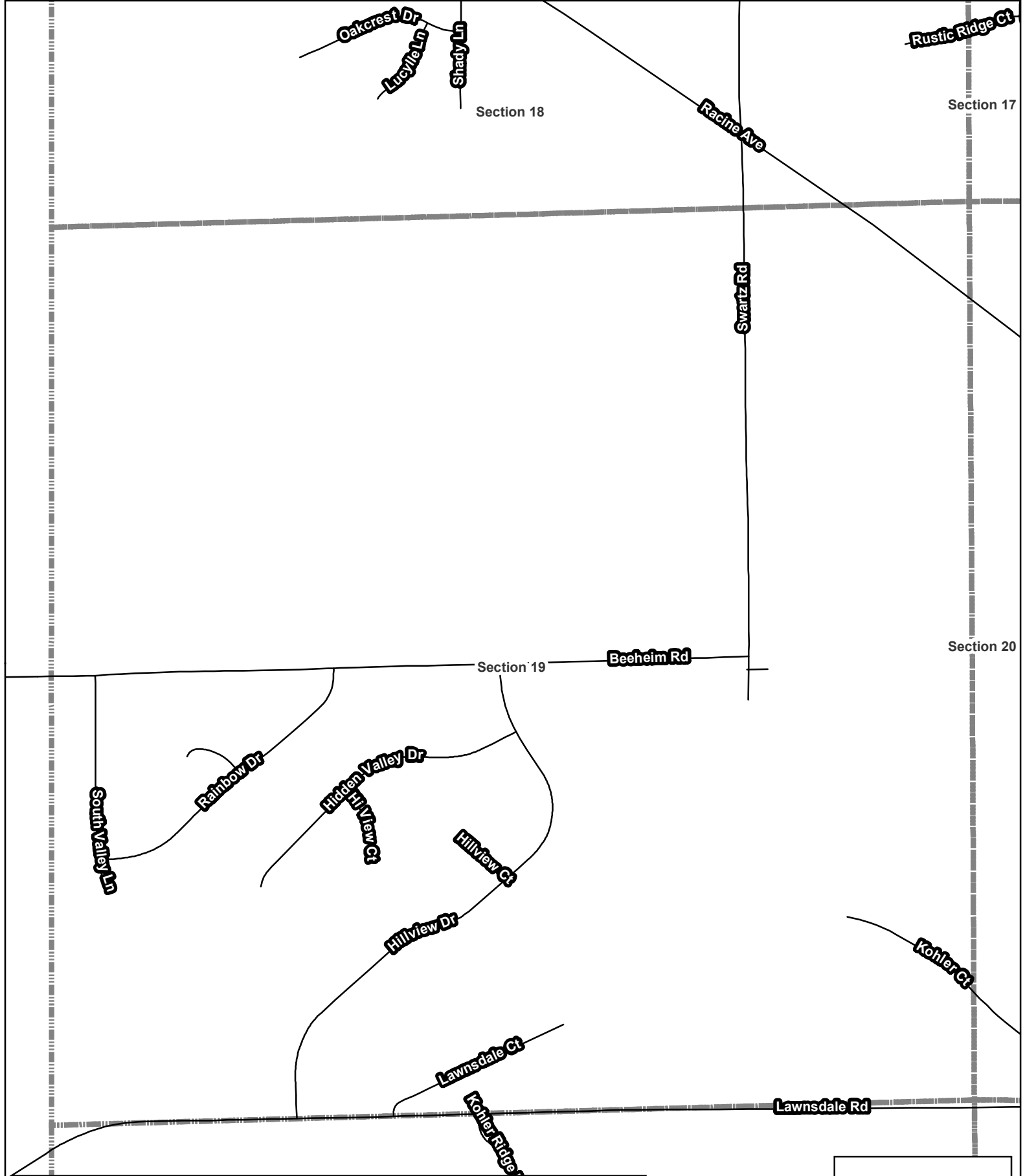


Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



Legend

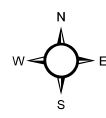
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 19



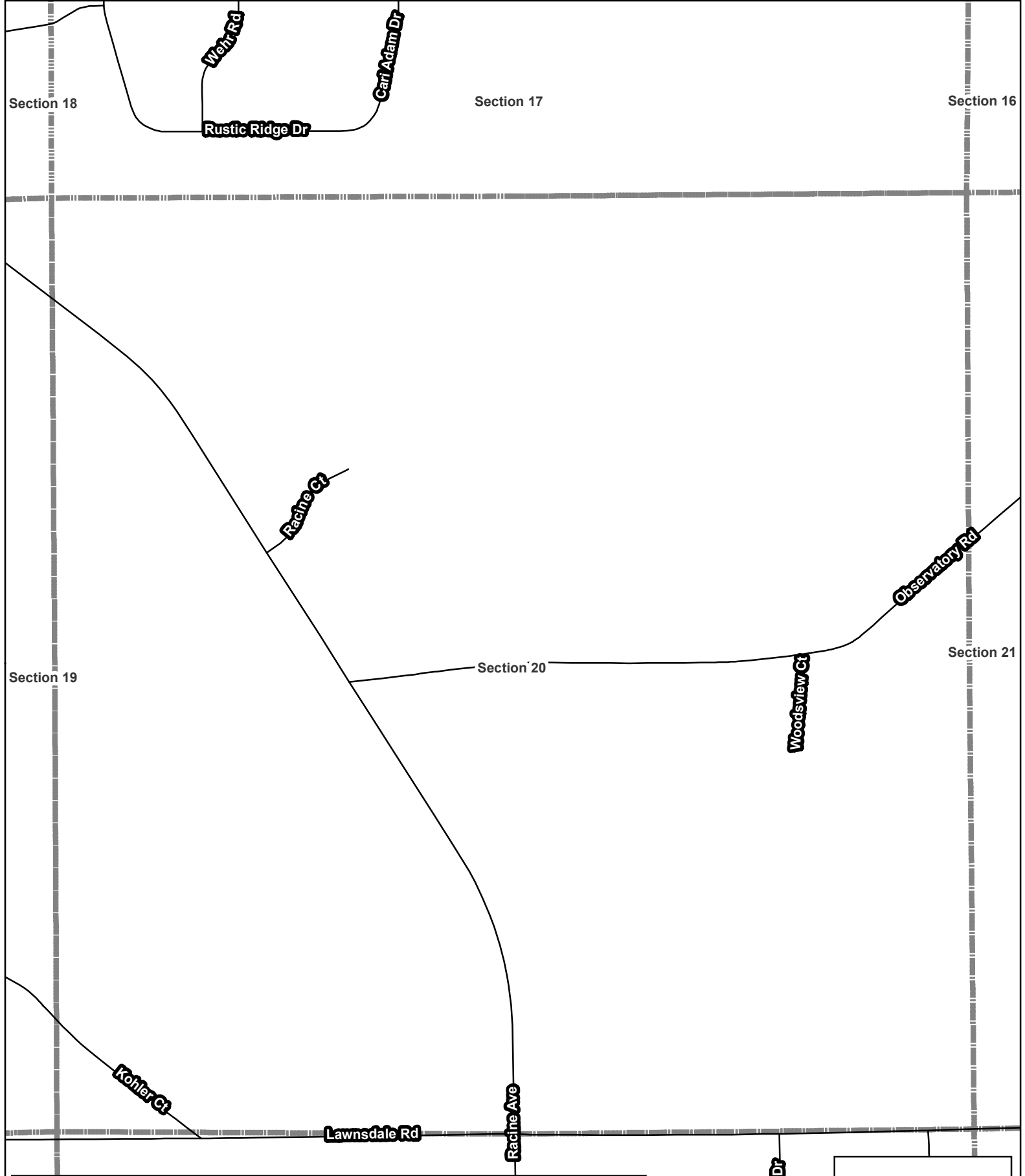
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

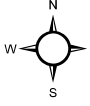
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 20



City of New Berlin
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



N
W E
S

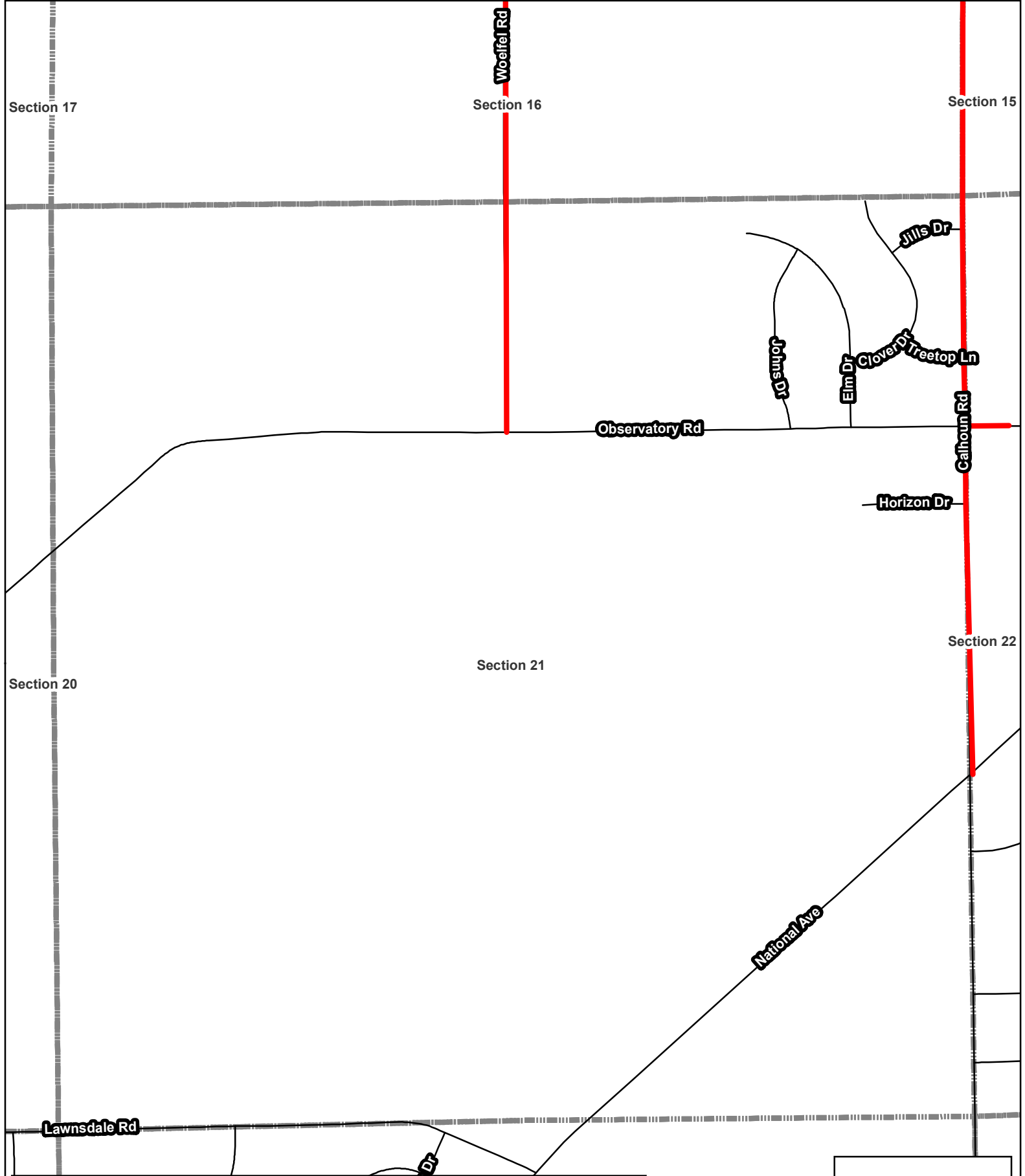
P:\IDCD\Projects\RD\RD-22-02 2022 Roadway Maintenance\2022 Roadway Maintenance Sections.mxd

Legend

— Base Bid

— Alternate A

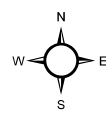
Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 21

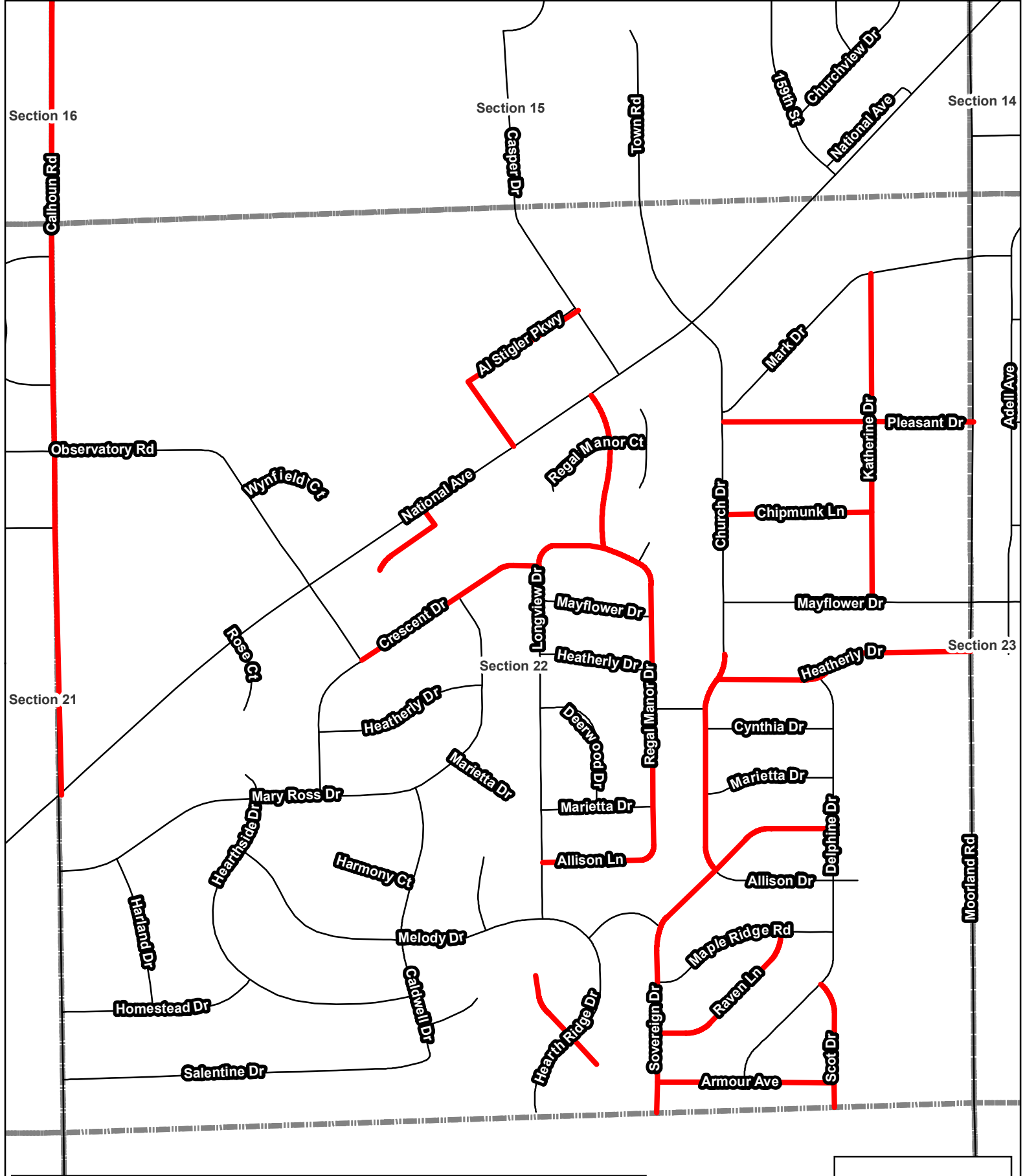


Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



Legend

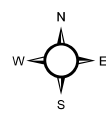
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 22



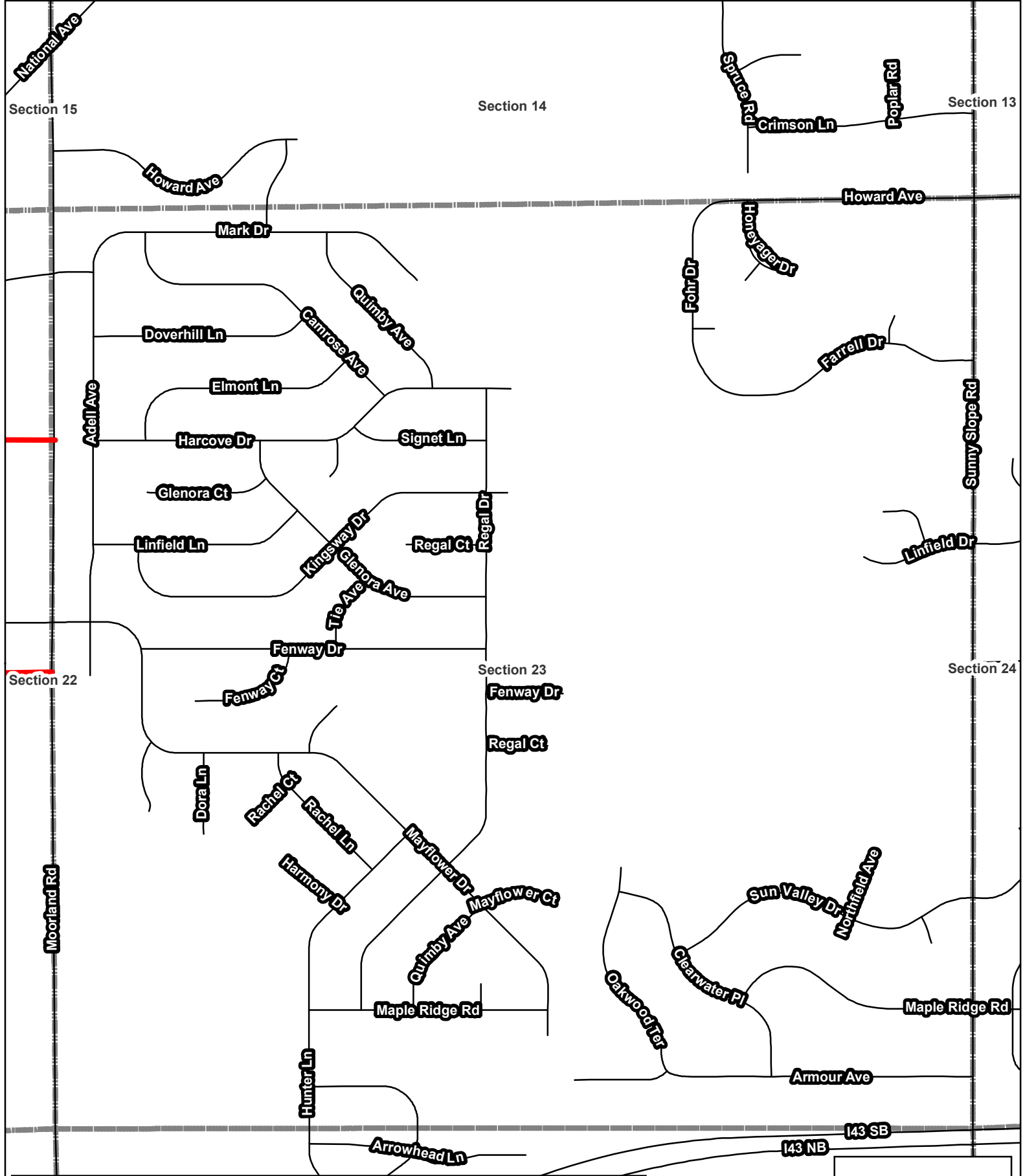
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

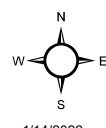
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 23



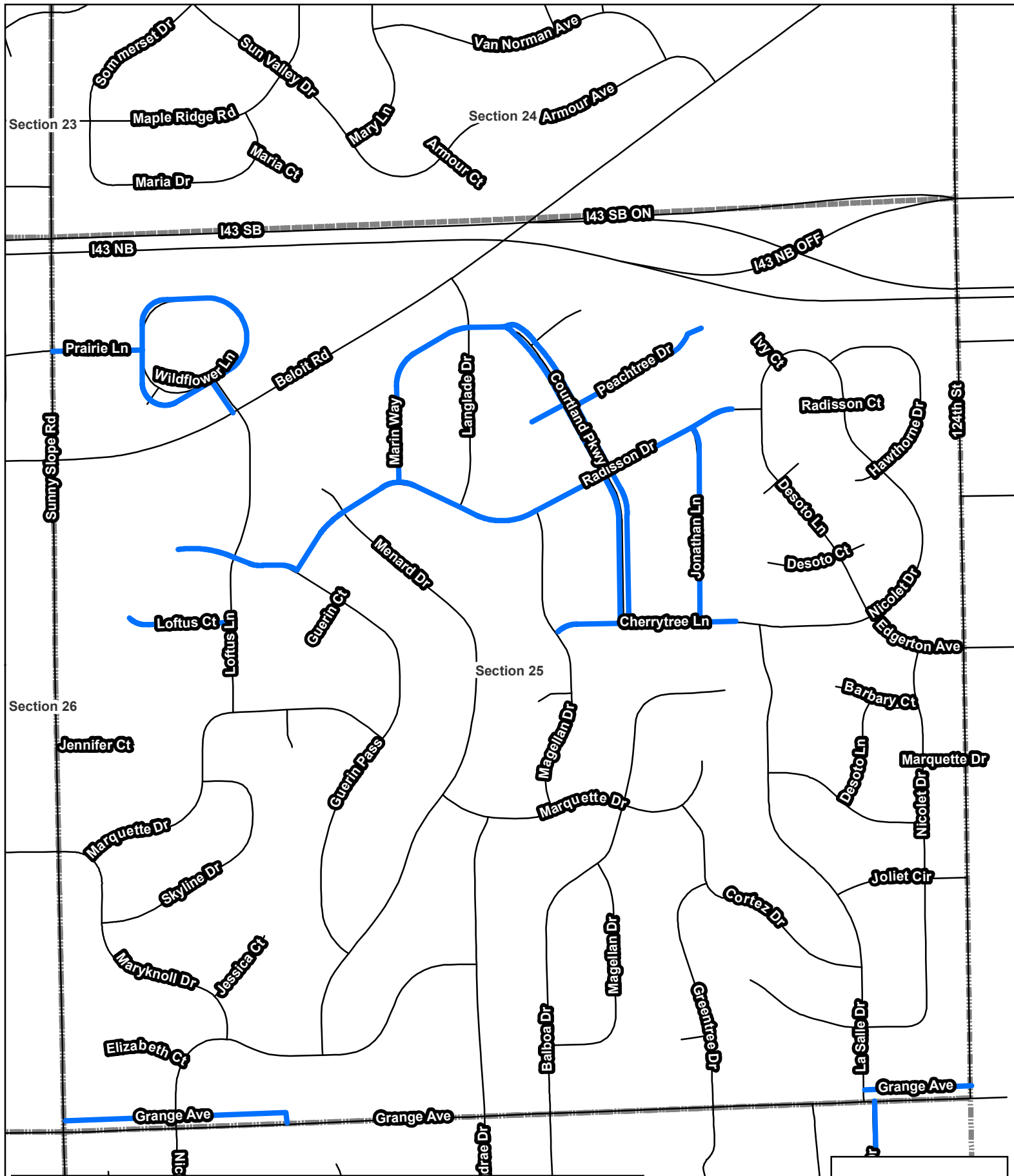
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

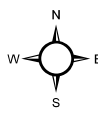


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 25



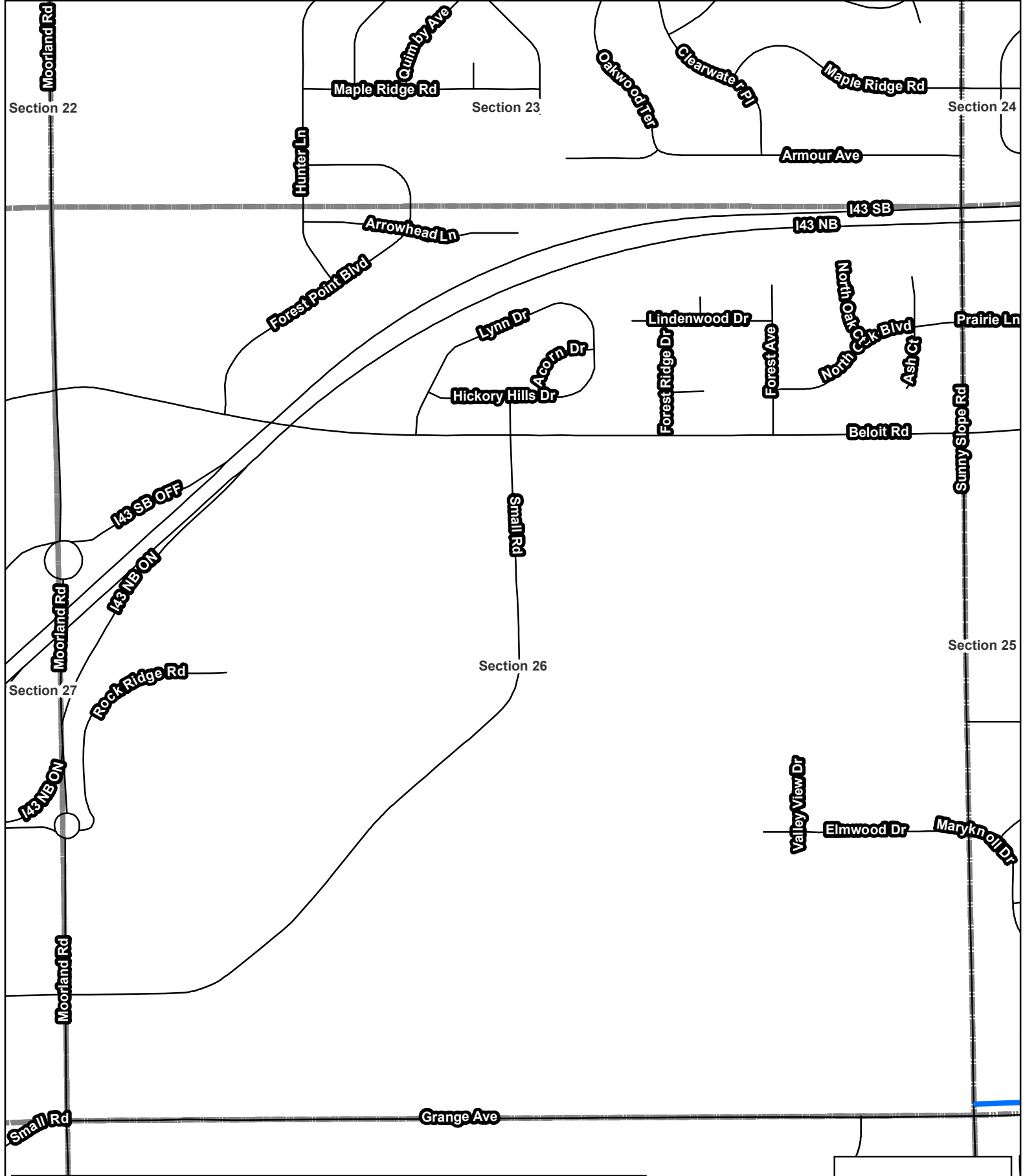
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

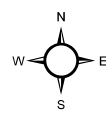
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



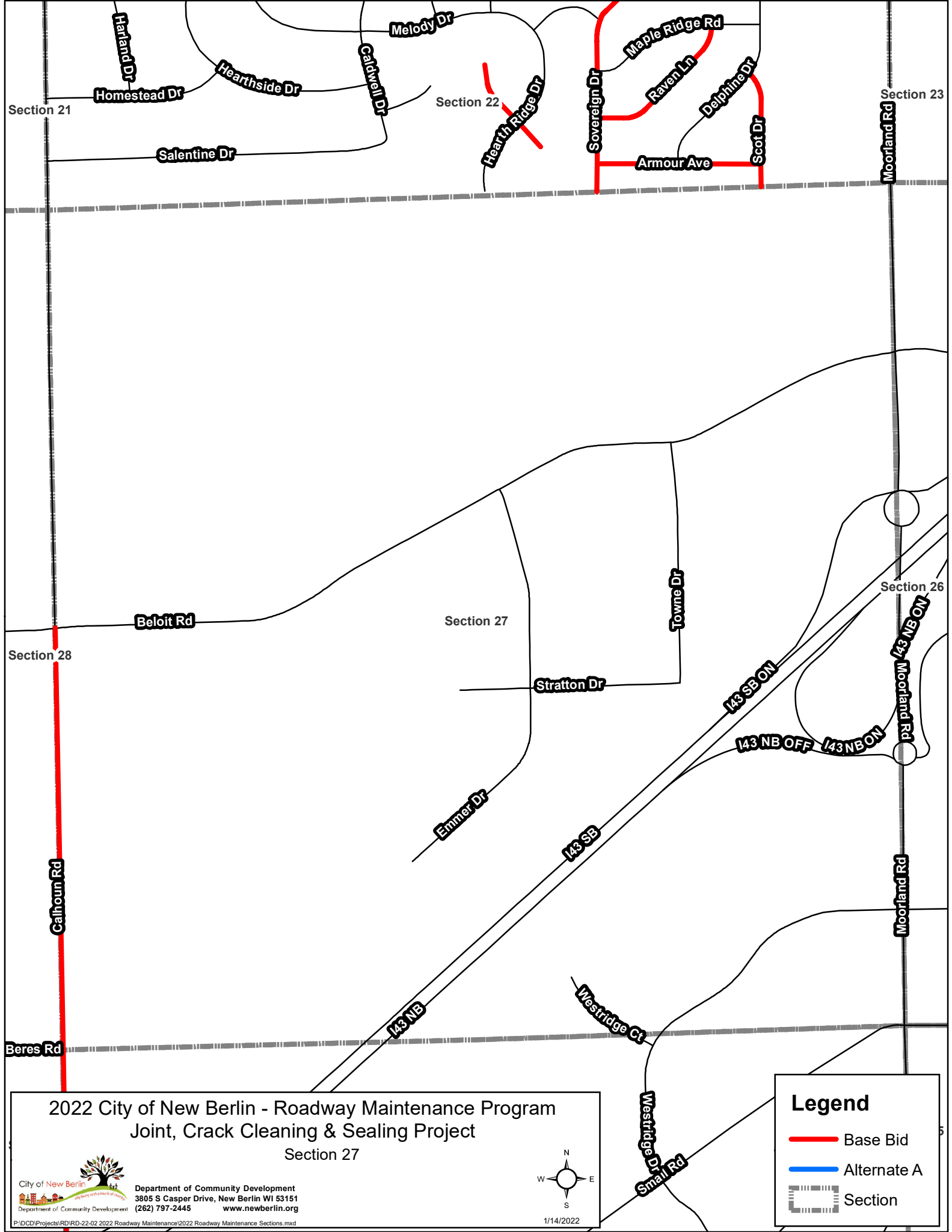
2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 26



Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



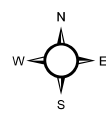
1/14/2022



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 27



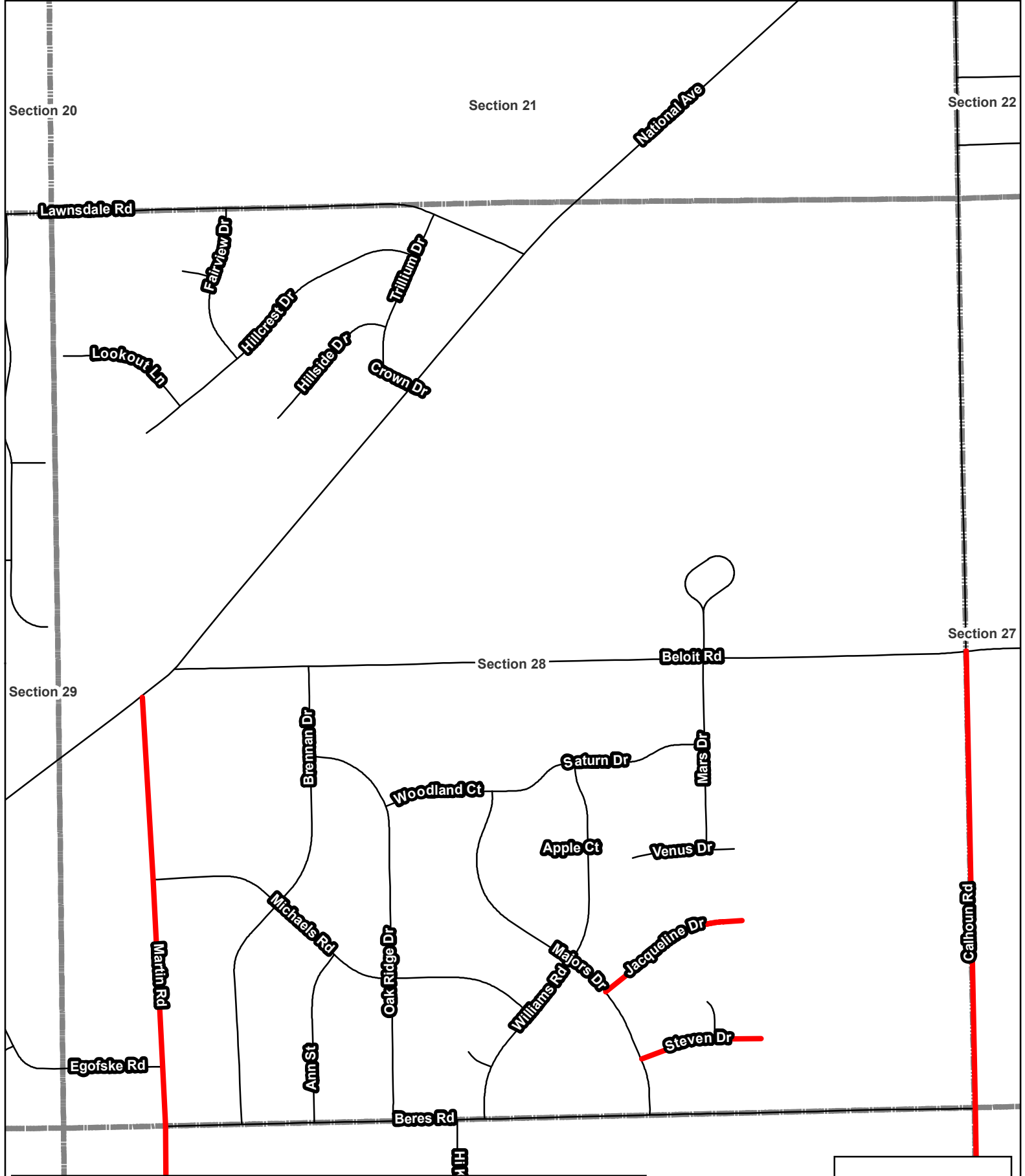
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

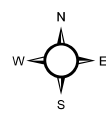
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 28



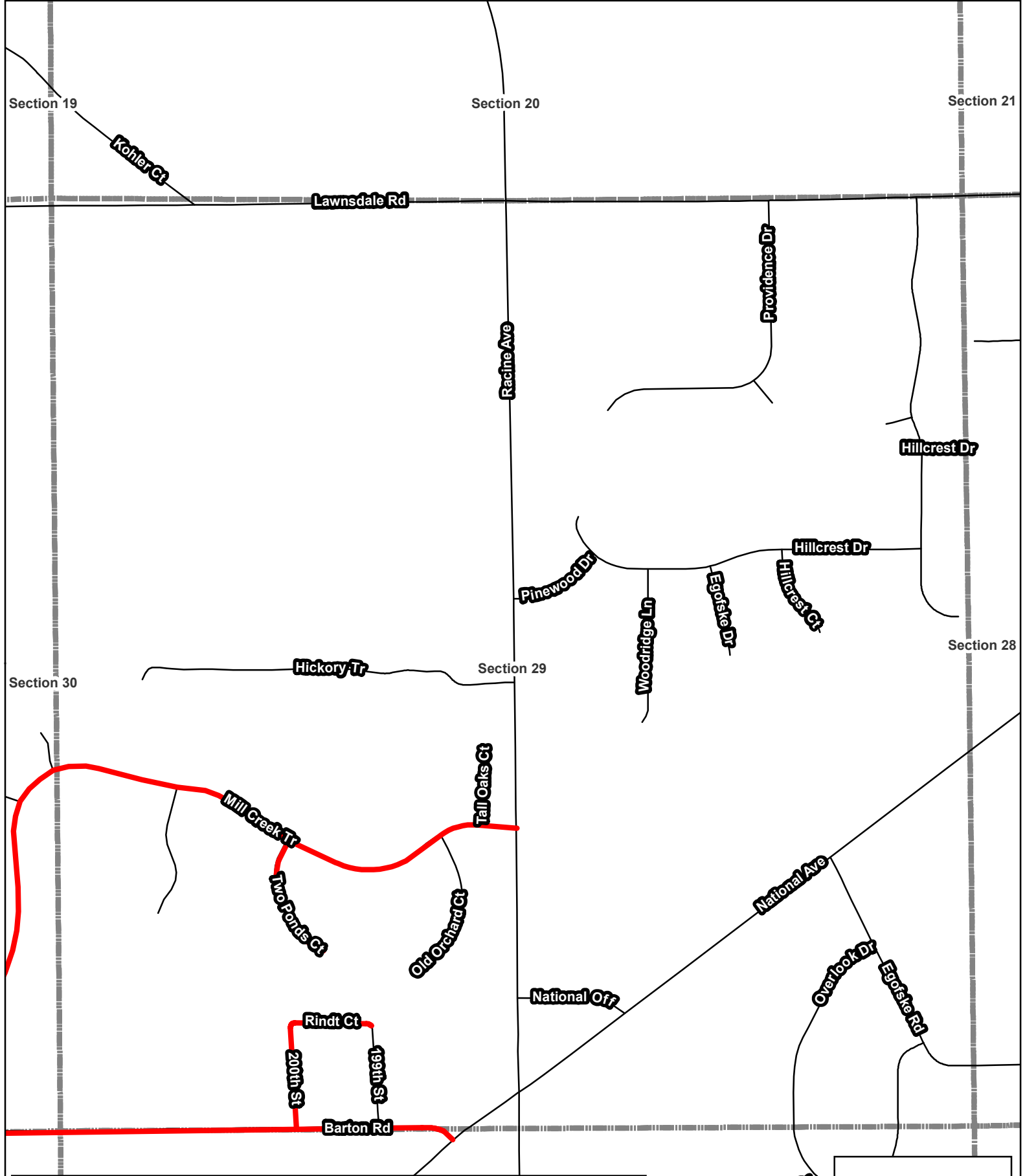
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

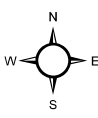
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 29



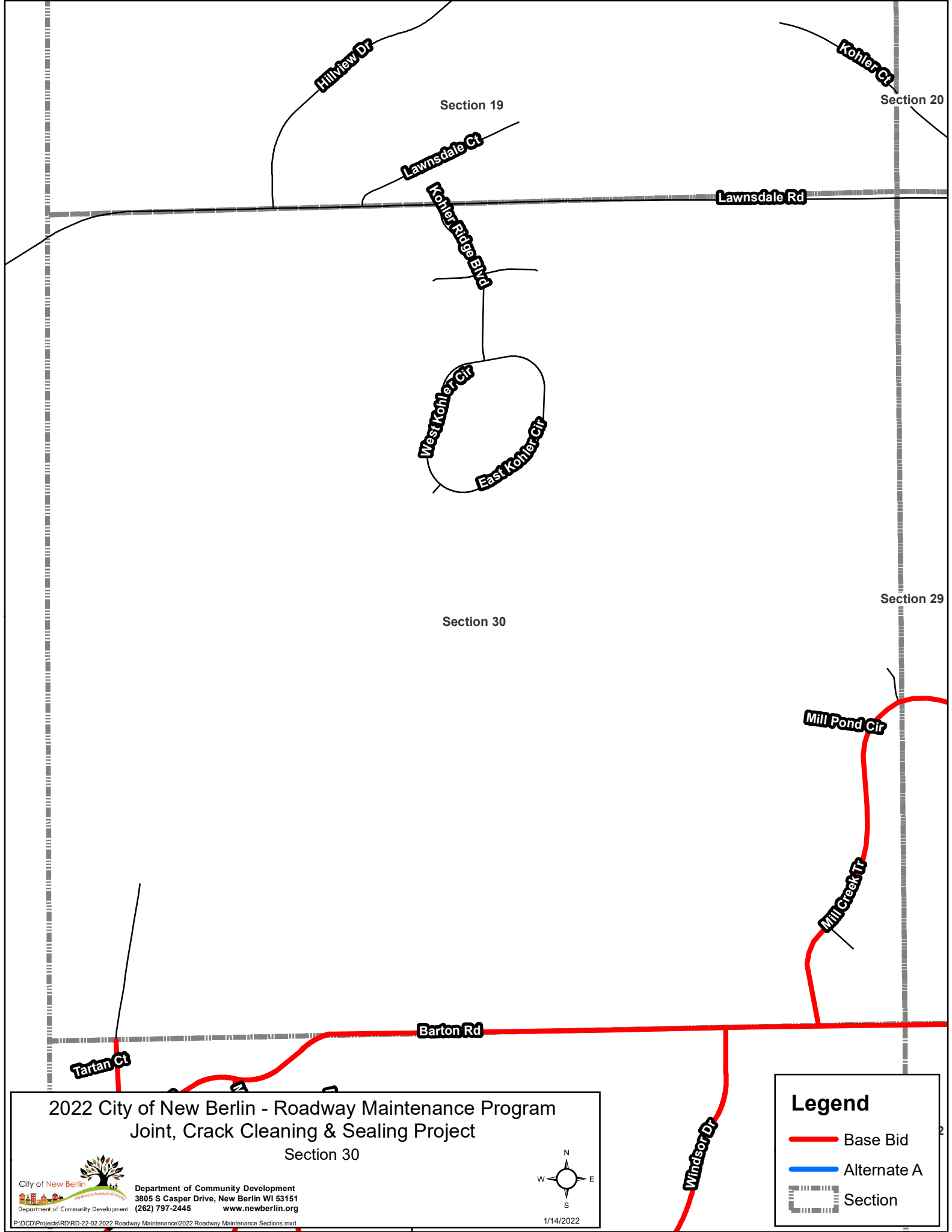
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

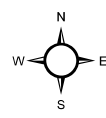


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 30



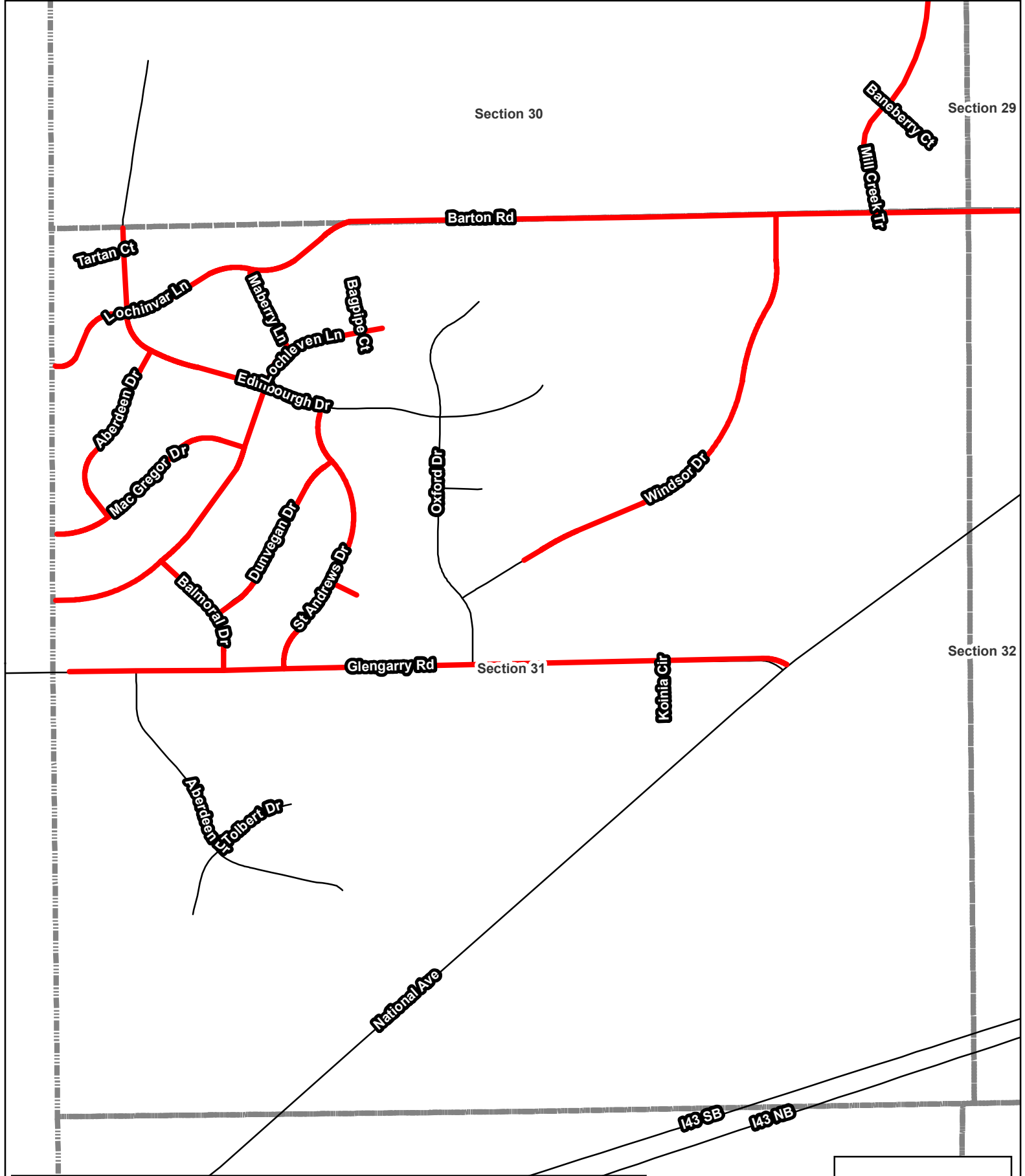
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

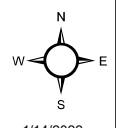


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

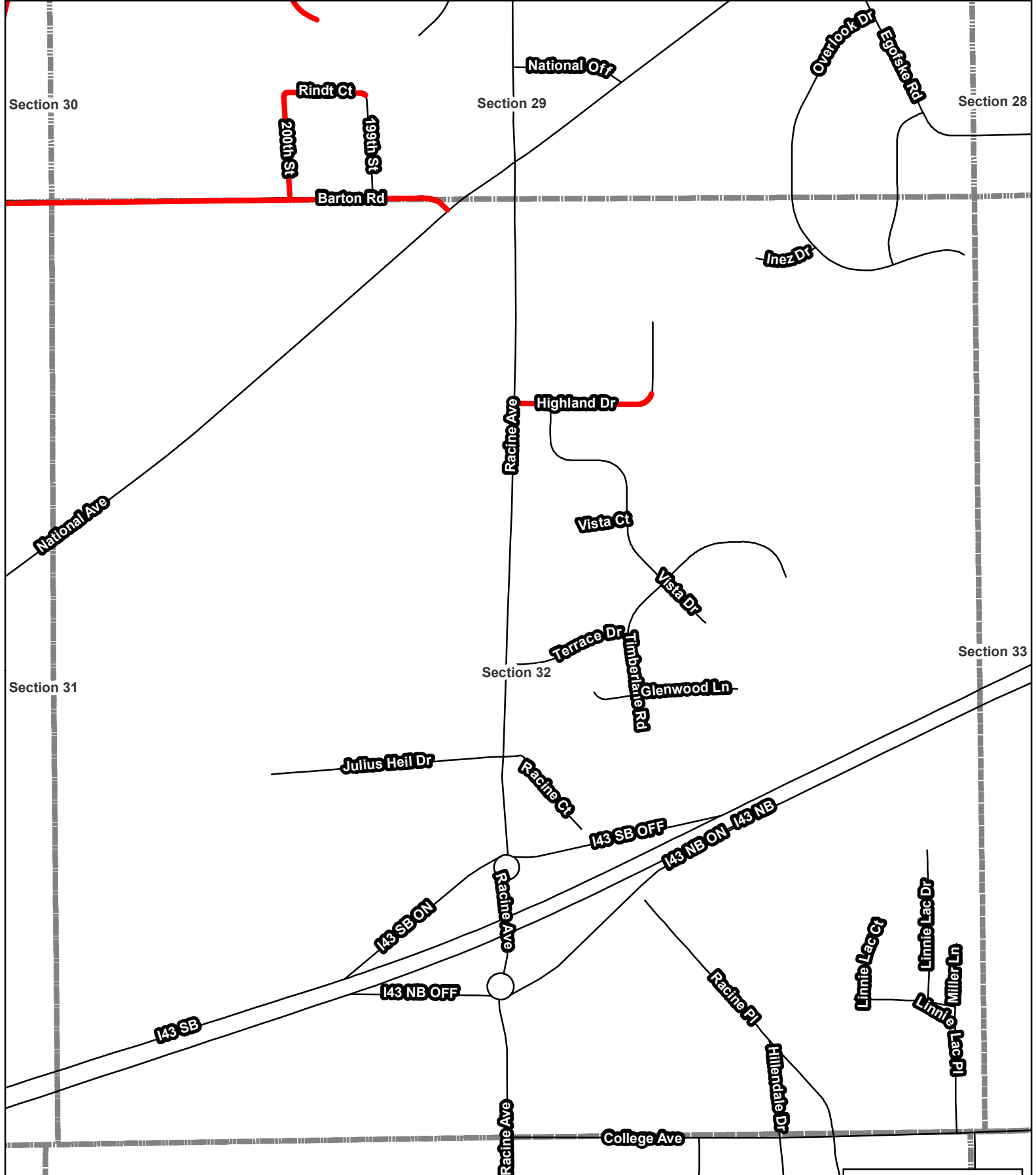
Section 31



Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



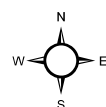
1/14/2022



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 32



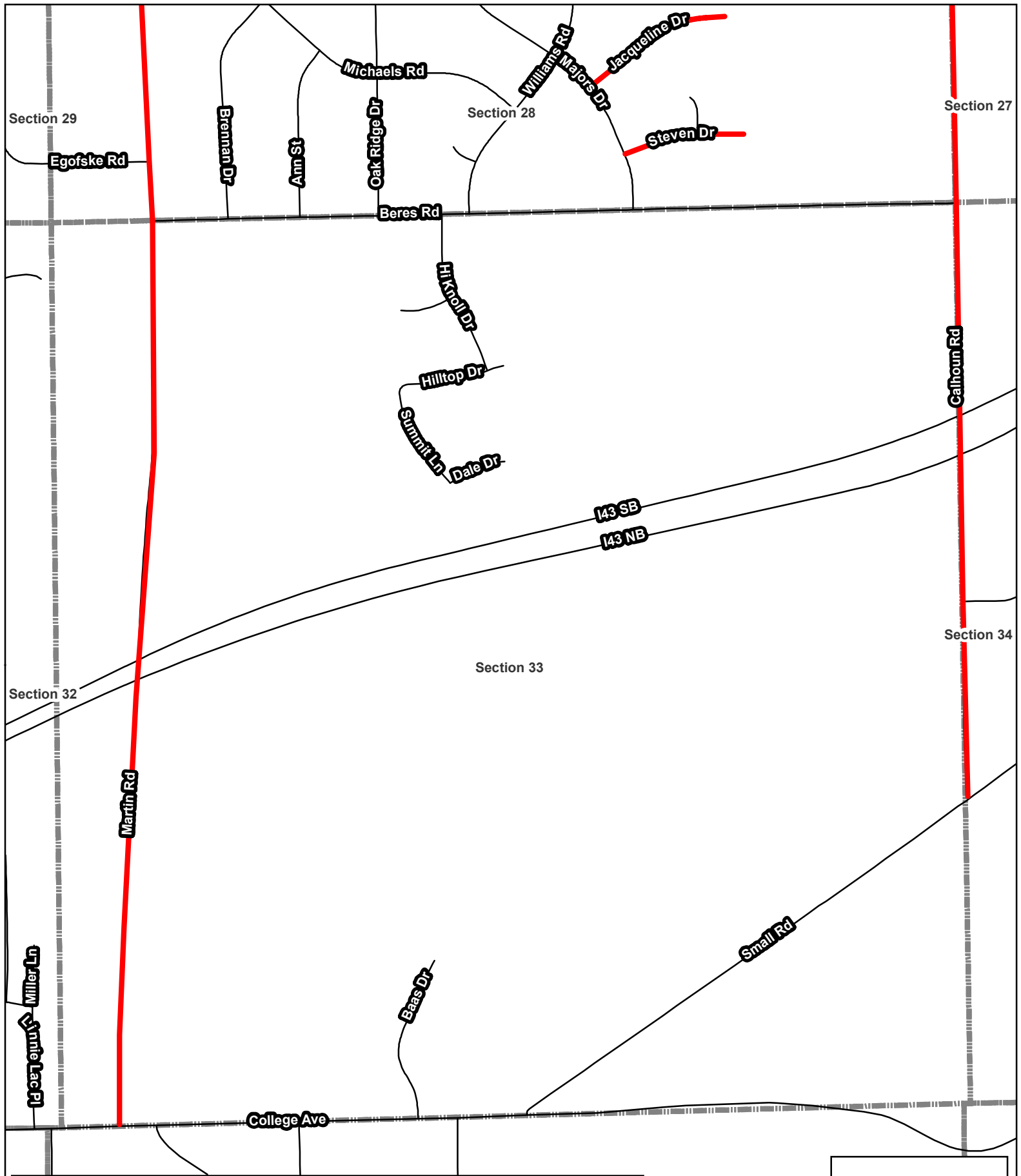
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

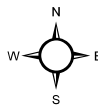


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 33



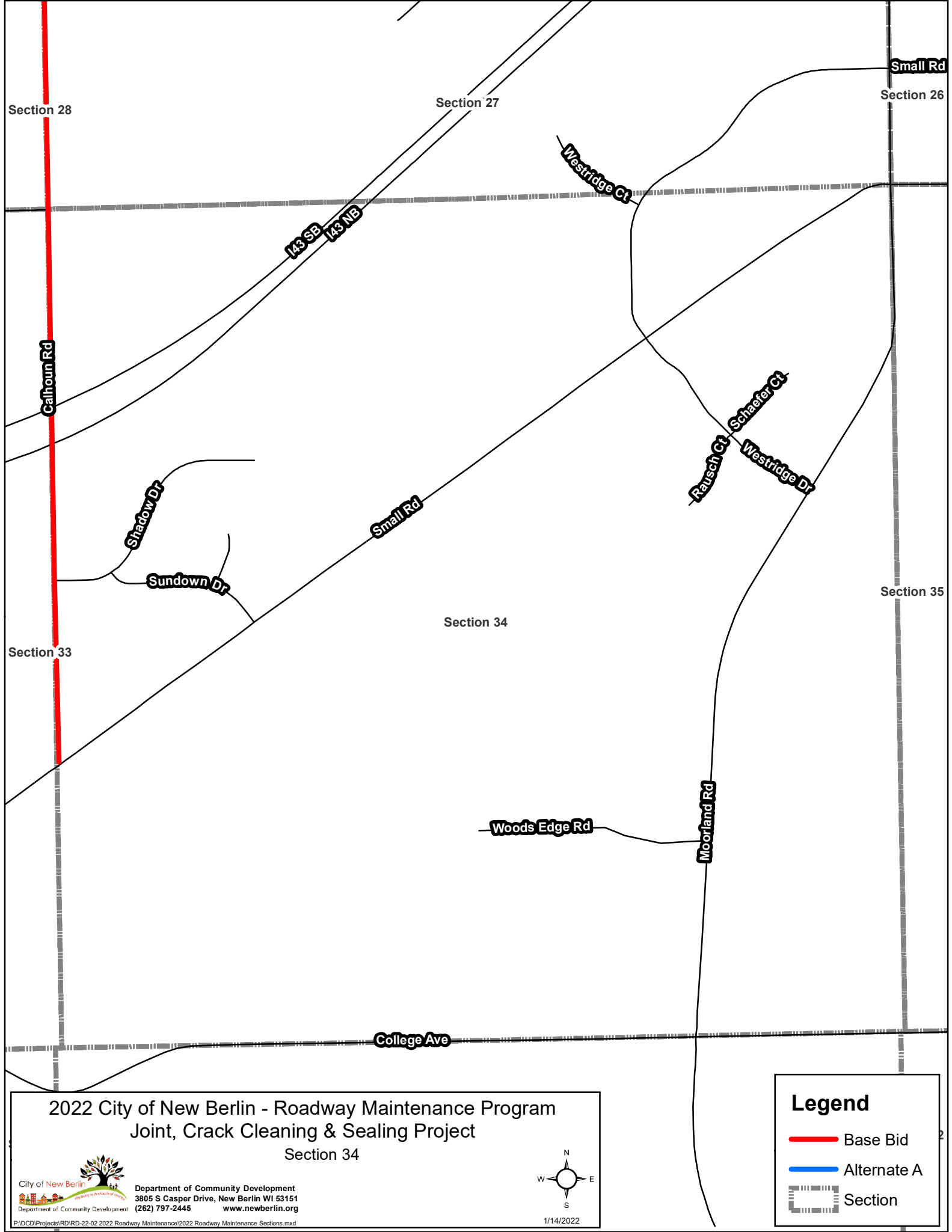
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

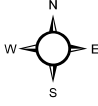


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

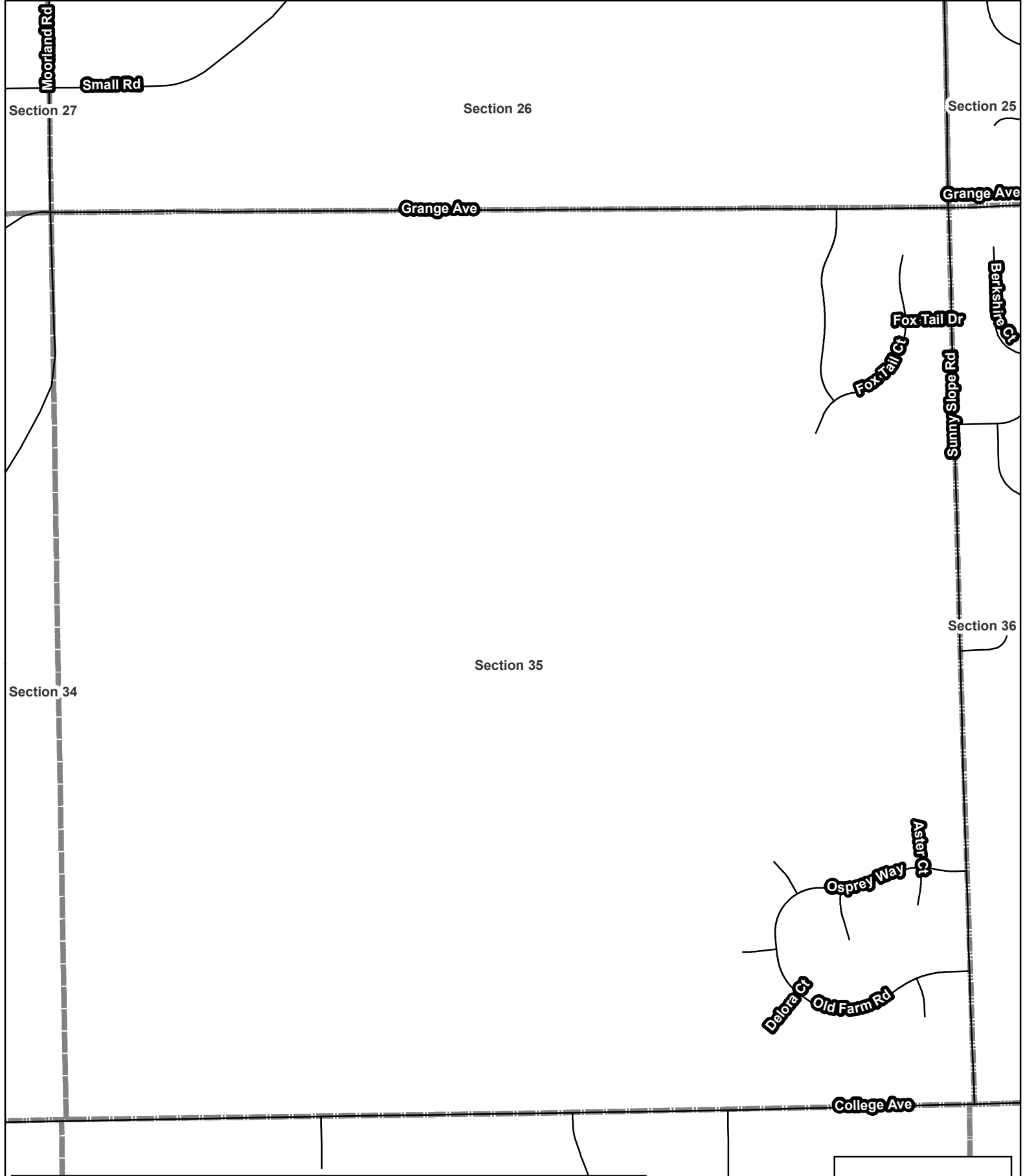
Section 34



Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

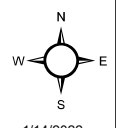


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 35

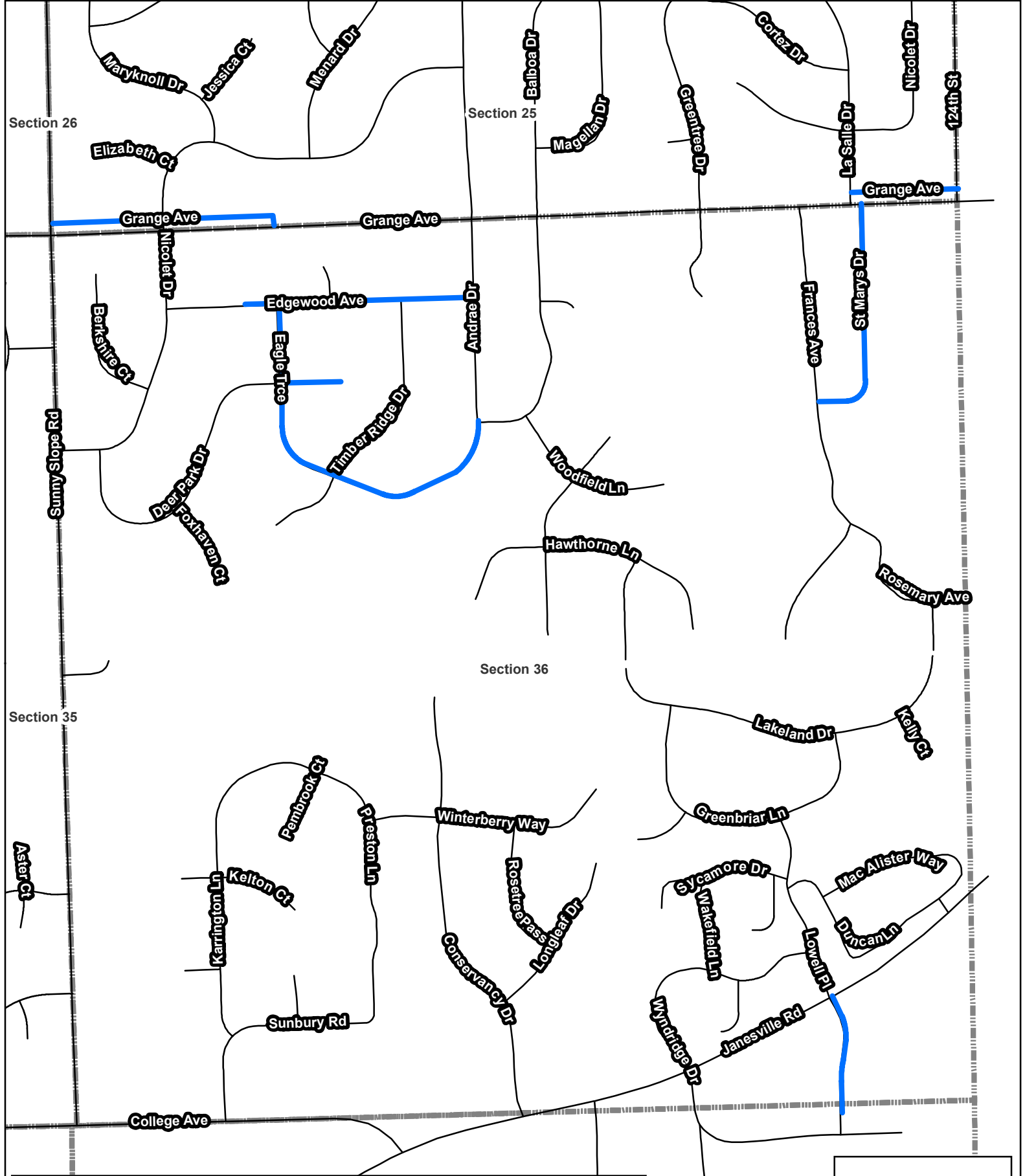


Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



Legend

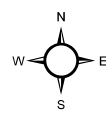
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 36



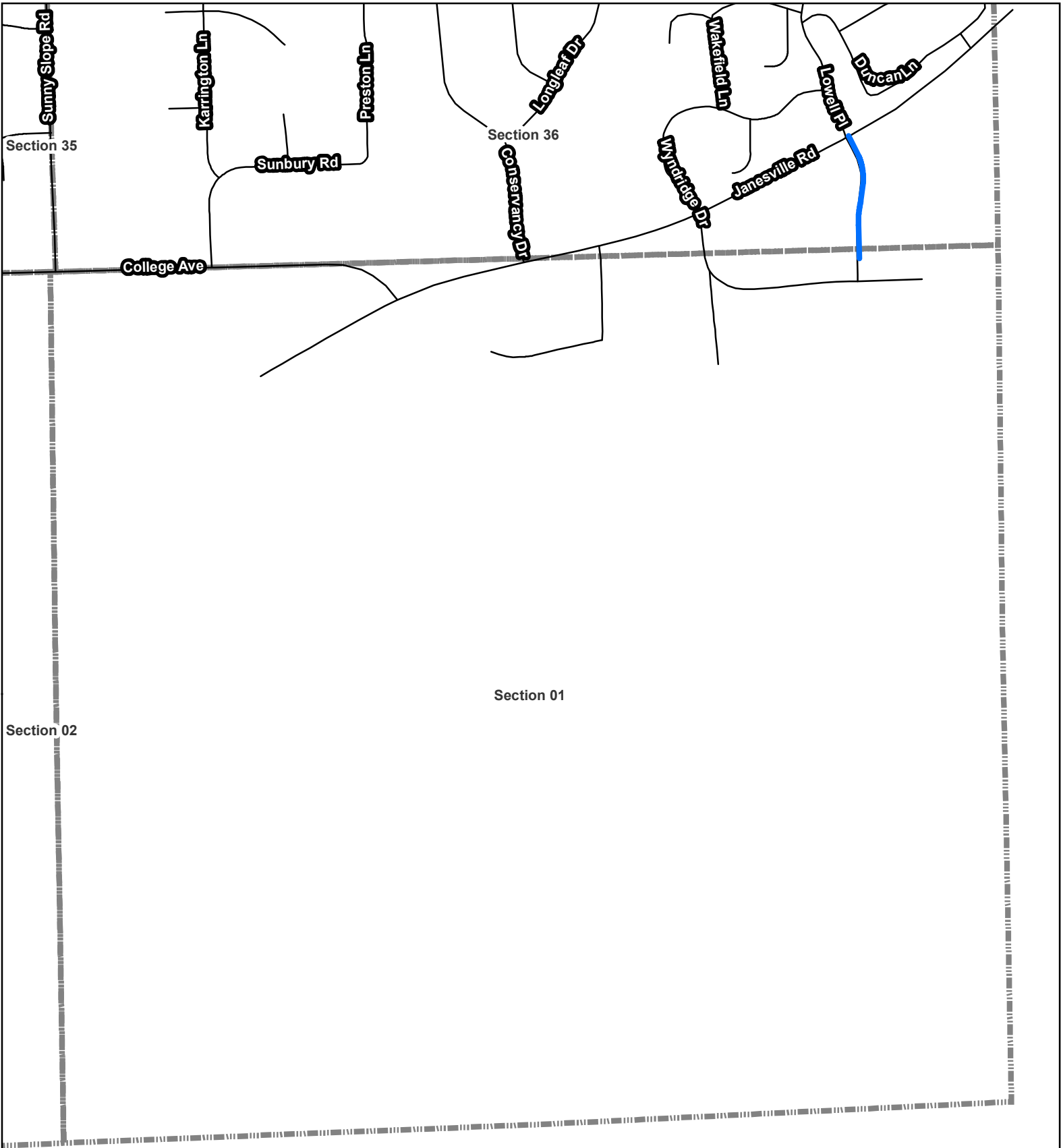
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



Section 02

Section 01

Section 36

Section 35

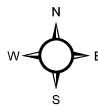
College Ave

2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 01



Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

Section 34

Section 35

Section 36

Delora Ct
Old Farm Rd

College Ave

Section 01

Section 02

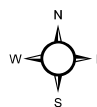
Section 03

2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 02



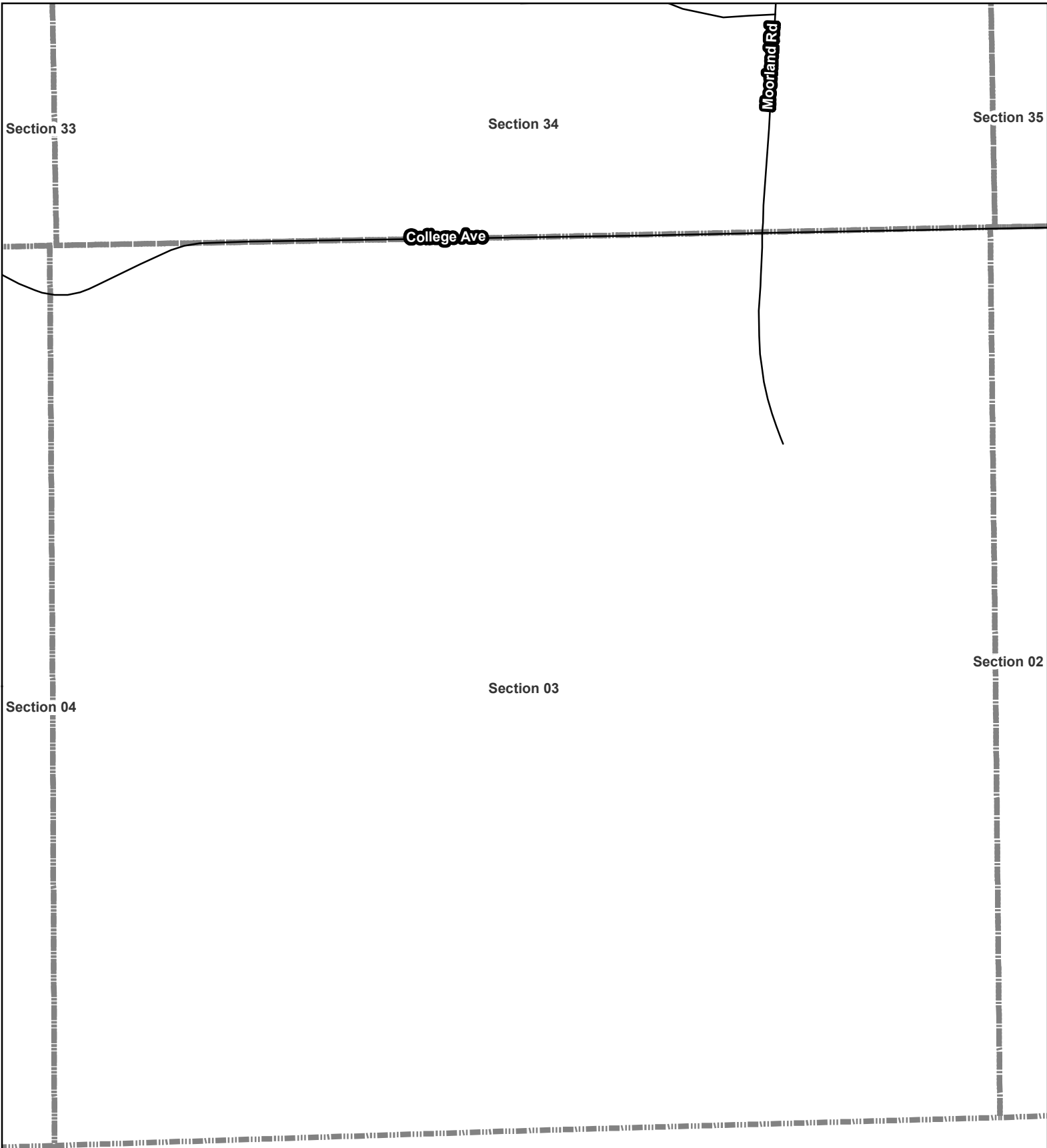
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

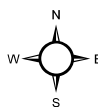


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 03



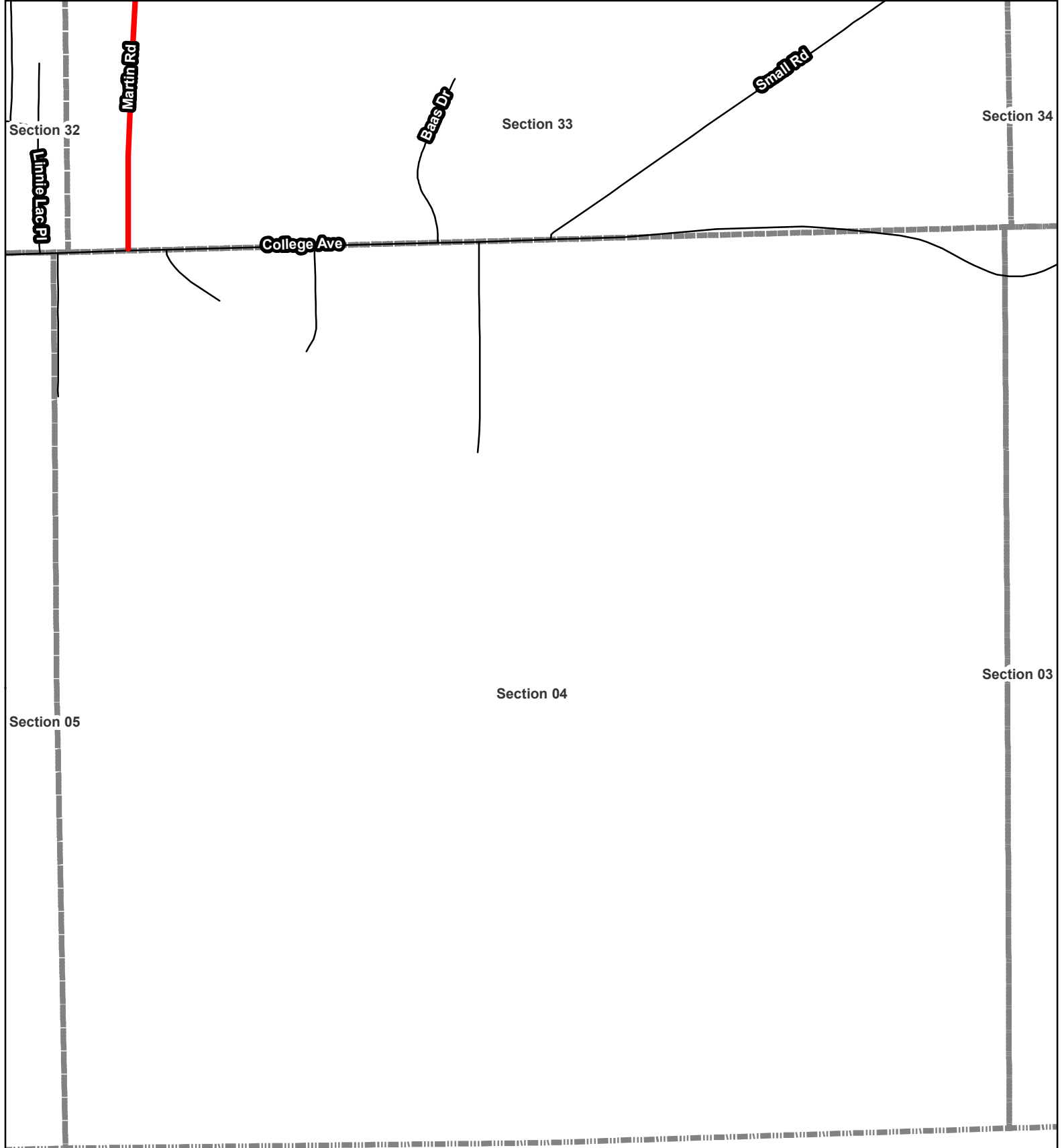
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

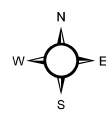
- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section



2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program
Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project
Section 04

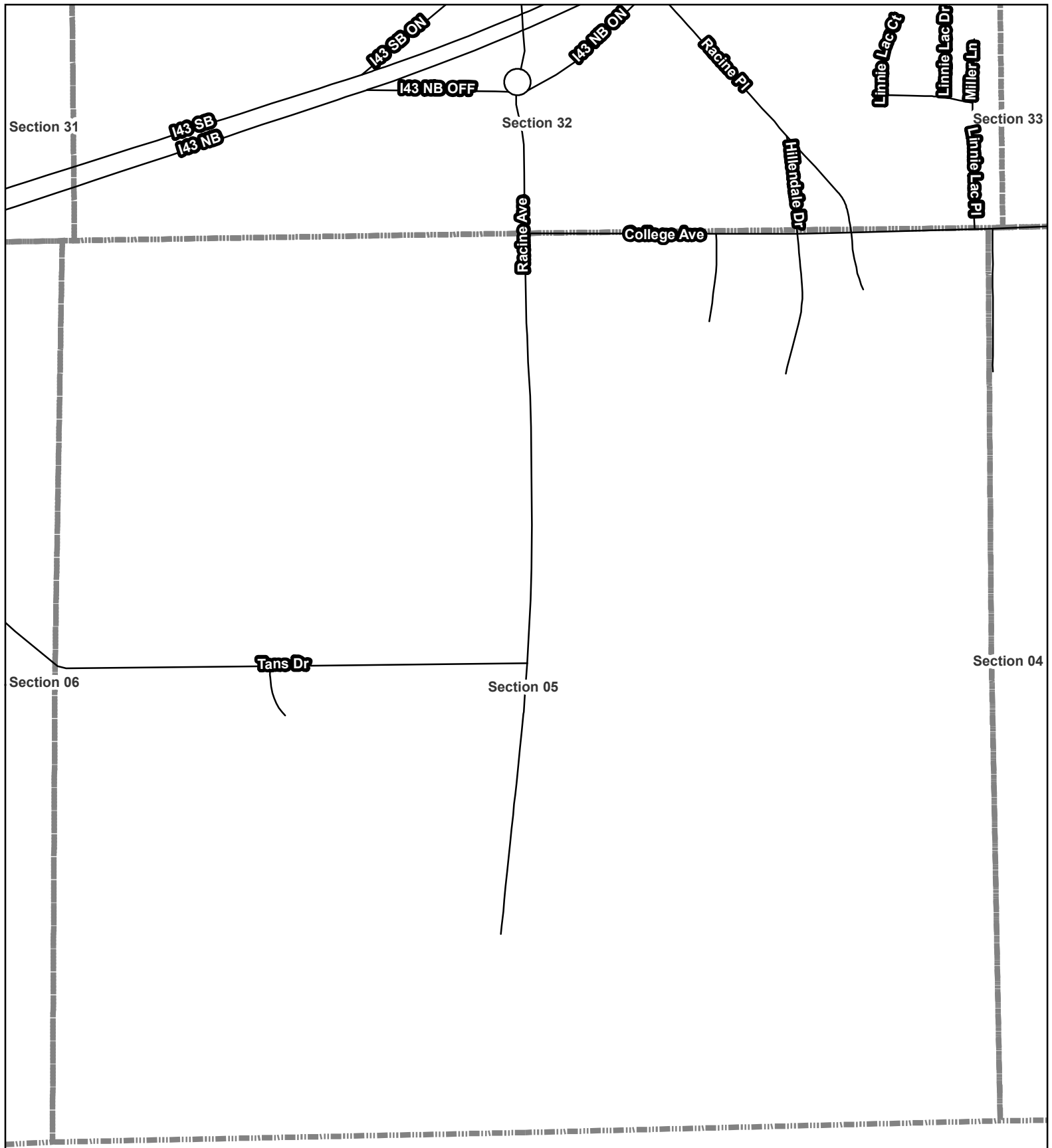


Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

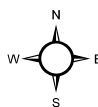


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 05



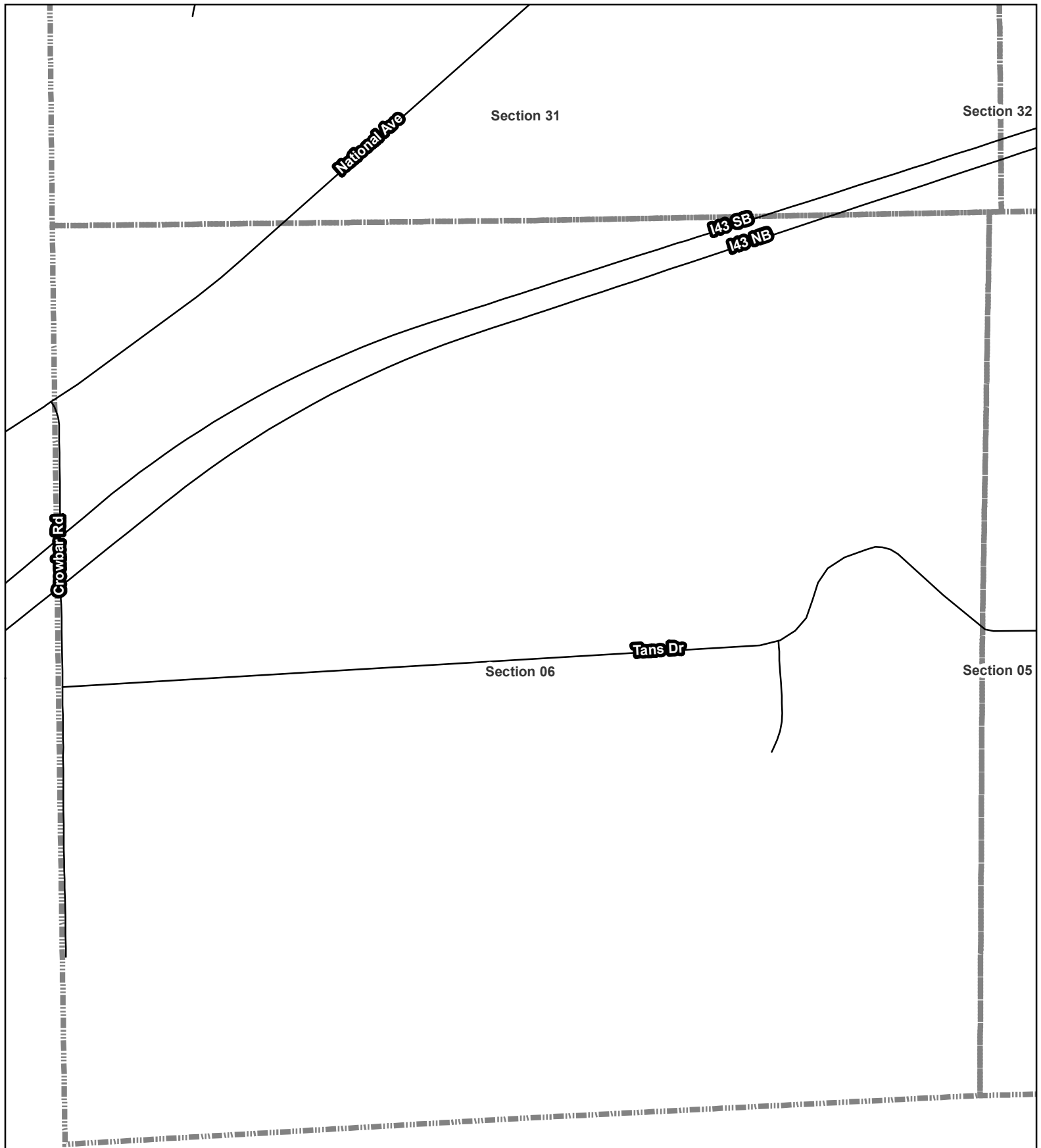
Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

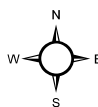


2022 City of New Berlin - Roadway Maintenance Program Joint, Crack Cleaning & Sealing Project

Section 06



Department of Community Development
3805 S Casper Drive, New Berlin WI 53151
(262) 797-2445
www.newberlin.org



1/14/2022

Legend

- Base Bid
- Alternate A
- Section

UTILITY STAFF REPORT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CUSTOMER/PROJECT: Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project

LOCATION: City of New Berlin
Moorland Road

REQUEST:

To approve the Professional Services Agreement revision for CBS Squared for construction engineering services, administration services and inspection services for the project.

UTILITY MANAGER RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend to the Common Council to approve the Professional Services Agreement revision for CBS Squared in the amount of \$394,900.00 for construction services, administration, inspection services and project closeout needed to complete the Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project. Total cost for consultant services not to exceed \$474,900.00.

Initial Contract:	\$ 80,000.00
Revision:	<u>\$394,900.00</u>
Total	\$474,900.00

DETAILS IN ATTACHED STAFF REPORT

CITY OF NEW BERLIN
UTILITIES DEPARTMENT
STAFF REPORT

MOORLAND ROAD WATER MAIN REHABILITATION PROJECT

DATE STAFF REPORT CREATED: March 23, 2022

CUSTOMER/PROJECT NAME: New Berlin Utility
Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project

ISSUE/DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT:

For the Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project to proceed as planned. As stated in the original Professional Services Agreement, staff recognized that the need for a Construction Service Agreement would be needed to complete this project.

DATE OF COMPLETENESS:

REQUESTED ACTION:

Recommend to the Common Council to approve the Professional Services Agreement revision for CBS Squared in the amount of \$394,900.00 for construction services, administration, inspection services and project closeout needed to complete the Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project. Total cost for consultant services not to exceed \$474,900.00.

Initial Contract:	\$ 80,000.00
<u>Revision:</u>	<u>\$394,900.00</u>
Total	\$474,900.00

FISCAL IMPACT: \$474,900.00

SOURCE OF FUNDS: Water CIP 90-107000

RATIONALE:

This work is necessary to complete the plans to perform the upgrade in 2022.

**CITY OF NEW BERLIN
GENERAL TERMS and CONDITIONS OF SERVICE
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

1. Introduction. This document (hereinafter referred to as “Terms and Conditions”) is hereby incorporated and part of the contract between the City of New Berlin (hereinafter referred to as “City”) and the Service Provider identified below (hereinafter referred to as “Service Provider”). These Terms and Conditions, along with the Scope of Services and any attachments thereto, shall constitute the entire contract for material, work and other Services, collectively referred to as the “Services” between the City and the Service Provider. It is expressly agreed that no statement, arrangement, warranty or understanding, oral or written, expressed or implied, will be recognized unless it is stated in or otherwise permitted by these Terms and Conditions, and the aforementioned Scope of Services. These Terms and Conditions are solely for the benefit of the City and the Service Provider and are not intended for the benefit of any other party.

2. Proposal. The Service Provider is solely responsible for, and shall have sole control of, construction methods, sequences and coordination of all work described in the Scope of Services, unless expressly stated to the contrary.

3. Services and/or Construction Materials. All materials and work shall be furnished in accordance with normal industry standards and practices. Service Provider agrees to provide the services set forth in the Scope of Services in a good and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the professional practices of the profession.

4. Access to the Site. The City shall provide access to the Service Provider to work in and on City property.

5. Insurance. Service Provider shall maintain workers compensation, automobile liability and commercial general liability insurance coverage with carriers licensed to do business in the State of Wisconsin, and with such limits as the City may establish and require from time to time. Service Provider shall furnish a Certificate of Insurance evidencing the types and amounts of coverage. Said coverage shall be on an occurrence basis and the limits identified in the general liability coverage shall be for this project and not the policy as a whole. Service Provider agrees to require that the insurer list the City as an Additional Insured and to provide adequate evidence of said status through a liability insurance endorsement. Service Provider shall further obtain an endorsement from the insurance carrier indicating that any material changes to the policy or any cancellation of the coverage subsequent to the issuance of the Certificate, and until the completion of the services hereunder, shall necessitate that the insurer provide not less than thirty (30) days notice to the City of said fact. Clauses such as that the insurer will endeavor to notify the City are unacceptable and will be rejected.

6. Independent Service Provider. The parties warrant that no employer/employee relationship is established between the Service Provider and the City by virtue of the terms of this contract. It is understood by the parties hereto that the Service Provider is an independent

Service Provider and as such, neither it nor its employees if any are employees of the City for purposes of tax, retirement system or social security withholding.

7. Records and Reports. Records relating to the performance of the services under this contract must be retained for seven (7) years after final disposition. However, if any litigation claim or audit has started before the expiration of the seven (7) year period, then records shall be retained for five (5) years after the litigation or audit is resolved. Notwithstanding any other clause written herein, Service Provider understands and agrees that the City is a municipal entity and therefore, is subject to the Open Records Law of the State of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Statute §19.36(3) requires governmental entities to make available for inspection a copy of any records produced or collected under a contract entered into by the municipal entity to the same extent as if the record were maintained by the municipality. Therefore, in the event there is a request for any other documentation pertaining to this agreement, Service Provider shall provide the information as requested and charge no more than the cost to copy said information. The parties agree that upon completion or termination of this contract, all project contract documents or instruments of service, including electronic files of computer-aided record drawings and field inspection reports shall be delivered to and shall become the property of the City. These records, drawings, reports, etc. may be used without restriction by the City for any public purpose and to implement construction and use of the project. Any such use or reuse of these documents outside the scope of the project shall be without compensation or liability to the Service Provider, excepting for errors and omissions associated with the completed project, services and documents performed under this agreement.

8. Advertisements. Service Provider shall not identify the City as a client or customer of the Service Provider, or utilize the name of the City or its logo in any advertisements or other documents placed in the public domain without the express written consent of the City.

9. Changes. In the event that the parties determine that a modification to the terms of the providing of these Services or services are necessary, said change shall not be effective unless executed by authorized representatives of both parties.

10. Delay. Work shall be completed within the number of working days set forth in the contract or otherwise as soon as reasonably practicable unless delay occurs due to work stoppage, adverse weather conditions, labor disputes or modifications to the Terms and Conditions of the Contract.

11. Dispute. These Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to have been made and governed by the laws of the State of Wisconsin. Any legal suit or action with regard to these Terms and Conditions or the project as a whole shall be venued in the Waukesha County Circuit Courts, Waukesha County, Wisconsin, unless the parties mutually agree to arbitration and/or mediation in place of civil litigation.

12. Limitation on Liability. The City's liability to the Service Provider shall not exceed the sums paid by the City to the Service Provider under this contract. In addition, to the extent that the Service Provider seeks indemnification from the City, that indemnity shall be subject to the limitations set forth herein. No indemnity provided under any contract hereinafter

shall be construed to be a waiver or estoppel of the City of New Berlin or its insureds' ability to rely upon the limitations, defenses and immunities contained within Wisconsin law, including, but not limited to those set forth in Wisconsin Statute §893.80, §895.52 and §345.05. To the extent indemnification is available and enforceable, the City of New Berlin or its insured shall not be liable in indemnity or contribution for any amount greater than the limits of liability for municipal claims established by Wisconsin law. The City's obligations to indemnify hereunder are further subject to the availability limits of applicable insurance coverage. Under no circumstances shall the City be required to indemnify the Service Provider for its own negligence or intentional conduct.

13. Modification and Assignability. This contract, including all documents incorporated by reference herein, may not be enlarged, modified or altered except upon written agreement signed by both parties. The Service Provider may not subcontract or assign its rights, including rights to compensation, or terms of performance arising hereunder without the prior written consent of the City. Any subcontractor or assignee shall be bound by all of the terms and conditions of the contract, and will be required to enter into a written agreement with the City.

14. Termination of Contract. This contract may be terminated as follows:

- A. *Termination for Convenience.* City may terminate this contract in whole or in part for the convenience of the City when the City determines that the continuation of the project is not in the best interests of the City. Service Provider shall be entitled to payment for all of the services performed at the date of the termination, together with its direct costs of termination. Under no circumstances shall the Service Provider be entitled to any penalty for the termination nor shall the Service Provider be entitled to any payment for lost profits.
- B. *Termination for Cause.* If the City determines that the Service Provider has failed to comply with any of the terms and conditions of the contract and the scope of services and related documents thereto, the City may give written notice to the Service Provider of any such deficiency and in the event that the Service Provider fails to cure said deficiency within ten (10) days of the notice of such failure, the City may, with no further notice, declare this contract to be terminated. Service Provider will therefore be entitled to receive payment for those services performed at the date of termination, plus the amount of reasonable damages suffered by the City by reason of the Service Provider's failure to comply with the terms of the contract. Under no circumstances shall the Service Provider be entitled to any lost profits arising from the contract.

15. Conflicts. If there is any inconsistency between these Terms and Conditions and the Scope of Services or any attachments thereto, these Terms and Conditions shall apply.

16. Hold Harmless. The Service Provider will defend and hold harmless the City as and against any claims, actions, demands or causes of action brought by a third party for damages or losses arising out of Service Provider's performance of the work under these Terms

and Conditions and the attached Scope of Services. Said indemnification shall include the City's actual attorney fees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligation to indemnify shall not exist to the extent of the City's gross negligence or intentional conduct.

17. Indemnity. The City shall not be liable for failure on the part of the Service Provider or any other party performing under this contract in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. Service Provider waives any and all claims and recourse against the City including the right of contribution for loss of damage to persons or property arising out of or growing out of or in any way connected with or incident to the performance of this contract, except for liability arising out of the sole negligence of the City or its officers, agents or employees.

18. Working Hours. Unless specifically noted, all work included in this contract is to be performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday. Work performed at any other time or on legal holidays must be specifically approved by the City.

19. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Wisconsin and represents the complete understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter set forth herein, and may only be amended in a subsequent agreement executed by all parties.

CITY:
City of New Berlin

SERVICE PROVIDER:

[Insert Service Provider Name]

By: _____

[Print Name & Title]

By: _____

[Print Name & Title]

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

ADDENDUM TO CITY OF NEW BERLIN CONTRACTS

This Addendum is made and entered into and shall be considered an attachment to all contracts entered into by the City of New Berlin for so long as the City of New Berlin is subject to the U.S. Department of Treasury Restrictions, as well as other federal restrictions related to the City's receipt of Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Funds. The following Terms and Conditions shall be included in each such agreement and are incorporated as though fully set forth in the original contract.

1. No City contractor or employee shall operate any machinery or vehicle while utilizing a smart phone, including, but not limited to, the use of any cellular phone or texting.
2. All City employees and contractors, while engaged in the performance of City business or acting consistent with the performance of services under a contract with the City shall utilize seatbelts and any other safety devices related to the operation of a motor vehicle.
3. City employees or contractors whose duties and responsibilities are funded through the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds agree that they will not engage in any lobbying activities while in the course of providing services on behalf of the City of New Berlin, as restricted under the Hatch Act, 5 USC Sec. 1501-1508. No funds appropriated under the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Act shall be utilized for lobbying, and no political payments shall be made through the use of said funds.
4. All City employees and contractors, while in the performance of duties on behalf of the City shall abide by all local, state and federal regulations concerning the ingestion of controlled substances and shall not violate such Statutes or Ordinances. The City shall enforce drug free workplace standards and provide awareness programs for Staff. The City shall further agree to take action regarding individuals using drugs in the workplace according to law.
5. All City employees and contractors, in the course of performing of their duties on behalf of the City, shall, to the extent applicable, comply with the provisions in Wisconsin Statute Sec. 19.59 regarding conflicts of interest, as well as City of New Berlin Municipal Code Chapter 28 regarding ethics. Specifically, no City employee or contractor shall accept or solicit money or tangible personal property or otherwise receive consideration in exchange for the agreement to enter into a contract with a third party.
6. City employees shall avoid the acquisition of unnecessary items or property on behalf of the City.
7. City employees shall, to the extent applicable, engage in value engineering as part of any construction work performed on behalf of the City.
8. Contracts shall only be awarded to responsible contractors with experience in performing the services being contracted for.

9. City contracts shall avoid compensating for contractor work performed on a time and material basis and, to the extent practicable, shall have fixed-price contracts.
10. The selection of a contractor by the City should be done in an atmosphere of open and honest competition.
11. In the course of public bidding involving the purchase of equipment, the City shall not specify only a brand name for the purpose of limiting potential contracting parties.
12. The City shall verify that any entity with which it is contracting has not been excluded for contracting pursuant to 2 CFR 180.

CBS Squared Inc.

Agreement for Professional Services

This agreement is effective as of March 29, 2022, between the City of New Berlin, 3805 S. Casper Drive New Berlin, WI 53151 (Client) and CBS Squared, Inc. (Consultant).

SCOPE: The services to be provided by the Consultant for the Amendment will be to provide Construction engineering RPR services for construction administration, water main staking, RPR services and close out for the Moorland Road Water Main Lining Project for work items related to water main design. Design Engineering Services are included in a separate agreement dated January 26, 2021. Wetland delineation services are not included in this contract as this work is not expected to be required for this project. The proposed project will include water main lining, and replacement of hydrants and valves. The proposed scope of work and cost is described below:

Preconstruction Meeting/Notice to Proceed	\$ 1,000
Resident Project Representative (2,550 hours)	\$ 336,600
RPR Expenses	\$ 23,400
Const. Payment App's, RFI's Change Orders	\$ 12,000
Shop Drawing Review	\$ 4,200
Construction Meetings	\$ 9,000
Start Up/Testing	\$ 5,000
Punch List	\$ 1,400
Final Payment	\$ 1,100
One Year Warranty Review	\$ 1,200
Construction Engineering Services Total	\$ 394,900

PAYMENT: The Project will be invoiced on a time and materials basis and will not exceed the contract amount without an amendment approved by the Client. Expenses will be invoiced based on actual cost or GSA per diem rates and mileage per the current federal mileage rate.

The payment method, basis, frequency and other special conditions are set forth below:

Hourly Basis

The Client and Consultant agree as to the hourly basis for payment for services provided by Consultant. The Client will be invoiced per the attached Rate Table for personnel. The Rate Table may be amended from time to time by mutual written agreement between the parties. Monthly charges for services shall be based on Consultant's Rate Table for personnel for applicable employees plus charges for expenses and equipment as agreed upon between the parties. Consultant shall be paid monthly for work performed.

Expenses

The following items represent reimbursable expenses by Consultant's employees or professional consultants on behalf of the Client providing the same are required to perform the work contracted for and shall be paid for as described in the Agreement.

1. Transportation and travel expenses (mileage).
2. Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project Web sites, and extranets.
3. Lodging and meal expenses connected with the Project.
4. Fees paid, in the name of the Client, for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Permit fees are not included in the scope of services and will be paid for directly by the Client.
5. Material/soil testing services, archeological studies, property boundary surveys, easements and acquisitions are not included in the scope of services and will be paid for directly by the Client.
6. Plots, reports, plan and specification reproduction expenses.
7. Postage, handling, and specific delivery services.
8. Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Client.
9. Renderings, models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Client.
10. Any sales tax or use tax (excluding specifically income tax) levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses.
11. Other special expenses required in connection with the Project and authorized in writing by the Client, including but not limited to, additional project specific insurance requirements.
12. The cost of special consultants or technical services (not already included in contracted fees) as required and authorized in writing by the Client. The cost of sub-consultant services shall include actual expenditure plus 10% markup for the cost of administration and associated insurance.

Equipment Utilization

The utilization of specialized equipment, including automation (survey equipment, reproduction equipment etc.), is recognized as benefiting the Client. The Client, therefore, agrees to pay the reasonable cost for the use of such specialized equipment on the project.

Consultant invoices will contain detailed information regarding the use of specialized equipment on the project when it is to be reimbursed by the Client. Charges will be based on the standard rates for the equipment published by Consultant.

AGREEMENT SUMMARY: This Agreement for Professional Services, Exhibits and any Attachments (collectively referred to as the "Agreement") supersedes all prior oral or written agreements and represents the entire understanding between Client and Consultant with respect to the services to be provided by Consultant within this document. The Agreement for Professional Services (including scope, schedule, fee and signatures) shall take precedence over attached Exhibits. This Agreement may not be amended except by written agreement signed by the authorized representatives of each party, within fifteen (15) calendar days of notification by either party.

The contract is between the following representatives:

Client's Representative: Jim Hart, Utility Manager

Address: 3805 S. Casper Drive New Berlin, WI 53151

Telephone: 262.786.7086

e-mail: nbutilities@newberlin.org

Consultant Project Manager: Tia McCarthy, PE

Address: CBS Squared Inc, 2120 Pewaukee Road, Suite 100, Waukesha, WI 53188

Telephone: 414.882.0083

email: tmccarthy@cbssquaredinc.com

CBS Squared, Inc.

By:



Title: John Beckfield, Vice President

City of New Berlin

By:

Title: Dave Ament, Mayor

Exhibit 1 – Rate Table

CBS Squared, Inc

Employee Rate Table 2022



Your Project Solutions Start Here

770 Technology Way
Chippewa Falls, WI 54729

2500 E. Enterprise Ave.
Suite A
Appleton, WI 54913

7780 Elmwood Ave.
Suite 204
Middleton, WI 53562

807 Broadway St NE
Suite 250
Minneapolis, MN 55413

2120 Pewaukee Road
Suite 100
Waukesha, WI 53188

P: 715.861.5226
E: info@cbssquaredinc.com

	Employee Type	Rate
Architecture	Senior Architectural Project Manager	\$179.00
	Senior Architectural Design Leader	\$137.00
	Architectural Designer	\$133.00
	Senior Landscape Architect	\$134.00
	Senior Architectural Technician	\$116.00
Construction	Senior Construction Project Manager	\$160.00
	Construction Project Manager	\$155.00
	Senior Construction Project Leader	\$134.00
	Construction Project Leader	\$125.00
	Senior Construction Technician	\$116.00
	Construction Engineer	\$ 98.00
	Construction Technician	\$ 57.00
	Field Assistant	\$ 50.00
Design	Senior Design Leader	\$160.00
	Design Leader	\$141.00
	Senior Design Technician	\$116.00
	Design Engineer	\$ 98.00
	Engineering Technician	\$ 79.00
Municipal	Senior Municipal Project Manager	\$190.00
	Municipal Project Manager	\$140.00
Survey	Senior Survey Project Manager	\$188.00
	Senior Professional Land Surveyor	\$155.00
	Senior Plat Specialist	\$116.00
	Senior Survey Specialist	\$105.00
	Professional Land Surveyor	\$ 99.00
	Plat Specialist	\$ 85.00
	Survey Specialist	\$ 80.00
	Survey Technician	\$ 75.00
Structural	Senior Structural Project Manager	\$190.00
	Structural Project Manager	\$160.00
	Structural Design Leader	\$145.00
	Structural Design Engineer	\$ 98.00
Traffic	Senior Traffic Project Manager	\$190.00
	Traffic Project Manager	\$160.00
	Senior Traffic Engineer	\$100.00
	Traffic Engineer	\$ 98.00
Transportation	Senior Transportation Project Manager	\$190.00
	Transportation Project Manager	\$160.00
Administration	Senior IT Specialist	\$149.00
	Senior Administrative Leader	\$120.00
	Administrative Leader	\$111.00
	Administrative Specialist	\$ 80.00
	Student Engineer/Intern	\$ 57.00
	Meals, Per Diem, Mileage	GSA

Note: All rates based on Fiscal Year 2022

STAFF REPORT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CUSTOMER/PROJECT: Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project

LOCATION: City of New Berlin, Moorland Road

REQUEST:

Award the construction contract for the Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project.

UTILITY MANAGER RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend to the Common Council to award the construction contract for the Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project to the lowest responsive bidder, MidCity Corporation, Inc., in the amount of \$7,230,930.50 with an additional \$361,546.50 five percent (5%) for contingencies. Total construction cost of the project is not to exceed \$7,592.477.00.

1. In March 2022, the City of New Berlin solicited bids for the Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project. This Project consists of the relining of the water main, replacing water main line valves and hydrants.
2. On March 17th, 2022 the Utility received three (3) bids for the Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project. Staff received the bids and determined that the apparent low bidder, Ferpel Construction USA, LLC, withdrew their bid on March 18th, 2022, therefore, MidCity Corporation, Inc. was the lowest responsive bidder.
3. A bid award recommendation letter is attached to the Staff Report.

DETAILS IN ATTACHED STAFF REPORT

**CITY OF NEW BERLIN
UTILITIES DEPARTMENT
STAFF REPORT**

MOORLAND ROAD WATER MAIN REHABILITATION PROJECT

DATE STAFF REPORT CREATED: March 23, 2022

CUSTOMER/PROJECT NAME: City of New Berlin
Moorland Road

ISSUE/DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT:

This Project consists of the relining of the water main, replacing water main line valves, hydrant valves and hydrants.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Recommend to the Common Council to award the construction contract for the Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project to the lowest responsive bidder, MidCity Corporation, Inc., in the amount of \$7,230,930.50 with an additional \$361,546.50 five percent (5%) for contingencies. Total construction cost of the project is not to exceed \$7,592,477.00.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Construction Contract:	\$7,230,930.50
<u>Contingencies:</u>	<u>\$ 361,546.50</u>
Total Project Cost	\$7,592,477.00

SOURCE OF FUNDS: Water CIP Account #90-107000

RATIONAL:

In 2023, Waukesha County is replacing this section of road pavement, and by doing this work we hope to not have any infrastructure failures once complete.

UTILITY MANAGER RECOMMENDATION: See Executive Summary

ATTACHMENTS: Award Letter



Your Project Solutions Start Here

Date: March 23, 2022

RE: Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation
New Berlin, WI
CBS² NEWBE 20001

Jim Hart, Utility Manager
New Berlin Water Utility
4000 South Casper Drive
New Berlin, WI 53151

Dear Mr. Hart,

Bids for the City of New Berlin Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation Project were received at 9:00 a.m. on March 17, 2022. Three bids were received for the project, however one of the bids was withdrawn within 24-hours of the bid opening, as allowed by the project documents. The bids received and are summarized below:

Base Bid

Fer-Pal Construction USA LLC	\$5,418,461.00 (withdrawn)
Mid City Corporation	\$7,230,930.50
Michels Corporation	\$7,691,777.50

Alternate Bid #1

Fer-Pal Construction USA LLC	\$249,340.00 (withdrawn)
Mid City Corporation	\$101,185.00
Michels Corporation	\$109,754.00

Alternate Bid #2

Fer-Pal Construction USA LLC	\$321,682.00 (withdrawn)
Mid City Corporation	\$138,545.00
Michels Corporation	\$149,936.00

Alternate Bid #3

Fer-Pal Construction USA LLC	(\$805,109.50) (withdrawn)
Mid City Corporation	(\$865,650.00)
Michels Corporation	(\$807,603.00)

The itemized bid tabulation is attached.

Based on our review, it is our opinion that Mid City Corporation has the equipment and experience to perform the work as defined in the bidding documents. If the City decides to proceed with the project as bid, we therefore recommend award of the project in the amount of \$7,230,930.50 to Mid City Corporation.

Should you have any questions, please contact me via phone at 414.882.0083 or via e-mail at tmccarthy@cbssquaredinc.com.

Sincerely,

Tia McCarthy, PE
Project Manager
tm

Enclosure

cc: Tom Zoulek, Mid City Corporation

2120 Pewaukee Road
Suite 110
Waukesha, WI 53188

E:info@cbssquaredinc.com

www.cbssquaredinc.com

New Berlin Moorland Road Water Main Rehabilitation
Unit Price Bid Tabulation
9:00 a.m., March 17, 2022

				Mid City Corporation		Michels Corporation		Fer-Pal Construction USA LLC (withdrawn)	
				Base Bid Total	\$ 7,230,930.50	Base Bid Total	\$ 7,691,777.50	Base Bid Total	\$ 5,418,461.00
Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price
01 45 00.01	Quality Control	L.S.	1	\$5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$7,363.00	\$ 7,363.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
01 51 36.01	Temporary Water Service	L.S.	1	\$400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$428,840.50	\$ 428,840.50	\$128,000.00	\$ 128,000.00
01 55 25.01	Maintenance of traffic	L.S.	1	\$275,000.00	\$ 275,000.00	\$322,922.50	\$ 322,922.50	\$25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
01 71 13.01	Mobilization	L.S.	1	\$350,000.00	\$ 350,000.00	\$434,741.50	\$ 434,741.50	\$67,000.00	\$ 67,000.00
02 41 33.01	Remove Hydrant	Each	3	\$2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$2,118.50	\$ 6,355.50	\$1,820.00	\$ 5,460.00
02 41 33.02	Remove 16-inch Valve	Each	8	\$12,500.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$13,240.00	\$ 105,920.00	\$1,820.00	\$ 14,560.00
02 41 33.03	Remove 12-inch Valve	Each	1	\$8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$9,003.00	\$ 9,003.00	\$2,730.00	\$ 2,730.00
02 41 33.04	Remove 8-inch Valve	Each	1	\$7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$7,944.00	\$ 7,944.00	\$2,730.00	\$ 2,730.00
02 41 33.05	Remove Valve Manhole	Each	17	\$8,800.00	\$ 149,600.00	\$9,321.00	\$ 158,457.00	\$2,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
33 01 30.01	Water Main Lining Access Pit	Each	64	\$45,000.00	\$ 2,880,000.00	\$47,663.00	\$ 3,050,432.00	\$20,475.00	\$ 1,310,400.00
33 01 30.02	16-Inch Water Main Lining	L.F.	8950	\$146.48	\$ 1,310,996.00	\$147.25	\$ 1,317,887.50	\$222.40	\$ 1,990,480.00
33 01 30.03	12-Inch Water Main Lining	L.F.	420	\$195.30	\$ 82,026.00	\$197.90	\$ 83,118.00	\$151.75	\$ 63,735.00
33 01 30.04	8-Inch Water Main Lining	L.F.	170	\$205.80	\$ 34,986.00	\$214.50	\$ 36,465.00	\$127.80	\$ 21,726.00
33 01 30.05	6-Inch Water Main Lining	L.F.	250	\$198.45	\$ 49,612.50	\$206.50	\$ 51,625.00	\$94.30	\$ 23,575.00
33 01 30.06	16-Inch Water Main Lining Termination	Each	104	\$2,750.00	\$ 286,000.00	\$3,102.00	\$ 322,608.00	\$30.00	\$ 3,120.00
33 01 30.07	12-Inch Water Main Lining Termination	Each	8	\$2,250.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$2,778.50	\$ 22,228.00	\$30.00	\$ 240.00
33 01 30.08	8-inch Water Main Lining Termination	Each	6	\$2,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$2,367.50	\$ 14,205.00	\$30.00	\$ 180.00
33 01 30.09	6-inch Water Main Lining Termination	Each	6	\$2,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$2,308.00	\$ 13,848.00	\$30.00	\$ 180.00
33 01 30.10	16-Inch Spot Lining	Each	3	\$5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$1,189.00	\$ 3,567.00	\$1,225.00	\$ 3,675.00
33 01 30.11	Reinstatement of Water Service (after lining)	Each	36	\$750.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$593.00	\$ 21,348.00	\$250.00	\$ 9,000.00
33 11 00.01	16-Inch by 6-Inch Anchoring Tee	Each	22	\$2,550.00	\$ 56,100.00	\$2,701.00	\$ 59,422.00	\$3,935.00	\$ 86,570.00
33 11 00.02	8-Inch by 6-Inch Anchoring Tee	Each	1	\$800.00	\$ 800.00	\$847.50	\$ 847.50	\$2,560.00	\$ 2,560.00
33 11 00.03	16-Inch Tee	Each	2	\$3,800.00	\$ 7,600.00	\$4,025.00	\$ 8,050.00	\$5,510.00	\$ 11,020.00
33 11 00.04	16-Inch by 12-Inch Tee	Each	3	\$3,240.00	\$ 9,720.00	\$3,431.50	\$ 10,294.50	\$4,825.00	\$ 14,475.00
33 11 00.05	16-Inch by 8-Inch Tee	Each	6	\$2,650.00	\$ 15,900.00	\$2,807.00	\$ 16,842.00	\$4,390.00	\$ 26,340.00
33 11 00.06	16-Inch by 6-Inch Tee	Each	11	\$2,600.00	\$ 28,600.00	\$2,754.00	\$ 30,294.00	\$4,230.00	\$ 46,530.00
33 11 00.07	12-Inch by 8-Inch Tee	Each	1	\$1,240.00	\$ 1,240.00	\$1,313.50	\$ 1,313.50	\$3,100.00	\$ 3,100.00
33 11 00.08	16-Inch Cross	Each	2	\$4,750.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$5,031.00	\$ 10,062.00	\$7,375.00	\$ 14,750.00
33 11 00.09	16-Inch by 12-Inch Cross	Each	1	\$4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$4,236.50	\$ 4,236.50	\$5,660.00	\$ 5,660.00
33 11 00.10	16-Inch by 10-Inch Cross	Each	1	\$3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$4,025.00	\$ 4,025.00	\$5,200.00	\$ 5,200.00
33 11 00.11	16-Inch by 8-Inch Reducer	Each	1	\$1,450.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$1,536.00	\$ 1,536.00	\$3,215.00	\$ 3,215.00
33 11 00.12	16-Inch 90-Degree Bend	Each	1	\$3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$3,177.50	\$ 3,177.50	\$4,270.00	\$ 4,270.00
33 11 00.13	12-Inch 90-Degree Bend	Each	1	\$2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$2,118.50	\$ 2,118.50	\$3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
33 11 00.14	8-Inch 90-Degree Bend	Each	1	\$1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$1,059.00	\$ 1,059.00	\$2,350.00	\$ 2,350.00
33 11 00.15	16-Inch Cap	Each	1	\$1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$1,059.00	\$ 1,059.00	\$2,850.00	\$ 2,850.00
33 11 00.16	12-Inch Cap	Each	1	\$750.00	\$ 750.00	\$794.50	\$ 794.50	\$2,275.00	\$ 2,275.00
33 11 00.17	16-Inch Butterfly Valve & Box	Each	24	\$5,500.00	\$ 132,000.00	\$5,825.50	\$ 139,812.00	\$7,750.00	\$ 186,000.00
33 11 00.18	12-Inch Butterfly Valve & Box	Each	4	\$3,400.00	\$ 13,600.00	\$3,601.00	\$ 14,404.00	\$5,450.00	\$ 21,800.00
33 11 00.19	10-Inch Gate Valve & Box	Each	1	\$3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$4,025.00	\$ 4,025.00	\$5,695.00	\$ 5,695.00
33 11 00.20	8-Inch Gate Valve & Box	Each	8	\$3,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$3,177.50	\$ 25,420.00	\$4,550.00	\$ 36,400.00
33 11 00.21	6-Inch Gate Valve & Box	Each	34	\$2,400.00	\$ 81,600.00	\$2,542.00	\$ 86,428.00	\$3,780.00	\$ 128,520.00
33 11 00.22	Hydrant	Each	23	\$6,300.00	\$ 144,900.00	\$6,673.00	\$ 153,479.00	\$7,185.00	\$ 165,255.00
33 11 00.23	Relocate Hydrant	Each	3	\$8,500.00	\$ 25,500.00	\$9,003.00	\$ 27,009.00	\$3,335.00	\$ 10,005.00
33 11 00.24	6-Inch Ductile Iron Hydrant Lead	L.F.	450	\$200.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$212.00	\$ 95,400.00	\$227.00	\$ 102,150.00
33 11 00.25	Connection of Water Main to Existing 16-Inch Water Main	Each	112	\$3,000.00	\$ 336,000.00	\$3,177.50	\$ 355,880.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 560,000.00
33 11 00.26	Connection of Water Main to Existing 12-Inch Water Main	Each	12	\$2,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$2,648.00	\$ 31,776.00	\$3,800.00	\$ 45,600.00
33 11 00.27	Connection of Water Main to Existing 8-Inch Water Main	Each	17	\$2,400.00	\$ 40,800.00	\$2,542.00	\$ 43,214.00	\$3,550.00	\$ 60,350.00
33 11 00.28	Connection of Water Main to Existing 6-Inch Water Main	Each	16	\$2,300.00	\$ 36,800.00	\$2,436.00	\$ 38,976.00	\$2,860.00	\$ 45,760.00
33 11 00.29	Moorland & National Connection to East	L.S.	1	\$40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$42,367.00	\$ 42,367.00	\$25,150.00	\$ 25,150.00
33 11 00.30	Moorland & Pinewood Connection to East	L.S.	1	\$25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$26,479.50	\$ 26,479.50	\$14,900.00	\$ 14,900.00
34 11 00.31	16-Inch by 10-Inch Tee	Each	1	\$3,100.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$3,283.50	\$ 3,283.50	\$4,600.00	\$ 4,600.00
34 11 00.32	16-Inch by 4-Inch Tee	Each	2	\$2,800.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$2,965.50	\$ 5,931.00	\$7,525.00	\$ 15,050.00
34 11 00.33	16-Inch by 3-Inch Tee	Each	1	\$2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$2,965.50	\$ 2,965.50	\$7,525.00	\$ 7,525.00
34 11 00.34	10-Inch Gate Valve & Box	Each	1	\$3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$4,025.00	\$ 4,025.00	\$5,695.00	\$ 5,695.00
34 11 00.35	4-Inch Gate Valve & Box	Each	2	\$2,200.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$2,330.00	\$ 4,660.00	\$3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00
34 11 00.36	3-Inch Gate Valve & Box	Each	1	\$2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$2,330.00	\$ 2,330.00	\$3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00
34 11 00.37	Connection of Water Main to Existing 10-Inch Water Main	Each	1	\$2,450.00	\$ 2,450.00	\$2,595.00	\$ 2,595.00	\$3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00
34 11 00.38	Connection of Water Main to Existing 4-Inch Water Main	Each	2	\$2,300.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$2,436.00	\$ 4,872.00	\$3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
34 11 00.39	Connection of Water Main to Existing 3-Inch Water Main	Each	1	\$2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$2,436.00	\$ 2,436.00	\$3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00
Base Bid Total					\$ 7,230,930.50		\$ 7,691,777.50		\$ 5,418,461.00
Alternate 1: 8-Inch Water Main from Churchview Dr to St. Francis Dr									
01 51 36.101C	Temporary Water Service Alternate 1 - Credit	LS	-1	\$17,500.00	\$ (17,500.00)	\$18,538.50	\$ (18,538.50)	\$14,930.00	\$ (14,930.00)
33 05 20.101	8-Inch Horizontal Directional Drill	LF	937	\$105.00	\$ 98,385.00	\$111.00	\$ 104,007.00	\$200.00	\$ 187,400.00
33 01 30.101C	Reinstatement of Water Service (after lining) - Credit	Each	-8	\$750.00	\$ (6,000.00)	\$447.00	\$ (3,576.00)	\$250.00	\$ (2,000.00)
33 11 00.101	8-Inch Gate Valve & Box	Each	1	\$3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$3,178.00	\$ 3,178.00	\$4,440.00	\$ 4,440.00
33 11 00.102	6-Inch Gate Valve & Box	Each	1	\$2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$2,542.50	\$ 2,542.50	\$3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00
33 11 00.103	6-Inch Tee	Each	1	\$650.00	\$ 650.00	\$688.50	\$ 688.50	\$2,390.00	\$ 2,390.00
33 11 00.104	12-Inch by 8-Inch Tee	Each	1	\$1,350.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$1,430.00	\$ 1,430.00	\$3,100.00	\$ 3,100.00
33 11 00.105	8-Inch by 6-Inch Reducer	Each	1	\$400.00	\$ 400.00	\$423.50	\$ 423.50	\$2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00
33 11 00.106	Connection of Water Main to Existing 12-Inch Water Main	Each	1	\$2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$2,648.50	\$ 2,648.50	\$4,560.00	\$ 4,560.00
33 11 00.107	Connection of Water Main to Existing 6-Inch Water Main	Each	1	\$2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$2,118.50	\$ 2,118.50	\$3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00
33 11 00.108	Connect to Existing Water Service	Each	8	\$750.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$794.50	\$ 6,356.00	\$4,660.00	\$ 37,280.00
33 11 00.109	1 1/4-Inch Curb Stop	Each	8	\$1,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$1,059.50	\$ 8,476.00	\$2,200.00	\$ 17,600.00
Alternate 1: 8-Inch Water Main from Churchview Dr to St. Francis Dr Total					\$ 101,185.00		\$ 109,754.00		\$ 249,340.00
Alternate 2: 8-Inch Water Main from Riviera Dr to El Dorado Dr									
01 51 36.201C	Temporary Water Service Alternate 2 - Credit	LS	-1	\$20,000.00	\$ (20,000.00)	\$21,186.50	\$ (21,186.50)	\$13,635.00	\$ (13,635.00)
33 05 20.201	8-Inch Horizontal Directional Drill	LF	1329	\$105.00	\$ 139,545.00	\$111.00	\$ 147,519.00	\$188.00	\$ 249,852.00
33 01 30.201C	Reinstatement of Water Service (after lining) - Credit	Each	-10	\$750.00	\$ (7,500.00)	\$447.00	\$ (3,576.00)	\$250.00	\$ (2,500.00)
33 11 00.201	8-Inch Gate Valve & Box	Each	1	\$3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$3,178.00	\$ 3,178.00	\$4,400.00	\$ 4,400.00
33 11 00.202	8-Inch Tee	Each	1	\$750.00	\$ 750.00	\$794.50	\$ 794.50	\$2,	

33 01 30.302C	16-Inch Water Main Lining - Credit	LF	-1680	\$139.50	\$ (234,360.00)	\$141.00	\$ (236,880.00)	\$222.40	\$ (373,632.00)
33 01 30.303C	12-Inch Water Main Lining - Credit	LF	-210	\$186.00	\$ (39,060.00)	\$187.50	\$ (39,375.00)	\$151.75	\$ (31,867.50)
33 01 30.304C	16-Inch Water Main Lining Termination - Credit	Each	-14	\$2,750.00	\$ (38,500.00)	\$2,784.50	\$ (38,983.00)	\$30.00	\$ (420.00)
33 01 30.305C	12-Inch Water Main Lining Termination - Credit	Each	-4	\$2,250.00	\$ (9,000.00)	\$2,514.00	\$ (10,056.00)	\$30.00	\$ (120.00)
33 01 30.306C	Reinstatement of Water Service (after lining) - Credit	Each	-12	\$750.00	\$ (9,000.00)	\$447.00	\$ (5,364.00)	\$250.00	\$ (3,000.00)
33 11 00.301C	16-Inch by 12-Inch Tee - Credit	Each	-2	\$3,240.00	\$ (6,480.00)	\$3,432.00	\$ (6,864.00)	\$4,825.00	\$ (9,650.00)
33 11 00.302C	16-Inch Cross - Credit	Each	-1	\$4,750.00	\$ (4,750.00)	\$5,032.00	\$ (5,032.00)	\$7,375.00	\$ (7,375.00)
33 11 00.303C	12-Inch 90-Degree Bend - Credit	Each	-1	\$2,000.00	\$ (2,000.00)	\$2,118.50	\$ (2,118.50)	\$3,000.00	\$ (3,000.00)
33 11 00.304C	16-Inch Cap - Credit	Each	-1	\$1,000.00	\$ (1,000.00)	\$1,059.50	\$ (1,059.50)	\$2,850.00	\$ (2,850.00)
33 11 00.305C	16-Inch Butterfly Valve & Box - Credit	Each	-6	\$5,500.00	\$ (33,000.00)	\$5,826.50	\$ (34,959.00)	\$7,750.00	\$ (46,500.00)
33 11 00.306C	Connection of Water Main to Existing 16-Inch Water Main - Credit	Each	-16	\$3,000.00	\$ (48,000.00)	\$3,178.00	\$ (50,848.00)	\$5,000.00	\$ (80,000.00)
33 11 00.307C	Connection of Water Main to Existing 12-Inch Water Main - Credit	Each	-6	\$2,500.00	\$ (15,000.00)	\$2,648.50	\$ (15,891.00)	\$3,800.00	\$ (22,800.00)
Alternate 3: Hydrant Work Only North of Ryerson Rd Total					\$ (865,650.00)		\$ (807,603.00)		\$ (805,109.50)
Base Bid and Alternates (#1-3) Total					\$ 6,605,010.50		\$ 7,143,864.50		\$ 5,184,373.50



March 29, 2022

TO: Common Council
Mayor Ament
Alderman Ken Harenda

FROM: Utility Committee

RE: Items from the Utility Committee Meeting from March 22, 2022 requiring Common Council action.

UT 07-22 Recommend to the Common Council to award the Construction Contract to the lowest responsive bidder, Schafer Snow Plowing and Grading, LLC., for the demolition of the pump house and reservoir at the Glen Park Pump House in the amount of \$24,255.00 with an additional \$2,425.00 10% (ten) contingencies. Total cost of the project not to exceed \$26,680.00

This item was considered at the Utility Committee meeting on March 22, 2022. It was recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 5-0. I do hereby move that the Council award the Construction Contract to Schafer Snow Plowing and Grading, LLC., for the demolition of the pump house and reservoir at the Glen Park Pump House in the amount of \$24,255.00 with an additional \$2,425.00 10% (ten) contingencies. Total cost of the project not to exceed \$26,680.00.

UT 08-22 Recommend to the Common Council to award the 2022 Rogers Drive Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining Project contract to the lowest responsive bidder, Visu-Sewer, Inc., in the amount of \$355,110.35 with an additional \$17,755.00 (5%) for contingencies. Total project cost not to exceed \$372,865.35

This item was considered at the Utility Committee meeting on March 22, 2022. It was recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 5-0. I do hereby move that the Council award the 2022 Rogers Drive Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining Project contract to Visu-Sewer, Inc., in the amount of \$355,110.35 with an additional \$17,755.00 (5%) for contingencies. Total project cost not to exceed \$372,865.35.

UTILITY STAFF REPORT EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CUSTOMER/PROJECT:

Glen Park Pump House #2 Demolition

LOCATION:

3615 S Cottonwood Rd

REQUEST:

To award a Construction Contract for demolition of the building and reservoir at Glendale Pump House #2, located at 3615 S. Cottonwood Drive.

UTILITY MANAGER RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend to the Common Council to award the Construction Contract to the lowest responsive bidder, Schaefer Snow Plowing and Grading, LLC., for the demolition of the pump house and reservoir at the Glen Park Pump House in the amount of \$24,255.00 with an additional \$2,425.00 (10%) contingencies. Total cost of the project not to exceed \$26,680.00.

1. February, 2022, the City of New Berlin solicited bids for the demolition project. This project consists of removing all building material, concrete reservoir and piping on the property.
2. On March 10th, 2022, the Utility received two (2) bids for the demolition project. Staff reviewed the bids and determined that Schaefer Snow Plowing and Grading, LLC, was the lowest responsive bidder.

DETAILS IN ATTACHED STAFF REPORT

**CITY OF NEW BERLIN
UTILITIES DEPARTMENT
STAFF REPORT**

GLEN PARK PUMP HOUSE #2 DEMOLITION PROJECT

DATE STAFF REPORT CREATED: March 11, 2022

CUSTOMER/PROJECT NAME: Glen Park Pump House #2 Demolition Project

ISSUE/DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT:

This project consists of removing the building and reservoir, all material and piping at the site.

DATE OF COMPLETENESS DETERMINATION: July 1, 2022

REQUESTED ACTION:

Recommend to the Common Council to award the Construction Contract to the lowest responsive bidder, Schaefer Snow Plowing and Grading, LLC., for the demolition of the pump house and reservoir at the Glen Park Pump House in the amount of \$24,255.00 with an additional \$2,425.00 (10%) contingencies. Total cost of the project not to exceed \$26,680.00.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$26,680.00

SOURCE OF FUNDS: Water CIP Account

RATIONALE:

This building is no longer needed by the Utility. The property will be sold to become a single family home.

ATTACHMENTS: Bid Letter

March 15, 2022

Jim Hart, Utility Manager
City of New Berlin
3805 S. Casper Drive
New Berlin, WI 53151

Re: Award Recommendation
Glen Park Pumphouse #2 Demolition project
Project No: 2210790

Dear Mr. Hart:

Bids for the above-referenced project were opened at 11:00 a.m. on March 10, 2022. The project was advertised in the Waukesha County Now, electronically bid through Quest CDN, and opened electronically at our Brookfield office. There was one issued bid addendum. Preliminary bid results were posted through Quest CDN on March 10, 2022. Attached is the following for your use and distribution: a bid summary tabulation of all bids received; and the bid bond and bid forms of the apparent low bidder.

A total of two bids were received as listed below:

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Total Base Bid</u>
Schaefer Snowplowing & Grading, LLC	\$24,255.00
Anderson Landscape & Maintenance, LLC	\$38,621.85

After review, we believe that the bid from Schaefer Snowplowing & Grading is reasonable and was submitted competitively in good faith. We therefore recommend that the City of New Berlin award this project to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, Schaefer Snowplowing & Grading, in the amount of \$24,255.00.

Following formal award by the City, we will prepare contract documents for execution by the City and the Contractor.

Please contact me at our Brookfield office with any questions or comments.

Sincerely,
raSmith, Inc



Brandon A. Foss, P.E.
Sr. Project Manager

Enclosures as noted

Glen Park Pumphouse #2 Demolition (#8134160)**Owner: City of New Berlin****raSmith Project Number: 2210790****Bid Opening: 03/10/2022 11:00 AM CST**

				Schaefer Snowplowing & Grading, LLC		Anderson Landscape & Maintenance LLC	
Item No.	Item Description	UofM	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension
Bid Schedule							
1	Glen Park Pumphouse #2 Demolition	LS	1	\$24,255.00	\$24,255.00	\$38,621.85	\$38,621.85
	Base Bid Total:				\$24,255.00		\$38,621.85

BID BOND

The American Institute of Architects,
AIA Document No. A310 (February, 1970 Edition)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we Schaefer Snowplowing & Grading, LLC

as Principal hereinafter called the Principal, and Old Republic Surety Company
a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of WI as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety,
are held and firmly bound unto City of New Berlin

as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of five percent of the amount bid

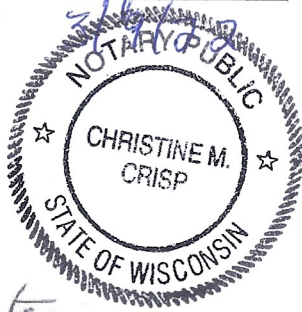
Dollars (5%), for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for Glen Park Pumphouse #2 Demolition

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 7 day of March 2022

Christine M Crisp
Witness



Jason Richter
Witness

Schaefer Snowplowing & Grading, LLC

Principal

(Seal)

By: Robert Schaefer owner/president
Robert Schaefer Name/Title

Old Republic Surety Company

Surety



By: Brittani Dahm
Brittani Dahm Attorney-in-Fact



OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY, a Wisconsin stock insurance corporation, does make, constitute and appoint:

MICHAEL G. ANSAY, CLAIRE PFEIFFER, JASON RICHTER, BRITNI DAHM, BRIAN DANDOY, EMILY A. MCCUTCHEON, OF PORT WASHINGTON, WI

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, with full power and authority, for and on behalf of the company as surety, to execute and deliver and affix the seal of the company thereto (if a seal is required), bonds, undertakings, recognizances or other written obligations in the nature thereof, (other than bail bonds, bank depository bonds, mortgage deficiency bonds, mortgage guaranty bonds, guarantees of installment paper and note guaranty bonds, self-insurance workers compensation bonds guaranteeing payment of benefits, asbestos abatement contract bonds, waste management bonds, hazardous waste remediation bonds or black lung bonds), as follows:

ALL WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

and to bind OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY thereby, and all of the acts of said Attorneys-in-Fact, pursuant to these presents, are ratified and confirmed. This document is not valid unless printed on colored background and is multi-colored. This appointment is made under and by authority of the board of directors at a special meeting held on February 18, 1982. This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the board of directors of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY on February 18, 1982.

RESOLVED that, the president, any vice-president, or assistant vice president, in conjunction with the secretary or any assistant secretary, may appoint attorneys-in-fact or agents with authority as defined or limited in the instrument evidencing the appointment in each case, for and on behalf of the company to execute and deliver and affix the seal of the company to bonds, undertakings, recognizances, and suretyship obligations of all kinds; and said officers may remove any such attorney-in-fact or agent and revoke any Power of Attorney previously granted to such person.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or suretyship obligation shall be valid and binding upon the Company

(i) when signed by the president, any vice president or assistant vice president, and attested and sealed (if a seal be required) by any secretary or assistant secretary; or

(ii) when signed by the president, any vice president or assistant vice president, secretary or assistant secretary, and countersigned and sealed (if a seal be required) by a duly authorized attorney-in-fact or agent; or

(iii) when duly executed and sealed (if a seal be required) by one or more attorneys-in-fact or agents pursuant to and within the limits of the authority evidenced by the Power of Attorney issued by the company to such person or persons.

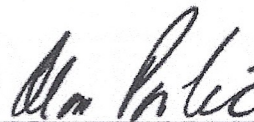
RESOLVED FURTHER, that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or certification there of authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the company; and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officer, and its corporate seal to be affixed this 25TH day of OCTOBER, 2019.


Assistant Secretary

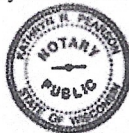


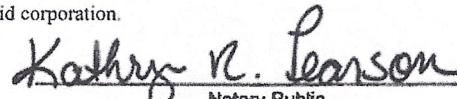
OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY


President

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF WAUKESHA-SS

On this 25TH day of OCTOBER, 2019, personally came before me, Alan Pavlic and Kevin Abitz, to me known to be the individuals and officers of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY who executed the above instrument, and they each acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn, did severally depose and say; that they are the said officers of the corporation aforesaid, and that the seal affixed to the above instrument is the seal of the corporation, and that said corporate seal and their signatures as such officers were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority of the board of directors of said corporation.




Notary Public
My commission expires: 9/28/2022

CERTIFICATE

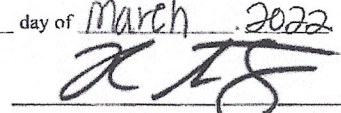
(Expiration of notary commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, the undersigned, assistant secretary of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY, a Wisconsin corporation, CERTIFY that the foregoing and attached Power of Attorney remains in full force and has not been revoked; and furthermore, that the Resolutions of the board of directors set forth in the Power of Attorney, are now in force.

24-5120

Signed and sealed at the City of Brookfield, WI this 7 day of March 2022




Assistant Secretary

ANSAY & ASSOCIATES, LLC

THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND AND IS MULTI-COLORED ON THE FACE. THE COMPANY LOGO APPEARS ON THE BACK OF THIS DOCUMENT AS A WATERMARK. IF THESE FEATURES ARE ABSENT, THIS DOCUMENT IS VOID.

SECTION 00300

BID FORM

PROPOSAL OF: Schaefer Snowplowing & Grading, LLC
(name)
W195 S9775 Racine Ave
(address)
Muskego, WI 53150
(city and state)
Office: 262-679-0555 Cell: 414-791-0243
(phone number)

BID TO: **CITY OF NEW BERLIN WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY**

Gentlemen:

The undersigned Bidder understands:

The Bidder has visited the site to familiarize himself with local conditions that may in any manner affect performance of the Work.

The Bidder has familiarized himself with Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations affecting performance of the Work.

The undersigned Bidder has carefully examined the Contract Documents and will provide all necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus, materials, incidentals and other means of construction, and do all the work and furnish all material called for by said Contract Documents in the manner prescribed therein and in said Contract, and in accordance with the requirements of the Engineer. All portions of the bid form must be completed as a condition of acceptance.

I. THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF:

- A. Project Manual prepared by raSmith, Inc., and dated February 2022.
- B. Addenda No. 1 through No. _____, inclusive.

II. THIS BIDDER AGREES:

- A. That the Owner may consider informal any Bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. That the Owner reserves the right to reject any and all Bids, including any Bid which in the opinion of the Owner will be insufficient to carry out the Project, and waive any and all informalities, and the right to disregard all nonconforming or conditional Bids or counter proposals.
- C. That this Bid shall remain open for sixty (60) days after the date of the Bid opening.
- D. Upon "Notice of Acceptance" of this Proposal, to execute the Contract.
- E. To accomplish the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- F. To begin work not later than ten (10) days after issuance of "Notice to Proceed" and to complete the work within the times established in the Contract Documents.
- G. I WILL COMPLETE THIS PROJECT FOR THE FOLLOWING PRICES:

UNIT PRICES BID: \$24, 255.00

The Bidder agrees to accept the following unit prices for items listed.

Quantities are not guaranteed. Final payment will be based on actual quantities.

III. BIDDERS SIGNATURE

DATE: March 9, 2022

NAME OF FIRM: Schaefer Snowplowing & Grading, LLC

ADDRESS: W195 S9775 Racine Ave

Muskego, WI 53150

NAME OF BIDDER: Robert J Schaefer

SIGNATURE: Robert J Schaefer

TITLE: Owner/President

END OF SECTION

MATERIAL SUPPLIER & SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

[illegible]

SECTION 00480

DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division

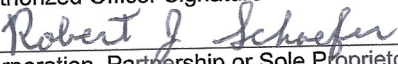
The statutory authority for the use of this form is prescribed in Sections 66.0903(12)(d), 66.0904(10)(d) and 103.49(7)(d), Wisconsin Statutes. The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes. Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes [Privacy Law, s. 15.04(1) (m), Wisconsin Statutes].

- (1) On the date a contractor submits a bid to or completes negotiations with a state agency, local governmental unit, or developer, investor or owner on a project subject to Section 66.0903, 66.0904 or 103.49, Wisconsin Statutes, the contractor shall disclose to such state agency, local governmental unit, or developer, investor or owner, the name of any "other construction business," which the contractor, or a shareholder, officer or partner of the contractor, owns or has owned within the preceding three (3) years.
- (2) The term "other construction business" means any business engaged in the erection, construction, remodeling, repairing, demolition, altering or painting and decorating of buildings, structures or facilities. It also means any business engaged in supplying mineral aggregate, or hauling excavated material or spoil as provided by Sections 66.0903(3), 66.0904(2), 103.49(2) and 103.50(2), Wisconsin Statutes.
- (3) This form must ONLY be filed, with the state agency project owner, local governmental unit project owner, or developer, investor or owner of a publicly funded private construction project that will be awarding the contract, if **both (A) and (B) are met**.
- (A) The contractor, or a shareholder, officer or partner of the contractor:
- (1) Owns at least a 25% interest in the "other construction business," indicated below, on the date the contractor submits a bid or completes negotiations; or
- (2) Has owned at least a 25% interest in the "other construction business" at any time within the preceding three (3) years.
- (B) The Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development (DWD) has determined that the "other construction business" has failed to pay the prevailing wage rate or time and one-half the required hourly basic rate of pay, for hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor, to any employee at any time within the preceding three (3) years.

Other Construction Business

Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code

I hereby state under penalty of perjury that the information, contained in this document, is true and accurate according to my knowledge and belief.

Print the Name of Authorized Officer			
Robert J Schaefer			
Authorized Officer Signature		Date Signed	
		3/9/2022	
Corporation, Partnership or Sole Proprietorship Name			
Schaefer Snowplowing & Grading, LLC			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
W195 S9775 Racine Ave	Muskego	WI	53150

If you have any questions call (608) 266-6861

ERD-7777-E (R. 01/2011)

P.N. 2210790
FEBRUARY 2022

UTILITY STAFF REPORT EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CUSTOMER/PROJECT: City of New Berlin 2022 Rogers Drive Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining Award Recommendation

LOCATION: Rogers Drive, from Calhoun Road to 162nd Street

REQUEST: Award the 2022 Rogers Drive Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining Project Contract.

UTILITY MANAGER RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend to the Common Council to award the 2022 Rogers Drive Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining Project contract to the lowest responsive bidder, Visu-Sewer, Inc., in the amount of \$355,110.35 with an additional \$17,755.00 (5%) for contingencies. Total project cost not to exceed \$372,865.35.

1. In February, 2022, the City of New Berlin Utility solicited bids for the 2022 Rogers Drive Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining Project Contract.
2. On March 16, 2022, the Utility received two (2) bids for the Relining Project. Staff reviewed the bids and determined that Visu-Sewer, Inc. was the lowest responsive, responding bidder.
3. A bid award recommendation and summary of bid job is attached to the staff report.

DETAILS IN ATTACHED STAFF REPORT

**CITY OF NEW BERLIN
UTILITIES DEPARTMENT
STAFF REPORT**

**2022 ROGERS DRIVE
SANITARY SEWER CIPP LINING AWARD
RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT**

DATE STAFF REPORT CREATED: March 16, 2022

CUSTOMER/PROJECT NAME: City of New Berlin Rogers Drive Sanitary Sewer
CIPP Lining Award Recommendation.

ISSUE/DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT:

This project includes joint grouting, sanitary sewer CIPP lining, and sealing lateral connections along Rogers Drive from Calhoun Road to 162nd Street.

DATE OF COMPLETENESS DETERMINATION:

REQUESTED ACTION:

Recommend to the Common Council to award the 2022 Rogers Drive Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining Project contract to the lowest responsive bidder, Visu-Sewer, Inc., in the amount of \$355,110.35 with an additional \$17,755.00 (5%) for contingencies. Total project cost not to exceed \$372,865.35.

FISCAL IMPACT:		\$355,110.35
	Contingencies 5%	<u>\$ 17,755.00</u>
		\$372,865.35

SOURCE OF FUNDS: 2022 Wastewater Operating Budget

RATIONALE:

This project is needed to stop infiltration and extend the life of the pipe.

March 16, 2022

Jim Hart, Utility Manager
City of New Berlin
3805 S Casper Drive
New Berlin, WI 53151

Re: 2022 Rogers Drive Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining Award Recommendation

Dear Jim Hart:

I have reviewed the bids for the above referenced project that were opened at 11:00 a.m. on March 16, 2022. A summary of the bids are as follows (also enclosed is a detailed bid summary):

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Total</u>
Visu-Sewer, Inc.	\$355,110.35
Insituform	\$396,002.30

Our engineer's estimate for construction for this project was \$348,860. I believe that the price from Visu-Sewer, Inc. is reasonable and was submitted competitively and in good faith. This bid included joint grouting, sanitary sewer CIPP lining, and sealing lateral connections along Rogers Drive from Calhoun Road to 162nd Street.

Therefore, I recommend that the City of New Berlin award the project to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, **Visu-Sewer, Inc.** in the amount of **\$355,110.35**.

Please feel free to call me if you have any questions or comments regarding the above.

Sincerely,
raSmith, Inc



Benjamin High, P.E.
raSmith, Inc.
Project Manager
Enclosure

City of New Berlin 2022 Rogers Drive Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining Project (#8127706)**Owner: City of New Berlin****raSmith Project Number: 1224606****Bid Opening: 03/16/2022 11:00 AM CST**

				Visu-Sewer		Insituform, Inc	
Item No.	Item Description	UofM	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension
Bid Schedule							
1	Traffic Control	LS	1	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,660.00	\$20,660.00
2	12" Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining	LF	749	\$44.65	\$33,442.85	\$47.70	\$35,727.30
3	15" Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining	LF	883	\$61.00	\$53,863.00	\$74.00	\$65,342.00
4	18" Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining	LF	1,726	\$77.75	\$134,196.50	\$88.00	\$151,888.00
5	24" Sanitary Sewer CIPP Lining	LF	604	\$139.00	\$83,956.00	\$149.70	\$90,418.80
6	Sanitary Sewer Joint Grouting - 15" Dia Mainline	EA	3	\$1,250.00	\$3,750.00	\$455.20	\$1,365.60
7	Sanitary Sewer Joint Grouting - 18" Dia Mainline	EA	23	\$650.00	\$14,950.00	\$349.30	\$8,033.90
8	Sanitary Sewer Joint Grouting - 24" Dia Mainline	EA	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$835.20	\$835.20
9	Grout	GAL	121	\$12.00	\$1,452.00	\$26.50	\$3,206.50
10	Test & Seal Lateral Connection (5' Length)	EA	5	\$1,300.00	\$6,500.00	\$3,705.00	\$18,525.00
	Base Bid Total:				\$355,110.35		\$396,002.30



March 29, 2022

TO: Common Council
Mayor Ament
Alderman Harenda

FROM: Recreation Commission

RE: Items from the Recreation Commission Meeting from March 28, 2022 requiring Common Council action.

- Discussion and Possible Action to recommend to Common Council the approval of the Updated 2022 Summer Program Fees

Council Motion:

This item was considered at the Recreation Commission meeting on March 28, 2022. It was recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 4-0. I do hereby move that the Common Council approve the Updated 2022 Summer Program Fees.

2022 Recreation Program Summer Fee Review

Program	2018 Fee	2019 Fee	2020 Fee	2021 Fee	2022 Fee	Notes
Playground Summer Pass - Single child					\$ 30.00	New **
Playground Summer Pass - Family					\$ 55.00	New **
Playground Drop-in Fee					\$ 2.00	New ** \$4.00 for Non-resident
Community Playground - 3 week sessions	\$ 275.00					We no longer use this pricing structure
New Berlin Specialty Camp - 1 Week			\$ 160.00	\$ 160.00		
New Berlin Day Camp - 1 week sessions		\$ 110.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00		
New Berlin Day Camp @ ARC (1 wk)					\$ 165.00	price for one week, M-F, 7am-6pm
New Berlin Day Camp @ Lions (1 wk)					\$ 160.00	price for one week, M-F, 7am-6pm
Early Bird Day Camp		\$ 20.00				Early Bird is now included in 1 wk camp fee
Extended Day Day Camp		\$ 20.00				Extd Day is now included in 1 wk camp fee
SNAP Playground (Special Needs)	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$300.00	Price for full 6 weeks
Swim Field Trips	\$ 30.00					included in 1 wk camp price
Mini Youth Enrichment Camps					\$ 30.00	New**
Saturday Birthday Parties (Basic)					\$ 205.00	New**
Saturday Birthday Parties (Pizza)					\$ 255.00	New**
Saturday Birthday Parties (Basic)					\$ 305.00	New**
Safety Town	\$ 67.00	\$ 67.00	\$ 70.00	\$70.00	\$ 70.00	
Babysitting Safety	\$ 59.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	
Youth Tennis FUN-damentals		\$ 44.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 52.00	Class is one week longer than previous years
Adult Tennis	\$ 40.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 52.00	Class is one week longer than previous years
Parent and Me Sports			\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	
Youth Painting Course		\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	
Family Painting Course		\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	
One Week Youth Sports Camp					\$ 65.00	New **
Mini Sports	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	
E-Sports Leagues					\$ 40.00	New**
3 on 3 Youth Basketball League					\$ 20.00	New **
Archery Lessons-Youth	\$ 45.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 45.00	
Youth Spanish Classes					\$ 40.00	New**
Youth Astronomy					\$ 18.00	New **
Adult Astronomy					\$ 22.00	New **
Yoga	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	
Home Buying Selling Classes	\$ 15.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 10.00	Price Change based on provider fees.
Adult Bocce League (New)				\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	
Adult Cornhole League			\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00	
Couch to 5k Running course		\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	
Program	2018 Fee	2019 Fee	2020 Fee	2021 Fee	2022 Fee	Notes
Pickleball - Whole Summer		\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	
Pickleball - Monthly Fee	\$ 12.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	
Pickleball - Drop in Fee	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$2 for residents, \$3 for non-residents
Cornhole Tournament	\$ 20.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	
Tumbling	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	
MKE Reign Gymnastics Classes			\$ 59.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 59.00	
Hip-Hop Funk Dance	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00	
Cheerleading Camp	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00	
Youth Ballet and Tap/DOYS	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00	
Staci Joers Cooking Classes	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	
Secret Oven Cooking Classes (Youth)					\$ 200.00	\$200/5 day; \$160/4 day
Secret Oven Cooking Classes (Adult)					\$ 60.00	New** 2 hour class
Broadway Series	\$ 59.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 59.00	
Stamping - Christmas Cards	\$ 25.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	
Stamping - Thinking Outside The Box	\$ 19.00		\$ 19.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.00	
Cool Kids Chemistry			\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	
Music Makers and More	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	
Culinary Kids			\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	
Lego Mania			\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	
Red Cross First Aid & CPR		\$ 82.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 82.00	
Sculpt-Stretch	\$ 44.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 44.00	Based on 11 meetings
Total Body Interval	\$ 44.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 44.00	Based on 11 meetings
Pilates-Mat	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	Based on 9 meetings
Zumba	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	Based on 6 meetings
Cardio Combo	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	based on 22 meetings
Lawn Game Olympics					\$ 20.00	Per team of 2 - New **
Camping in the Park	\$ 25.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	(per family)
MAX ADDITIONAL NON-RES PROGRAM FEE	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 32.00	**Updated for the first time in 8 years to stay in line with increase costs.

A.R.C. INDOOR PLAYGROUND



Child Open Play Admission Prices - Resident: \$2.00, Non-resident: \$4.00
Summer Play Pass (June 6-Sept 2)- Single Child Pass: \$30, Family Pass: \$55

****Summer Play Passes are only available to New Berlin Residents****

Time	Monday-Thursday	Friday	Saturday
8am-9am	Open Play **Daily Admission or Play Pass required**		Closed for Programming
9am-10am			
10am-11am	 Playground closed for Summer Day Camp Use		Open Play **Daily Admission or Play Pass required**
11am-12pm			
12pm-1pm			Closed for Programming
1pm-2pm			
2pm-3pm	 Playground closed for Summer Day Camp Use		Open Play **Daily Admission or Play Pass required**
3pm-4pm			
4pm-5pm			
5pm-6pm			
6pm-7pm	Open Play **Daily Admission or Play Pass required**	Closed for Programming	Closed

PLAYGROUND USE POLICIES:

- Play equipment is designed for children ages 2 years and older, therefore children under 2 years of age will not be permitted into the play space.
- Children using the playground must be supervised by an adult 18 years or older, with no more than 3 children per supervising adult.
- Playground capacity is limited to 60 children. Admission will not be granted once we reach capacity.

March 29, 2022

TO: Common Council
Mayor Ament
Alderman Horbinski

FROM: Parks, Buildings and Grounds Commission

RE: Items from the Parks, Buildings and Grounds Meeting from March 14, 2022
requiring Common Council action.

- Recommend to the Common Council the approval of a lease agreement with Educators Credit Union for the use of City-owned lands for a public document shredding event in a parking area located within Malone Park on August 27, 2022.

Council Motion:

This item was considered at the Parks, Buildings and Grounds Commission meeting on March 14, 2022. It was approved and recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 5-0. I do hereby move that the Common Council approve the lease agreement with Educator's Credit Union for the use of City-owned lands for a public document shredding event in a parking area located within Malone Park on August 27, 2022.

- Motion to Recommend to Common Council the Approval of the New Berlin Lions Donation Request.

Council Motion:

This item was considered at the Parks, Buildings and Grounds Commission meeting on March 14, 2022. It was approved and recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 5-0. I do hereby move that the Common Council approve the New Berlin Lions Donation Request.

Council Motion:

- Motion to Recommend to Common Council the Approval of Electronic Scoreboard Donation Request

This item was considered at the Parks, Buildings and Grounds Commission meeting on March 14, 2022. It was approved and recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 5-0. I do hereby move that the Common Council approval of the Electronic Scoreboard Donation Request

REQUESTED ACTION STATEMENT

TO: Mayor David Ament
Common Council

FROM: Gregory W. Kessler, AICP - Director

DATE: February 28, 2022

ISSUE: Approval of a lease agreement with Educators Credit Union for the use of City-owned lands for a public document shredding event.

REQUESTED: Recommend to the Common Council the approval of a lease agreement with Educators Credit Union for the use of City-owned lands for a public document shredding event in a parking area located within Malone Park of August 27, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not applicable. Educators Credit Union has requested the use of orange traffic cones. These can be provided but will be positioned by educators Credit Unions staff the morning of the event.

RATIONALE: Every year, Educators Credit Union (“Educators”) puts on events called “Shred Days”. “Shred Days” is a way for Educators to give back to the community by providing a secure and recyclable way to dispose of sensitive paperwork/information. As this event has grown over the years, Educators reached out to the City to see if they could use a parking lot in Malone Park as it would provide more space to accommodate shred trucks and a large number of vehicles, as people come to drop off their materials.

The City has coordinated with Educators and determined that Saturday August 27th was the best day for this event, as it would not conflict with any other major activity at Malone Park. The parking lot to be used is just west of the basketball courts and north of the gazebo. The parking lot would be reserved for this event from 7:30 am to noon with the actual hours of operation being from 8:30 am to 11:30 am. The event is for Educators Credit Union members, as well as New Berlin residents. Educators anticipates anywhere from 200-500 people during the event.

A copy of the lease agreement drafted by the City Attorney and Educators events site plan are both included with this RAS. Note, the parking lot would still be accessible and useable by the public visiting the park. The yellow box on the included plan would be available for public parking.

The Department of Community Development has taken in a Temporary Use Approval application and fees and will coordinate communication with Educators. Educators will need to provide the required evidence of insurance coverages prior to the issuance of this permit.

Educators has submitted an application to the Recreation and spoken with Erin Cross regarding reserving this date.

LEASE AGREEMENT

This Lease Agreement (“Agreement”) is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2021, by and between the CITY OF NEW BERLIN, a Wisconsin municipal corporation, with its principal office and place of business located at 3805 South Casper Drive, New Berlin, Wisconsin, 53151 (hereinafter referred to as the “City”) and EDUCATORS CREDIT UNION, with its principal office and place of business located at _____, _____, Wisconsin, _____ (hereinafter referred to as the “Educators”).

WHEREAS, the City of New Berlin operates Malone Park adjacent to Casper Drive and Al Stigler Parkway; and

WHEREAS, Educators has applied to the City of New Berlin for a permit to conduct a public document shredding event in the parking area at Malone Park on May 15, 2021 and August 14, 2021 in the location as noted in the attached map, Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the City is agreeable to permitting the use of the parking areas in Malone Park for said event, subject to the approval by the City of New Berlin Common Council, as well as the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. Educators and their contractor shall be permitted to use the parking areas at Malone Park (hereinafter the “Parking Area”) on May 15, 2021 and August 14, 2021 from 8:00 a.m. to 1:30 p.m., solely for the purpose of accommodating a public document shredding event.
2. Educators warrants and represents that the Parking Area will only be used for the public to drive up and drop off their documents for shredding and for Staff of Educators and their contractor to collect those documents.
3. Educators further warrants and represents that all activities engaged in at the Parking Area on said date shall be in conformance with applicable City Ordinances, Wisconsin State Statutes and regulations of other governmental entities with jurisdiction.
4. Educators shall supervise the Parking Area throughout the duration of its use thereof and will restore the Parking Area to the condition that existed before the commencement of the event, reasonable wear and tear excepted.
5. Educators agrees to hold the City, its officers, employees, agents and assigns harmless and will indemnify the City as and against any and all claims, actions, demands, causes of action and costs and expenses, including actual attorney fees, arising from the City’s approval of this Agreement and Educators’ use, and that of their contractor, of the Parking Area at Malone Park as provided for hereunder.

6. Educators, and any contractor which they may retain to provide services for this event, warrant and represent that it will repair any damage done to the Parking Area during the course of its use as provided for under this Agreement. Said repairs shall be completed as soon as reasonably practical, but not less than thirty (30) days following notice by the City of the damage.

7. Educators and their contractor agree to each obtain public liability insurance coverage to insure their use and that of the public of the Parking Area as provided for hereunder. Said liability insurance coverage shall provide limits of not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$2,000,000.00 in the aggregate. Educators and their contractor shall provide a valid endorsement issued by the insurer, indentifying the City has an Additional Insured on said policy on a primary, non-contributory basis.

8. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Wisconsin.

9. This Agreement may be terminated in the event of breach by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice.

10. This Agreement represents the complete understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter set forth herein and may only be modified by in a written agreement executed by both parties and approved by the New Berlin Common Council.

11. This Agreement may not be assigned without the expressed written consent of the City of New Berlin.

12. The parties acknowledge that there are no third-party beneficiaries to this Agreement.

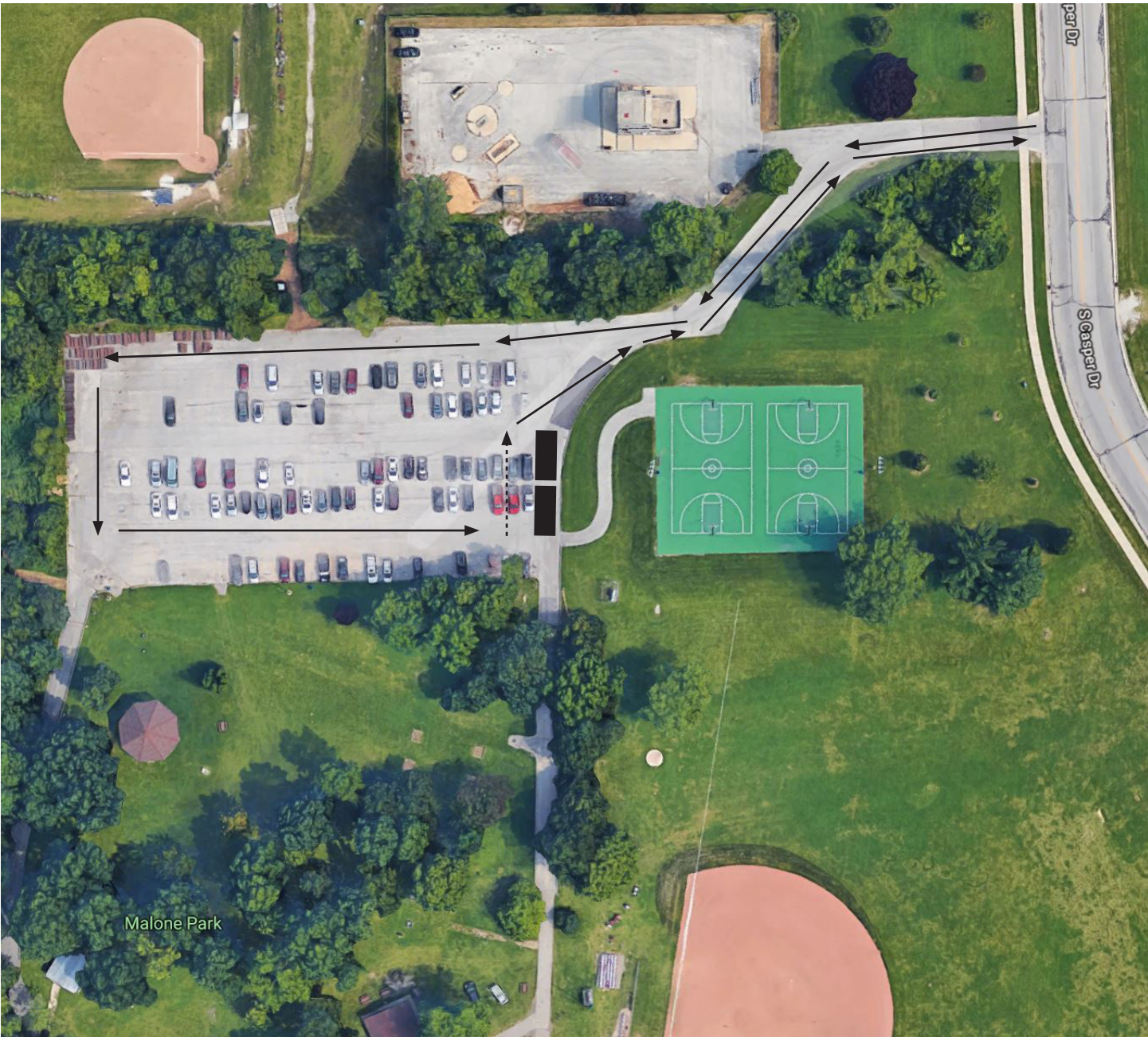
CITY:
City of New Berlin

EDUCATORS:
Educators Credit Union

By: _____
David Ament, Mayor

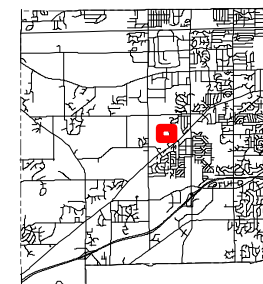
By: _____
Vanessa Cabreza,
Marketing Specialist

By: _____
Georgia Stanford, Clerk





Overview Map



Legend

- Parcels
- Road Right-of-Way
- Road ROW Ultimate



0 100 200 Feet



1 in = 200 ft



REQUESTED ACTION STATEMENT

DATE: March 14, 2022

TO: Mayor
Parks, Buildings & Grounds Commission

FROM: Josh Radomski, DPW Director

ISSUE:

Electronic scoreboard donation at Calhoun Park

REQUESTED:

Optimum Crush, Inc., a local New Berlin business, is desirous of donating an electronic scoreboard for the southern baseball field at Calhoun to replace the current manual scoreboard. As part of the donation, they would like their company name to be displayed on the top of the scoreboard. The NBAA has stated that they are willing to contract with Giraffe Electric to run electrical from the current concession shelter to the scoreboard and will pay for this service.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No upfront fiscal impact. Future maintenance of the scoreboard would be the responsibility of the parks department.

RATIONALE:

The Parks Department is desirous of accepting this donation as it would be an improvement to the ball field for the local groups that play there.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend the Parks, Buildings & Grounds Commission recommend to Common Council to approve the donation of the scoreboard as well as approve the NBAA to contract to have the electrical service installed.



City Attorney Mark G. Blum

City Prosecutor Thomas G. Schmitzer

720 Clinton Street • PO Box 766 • Waukesha, Wisconsin 53187-0766 • (262) 549-8181 • Fax (262) 549-8191 • mblum@newberlin.org

E-MAIL: MGBLUM@HRBLAWFIRM.COM

February 21, 2022

Via Email ONLY

Mr. Ed Bartz
City of New Berlin
3805 S. Casper Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151

Re: Scoreboard Donation at Calhoun Park

Dear Ed:

Enclosed is a draft of the Agreement I have prepared regarding the scoreboard donation in Calhoun Park. Please look this over and confirm we have correctly stated the terms of the donation. In preparing this, I also included reference to NBAA, since they are going to be paying for the electric service and also apparently for the creation of the new sign on the scoreboard. In the course of doing that, I was checking the Wisconsin Department of Financial Institutions site regarding their corporate registration and found that they were administratively dissolved. I presume because they have not paid their fees and probably have not provided their required Annual Report. Before this gets signed, they should contact the Wisconsin Department of Financial Institutions to have their registration reinstated.

Please let me know if you have any questions, concerns or any modifications that should be made to the draft Agreement.

Sincerely,

Mark G. Blum

MGB/jb
Enc.

DONATION AGREEMENT

This Donation Agreement is made and entered into by and between Optimum Crush, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the "Optimum"), duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Wisconsin, with its principal office and place of business located at 16211 West Lincoln Avenue, New Berlin, Wisconsin, 53151, and the New Berlin Athletic Association, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "NBAA") with its principal office and place of business at 2600 South Sunnyslope Road, New Berlin, Wisconsin, 53151, and the City of New Berlin, a Wisconsin municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "City").

WHEREAS, Optimum is desirous of donating a scoreboard 16' x 5' in size with a LED digital display as is more specifically described in the quote attached hereto and marked as Exhibit A, which scoreboard shall be placed in Calhoun Park in the location as depicted on the attached aerial map hereinafter referred to as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, Optimum is desirous of donating the scoreboard as described in Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, NBAA is desirous of donating the services of an electrician to trench an electric service line and to connect the scoreboard to electric service in a location as noted in Exhibit B. NBAA has obtained a quote from Giraffe Electric II, Inc. for the services and in consideration of the donation of the sign, is willing to donate payment for the aforementioned electric services; and

WHEREAS, the scoreboard will have a location for the placement of a sign. NBAA further agrees to pay for the cost of placing a sign on the scoreboard indicating that the scoreboard is located at the Darrell Standish Field. The cost of said sign on the scoreboard will be paid for by NBAA and will replace the existing sign on the existing manual scoreboard.

WHEREAS, the City is desirous of accepting the donation of the sign from Optimum and the electric services by NBAA.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. The City consents to Optimum and NBAA, their contractors, subcontractors, agents, employees and/or assigns to enter into Calhoun Park and to provide the services set forth in the attached Exhibit A, and the providing of electric service and connection as depicted on Exhibit B.

2. Optimum and NBAA agree to provide the City with evidence acceptable to the City that their contractors, and anyone providing services related to the installation of the scoreboard/sign and electrical connection maintain adequate public liability insurance, workers compensation insurance and auto insurance with limits acceptable to the City, the public liability insurance policy would list the City as an Additional Insured on a primary and non-contributory basis for public liability coverage.

3. Optimum and NBAA further agree to indemnify the City against claims, demands, actions or causes of actions, including actual attorney fees arising from the installation of the scoreboard and the providing of electric service to the scoreboard.

4. The parties agree that the services being provided hereunder shall be provided at the expense of the Optimum and NBAA and not the City.

5. Optimum and NBAA agree that their contractors shall follow the manufacturer's use and instructions for all products that are utilized in the performance of the donated services for the purchase and installation of the scoreboard; the sign to be placed on it; as well as the electric service to be provided to the scoreboard. All electric services shall be provided in accordance with State and City of New Berlin applicable electrical codes.

6. Optimum and NBAA, as well as any contractors/subcontractors they may retain, shall appropriately guard the worksite to prevent injury to any persons that may be in the vicinity of those portions of Calhoun Park where the services are being performed.

7. Optimum and NBAA agree that in performing the services of this Agreement, that their contractors, subcontractors, agents, employees and/or assigns shall comply with any applicable State Statutes, Administrative Code provisions or City Ordinances which may be applicable to their activities.

8. Optimum and NBAA agree that upon the installation of the scoreboard and sign, said items shall become the property of the City of New Berlin.

9. This Agreement is governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Wisconsin.

10. This Agreement represents the complete understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter set forth herein, and may only be amended by a subsequent agreement executed by both parties.

11. This Agreement shall become effective upon the date the last party executes the same. Each party to this Agreement warrants and represents that it has received the authority of its governing body to permit the individual signing the Agreement on its behalf to execute the same.

[Signature Page to Follow]

Dated: _____

DONOR:
OPTIMUM CRUSH, INC.

By: _____

DONOR:
NEW BERLIN ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

By: _____

Dated: _____

CITY:
CITY OF NEW BERLIN

By: _____
David Ament, Mayor

QUOTATION

PREPARED FOR

Optimum Crush, Inc.
2349 S. Commerce Drive
New Berlin WI 53151

Jerrold Dulmes

jerrod.dulmes@optimumcrush.com
14142483330

DETAILS

Quote Number: 41643808

Prepared By: Charlene Knight

PO Number:

Created On: February 4, 2022

16' x 5' BASEBALL SCOREBOARD

- 15" LED digits with Protective Shields
- Home/Guest score and Innings up to 99
- 2" Round - Ball, Strike, Out, Hit and Error Indicators

3385-21

1

\$3,795.00

\$3,795.00

- Galvanized steel cabinet with powder coat finish
- Wireless remote control with internal rechargeable battery
- 5 - Year Limited Warranty

SP16X21-
OD

16' School Identification / Sponsor Panel for Outdoor Scoreboards

2

\$525.00

\$1,050.00

SHIPPING

SHIPPING

1

\$570.00

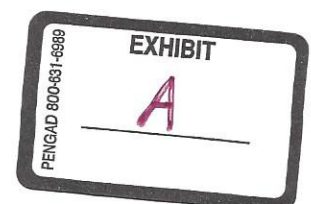
\$570.00

NOTES:

Quote valid for 30 days. Installation and electrical work not included. Visa, Mastercard, American Express and personal checks accepted for your convenience

Subtotal

\$5,415.00



MODEL - 3385

SPONSOR AREA

19.5" x 16'

5 ft

optimum CRUSH

HOME **INNING** **GUEST**

10 **8** **7**

BALL **STRIKE** **OUT** **H-E**

2 **1** **2** **1**

DARRELL STANDISH FIELD

Please review these graphics carefully. Changes requested after acceptance of this quote may result in additional charges.

Colors are for proofing only and may vary on different printers, monitors, and finished products.

Logo creation fee may apply. If you have any questions concerning this quotation or if there is anything else I can do for you, please give me a call. Thank you for the opportunity to quote on your project.

Sincerely,



CHARLENE KNIGHT, Sales Associate
charlene.knight@varsityscoreboards.com
800.323.7745, Ext. 160

S Calhoun Rd

S Calhoun Rd

S Calhoun Rd

S Calhoun Rd

W Beres Rd

W Beres Rd

W Beres Rd

Google

Imagery ©2022 Maxar Technologies, U.S. Geological Survey, Map data ©2022 United States Privacy Send feedback 100 ft

PENGAD 800-631-6989

EXHIBIT

B

106 Max Hurt Drive
Murray, KY 42071



QUOTATION

Toll-Free: **1-800-323-7745**
varsityscoreboards.com

PREPARED FOR

Optimum Crush, Inc.
2349 S. Commerce Drive
New Berlin WI 53151

Jerrold Dulmes
jerrod.dulmes@optimumcrush.com
14142483330

DETAILS

Quote Number: 41643808
Prepared By: Charlene Knight
PO Number:
Created On: February 4, 2022

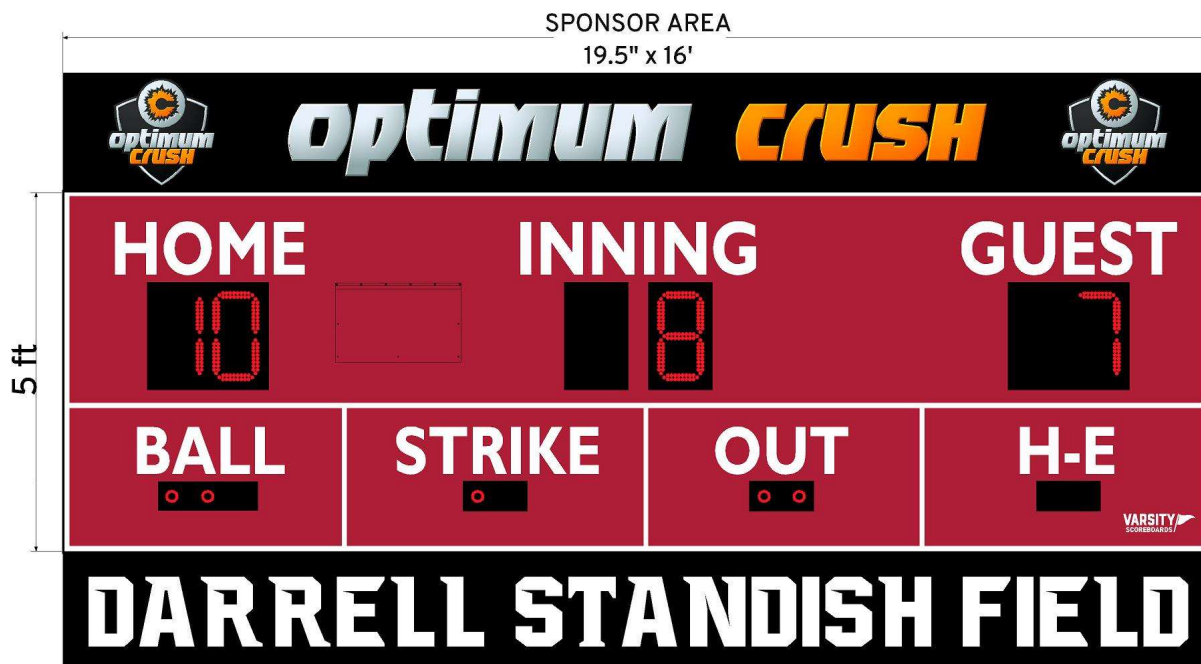
PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	LIST PRICE (\$)	EXTENDED PRICE (\$)
3385-21	16' x 5' BASEBALL SCOREBOARD 15" LED digits with Protective Shields - Home/Guest score and Innings up to 99 2" Round - Ball, Strike, Out, Hit and Error Indicators	1	\$3,795.00	\$3,795.00
	- Galvanized steel cabinet with powder coat finish - Wireless remote control with internal rechargeable battery 5 - Year Limited Warranty			
SP16X21-OD	16' School Identification / Sponsor Panel for Outdoor Scoreboards	2	\$525.00	\$1,050.00
SHIPPING	SHIPPING	1	\$570.00	\$570.00

NOTES:

Quote valid for 30 days. Installation and electrical work not included. Visa, Mastercard, American Express and personal checks accepted for your convenience

Subtotal \$5,415.00
Quote Total **\$5,415.00**

MODEL - 3385



Please review these graphics carefully. Changes requested after acceptance of this quote may result in additional charges.
Colors are for proofing only and may vary on different printers, monitors, and finished products.

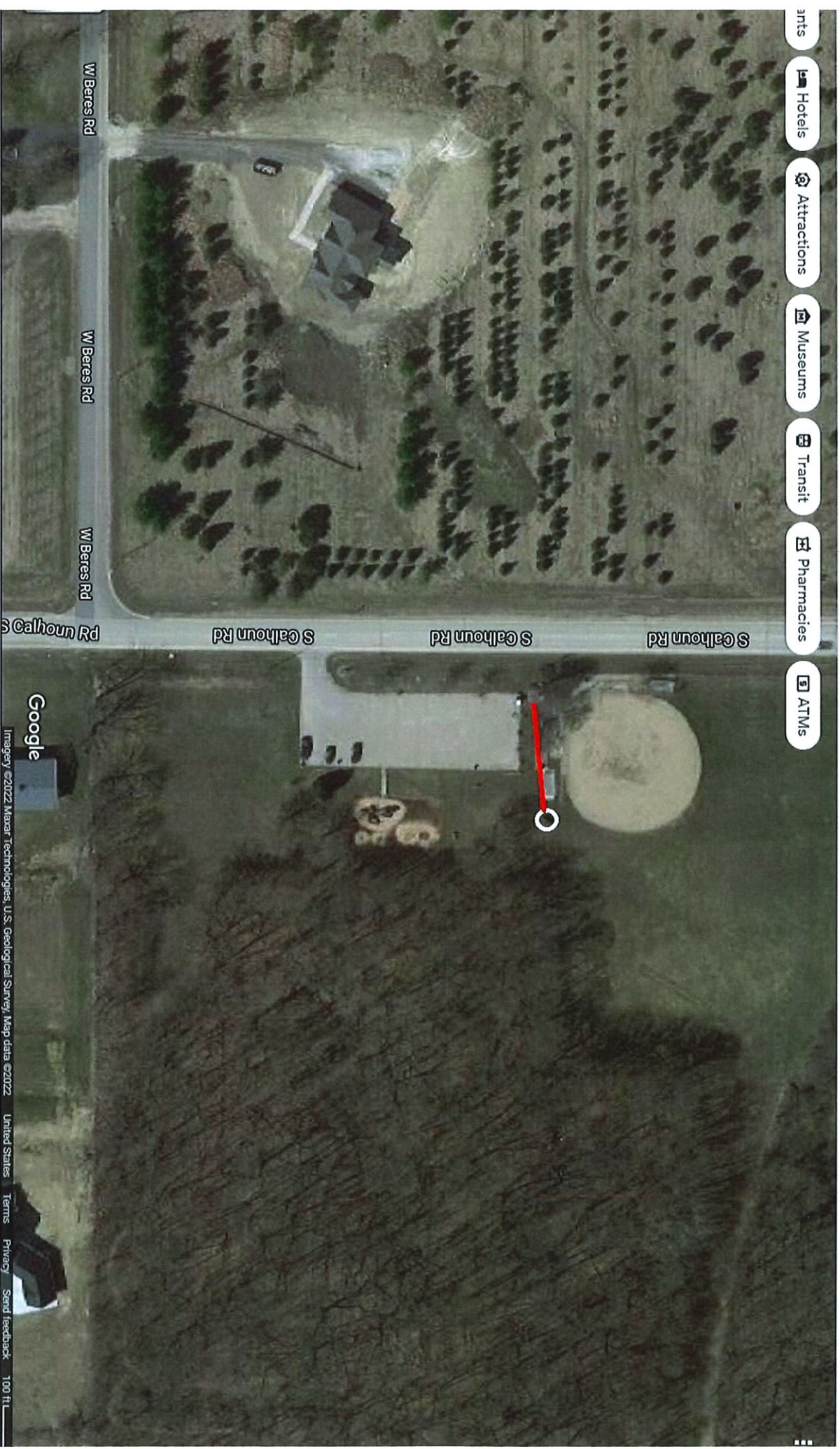
Logo creation fee may apply. If you have any questions concerning this quotation or if there is anything else I can do for you, please give me a call. Thank you for the opportunity to quote on your project.

Sincerely,



CHARLENE KNIGHT, Sales Associate
charlene.knight@varsityscoreboards.com
800.323.7745, Ext. 160

- Ants
- Hotels
- Attractions
- Museums
- Transit
- Pharmacies
- ATMs





REQUESTED ACTION STATEMENT

DATE: March 14th, 2022

TO: Mayor
Parks, Buildings & Grounds Commission

FROM: Josh Radomski, Director of Public Works

ISSUE: Lions Club improvements to Lions Park

REQUESTED:

The New Berlin Lions Club is desirous to make improvements to the pond area at Lions Park. These improvements are listed below.

- Purchase, donate and have a pier installed on the pond for enhanced fishing. The pier will be named Payton's Pier after the young man who requested that they improve the pond for fishing.
- Purchase, donate and have installed two aerators in the pond to improve the habitat for supporting fish.
- Purchase and have installed a large boulder with a bronze plaque that will recognize the people and organizations who donated money to the project.
- Name the pond "The Fishing Hole" and have a sign put up to recognize as such.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There will be no upfront fiscal impact to the City. After receiving the donation the City will be responsible for the cost of maintaining the pier and aerators.

RATIONALE:

The parks department is desirous of accepting these donations as it would enhance the pond area and offer better fishing opportunities for our residents.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend the Parks, Buildings & Grounds Commission to recommend to Council to approve the acceptance of these donations from the New Berlin Lions Club.

Quotation

MOD-U-DOCK, INC.
32882 Watertown Plank Road
P.O. Box 66
Nashotah, WI 53058

Quote Number:
4072

Quote Date:
10/15/2021

Page Number:
1

Voice: 877-746-7056
Fax: 262-369-3636
E-mail: modudock@modudock.com

Quoted To:
New Berlin Lions Club

New Berlin, WI 53151

Ship To:
New Berlin Lions Club

New Berlin, WI 53151

Customer ID	Expiration Date	Sales Rep	Payment Terms
LIO5315	11/15/2021	JEFF SPENCE	50% DN - Balance w/Shipment

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Extension
		* NEW FISHING DOCK - stationary *		0.00
		Per attached drawing - DESIGN #2		
7.00	10548	4 x 8 M-U-D Dock Module -TAN	0.00	
1.00	11905	4'x5' ADA Hinged Ramp Kit	0.00	
6.00	13101	STD "A" Outside Corner Bracket	0.00	
8.00	13102	STD "B" Straight Bracket	0.00	
2.00	13104	STD "D" 3-WAY I/S Corner Bracket	0.00	
6.00	13903	"A"- Post Cover / Bumper	0.00	
8.00	13905	"B"- Post Cover / Bumper	0.00	
2.00	13907	"C & D"- Post Cover / Bumper	0.00	
2.00	69233	"K" - 1/2" Module Bolt Kit - ZN	0.00	
2.00	75203	1 1/2" Hi-Tensil Galvanized Leg - 3.0'	0.00	
2.00	75204	1 1/2" Hi-Tensil Galvanized Leg - 4.0'	0.00	
6.00	75206	1 1/2" Hi-Tensil Galvanized Leg - 6.0'	0.00	
6.00	75208	1 1/2" Hi-Tensil Galvanized Leg - 8.0'	0.00	
16.00	73308	M-U-D 8" RND Foot Pad - 1 1/2"	0.00	
2.00	15106	MOD Bench - 6'	0.00	
1.00	17214	ADA Aluminum Railing - 4' w/ hdwr	0.00	
8.00	17218	ADA Aluminum Railing - 8' w/ hdwr	0.00	
0.00			0.00	

Total CONTINUED

Quotation

MOD-U-DOCK, INC.
32882 Watertown Plank Road
P.O. Box 66
Nashotah, WI 53058

Quote Number:
4072

Quote Date:
10/15/2021

Page Number:
2

Voice: 877-746-7056
Fax: 262-369-3636
E-mail: modudock@modudock.com

Quoted To:
New Berlin Lions Club

New Berlin, WI 53151

Ship To:
New Berlin Lions Club

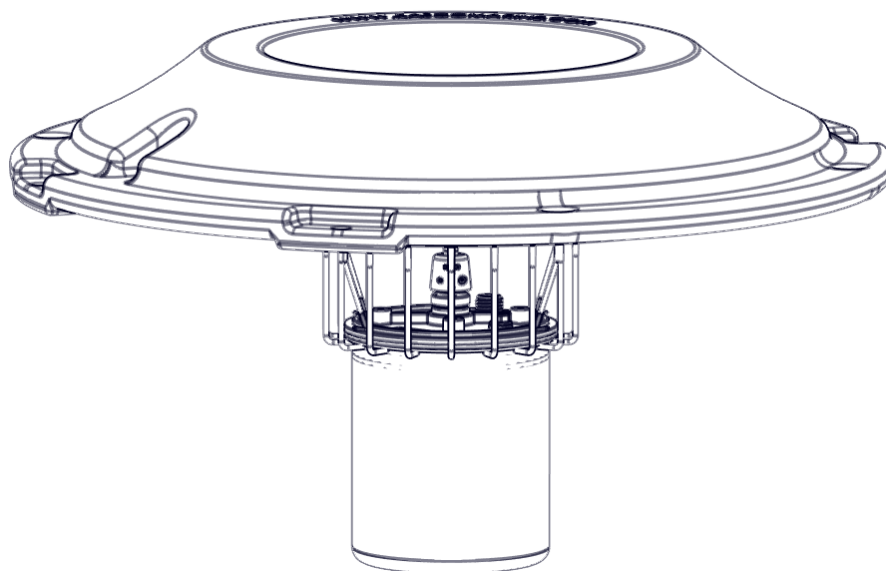
New Berlin, WI 53151

Customer ID	Expiration Date	Sales Rep	Payment Terms
LIO5315	11/15/2021	JEFF SPENCE	50% DN - Balance w/Shipment

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Extension
1.00	TDP - T	TOTAL DOCK PACKAGE - Tan - SOLID	15,774.92	15,774.92
-1.00	NP01	Non-Profit / Community Service Discount	2,444.92	-2,444.92
			Subtotal	13,330.00
			Freight	0.00
			Sales Tax	0.00
			Total	13,330.00



MOVING WATER FORWARD, SINCE 1968



SURFACE AERATOR

2400, 3400, 3400H,
4400, 4400H

Operation & Maintenance Manual



3020379
ANSI/UL 778: 2016
Ed.6+R:22Feb2017
CSA C22.2 #108: 2014 Ed.5

Document number 884740

Document version 2021.2.0

800 Deere Rd. Prescott, WI 54021 | 715.262.4488 | sales@kascomarine.com | kascomarine.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Safety First	2
Unit Specifications	3
General Instructions	3
Parts Included	4
Assembly Instructions (Aerator)	5
Installation Instructions	8
Maintenance Recommendations	9
Troubleshooting Tips	10
Unit Replacement Parts	12
Warranty	13
Repair Contact Form	15

QUESTIONS?



715.262.4488



kascomarine.com | sales@kascomarine.com

SAFETY FIRST

IMPORTANT: PLEASE READ THIS MANUAL AND SAVE FOR FUTURE REFERENCE

WARNINGS:



Moving Machinery



Shock Hazard

Please read and follow these extremely important safety and handling instructions for your Kasco equipment. Following these instructions will help ensure your safety and the quality performance of your equipment.

- Under NO circumstances should anyone enter the water with the electrical equipment plugged in and/or in operation. All Kasco equipment is ETL approved to UL and CSA standards for safety in water. However, it is NEVER recommended to enter the water with the equipment in operation.
- Use caution when dealing with any electrical and/or moving equipment.
- NEVER run the unit out of water. It will damage the seals and create a dangerous situation for the operator.
- Use extreme caution around water, especially cold water, such as in spring, fall, and winter, which poses a hazard in itself.
- NEVER lift or drag the equipment by the power cord. If you need to pull the unit to the side of the pond, use the anchoring ropes or mount apparatus.
- Do not use waders in deep ponds/lakes or ponds/lakes with drop-offs, drastic slopes, or soft bottom material.
- Do not use boats that tip easily, such as canoes, for installation, and follow all boating safety rules and regulations, including wearing a PFD (Personal Flotation Device).
- Single phase water aerators are supplied with an internal grounding conductor and a grounding-type attachment plug. To reduce the risk of electrical shock, be certain that the water aerator is plugged into a GFI-protected circuit.
- Control panels must be installed a minimum of 5ft (1.5m) from the inside wall of the pond, unless separated from the body of water by a fence wall, or other permanent barrier that will make the unit inaccessible to persons in the water.
- Control panels must be installed by a qualified electrician.
- Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCI) should be tested upon each installation and every month thereafter to ensure proper operation.
- Please keep the original box for maintenance shipping.

UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Voltage	Operating Amps	Locked Rotor Amps
Single-phase Aerators			
2400A	110-120	5.0	12
3400A	110-120	6.7	18
3400HA	208-240	3.4	9
4400A	110-120	11.3	40
4400HA	208-240	5.7	20

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Inspect the Shipment

Immediately inspect your shipment for any visible damages. Any damage should be reported immediately to your carrier and Kasco.

Assembly & Installation

Please see the proper assembly and installation Instructions enclosed in this manual. Each is specific for your model and size of aerator. Note: It is extremely important to test the GFI breaker in the control panel upon each installation/re-installation of the unit to ensure proper functioning.

Use and Operation

Kasco Aerators are designed and engineered for continuous duty, such as on fish farms or other aquaculture applications, or on-demand use, as needed in a recreational water feature. During flotation operation, the water is pulled from 360° around the unit and from below the unit. Following installation, your Kasco aerator is ready for immediate use. Make sure to keep the motor housing clean from hard water deposits and/or algae. (See Maintenance Recommendations.) Kasco aerators are lightweight, energy efficient, and easy to install and operate.

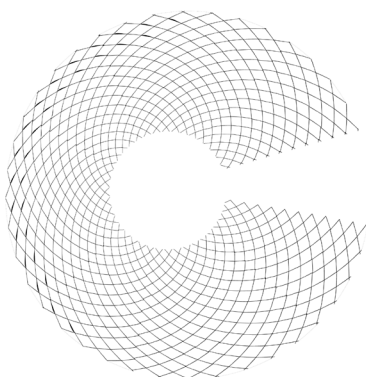
SUGGESTED TOOLS & SUPPLIES

- #2 Phillips-head screwdriver
- 3/8" socket or wrench
- 9/16" socket or wrench
- Anchors or stakes for installing unit
- 12" pieces of 1" galvanized pipe (optional, see page 8)

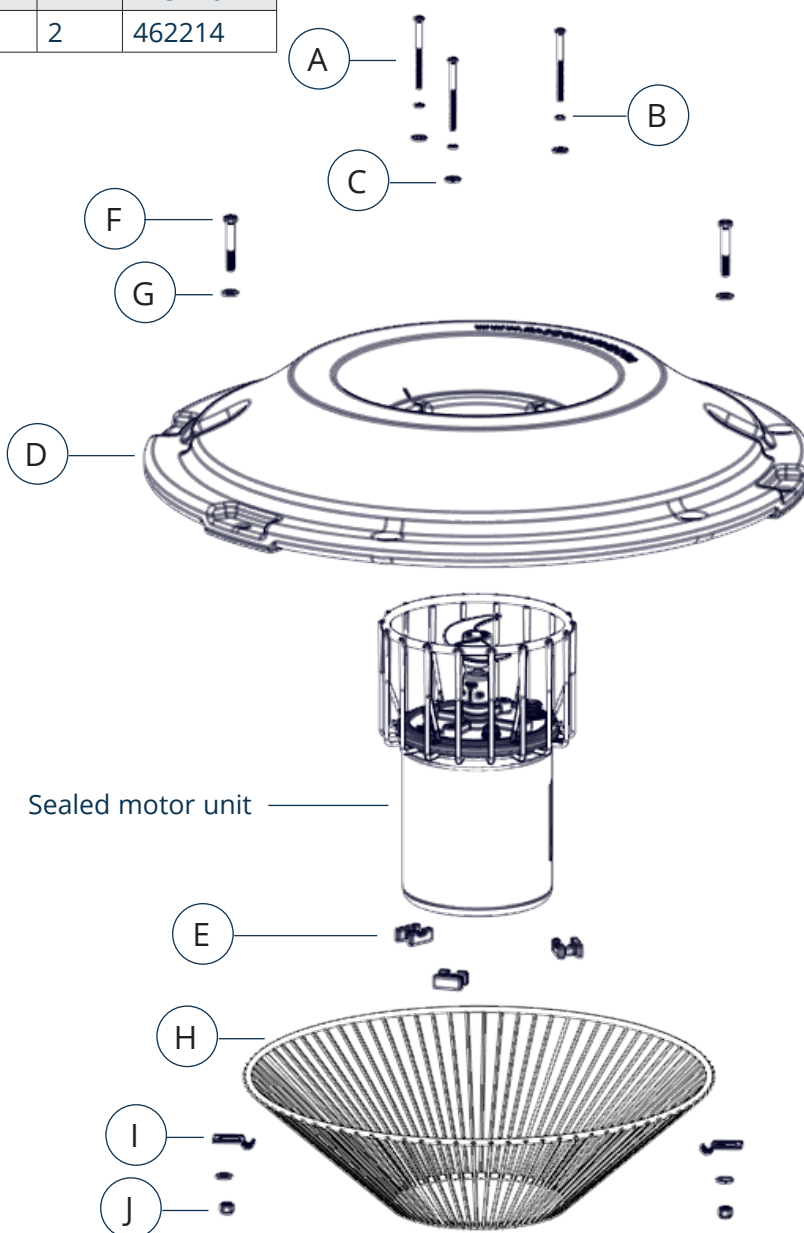
PARTS INCLUDED

Item	Description	Qty	Part No.
A	1/4"-20 x 3-1/2" screw	3	251210
B	1/4" split lock washer	3	840537
C	1/4", 3/4" OD flat washer	3	251300
D	Float	1	242003
E	Float retaining clip	3	222995
Optional Bottom Screen Assembly			
F	3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" hex head screw	2	820095
G	3/8" flat washer	4	462216
H	Bottom screen	1	990162
I	Bottom screen clip	2	223240
J	3/8"-16 nut	2	462214

3 mooring ropes —

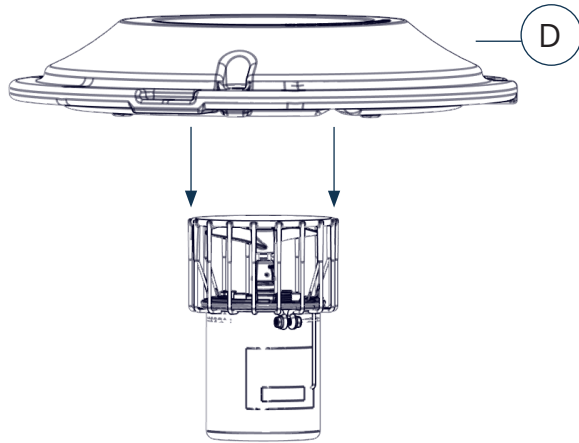


Optional mesh screen

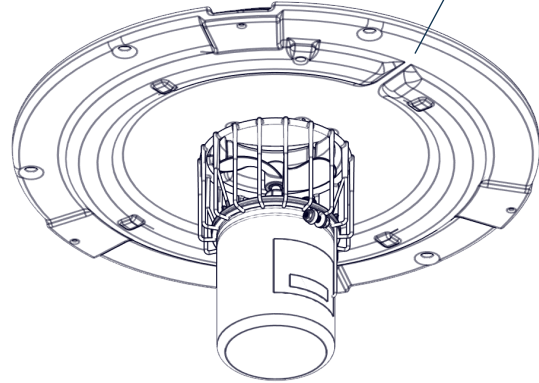


ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (AERATOR)

1. Rest the float (D) on the cage, aligning the power cord to the notch in the float.

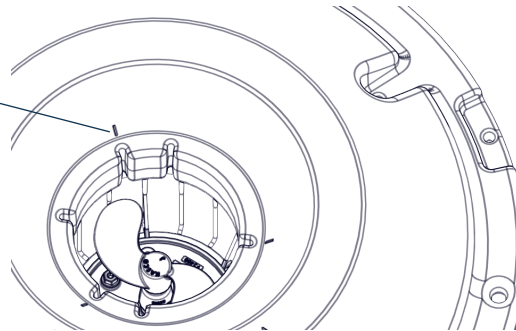


Align power cord with this notch

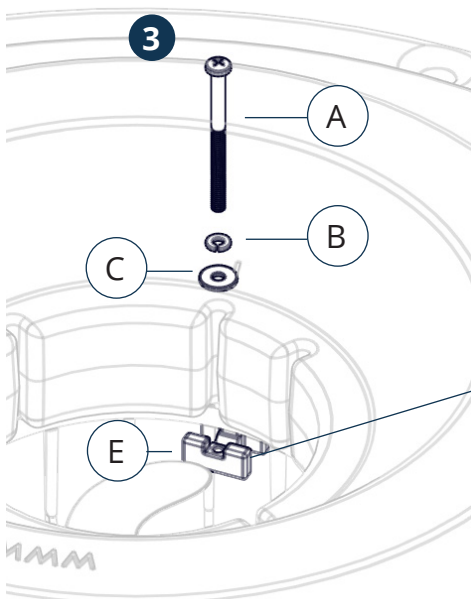


2. Locate the bolt holes marked with the indicators.

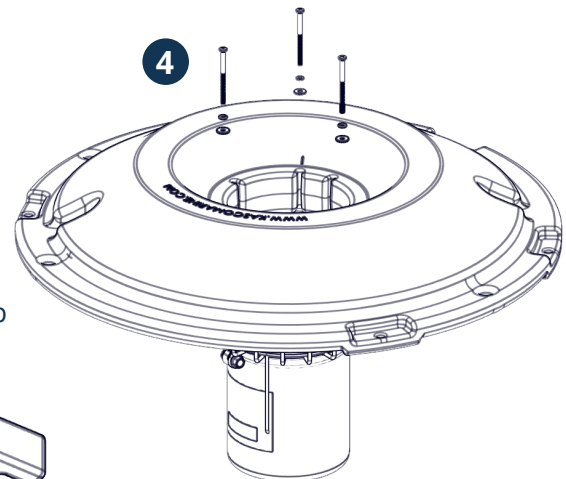
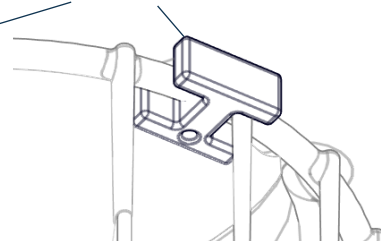
Indicator mark



3. Secure the float to the cage with the 1/4"-20 x 3-1/2" screws (A), 1/4" split lock washers (B), 3/4" OD flat washers (C), and float retaining clips (E), as shown below.
4. Repeat for all three bolt holes.



Secure to top ring of cage

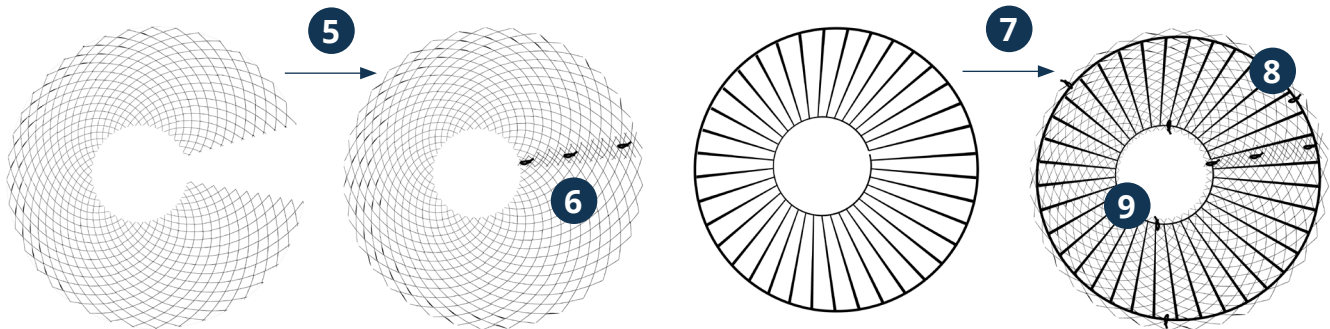


ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (AERATOR, CONT.)

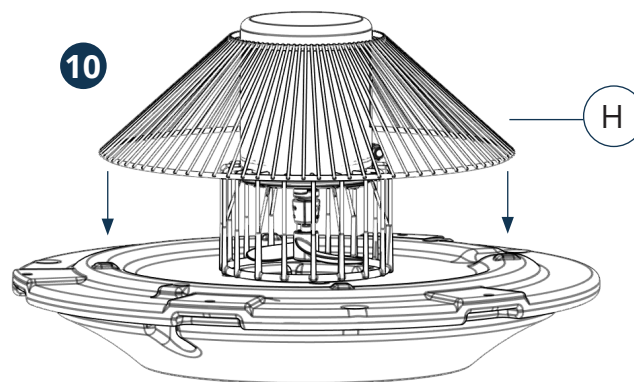
If you are **not** installing a mesh screen with your bottom screen, continue to step 10.

If you are **not** installing a bottom screen, continue to step 12.

5. Wrap the flat mesh into a cone shape by overlapping both vertical edges by approximately 1 inch and aligning the top and bottom edges of mesh.
6. Use three cable ties evenly spaced along the vertical seam to secure the mesh at the top, middle, and bottom.
7. Center the stainless steel bottom screen inside the mesh cone with approximately 2 inches of mesh above the steel screen's large ring.
8. Use three cable ties evenly spaced around the large ring to attach the mesh to the steel screen.
9. Use two cable ties placed opposite each other on the small ring to further secure the mesh to the screen.

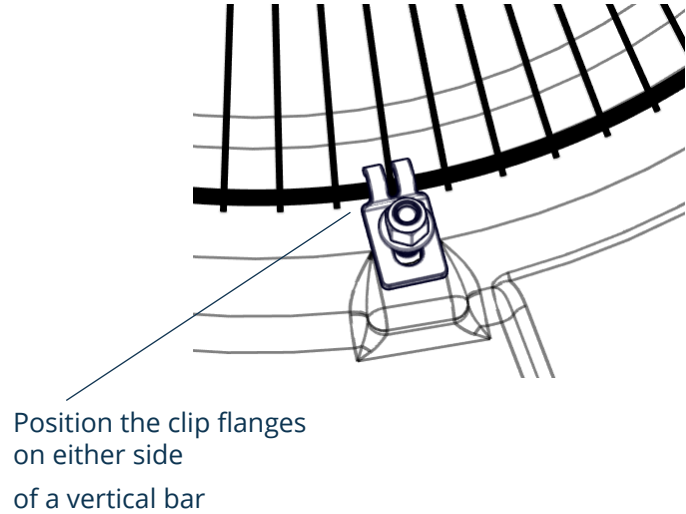
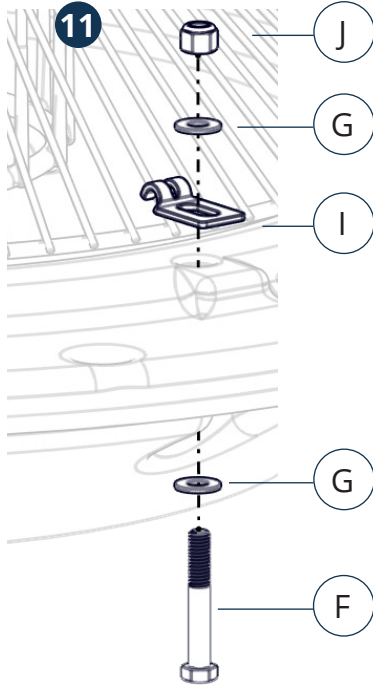


10. Turn the unit upside down and position the bottom screen (H) flush with the float.

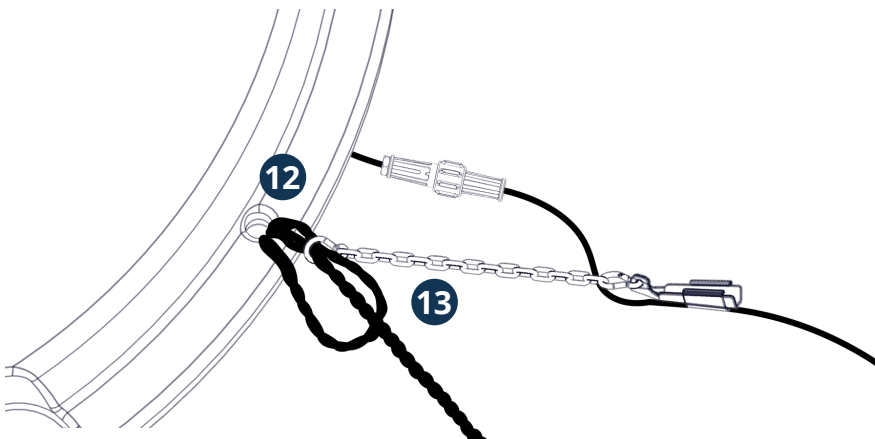


ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (AERATOR, CONT.)

10. Turn the unit upside down and position the bottom screen (H) flush with the float.
11. Fasten the bottom screen to the float using the 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" screws (F), 3/8" flat washers (G), bottom screen clips (I), and 3/8"-16 nuts (J).



12. Loop the mooring lines through either two or three evenly spaced holes on the float.
13. Attach the strain relief to the line closest to the cord. Make sure to clip both the loop and one side of the rope between the knot and the float to ensure the clip doesn't move down the rope.



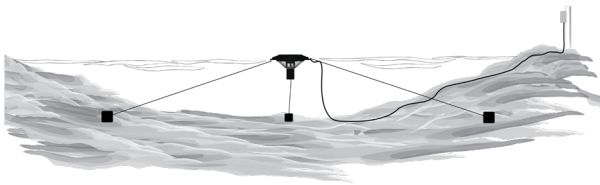
NOTE If your cord does not have a strain relief clamp and chain attached, you can secure the cord to one of the float holes.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Use ropes to position the aerator in the desired location in the pond or lake. Anchor the ropes or secure them to the shoreline so that they are free of slack, but not tight. To prevent twisting of the unit due to motor torque, place the anchor at least 3 feet from the float for each foot of depth. (Example: a 6-foot-deep pond would require an anchor 18 feet horizontally from the float.)

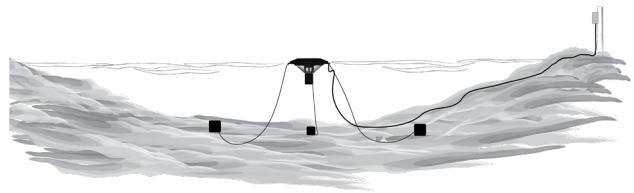
Correct anchoring

Mooring lines are proper length and taut between unit and anchors.



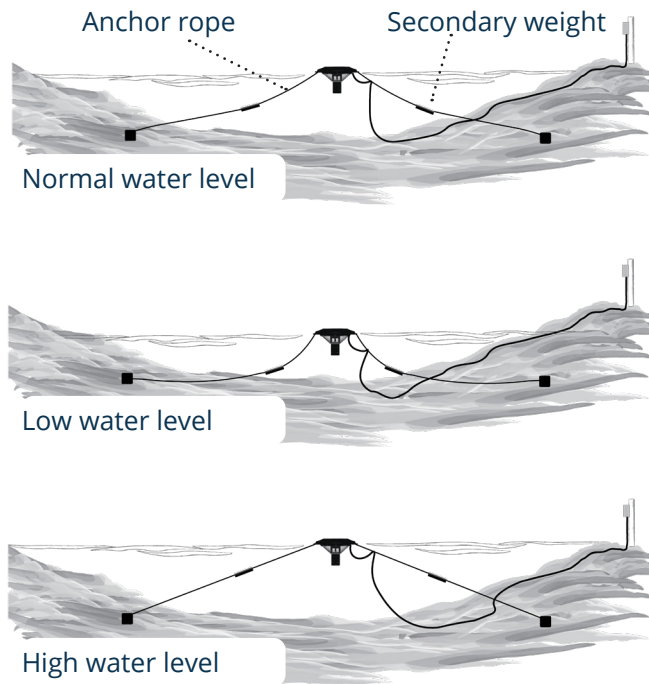
Incorrect anchoring

Mooring lines are too short or loose between unit and anchors.



Alternate Installation

In ponds where the water level fluctuates significantly, a small weight may need to be suspended at the mid-point of the rope to take up any slack caused by a drop in water level (1 foot of 1-inch galvanized pipe works well). The weight should be light enough so that the aerator can rise as the water level rises. This weight can also help hide the anchoring ropes by sinking them further below the surface.



MAINTENANCE RECOMMENDATIONS

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES should anyone enter the water while equipment is operating.

The following maintenance procedures can ensure many years of quality performance from your Kasco aerator and reduce the need for more costly repair work.

Proper Installation

Proper installation of Kasco equipment will include a power source with Ground Fault Interruption (GFI). Ground fault interrupters are a safety feature that can also alert you to electrical leaks in the equipment. It is extremely important to test the GFI upon installation, following each re-installation, and monthly thereafter to ensure proper operation. If you have repeat/consistent trips on your ground fault, disconnect the equipment and remove it from the water. Inspect the power cord for damage and call Kasco Marine at 715- 262-4488 for further instructions.

Observation

Operating equipment should be observed on a regular basis (daily, if possible) for any reduction or variation in performance. If you observe a change in performance, disconnect the equipment from its power source and inspected for any material that may have clogged the system or wrapped around the shaft of the motor, especially plastic bags and fishing line. Even though Kasco aerators are among the most clog-resistant on the market, it is impossible to protect against all items that can clog equipment and still maintain a flow of water. These materials can be very damaging to the equipment under continuous operation and must be removed as soon as possible.

ALWAYS UNPLUG THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO REMOVE CLOGS.

Winter Storage

In regions where there is significant freezing in the wintertime, remove the aerator from the water to protect it from the expansion pressure caused by ice. In many areas, aerators will keep some amount of ice open through the winter. However, when the water is thrust into the air, it is exposed to the colder air temperatures longer and can actually make ice thicker on the pond/lake. Storage over winter is best in a location that is out of the sun and cool, but above 32 degrees Fahrenheit. During the offseason, store units upside down (with the float down) if they are going to be sitting for long periods of time. Units that sit upright on a shelf for many months, or even years have a greater likelihood of seals drying out. Storing units upside down will help to ensure oil is lubricating the seals without damaging the propeller guard.

Cleaning

Aerators should be removed from the water at least once per year (at the end of the season in cold climates) to clean the exterior of the system, especially the stainless steel motor housing (can). The motor housing is the surface that dissipates heat into the water, and any algae, calcium, or other build-up will become an insulator that blocks heat transfer. In warmer regions, Kasco recommends removing the motor and cleaning it at least two to three times per year, depending on conditions. In most cases, a power washer will be sufficient if the unit and algae are still wet. Avoid power-washing the mechanical seal area directly.

MAINTENANCE RECOMMENDATIONS (CONT.)

Seal And Oil Replacement

This is a sealed motor assembly, and seals will wear out over time (similar to brake pads on a car). Replacing the seals and changing the oil after three years may add longevity to the operation of the motor, saving you the cost of more expensive repairs. In warmer climates where the aerator runs most or all of the year, it is a good idea to replace seals more regularly than you would need to in colder climates where the unit is removed from the water for several months.

Sacrificial Anode

A sacrificial anode is supplied on the shaft of all aerators for protection of the equipment from corrosion and electrolysis. The anode should be updated (replaced) if reduced to half the original size or if white in color. Corrosion from electrolysis is more commonly associated with saltwater or brackish water, but as a matter of precaution, it is important to periodically check the anode in all installations (at least every two to three months). Seal replacement and all other repair services should be performed by Kasco Marine or a Kasco Authorized Repair Center. Any alterations or changes made to Kasco units by an unauthorized source will void the warranty. This includes tampering with the unit, power cord, and/or control box. Please contact Kasco Marine, Inc. at 715-262-4488 for your nearest Authorized Repair Center.

TROUBLESHOOTING TIPS

Below are some helpful troubleshooting tips. If a problem occurs, please double-check the assembly and installation instructions as well as the instructions for the control panel. More troubleshooting tips can be found at www.kascomarine.com

"My aerator trips the ground fault interrupter in the C-85 or C-95."

This is the most common symptom of several possible problems. To correctly diagnose the problem, you will need to collect more information. A Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) breaker that trips can indicate an electrical service problem, water contamination in the unit and/or cord, bad breaker, control box problems, motor problems, etc. Try to find out the answers to these questions before you contact Kasco to narrow down the problem.

- How long does it take to trip the breaker?
- Does it always take the same amount of time to trip?
- How many times has it tripped?
- Have there been any recent electrical problems in the area?

"My aerator seems to run slowly."

This can also be a symptom of several possible problems. There could be an electrical problem where the unit is not getting the proper voltage. This could also indicate a problem with the motor of the unit, which needs to be looked at by an Authorized Repair Center. Check that the unit is receiving the proper voltage, and, if so, contact Kasco for further steps.

TROUBLESHOOTING TIPS (CONT.)

“My aerator hums, but will not start. When I spin the prop with a stick, it starts up.”

(for single phase units only) This indicates a problem with the starting capacitor. Each Kasco aerator is equipped with a starting capacitor to get the unit going when it is first plugged in. If it is operating but not spinning and can be started by spinning the prop with a stick, the starting capacitor needs to be replaced by an Authorized Repair Center.

“My aerator turns itself off and back on without the timer and without tripping the GFI breaker.”

(for single phase units only) Each Kasco unit has a thermal overload built in that will turn the unit off when it overheats. Once the unit has cooled down, it will start back up. If you are noticing these symptoms, the unit should be unplugged immediately because the thermal overload will continue to turn on and off until it burns out and damages the motor. The unit should be unplugged and taken out of the water to find the cause of the problem. The problem could be one of many, such as low water levels, build-up on the unit to prevent heat dissipation, something inhibiting the free rotation of the shaft, etc. If something is caught in the unit, or if there is buildup on the unit, remove the debris. If caught early enough, the unit should be fine. Contact a Kasco representative before restarting the unit.

“My aerator flow seems to fluctuate and/or be less than usual.”

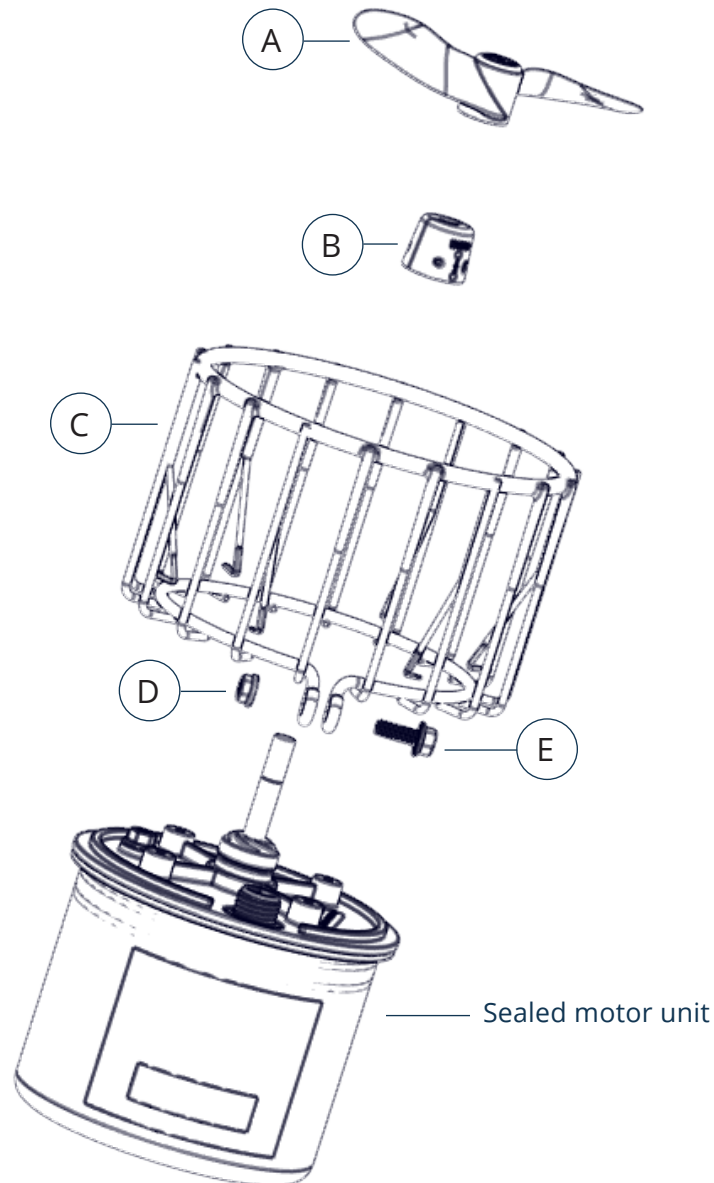
This can occur because of a few different reasons. Most of the time, this symptom is caused by the unit being clogged with debris. A mat of weeds, many leaves, plastic bags, etc., can clog up the unit and cause it to be starved of water. If the unit does not have the proper amount of water, the flow or pattern will fluctuate up and down and look sporadic. If you are seeing these symptoms, first try turning off the unit and/or unplugging it for 10 seconds, allowing debris to fall away. If the problem persists, unplug the unit and clean away any debris that is clogging up the guard. Another possibility is a chipped or damaged prop that is causing the unit to wobble and not pump properly. When the unit is unplugged, check the prop and replace it if it is damaged.

“The GFI breaker trips randomly and sporadically. Sometimes it is after a few hours of operation; other times it can be days or weeks.”

This is referred to as a nuisance trip. This usually occurs where the unit is installed a great distance from the initial electric service on the property where the ground stake is placed. It is caused by either induced current in the ground wire or a base voltage difference due to soil pH levels. Contact an electrician and install a local grounding stake. This may eliminate the induced current and any base voltage differences.

UNIT REPLACEMENT PARTS

ID	Description	Qty	Part #
A	2400 model propeller	1	240170
A	3400 model propeller	1	340125K
A	4400 model propeller	1	440430
B	Sacrificial anode assembly (1/2" shaft)	1	243475
B	Sacrificial anode assembly (5/8" shaft)	1	840475
C	Cage	1	990200
D	3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" serrated flange screw	1	840543
E	3/8"-16 serrated flange nut	1	840532



WARRANTY

Warranty Period: Models 2400A, 3400A, 3400HA, 4400A, 4400HA = 2 years

Kasco® Marine, Inc. warrants this aerator to be free from defects in material or workmanship (except for the ropes, power cord, and propeller) under normal use and service. The Kasco Marine, Inc. obligation under this warranty is limited to replacing or repairing free of charge any defective part within the warranty period. Customer shall pay shipping charges for returning the unit to Kasco or an Authorized Repair Center.

THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND ANY OTHER OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY WHATEVER ON THE PART OF KASCO MARINE, INC. AND IN NO EVENT SHALL KASCO MARINE, INC. BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

Warranty is void if:

- The unit is not maintained properly according to the Maintenance Recommendations supplied in this manual.
- The unit is returned for repair without the power cord or if the unit, control box, or power cord are altered in any way from original shipment. Cuts in the power cord are not covered under warranty.
- The unit is damaged by unauthorized tampering.
- The sacrificial anode around the propeller shaft shows significant deterioration. (The anode must be inspected periodically and replaced if necessary.)

Warranty Claim Procedure: The best method for establishing warranty period is via the original receipt. Also, register the unit online at: www.kascomarine.com. Once the warranty coverage has been established, the unit may be sent to any Kasco Authorized Repair Center for evaluation and repair. Please call Kasco Marine at 715-262-4488 prior to shipping to receive any updated information and/or repair form or call Kasco Marine at 715-262-4488 to locate your nearest Authorized Repair Center. You can also email Kasco at sales@kascomarine.com.

Please include the repair form received from Kasco Marine or your local distributor with the shipment. If no repair form is available, include your name and physical address for return delivery of the repaired unit and a daytime phone number and/or e-mail address for correspondence regarding the warranty claim. Any expedited shipping method for the return of the unit is at the customer's expense. Kasco Marine will return units repaired under warranty at our expense via ground freight within the continental United States.

Other Repairs

Most failed equipment can be repaired at substantially lower costs than replacement with new. Please ship according to the instructions in the previous section.

Kasco Marine does estimates on repairs at the request of the customer. The request for an estimate should be included in the letter that accompanies the returned unit and must include a daytime phone number and/or e-mail address. Estimate options are as follows:

- We will contact the customer with a total estimated cost for repairs after we have evaluated the unit but before we perform the work.
- We will repair the unit only if repair costs are under a dollar amount stated by the customer. Example: "Please repair if total is under \$150.00 before shipping charges."

All estimates that are rejected for repair will be destroyed unless otherwise directed by the customer. If the customer would like the unit returned, the unit will be restored as closely as possible to the condition in which it was received and shipped at the customer's expense for shipping and handling charges.

Billing: Kasco Marine also accepts Visa and MasterCard credit card payments. Kasco Marine will call for credit card information upon completion of the estimate at the customer's request. All other warranty and repair inquiries should be directed to Kasco Marine, Inc. at 715-262-4488 or repairs@kascomarine.com



Kasco only accepts complete assemblies for warranty repair. We must receive the power cord and all other components with the motor as originally assembled. Kasco will bill the customer to replace any missing parts necessary for repair. It is not necessary to return the control panel, mount, or other parts with the motor assembly, unless specifically requested by a Kasco representative.

Please attach a repair form with the shipment. The repair form must include a name, physical address (for return delivery of the repaired unit), daytime phone number, and an e-mail address for correspondence regarding the warranty claim.

Any expedited shipping method for the return of the unit is at the customer's expense. Kasco Marine will return units repaired under warranty at our expense via ground freight within the continental United States.

CONTACT US



Kasco Marine
800 Deere Road
Prescott, WI 54021

Lake and Pond Solutions, LLC
W4950 County Road A
Elkhorn, WI 53121



715.262.4488

262.742.2600



kascomarine.com | sales@kascomarine.com

sales@lakeandpondsolutions.com



3020379
ANSI/UL 778: 2016
Ed.6+R:22Feb2017
CSA C22.2 #108: 201

REPAIR CONTACT FORM

- Kasco requires that all equipment sent for repair MUST be accompanied by this form and marked to Repairs attention.
- Unit should be cleaned before shipping.
- Kasco is NOT responsible for shipping damage accrued in return shipment.
- It is the responsibility of the customer to ship and pay freight to Kasco.

Kasco Marine
800 Deere Road
Prescott, WI 54021
Attn: Repairs

Note: Contact information should be that of the person or company to contact for repair information.

Company name			
Contact name	First name	Last name	
Address	Street		
	City		
	State		
	ZIP code		
Phone number	Primary	Alternate	
Email address			
Preferred method of contact (circle one)	Phone	Email	
Purchase order number			
Additional product information	Serial Number	Cord Length	
Information for Repair Technician			
Was this unit used in a chemical treatment or wastewater application? (circle one)		Yes	No
Additional notes			



MOVING WATER FORWARD, SINCE 1968

SURFACE AERATORS

Surface Aerators push high volumes of water into the air increasing the overall health of your pond or lake and keeping it thoroughly mixed. This introduction of oxygen and water movement breaks up stratification, eliminates odor, discourages algae growth and promotes a healthy aquatic environment.

kascomarine.com



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- Efficient design ensures low power consumption and low total cost of ownership
- Built with long lasting internal components
- Salt water compatible stainless steel components allow reliable performance in harsh environments
- Easily maintain by cleaning motor housing when dirty and replacing anode when visibly corroded

COMMON APPLICATIONS

- Commercial aquaculture and fish farming
- Residential ponds and lakes
- Retention ponds
- Leachate ponds
- Industrial and waste water lagoons
- Marina navigation (by using red or green lights in Kasco lighting system)

CONTACT Lake and Pond Solutions, LLC

LPS's experienced team of biologists will help you select the right Kasco Marine aeration system for your application

SURFACE AERATORS

Kasco Surface Aerators are efficient, high performing units that introduce large amounts of oxygen into the water. These self-contained units deliver up to 3.0 lbs of O₂ per horsepower per hour of operation, making them the most dependable units on the market.



- 1/2, 3/4, 1, 2, 3 and 5HP sizes available
- 120 and 208-240V*, single and three phase options
- Complete packages are ETL Listed to UL and CSA Standards
- Proven performance for continuous, supplemental or emergency aeration
- Optional double-mechanical seal and stainless steel domed top available



OPTIONAL
LIGHTING PACKAGES



WARRANTY

1/2, 3/4 & 1HP - 2 Years
2, 3, & 5HP - 3 Years*
*optional 5 year warranty available



Pair with Kasco Macro-Zyme Beneficial Bacteria for maximum water quality results. Learn more at kascomarine.com.



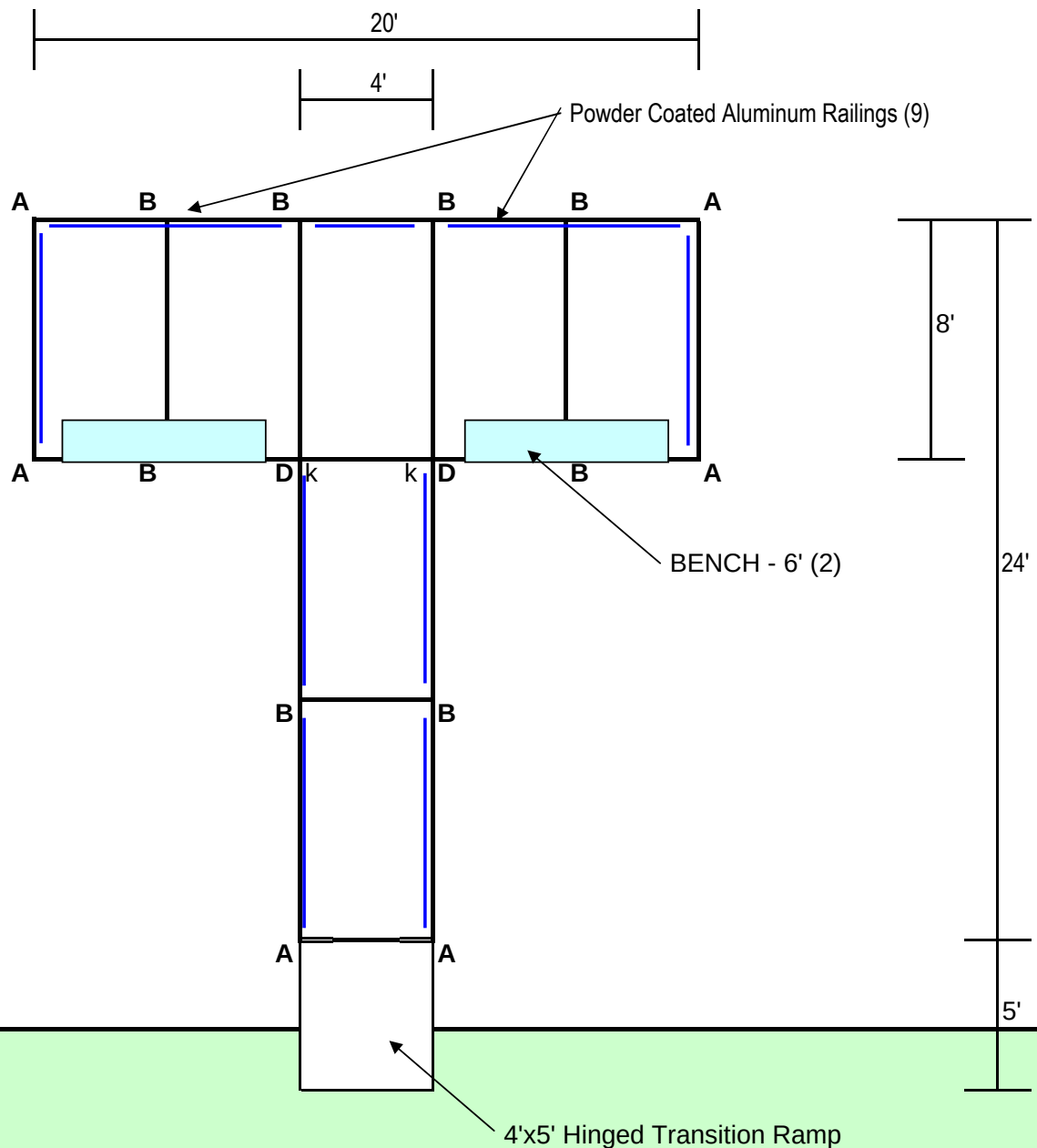
MODEL NUMBERS AND SPECIFICATION

MODELS	HP	VOLT (V)	PHASE	AMPS	OPTIONAL CONTROL PANEL	MINIMUM OPERATING DEPTH (IN)
2400AF	1/2	120	1	5.7	C-25	15
3400AF	3/4	120	1	7	C-25	17.5
3400HAF	3/4	208-240	1	3.5	C-220	17.5
4400AF	1	120	1	9.1	C-25	19
4400HAF	1	208-240	1	4.5	C-220	19
8400AF	2	208-240	1	9	C-220	20
2.3AF	2	230	3	7.2	CA-3235	20
2.3HAF	2	460	3	2.8	Inquire	20
3.1AF	3	208-240	1	10.7	C-230	24
3.3AF	3	230	3	8.2	CA-3235	24
3.3HAF	3	460	3	4.1	Inquire	24
5.1AF	5	208-240	1	18	C-230	26
5.3AF	5	230	3	18	CA-3235	26
5.3HAF	5	460	3	6.5	Inquire	26

Product Notes

- AF model numbers have 50 ft., 100 ft., 150 ft., and 200 ft., cord lengths available.
- HAF model numbers have 50 ft., 100 ft., 150 ft., 200 ft., 250 ft., 300 ft., 400., and 500 ft., cord lengths available.
- Optional control panels allow timing and lights to be managed from shore.
- Double mechanical seal and stainless steel domed top option available.
- Three phase, 460-480V option available in approved locations only. Contact Kasco for details.
- Bottom screens are optional for all units.
- 50Hz units available for the international market.

A = 13101 Mod-U-Dock O/S Corner Bracket
 B = 13102 Mod-U-Dock Straight Bracket
 C = 13103 Mod-U-Dock I/C Corner Bracket
 D = 13104 Mod-U-Dock 3-way I/C Bracket
 "k" = 69233 1/2" Module Fastener Kit



SHORELINE

SHORELINE

NEW BERLIN LIONS CLUB - Design #2

NEW FISHING DOCK - stationary - NEW POND - New Berlin, Wisconsin

Mod-U-Dock Representative:

Factory Direct

Quote: #4072



City Attorney Mark G. Blum

City Prosecutor Thomas G. Schmitzer

720 Clinton Street • PO Box 766 • Waukesha, Wisconsin 53187-0766 • (262) 549-8181 • Fax (262) 549-8191 • mblum@newberlin.org

E-MAIL: MGBLUM@HRBLAWFIRM.COM

March 1, 2022

Via Email ONLY

Mr. Ed Bartz
City of New Berlin
3805 S. Casper Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151

Re: Aerator and Pier Donation at Lions Park

Dear Ed:

Enclosed is a draft of the Donation Agreement dealing with the Lions Park aerator and dock donations. Please look this over and let me know if you have any questions, comments or concerns regarding the same. I know you have also indicated the Club would like to change the name of the Pond to "The Fishing Hole". I do not think it is appropriate to have that as part of this Agreement. If, in fact, they would like to see this change, I suggest they make an Application to the Parks, Building and Grounds Commission to request that change. As you note, this would then be forwarded on to the Common Council for action. If the name change would involve including the reference to the Lions Club itself, the Council may want to see a Naming Rights Agreement included.

Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,



Mark G. Blum

MGB/jb
Enc.

DONATION AGREEMENT

This Donation Agreement is made and entered into by and between the New Berlin Lions Club (hereinafter referred to as the "Donor") with an address of PO Box 510254, New Berlin, Wisconsin, 53151, and the City of New Berlin, a Wisconsin municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "City").

WHEREAS, the Donor is desirous of donating a Kasco Surface Aerator, as well as a Mod-U-Dock Pier in the pond at Lions Park in the City of New Berlin; and

WHEREAS, the Donor has obtained information from Lake and Pond Solutions Company, as is more fully described in the attached Operation and Maintenance Manual and Product Brochure, which are attached hereto and collectively marked as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Donor has obtained a quotation from Mod-U-Dock, Inc. for the purchase and installation of a modular dock product as is more fully described in the quotation dated October 15, 2021, as well as a sketch showing the design for t-shaped dock 24' in length from the shore and 20' in width, which documents are attached hereto and collectively marked as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, the installation of the aerator would be performed by Lake and Pond Solutions Company, and the installation of the dock would be performed by Brian Nelson at the expense of the Donor; and

WHEREAS, the City is desirous of accepting the donation of the Donor.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledge, the parties do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. The City consents to the Donor, its contractors, subcontractors, agents, employees and/or assigns to enter into Lions Park and to provide for the installation of the surface aerator depicted in Exhibit A and the Mod-U-Dock pier depicted in Exhibit B.

2. Donor agrees to provide the City with evidence acceptable to the City that its contractors, Lake and Pond Solutions, Mod-U-Dock and Brian Nelson, maintain adequate public liability insurance, workers compensation insurance and auto insurance with limits acceptable to the City, which policies would identify the City as an Additional Insured on a primary and non-contributory basis.

3. Donor further agrees to indemnify the City against claims, demands, actions or causes of actions, including actual attorney fees, arising from the performance of the services provided for in Exhibits A and B.

4. The parties agree that the services being provided hereunder will be provided at the expense of the Donor and not the City.

5. The City agrees that after the installation of the aerator and the pier, said items would be maintained by the City.

6. The Donor agrees that its contractors, Lake and Pond Solutions, Mod-U-Dock and Brian Nelson, shall follow the manufacturer's use and application instructions for the products installed in Lions Park. Donor further agrees that its contractors will obtain all necessary permits for the installation of the donated products.

7. Donor's contractors shall appropriately guard the worksites to prevent injury to any persons that may be in the vicinity of those portions of Lions Park where the services are being performed.

8. Donor agrees that in performing the services of this Agreement, that Donor, its contractors, subcontractors, agents, employees and/or assigns shall comply with any applicable State Statutes, Administrative Code provisions or City Ordinances which may be applicable to their activities.

9. This Agreement is governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Wisconsin.

10. This Agreement represents the complete understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter set forth herein, and may only be amended by a subsequent agreement executed by both parties.

11. The effective date of this Agreement shall be the date the last party signs the same. The parties signing do further acknowledge that they have obtained the authority and approval of the governing body of their organization to execute the Agreement on its behalf.

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

DONOR:
NEW BERLIN LIONS CLUB

CITY:
CITY OF NEW BERLIN

By: _____

By: _____
David Ament, Mayor

SURFACE AERATOR



MOVING WATER FORWARD, SINCE 1968

SURFACE AERATORS

Surface Aerators push high volumes of water into the air increasing the overall health of your pond or lake and keeping it thoroughly mixed. This introduction of oxygen and water movement breaks up stratification, eliminates odor, discourages algae growth and promotes a healthy aquatic environment.

kascomarine.com



Contact LPS today to learn more | 262.742.2600 | sales@lakeandpondsolutions.com

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- Efficient design ensures low power consumption and low total cost of ownership
- Built with long lasting internal components
- Salt water compatible stainless steel components allow reliable performance in harsh environments
- Easily maintain by cleaning motor housing when dirty and replacing anode when visibly corroded

COMMON APPLICATIONS

- Commercial aquaculture and fish farming
- Residential ponds and lakes
- Retention ponds
- Leachate ponds
- Industrial and waste water lagoons
- Marina navigation (by using red or green lights in Kasco lighting system)

CONTACT Lake and Pond Solutions, LLC

LPS's experienced team of biologists will help you select the right Kasco Marine aeration system for your application

SURFACE AERATORS

Kasco Surface Aerators are efficient, high performing units that introduce large amounts of oxygen into the water. These self-contained units deliver up to 3.0 lbs of O₂ per horsepower per hour of operation, making them the most dependable units on the market.



- 1/2, 3/4, 1, 2, 3 and 5HP sizes available
- 120 and 208-240V*, single and three phase options
- Complete packages are ETL Listed to UL and CSA Standards
- Proven performance for continuous, supplemental or emergency aeration
- Optional double-mechanical seal and stainless steel domed top available



OPTIONAL
LIGHTING PACKAGES



WARRANTY

1/2, 3/4 & 1HP - 2 Years
2, 3, & 5HP - 3 Years*
*optional 5 year warranty available



Pair with Kasco Macro-Zyme Beneficial Bacteria for maximum water quality results. Learn more at kascomarine.com.



MODEL NUMBERS AND SPECIFICATION

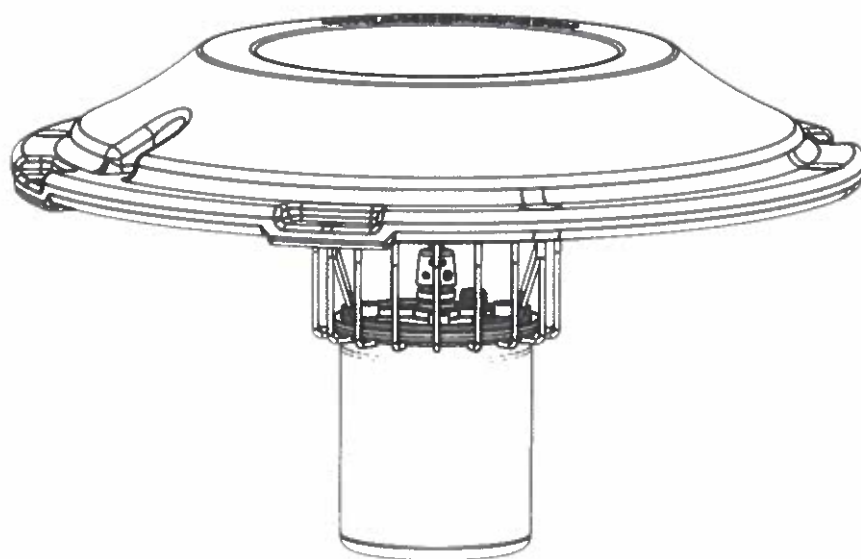
MODELS	HP	VOLT (V)	PHASE	AMPS	OPTIONAL CONTROL PANEL	MINIMUM OPERATING DEPTH (IN)
2400AF	1/2	120	1	5.7	C-25	15
3400AF	3/4	120	1	7	C-25	17.5
3400HAF	3/4	208-240	1	3.5	C-220	17.5
4400AF	1	120	1	9.1	C-25	19
4400HAF	1	208-240	1	4.5	C-220	19
8400AF	2	208-240	1	9	C-220	20
2.3AF	2	230	3	7.2	CA-3235	20
2.3HAF	2	460	3	2.8	Inquire	20
3.1AF	3	208-240	1	10.7	C-230	24
3.3AF	3	230	3	8.2	CA-3235	24
3.3HAF	3	460	3	4.1	Inquire	24
5.1AF	5	208-240	1	18	C-230	26
5.3AF	5	230	3	18	CA-3235	26
5.3HAF	5	460	3	6.5	Inquire	26

Product Notes

- * AF model numbers have 50 ft., 100 ft., 150 ft., and 200 ft., cord lengths available.
- * HAF model numbers have 50 ft., 100 ft., 150 ft., 200 ft., 250 ft., 300 ft., 400., and 500 ft., cord lengths available.
- * Optional control panels allow timing and lights to be managed from shore.
- * Double mechanical seal and stainless steel domed top option available.
- * Three phase, 460-480V option available in approved locations only. Contact Kasco for details.
- * Bottom screens are optional for all units.
- * 50Hz units available for the international market.



MOVING WATER FORWARD, SINCE 1968



SURFACE AERATOR

**2400, 3400, 3400H,
4400, 4400H**

Operation & Maintenance Manual



3020379
us ANSI/UL 778: 2016
Ed.6+R:22Feb2017
CSA C22.2 #108: 2014 Ed.5

Document number 884740

Document version 2021.2.0

800 Deere Rd. Prescott, WI 54021 | 715.262.4488 | sales@kascomarine.com | kascomarine.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Safety First2

Unit Specifications3

General Instructions.....3

Parts Included4

Assembly Instructions (Aerator)5

Installation Instructions.....8

Maintenance Recommendations.....9

Troubleshooting Tips.....10

Unit Replacement Parts12

Warranty13

Repair Contact Form15

QUESTIONS?

 715.262.4488

 kascomarine.com | sales@kascomarine.com

SAFETY FIRST

IMPORTANT: PLEASE READ THIS MANUAL AND SAVE FOR FUTURE REFERENCE

WARNINGS:



Moving Machinery



Shock Hazard

Please read and follow these extremely important safety and handling instructions for your Kasco equipment. Following these instructions will help ensure your safety and the quality performance of your equipment.

- Under NO circumstances should anyone enter the water with the electrical equipment plugged in and/or in operation. All Kasco equipment is ETL approved to UL and CSA standards for safety in water. However, it is NEVER recommended to enter the water with the equipment in operation.
- Use caution when dealing with any electrical and/or moving equipment.
- NEVER run the unit out of water. It will damage the seals and create a dangerous situation for the operator.
- Use extreme caution around water, especially cold water, such as in spring, fall, and winter, which poses a hazard in itself.
- NEVER lift or drag the equipment by the power cord. If you need to pull the unit to the side of the pond, use the anchoring ropes or mount apparatus.
- Do not use waders in deep ponds/lakes or ponds/lakes with drop-offs, drastic slopes, or soft bottom material.
- Do not use boats that tip easily, such as canoes, for installation, and follow all boating safety rules and regulations, including wearing a PFD (Personal Flotation Device).
- Single phase water aerators are supplied with an internal grounding conductor and a grounding-type attachment plug. To reduce the risk of electrical shock, be certain that the water aerator is plugged into a GFI-protected circuit.
- Control panels must be installed a minimum of 5ft (1.5m) from the inside wall of the pond, unless separated from the body of water by a fence wall, or other permanent barrier that will make the unit inaccessible to persons in the water.
- Control panels must be installed by a qualified electrician.
- Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCI) should be tested upon each installation and every month thereafter to ensure proper operation.
- Please keep the original box for maintenance shipping.

UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Voltage	Operating Amps	Locked Rotor Amps
Single-phase Aerators			
2400A	110-120	5.0	12
3400A	110-120	6.7	18
3400HA	208-240	3.4	9
4400A	110-120	11.3	40
4400HA	208-240	5.7	20

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Inspect the Shipment

Immediately inspect your shipment for any visible damages. Any damage should be reported immediately to your carrier and Kasco.

Assembly & Installation

Please see the proper assembly and installation instructions enclosed in this manual. Each is specific for your model and size of aerator. Note: It is extremely important to test the GFI breaker in the control panel upon each installation/re-installation of the unit to ensure proper functioning.

Use and Operation

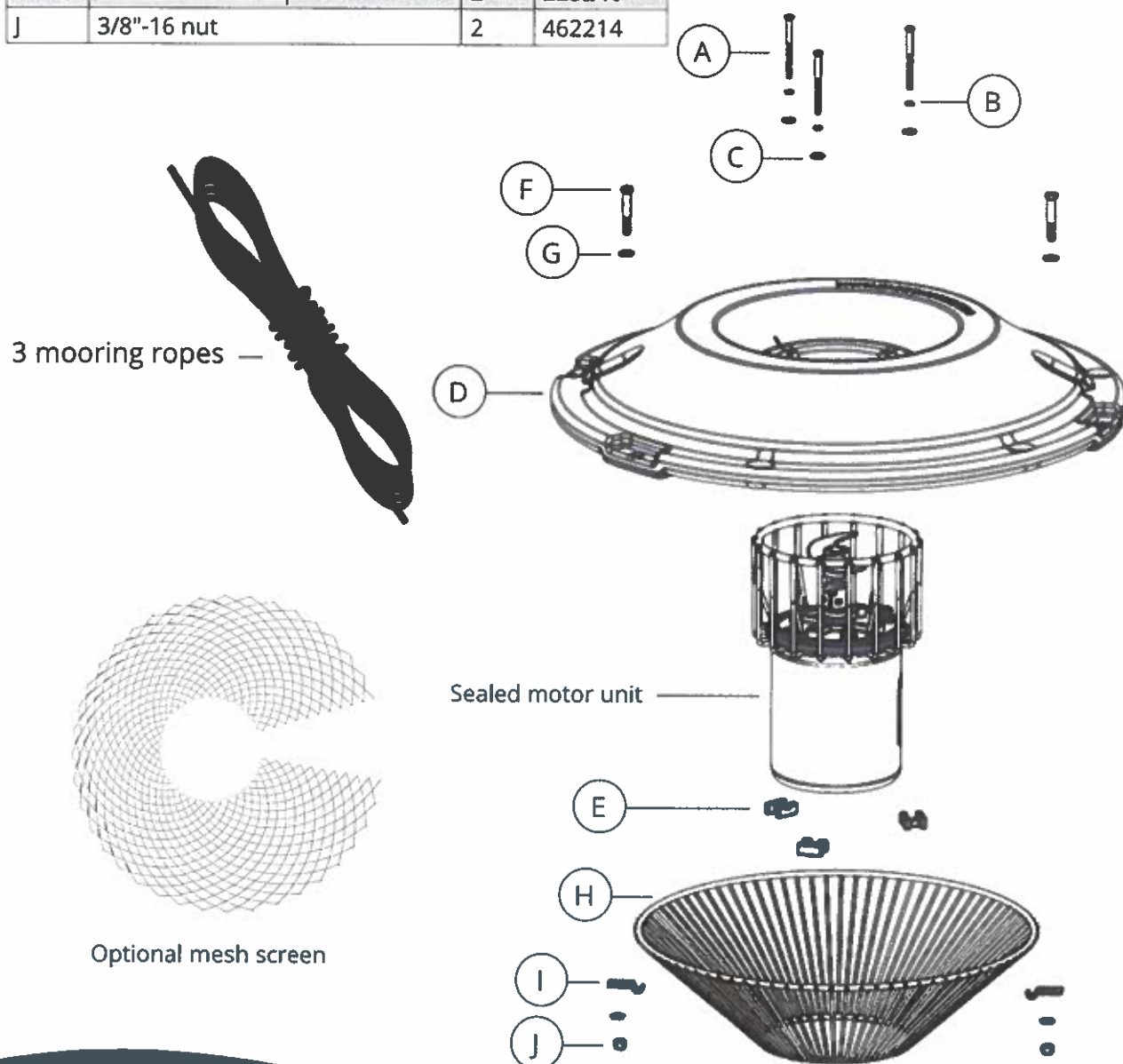
Kasco Aerators are designed and engineered for continuous duty, such as on fish farms or other aquaculture applications, or on-demand use, as needed in a recreational water feature. During flotation operation, the water is pulled from 360° around the unit and from below the unit. Following installation, your Kasco aerator is ready for immediate use. Make sure to keep the motor housing clean from hard water deposits and/or algae. (See Maintenance Recommendations.) Kasco aerators are lightweight, energy efficient, and easy to install and operate.

SUGGESTED TOOLS & SUPPLIES

- #2 Phillips-head screwdriver
- 3/8" socket or wrench
- 9/16" socket or wrench
- Anchors or stakes for installing unit
- 12" pieces of 1" galvanized pipe (optional, see page 8)

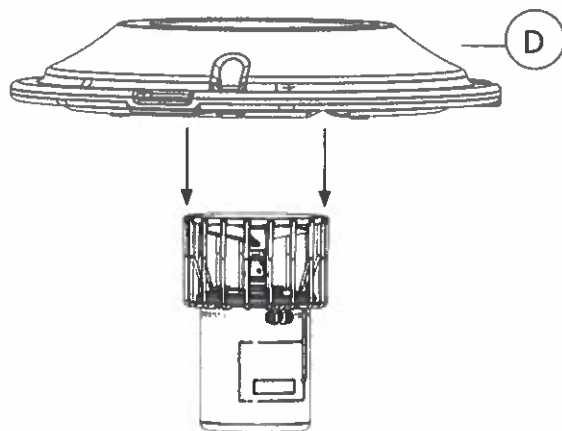
PARTS INCLUDED

Item	Description	Qty	Part No.
A	1/4"-20 x 3-1/2" screw	3	251210
B	1/4" split lock washer	3	840537
C	1/4", 3/4" OD flat washer	3	251300
D	Float	1	242003
E	Float retaining clip	3	222995
Optional Bottom Screen Assembly			
F	3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" hex head screw	2	820095
G	3/8" flat washer	4	462216
H	Bottom screen	1	990162
I	Bottom screen clip	2	223240
J	3/8"-16 nut	2	462214

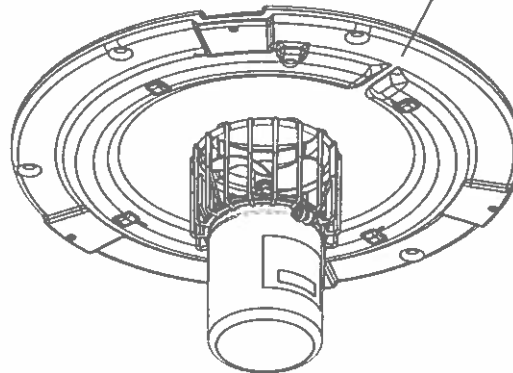


ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (AERATOR)

1. Rest the float (D) on the cage, aligning the power cord to the notch in the float.

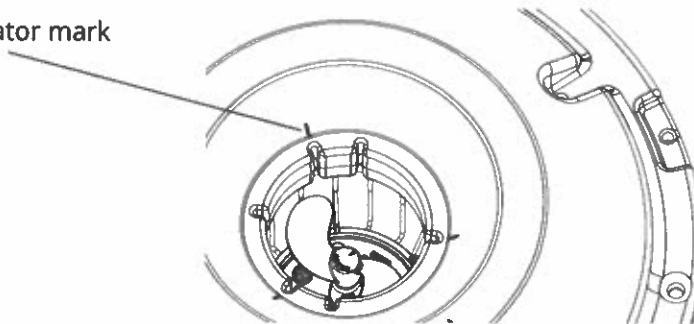


Align power cord with this notch

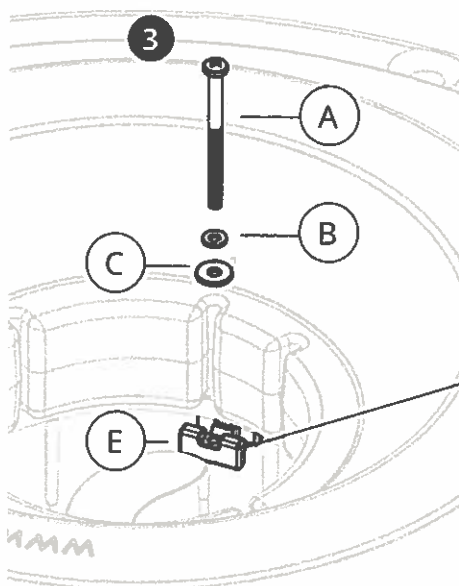


2. Locate the bolt holes marked with the indicators.

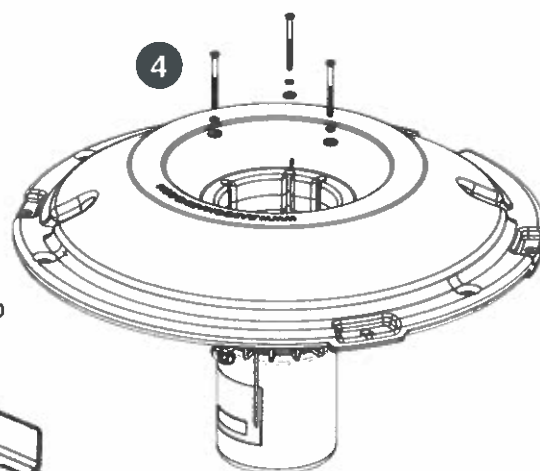
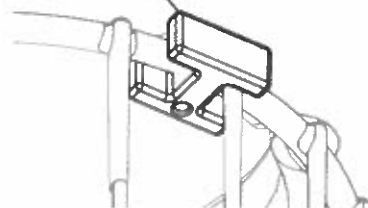
Indicator mark



3. Secure the float to the cage with the 1/4"-20 x 3-1/2" screws (A), 1/4" split lock washers (B), 3/4" OD flat washers (C), and float retaining clips (E), as shown below.
4. Repeat for all three bolt holes.



Secure to top ring of cage

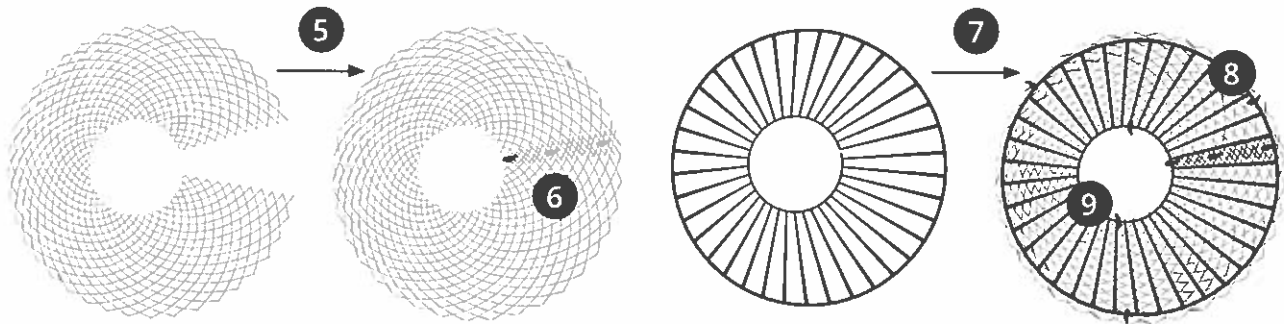


ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (AERATOR, CONT.)

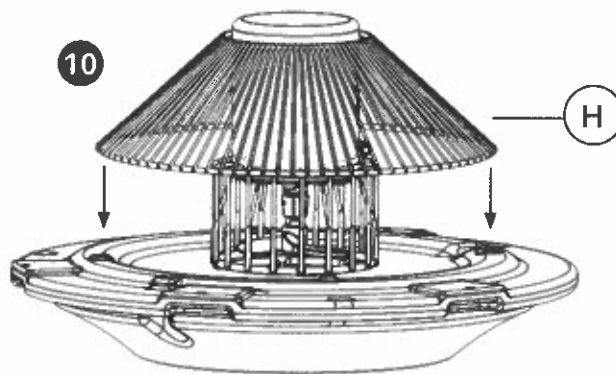
If you are **not** installing a mesh screen with your bottom screen, continue to step 10.

If you are **not** installing a bottom screen, continue to step 12.

5. Wrap the flat mesh into a cone shape by overlapping both vertical edges by approximately 1 inch and aligning the top and bottom edges of mesh.
6. Use three cable ties evenly spaced along the vertical seam to secure the mesh at the top, middle, and bottom.
7. Center the stainless steel bottom screen inside the mesh cone with approximately 2 inches of mesh above the steel screen's large ring.
8. Use three cable ties evenly spaced around the large ring to attach the mesh to the steel screen.
9. Use two cable ties placed opposite each other on the small ring to further secure the mesh to the screen.

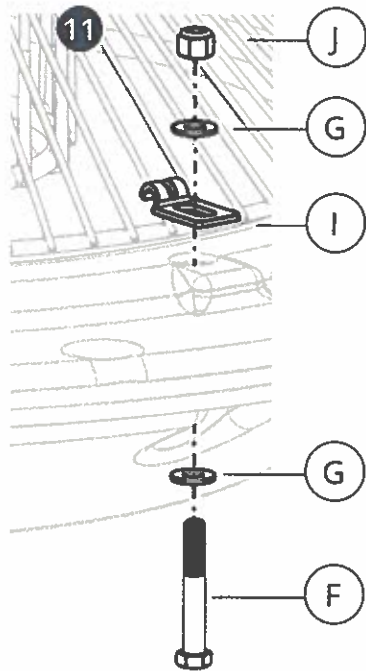


10. Turn the unit upside down and position the bottom screen (H) flush with the float.

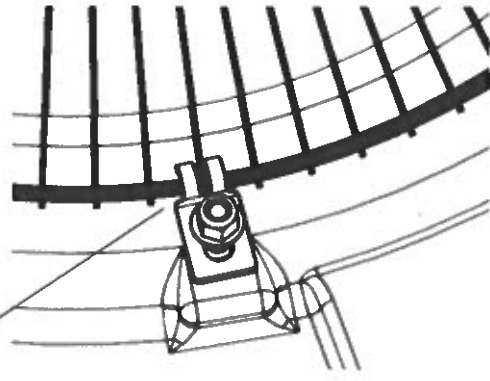


ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (AERATOR, CONT.)

10. Turn the unit upside down and position the bottom screen (H) flush with the float.
11. Fasten the bottom screen to the float using the 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" screws (F), 3/8" flat washers (G), bottom screen clips (I), and 3/8"-16 nuts (J).



Position the clip flanges
on either side
of a vertical bar



12. Loop the mooring lines through either two or three evenly spaced holes on the float.
13. Attach the strain relief to the line closest to the cord. Make sure to clip both the loop and one side of the rope between the knot and the float to ensure the clip doesn't move down the rope.



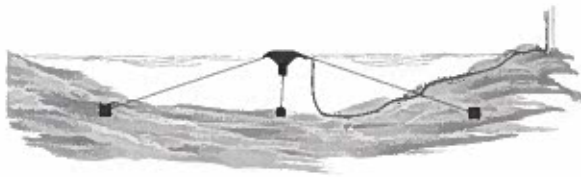
NOTE If your cord does not have a strain relief clamp and chain attached, you can secure the cord to one of the float holes.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Use ropes to position the aerator in the desired location in the pond or lake. Anchor the ropes or secure them to the shoreline so that they are free of slack, but not tight. To prevent twisting of the unit due to motor torque, place the anchor at least 3 feet from the float for each foot of depth. (Example: a 6-foot-deep pond would require an anchor 18 feet horizontally from the float.)

Correct anchoring

Mooring lines are proper length and taut between unit and anchors.



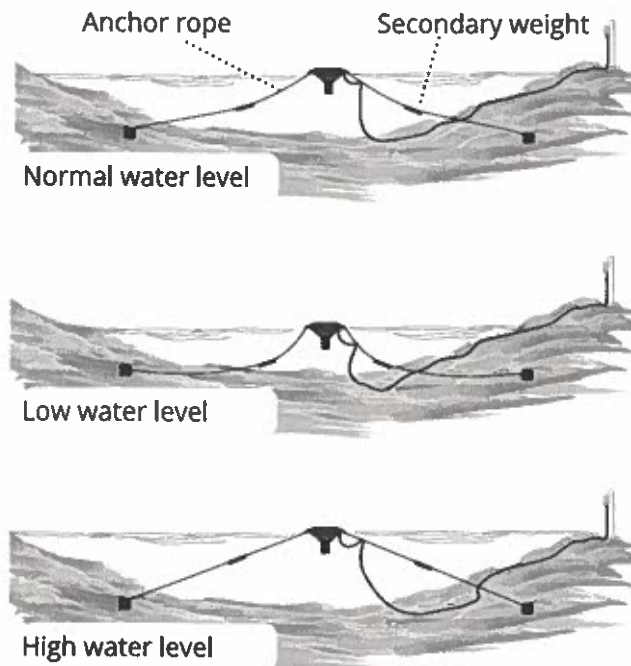
Incorrect anchoring

Mooring lines are too short or loose between unit and anchors.



Alternate Installation

In ponds where the water level fluctuates significantly, a small weight may need to be suspended at the mid-point of the rope to take up any slack caused by a drop in water level (1 foot of 1-inch galvanized pipe works well). The weight should be light enough so that the aerator can rise as the water level rises. This weight can also help hide the anchoring ropes by sinking them further below the surface.



MAINTENANCE RECOMMENDATIONS

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES should anyone enter the water while equipment is operating.

The following maintenance procedures can ensure many years of quality performance from your Kasco aerator and reduce the need for more costly repair work.

Proper Installation

Proper installation of Kasco equipment will include a power source with Ground Fault Interruption (GFI). Ground fault interrupters are a safety feature that can also alert you to electrical leaks in the equipment. It is extremely important to test the GFI upon installation, following each re-installation, and monthly thereafter to ensure proper operation. If you have repeat/consistent trips on your ground fault, disconnect the equipment and remove it from the water. Inspect the power cord for damage and call Kasco Marine at 715- 262-4488 for further instructions.

Observation

Operating equipment should be observed on a regular basis (daily, if possible) for any reduction or variation in performance. If you observe a change in performance, disconnect the equipment from its power source and inspect for any material that may have clogged the system or wrapped around the shaft of the motor, especially plastic bags and fishing line. Even though Kasco aerators are among the most clog-resistant on the market, it is impossible to protect against all items that can clog equipment and still maintain a flow of water. These materials can be very damaging to the equipment under continuous operation and must be removed as soon as possible.

ALWAYS UNPLUG THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO REMOVE CLOGS.

Winter Storage

In regions where there is significant freezing in the wintertime, remove the aerator from the water to protect it from the expansion pressure caused by ice. In many areas, aerators will keep some amount of ice open through the winter. However, when the water is thrust into the air, it is exposed to the colder air temperatures longer and can actually make ice thicker on the pond/lake. Storage over winter is best in a location that is out of the sun and cool, but above 32 degrees Fahrenheit. During the offseason, store units upside down (with the float down) if they are going to be sitting for long periods of time. Units that sit upright on a shelf for many months, or even years have a greater likelihood of seals drying out. Storing units upside down will help to ensure oil is lubricating the seals without damaging the propeller guard.

Cleaning

Aerators should be removed from the water at least once per year (at the end of the season in cold climates) to clean the exterior of the system, especially the stainless steel motor housing (can). The motor housing is the surface that dissipates heat into the water, and any algae, calcium, or other build-up will become an insulator that blocks heat transfer. In warmer regions, Kasco recommends removing the motor and cleaning it at least two to three times per year, depending on conditions. In most cases, a power washer will be sufficient if the unit and algae are still wet. Avoid power-washing the mechanical seal area directly.

MAINTENANCE RECOMMENDATIONS (CONT.)

Seal And Oil Replacement

This is a sealed motor assembly, and seals will wear out over time (similar to brake pads on a car). Replacing the seals and changing the oil after three years may add longevity to the operation of the motor, saving you the cost of more expensive repairs. In warmer climates where the aerator runs most or all of the year, it is a good idea to replace seals more regularly than you would need to in colder climates where the unit is removed from the water for several months.

Sacrificial Anode

A sacrificial anode is supplied on the shaft of all aerators for protection of the equipment from corrosion and electrolysis. The anode should be updated (replaced) if reduced to half the original size or if white in color. Corrosion from electrolysis is more commonly associated with saltwater or brackish water, but as a matter of precaution, it is important to periodically check the anode in all installations (at least every two to three months). Seal replacement and all other repair services should be performed by Kasco Marine or a Kasco Authorized Repair Center. Any alterations or changes made to Kasco units by an unauthorized source will void the warranty. This includes tampering with the unit, power cord, and/or control box. Please contact Kasco Marine, Inc. at 715-262-4488 for your nearest Authorized Repair Center.

TROUBLESHOOTING TIPS

Below are some helpful troubleshooting tips. If a problem occurs, please double-check the assembly and installation instructions as well as the instructions for the control panel. More troubleshooting tips can be found at www.kascomarine.com

"My aerator trips the ground fault interrupter in the C-85 or C-95."

This is the most common symptom of several possible problems. To correctly diagnose the problem, you will need to collect more information. A Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) breaker that trips can indicate an electrical service problem, water contamination in the unit and/or cord, bad breaker, control box problems, motor problems, etc. Try to find out the answers to these questions before you contact Kasco to narrow down the problem.

- How long does it take to trip the breaker?
- Does it always take the same amount of time to trip?
- How many times has it tripped?
- Have there been any recent electrical problems in the area?

"My aerator seems to run slowly."

This can also be a symptom of several possible problems. There could be an electrical problem where the unit is not getting the proper voltage. This could also indicate a problem with the motor of the unit, which needs to be looked at by an Authorized Repair Center. Check that the unit is receiving the proper voltage, and, if so, contact Kasco for further steps.

TROUBLESHOOTING TIPS (CONT.)

"My aerator hums, but will not start. When I spin the prop with a stick, it starts up."

(for single phase units only) This indicates a problem with the starting capacitor. Each Kasco aerator is equipped with a starting capacitor to get the unit going when it is first plugged in. If it is operating but not spinning and can be started by spinning the prop with a stick, the starting capacitor needs to be replaced by an Authorized Repair Center.

"My aerator turns itself off and back on without the timer and without tripping the GFI breaker."

(for single phase units only) Each Kasco unit has a thermal overload built in that will turn the unit off when it overheats. Once the unit has cooled down, it will start back up. If you are noticing these symptoms, the unit should be unplugged immediately because the thermal overload will continue to turn on and off until it burns out and damages the motor. The unit should be unplugged and taken out of the water to find the cause of the problem. The problem could be one of many, such as low water levels, build-up on the unit to prevent heat dissipation, something inhibiting the free rotation of the shaft, etc. If something is caught in the unit, or if there is buildup on the unit, remove the debris. If caught early enough, the unit should be fine. Contact a Kasco representative before restarting the unit.

"My aerator flow seems to fluctuate and/or be less than usual."

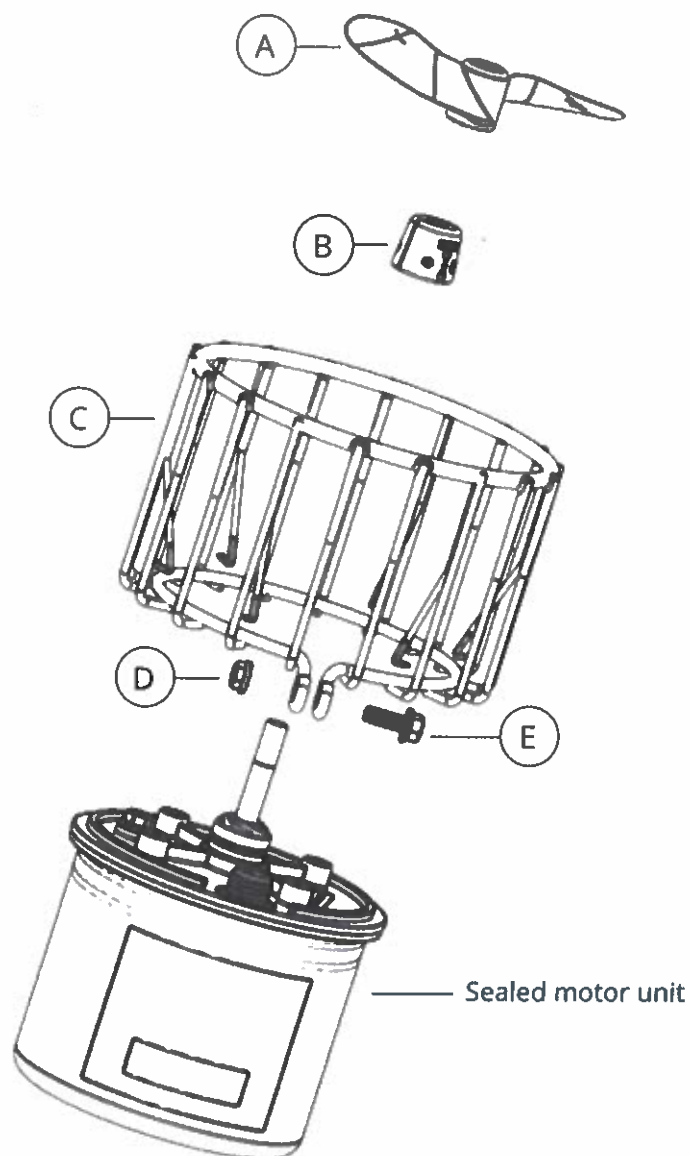
This can occur because of a few different reasons. Most of the time, this symptom is caused by the unit being clogged with debris. A mat of weeds, many leaves, plastic bags, etc., can clog up the unit and cause it to be starved of water. If the unit does not have the proper amount of water, the flow or pattern will fluctuate up and down and look sporadic. If you are seeing these symptoms, first try turning off the unit and/or unplugging it for 10 seconds, allowing debris to fall away. If the problem persists, unplug the unit and clean away any debris that is clogging up the guard. Another possibility is a chipped or damaged prop that is causing the unit to wobble and not pump properly. When the unit is unplugged, check the prop and replace it if it is damaged.

"The GFI breaker trips randomly and sporadically. Sometimes it is after a few hours of operation; other times it can be days or weeks."

This is referred to as a nuisance trip. This usually occurs where the unit is installed a great distance from the initial electric service on the property where the ground stake is placed. It is caused by either induced current in the ground wire or a base voltage difference due to soil pH levels. Contact an electrician and install a local grounding stake. This may eliminate the induced current and any base voltage differences.

UNIT REPLACEMENT PARTS

ID	Description	Qty	Part #
A	2400 model propeller	1	240170
A	3400 model propeller	1	340125K
A	4400 model propeller	1	440430
B	Sacrificial anode assembly (1/2" shaft)	1	243475
B	Sacrificial anode assembly (5/8" shaft)	1	840475
C	Cage	1	990200
D	3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" serrated flange screw	1	840543
E	3/8"-16 serrated flange nut	1	840532



WARRANTY

Warranty Period: Models 2400A, 3400A, 3400HA, 4400A, 4400HA = 2 years

Kasco® Marine, Inc. warrants this aerator to be free from defects in material or workmanship (except for the ropes, power cord, and propeller) under normal use and service. The Kasco Marine, Inc. obligation under this warranty is limited to replacing or repairing free of charge any defective part within the warranty period. Customer shall pay shipping charges for returning the unit to Kasco or an Authorized Repair Center.

THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND ANY OTHER OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY WHATEVER ON THE PART OF KASCO MARINE, INC. AND IN NO EVENT SHALL KASCO MARINE, INC. BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

Warranty is void if:

- The unit is not maintained properly according to the Maintenance Recommendations supplied in this manual.
- The unit is returned for repair without the power cord or if the unit, control box, or power cord are altered in any way from original shipment. Cuts in the power cord are not covered under warranty.
- The unit is damaged by unauthorized tampering.
- The sacrificial anode around the propeller shaft shows significant deterioration. (The anode must be inspected periodically and replaced if necessary.)

Warranty Claim Procedure: The best method for establishing warranty period is via the original receipt. Also, register the unit online at: www.kascomarine.com. Once the warranty coverage has been established, the unit may be sent to any Kasco Authorized Repair Center for evaluation and repair. Please call Kasco Marine at 715-262-4488 prior to shipping to receive any updated information and/or repair form or call Kasco Marine at 715-262-4488 to locate your nearest Authorized Repair Center. You can also email Kasco at sales@kascomarine.com.

Please include the repair form received from Kasco Marine or your local distributor with the shipment. If no repair form is available, include your name and physical address for return delivery of the repaired unit and a daytime phone number and/or e-mail address for correspondence regarding the warranty claim. Any expedited shipping method for the return of the unit is at the customer's expense. Kasco Marine will return units repaired under warranty at our expense via ground freight within the continental United States.

Other Repairs

Most failed equipment can be repaired at substantially lower costs than replacement with new. Please ship according to the instructions in the previous section.

Kasco Marine does estimates on repairs at the request of the customer. The request for an estimate should be included in the letter that accompanies the returned unit and must include a daytime phone number and/or e-mail address. Estimate options are as follows:

- We will contact the customer with a total estimated cost for repairs after we have evaluated the unit but before we perform the work.
- We will repair the unit only if repair costs are under a dollar amount stated by the customer. Example: "Please repair if total is under \$150.00 before shipping charges."

All estimates that are rejected for repair will be destroyed unless otherwise directed by the customer. If the customer would like the unit returned, the unit will be restored as closely as possible to the condition in which it was received and shipped at the customer's expense for shipping and handling charges.

Billing: Kasco Marine also accepts Visa and MasterCard credit card payments. Kasco Marine will call for credit card information upon completion of the estimate at the customer's request. All other warranty and repair inquiries should be directed to Kasco Marine, Inc. at 715-262-4488 or repairs@kascomarine.com



Kasco only accepts complete assemblies for warranty repair. We must receive the power cord and all other components with the motor as originally assembled. Kasco will bill the customer to replace any missing parts necessary for repair. It is not necessary to return the control panel, mount, or other parts with the motor assembly, unless specifically requested by a Kasco representative.

Please attach a repair form with the shipment. The repair form must include a name, physical address (for return delivery of the repaired unit), daytime phone number, and an e-mail address for correspondence regarding the warranty claim.

Any expedited shipping method for the return of the unit is at the customer's expense. Kasco Marine will return units repaired under warranty at our expense via ground freight within the continental United States.

CONTACT US



Kasco Marine
800 Deere Road
Prescott, WI 54021

Lake and Pond Solutions, LLC
W4950 County Road A
Elkhorn, WI 53121



715.262.4488

262.742.2600



kascomarine.com | sales@kascomarine.com

sales@lakeandpondsolutions.com



3020379
ANSI/UL 778: 2016
Ed.6+R:22Feb2017
CSA C22.2 #108: 201

REPAIR CONTACT FORM

- Kasco requires that all equipment sent for repair **MUST** be accompanied by this form and marked to Repairs attention.
- Unit should be cleaned before shipping.
- Kasco is **NOT** responsible for shipping damage accrued in return shipment.
- It is the responsibility of the customer to ship and pay freight to Kasco.

Kasco Marine
800 Deere Road
Prescott, WI 54021
Attn: Repairs

Note: Contact information should be that of the person or company to contact for repair information.

Company name			
Contact name	First name	Last name	
Address	Street		
	City		
	State		
	ZIP code		
Phone number	Primary	Alternate	
Email address			
Preferred method of contact (circle one)	Phone	Email	
Purchase order number			
Additional product information	Serial Number	Cord Length	
Information for Repair Technician			
Was this unit used in a chemical treatment or wastewater application? (circle one)		Yes	No
Additional notes			

Quotation

MOD-U-DOCK, INC.
32882 Watertown Plank Road
P.O. Box 66
Nashotah, WI 53058

Voice: 877-746-7056
Fax: 262-369-3636
E-mail: modudock@modudock.com

Quote Number:
4072

Quote Date:
10/15/2021

Page Number:
1

Quoted To:
New Berlin Lions Club

New Berlin, WI 53151

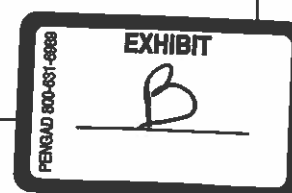
Ship To:
New Berlin Lions Club

New Berlin, WI 53151

Customer ID	Expiration Date	Sales Rep	Payment Terms
LIO5315	11/15/2021	JEFF SPENCE	50% DN - Balance w/Shipment

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Extension
		* NEW FISHING DOCK - stationary *		0.00
		Per attached drawing - DESIGN #2		
7.00	10548	4 x 8 M-U-D Dock Module -TAN	0.00	
1.00	11905	4'x5' ADA Hinged Ramp Kit	0.00	
6.00	13101	STD "A" Outside Corner Bracket	0.00	
8.00	13102	STD "B" Straight Bracket	0.00	
2.00	13104	STD "D" 3-WAY I/S Corner Bracket	0.00	
6.00	13903	"A"- Post Cover / Bumper	0.00	
8.00	13905	"B"- Post Cover / Bumper	0.00	
2.00	13907	"C & D"- Post Cover / Bumper	0.00	
2.00	69233	"K" - 1/2" Module Bolt Kit - ZN	0.00	
2.00	75203	1 1/2" Hi-Tensil Galvanized Leg - 3.0'	0.00	
2.00	75204	1 1/2" Hi-Tensil Galvanized Leg - 4.0'	0.00	
6.00	75206	1 1/2" Hi-Tensil Galvanized Leg - 6.0'	0.00	
6.00	75208	1 1/2" Hi-Tensil Galvanized Leg - 8.0'	0.00	
16.00	73308	M-U-D 8" RND Foot Pad - 1 1/2"	0.00	
2.00	15106	MOD Bench - 6'	0.00	
1.00	17214	ADA Aluminum Railing - 4' w/ hdwr	0.00	
8.00	17218	ADA Aluminum Railing - 8' w/ hdwr	0.00	
0.00			0.00	

Total CONTINUED



Quotation

MOD-U-DOCK, INC.
32882 Watertown Plank Road
P.O. Box 66
Nashotah, WI 53058

Voice: 877-746-7056
Fax: 262-369-3636
E-mail: modudock@modudock.com

Quote Number:
4072

Quote Date:
10/15/2021

Page Number:
2

Quoted To:
New Berlin Lions Club

New Berlin, WI 53151

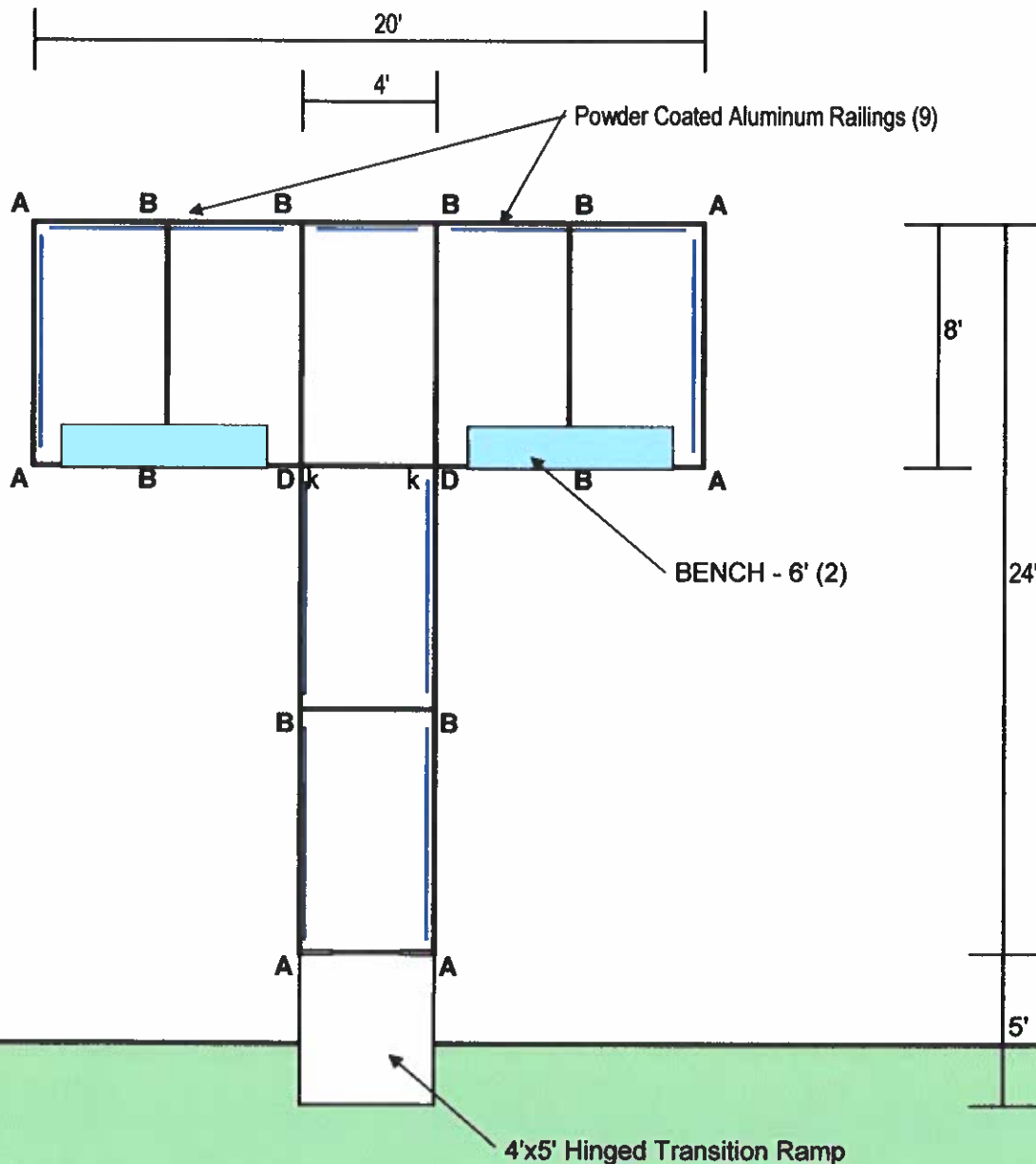
Ship To:
New Berlin Lions Club

New Berlin, WI 53151

Customer ID	Expiration Date	Sales Rep	Payment Terms
LIO5315	11/15/2021	JEFF SPENCE	50% DN - Balance w/Shipment

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Extension
1.00	TDP - T	TOTAL DOCK PACKAGE - Tan - SOLID	15,774.92	15,774.92
-1.00	NP01	Non-Profit / Community Service Discount	2,444.92	-2,444.92
			Subtotal	13,330.00
			Freight	0.00
			Sales Tax	0.00
			Total	13,330.00

A = 13101 Mod-U-Dock O/S Corner Bracket
 B = 13102 Mod-U-Dock Straight Bracket
 C = 13103 Mod-U-Dock I/C Corner Bracket
 D = 13104 Mod-U-Dock 3-way I/C Bracket
 "k" = 69233 1/2" Module Fastener Kit



NEW BERLIN LIONS CLUB - Design #2

NEW FISHING DOCK - stationary - NEW POND - New Berlin, Wisconsin

Mod-U-Dock Representative:

Factory Direct

Quote: #4072



NEW OPERATOR (BARTENDER) LICENSE APPLICANTS

Council Meeting Date: March 8, 2022

The below individuals hereby make application to the Common Council of the City of New Berlin for an Operator's (Bartender) License to serve fermented malt beverages and intoxicating liquors subject to Wisconsin Statutes and City of New Berlin Ordinances for the period ending June 30, 2023.

Page: 1

Applicant's Name		Invited	Place of Employment as Operator	Applying for License
1.	Lydia Heczko		Mary's Caddyshack	Operator's 2 Year
2.	Nathan Johnson		Varsity Club	Operator's 2 Year
3.	Tyler T. Savignac		n/a	Operator's 2 Year
4.	Shalissa F. Klosky		Speedway	Operator's 2 Year

DECLARATION OF OFFICIAL INTENT

This is a Declaration of Official Intent of the City of New Berlin, Wisconsin (the “Issuer”) to reimburse expenditure with proceeds of a borrowing or borrowings authorized by the Issuer. This Declaration is made under and pursuant to Treas. Reg Section 1.150-2. The undersigned has been designated as an official or employee authorized by the Issuer to make this Declaration of Official Intent pursuant to a Resolution adopted on January 27, 1998. This Declaration of Official Intent is a public record maintained in the files of the Issuer and is available for public inspection pursuant to Subchapter II of Chapter 19 of the Wisconsin Statutes.

The undersigned hereby declares that it is the reasonable expectation of the Issuer to use proceeds of a borrowing or borrowings to be incurred by the Issuer to reimburse expenditures fund(s)/account(s) described below:

1. Project description 2022 Moorland Road Water Main project

The maximum principal amount of the borrowing or borrowings to be incurred to reimburse expenditures for the above-described purposes is reasonably expected, on the date hereof, to be \$X,XXX,XXX.

The Issuer intends to reimburse itself from borrowed funds within eighteen (18) months, 3 years if the Issuer is a “small issuer” after the later of (a) the date the expenditure is paid or (b) the date the facility is placed in service, but in no event more than 3 years after the expenditure is paid.

No money from sources other than the anticipated borrowing or borrowings is, or is reasonably expected to be, reserved, allocated on a long-term basis, or otherwise set aside by the Issuer with respect to the expenditure, pursuant to the budgetary and financial circumstances of the Issuer as of the date of this Declaration.

Dated this 30th day of March, 2022

By: _____

City Finance Director



March 29, 2022

TO: Common Council
Mayor Ament
Alderman Ken Harenda

FROM: Utility Committee

RE: Items from the Utility Committee Meeting from March 22, 2022 requiring Common Council action.

**UT 04-22 Discussion and possible action related to the sale of the Glen Park Pump House
Property located at 3615 S Cottonwood Road in New Berlin**

This item was considered at the Utility Committee meeting on March 22, 2022. It was recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 5-0. I do hereby move that the Council to approve counter offer #2 for the sale of the property at 3615 S Cottonwood Road in New Berlin

**UT 09-22 Discussion and possible action related to the Cell Lease/Generator Installation at the
Sunnyslope Water Tower #2**

This item was considered at the Utility Committee meeting on March 22, 2022. It was recommended to the Common Council on a vote of 5-0. I do hereby move that the Council approve the lease agreement with increase on rental costs and placement of the Generator at the site as identified by City Staff.

STAFF REPORT EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

APPLICANT/PROJECT: Dominic Ferrante / Briohn Building Corp./TDC Lincoln, LLC. & ABB, Inc.

LOCATION: 18200-18250 W. Lincoln Avenue

REQUEST: Approval of a Development Agreement for the properties located at 18200-18250 W. Lincoln Avenue

DCD RECOMMENDATION: Approval of the Development Agreement for TDC Lincoln, LLC. & ABB, Inc., a proposed development on the properties located at 18200-18250 W. Lincoln Avenue subject to final review as to form by the City Attorney and final plans on file.

1. General:

- a. Applicant shall have an approved Development Agreement prior to issuance of Building Permits for the buildings. The Development Agreement shall be recorded at the Waukesha County Register of Deeds.
- b. Public infrastructure improvements include Sanitary Sewer and Water main extension.

DETAILS IN ATTACHED STAFF REPORT

CITY OF NEW BERLIN
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS STAFF REPORT

Meeting of March 21, 2022

Dominic Ferrante / Briohn Building Corporation/TDC Lincoln, LLC. & ABB, Inc.
18200-18250 W. Lincoln Avenue

DATE STAFF REPORT CREATED: March 16, 2022

DEVELOPER'S NAME: Dominic Ferrante / Briohn Building Corporation

NAME OF DEVELOPMENT: TDC Lincoln, LLC. and ABB, Inc.

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT: Construction of a 309,474 SF Industrial Building (Lot 1) and 277,960 SF Industrial Building (Lot 2)

NUMBER OF ACRES OF DEVELOPMENT: 22.47 Acres (Lot 1) and 54.83 Acres (Lot 2)

CURRENT ZONING: M-1 (Light Industrial District), C-1 (Upland Resource Conservancy District), C-2 (Shoreland Wetland Holding District) & Registered Wetlands. Rezoning approved via Ordinance #: 2641 on September 22, 2020.

PLAN COMMISSION APPROVAL DATE: November 1, 2021

SUMMARY OF INFRASTRUCTURE:

Sanitary Sewer:	150 LF
Water Main:	2,200 LF
Storm Sewer:	-
Roadways:	-
Public Sidewalk	-
Street Lighting:	-

UNIQUE SITE CHARACTERISTICS:

Environmental Corridor:	No, the Primary Environmental Corridor is located to the north and west on the adjacent lot and will be protected by a conservation easement.
Wetlands on Property:	Yes, A wetland delineation report has been prepared by Helianthus, dated July 19, 2021.
Conservancy Districts (C-1, C-2):	Yes, C-1 and C-2.
NRCS Map Classification:	N/A
Floodplain:	Yes
Topography / Geologic:	Site is fairly flat then slopes towards the rear of the property towards the creek to the north

ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN: No improvements identified.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT: See Wetland note above.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT / DRAINAGE PLAN: Applicant is required to adhere to all City of New Berlin Codes, Ordinances and Plans regarding storm water conveyance and maintenance as identified by the Department of Community Development. They have included a storm water plan for

this area from CJ Engineering dated September 17, 2021.

SANITARY SEWER PROVISION:

Within Current Sewer Service Area: Yes

Basin Capacity Available: Yes

Adequate Linkage: N/A

Onsite System Required: No

TRAFFIC IMPACT: The applicant submitted a Traffic Impact Analysis dated September 14, 2021. The analysis predicts that a 309,474 sq. ft. warehouse user and a 270,800 sq. ft. production facility user is expected to generate about 245 trips during the peak hour. There is estimated to be 91 employees over three shifts for Lot # 1 (south building) and 694 employees over three shifts for Lot 2 (north building) on a typical weekday. The first shift employees in the building on Lot # 2 are broken down further between office employees (419) and production (172) staff. Note, office employees currently have a flexible work from home schedule.

At full buildout, between both buildings, 785 employees (over three shifts) are expected to generate 2,800 trips per weekday, with 215 new trips (165 in/50 out) during the weekday AM peak hour and 220 trips (55 in/165 out) during the weekday PM peak hour. It is currently estimated that of the total trips expected on site, 30 weekday daily trips (15 trucks) and 10 peak hour trips (5 trucks) are expected to be truck trips.

Trip generation for this site was determined using the "Warehousing" land use trip rates and equations for Lot 1 building (south lot) and "Manufacturing" and "Office" for the Lot 2 building (north building) from the ITE Trip generation Manual, 10th Edition. It was noted that due to the shift times, the highest trip generation for the manufacturing production staff is expected to fall outside of the peak hours of the adjacent street traffic (7:15-8:15 AM). However, the office staff, which was calculated separately, is expected to fall within the peak hour.

Lincoln Avenue averages 2,700 vehicles per day. A 2 lane rural road has the capacity to handle well over 8,000 vehicles per day and still have a Level of Service C or better..

ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF SURETY INSTRUMENT: \$986,106

DCD RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of the Development Agreement for TDC Lincoln, LLC. & ABB, Inc., a proposed development on the properties located at 18200-18250 W. Lincoln Avenue subject to final review as to form by the City Attorney and final plans on file. SEE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.

Attachments:

Location Map

Development Agreement

Development Agreement

This Development Agreement (this "AGREEMENT") is entered into as of this 22nd day of March, 2022, by and among TDC Lincoln LLC (as Lot 1 Owner, "Developer 1"), ABB Inc. (as Lot 1 tenant and Lot 2 owner "Developer 2"), their respective successors and assigns, hereinafter Developer 1 and Developer 2 may be referred to as (the "DEVELOPERS") and the CITY OF NEW BERLIN, a Wisconsin municipal corporation (the "CITY").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, DEVELOPER 1 is the sole owner of approximately 22.47 acres of land (Lot 1) and Developer 2 is sole owner of approximately 54.83 acres of land (Lot 2), respectively, in the CITY, said land described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "PROPERTY");

AND, WHEREAS, DEVELOPERS desire to develop the PROPERTY for industrial purposes under the New Berlin Development for ABB (the "DEVELOPMENT"), which includes certain public improvements described on Exhibit B attached hereto (the "PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS");

AND, WHEREAS, said land is currently zoned M-1, C-1 and C-2, and the proposed DEVELOPMENT conforms to said zoning classification,

City of New Berlin
Tamara Simonson
3805 S Casper Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151

Tax Key No. NBC 1167.990.002 &
1167.990.003

AND, WHEREAS, the CITY Plan Commission on November 1, 2021 has approved of the DEVELOPMENT with conditions;

AND, WHEREAS, the CITY Board of Public Works on March 21, 2022 recommended approval of the AGREEMENT and the CITY Common Council on March 22, 2022 approved the AGREEMENT.

AND, WHEREAS, it is now necessary that DEVELOPER and CITY enter into an AGREEMENT relative to the manner and method by which the PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS will be developed;

NOW, THEREFORE, DEVELOPER and CITY agree as follows:

I. GENERAL

- A. DEVELOPER has prepared plans for the PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, which plans have been presented to and approved by the CITY.

- B. A Certified Survey Map (CSM), constituting the DEVELOPMENT, has been recorded as CSM #12174.
- C. Prior to start of construction of the PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, DEVELOPERS shall cause their Primary Contractor to provide insurance policy blanket endorsements to the CITY naming the CITY as additional insured to the extent of DEVELOPERS' respective indemnity obligations as set forth in this Agreement on a primary and noncontributory basis with respect to Comprehensive General Liability coverage for the PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS work performed by or on behalf of DEVELOPERS. The comprehensive general liability coverage will carry limits of \$1 M per occurrence and \$2M in the aggregate. The coverage shall be issued on an occurrence basis for this DEVELOPMENT. In addition, the DEVELOPERS shall carry liability coverage for all vehicles and hired and non-owned vehicles with limits reasonably acceptable to the CITY. The DEVELOPERS shall all carry Workers Compensation coverage with statutory limits. The policies shall be written by an insurance company licensed or authorized to do business in Wisconsin. DEVELOPERS shall provide not less than 30 days written notice to the CITY prior to change, modification or termination of said policy. Such notice provisions shall be in the unconditional affirmative, phrases such as "shall endeavor to notify" are unacceptable and shall be rejected.
- D. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, DEVELOPER 2 may satisfy various obligations of DEVELOPER 2 hereunder with respect to Lot 1 by causing DEVELOPER 1 to undertake those obligations consistent with the terms of a Lease Agreement between DEVELOPER 2, as tenant, and Developer 1, as landlord; and DEVELOPERS may satisfy various obligations of DEVELOPERS hereunder with respect to either Lot 1 or Lot 2 by causing DEVELOPERS' primary contractor, Briohn Building Corporation ("Primary Contractor") to undertake those obligations consistent with the terms of two Design-Build Construction Contracts between DEVELOPERS, as owners, and Primary Contractor, as contractor. In all cases, however, DEVELOPERS shall remain jointly and severally liable with respect to the DEVELOPERS' obligations under this Agreement and, in the event that the CITY seeks to exercise any remedies hereunder, the CITY may enforce its remedies against either or both of DEVELOPER 1 and/or DEVELOPER 2 and/or any surety posted hereunder; the CITY shall not have to exercise any remedies against the Primary Contractor.

II. SEQUENCE OF DEVELOPMENT

- A. CONSTRUCTION PLAN APPROVALS
- B. DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT APPROVALS AND SURETIES
- C. PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING
- D. EROSION CONTROL AND STORMWATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES
- E. GRADING
- F. SANITARY SYSTEM

- G. WATER SYSTEM
- H. STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM
- I. ROAD SYSTEM
- J. PRIVATE UTILITIES (Electric, Gas, Telephone, CATV, etc.)
- K. RESTORATION
- L. RECORD DRAWINGS AND CERTIFICATIONS
- M. EASEMENT RECORDING

III. GRADING AND EROSION CONTROL

- A. COMPLIANCE
 - 1. DEVELOPERS shall secure proper Erosion Control Permits to implement the approved Erosion Control Plan.
 - 2. Erosion Control Methods shall be those required by the erosion control ordinances as adopted by the CITY, County, or State. The DEVELOPERS shall be responsible for maintaining erosion control in accordance with the Erosion Control Permit during construction.
 - 3. DEVELOPERS shall be responsible for pre-grading and maintaining grades within the DEVELOPMENT in accordance with the approved DEVELOPERS' Grading Plan.
- B. INSPECTION and MAINTENANCE
 - 1. Oversight of all construction and maintenance shall be performed under the direction of the Department of Community Development (DCD), at the sole expense of the DEVELOPERS.
 - 2. All erosion control measures shall be maintained in accordance with the Erosion Control Permits.
 - 3. DEVELOPERS shall be responsible for removing erosion control measures as directed by the DCD and at no expense to the CITY.

IV. SANITARY SYSTEM

- A. AVAILABILITY
 - 1. Each and every building in the DEVELOPMENT shall be served by a sanitary sewer main and lateral at the respective property owner's sole expense and connected to the CITY Wastewater Utility in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the City Engineer, the Utility Department and all other regulatory agencies.

2. All buildings or units in the DEVELOPMENT will be individually served with private laterals. In the event it is later determined that the locations or size of such laterals are insufficient to service certain parcels or units of land within the DEVELOPMENT, the owner(s) of such parcel(s) may install laterals subject to CITY approval which will be paid for by the property owner.
3. DEVELOPERS shall provide for the extension of the sanitary sewer system in accordance with the Site Development Plan approved by the DCD and the Utility Department by laying sanitary sewer mains in public right-of-way and/or public easement as directed by the City Engineer and the Utility Department.

B. CAPACITY OF THE SYSTEM

1. The system shall conform to the Sanitary Sewer Plan of the CITY and have a capacity sufficient to meet the needs of the DEVELOPMENT and each building therein, and as directed by the City Engineer and the Utility Department.

C. INSPECTION OF THE SYSTEM

1. Oversight of all construction shall be performed under the direction of the DCD, at the sole expense of the respective DEVELOPERS.

D. OWNERSHIP OF SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

1. Upon CITY's final acceptance of the sanitary sewer system, those portions of the sanitary sewer system located in the public right-of-way and/or public easement shall be dedicated by the respective DEVELOPERS to the CITY and shall thereafter be maintained and serviced by the CITY.

E. SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CHARGES

1. Upon issuance of the Occupancy Permit by the CITY, all building sites, and all buildings in the DEVELOPMENT shall be subject to all sanitary sewer service charges and/or assessments in the same amount and collected in the same manner as are sanitary sewer service charges and/or assessments for all other parts of the CITY served by the same wastewater treatment facilities.

V. WATER SYSTEM

A. AVAILABILITY

1. Each and every building in the DEVELOPMENT shall be served by water main and a lateral installed at the respective property owner's sole expense and connected to the New Berlin Water Utility in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the DCD, the Utility Department and all other agencies.

2. All buildings or units in the DEVELOPMENT will be individually served with private laterals. In the event it is later determined that the locations, pressure or size of such laterals are insufficient to service certain parcels or units of land within the DEVELOPMENT, the owner(s) of such parcel(s) may install laterals subject to CITY approval which will be paid for by the property owner.
3. DEVELOPERS shall provide for the extension of the water system in accordance with the Site Development Plan approved by the DCD and the Utility Department by laying water mains in public right-of-way and/or public easement as directed by the City Engineer and the Utility Department and shown on the plans.
4. Each commercial lease space shall be independently metered per CITY code.

B. CAPACITY OF THE SYSTEM

1. The water system shall conform to the Water Plan of the CITY and have a capacity sufficient to meet the needs of the DEVELOPMENT and each building therein and as directed by the City Engineer and the Utility Department.

C. INSPECTION

1. Oversight of all construction shall be performed under the direction of the DCD, at the respective DEVELOPERS sole expense.

D. OWNERSHIP

1. Upon CITY's final acceptance of the water system, those portions of the water system located in the public right-of-way and/or public easement shall be dedicated by the DEVELOPERS to the CITY and shall thereafter be maintained and serviced by the CITY.

E. WATER UTILITY CHARGES

1. Upon issuance of the Occupancy Permit by the CITY, all buildings, or building sites in the DEVELOPMENT shall be subject to all water service charges and/or assessments in the same amount and collected in the same manner as are water service charges and/or assessments for all other parts of the CITY served by CITY water.

VI. STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM

A. COMPONENTS

1. Storm drainage shall be provided by means of storm sewers, culverts, ditches, Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP's), and appurtenances in the public right-of-way and/or in drainage easements where required and/or within natural areas (where applicable and

permitted), all in accordance with storm drainage plans prepared by or on behalf of DEVELOPERS and approved by the DCD and without expense to the City. All storm drainage shall be in conformance with the approved Stormwater Management Plan.

B. CONSTRUCTION

1. DEVELOPERS shall be responsible for the planning, design and construction of facilities for storm drainage (the Storm Drainage System) until such stormwater exits the exterior perimeter line of the DEVELOPMENT or until it reaches a point, outside of and adjacent to the PROPERTY from which point such stormwater passes into, or through specified conduits or channels. Such design shall be reviewed and approved by the DCD prior to construction.
2. The design and construction plan for the Storm Drainage System shall be reviewed and approved by DCD prior to construction.
3. Nothing in this paragraph shall be deemed to limit the responsibility of the DEVELOPERS to adjacent owners for discharged water. Should any claim be made against the CITY for increased water discharge or altered drainage patterns from the DEVELOPMENT, DEVELOPERS shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the CITY paying all costs thereof (including but not limited to actual attorney fees) and further indemnify the CITY from any loss or damage based upon a claim arising from water allegedly discharged within or from the PROPERTY, except if the loss or damage was caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the CITY.
4. Major drainage improvements shall be constructed during the first phase of the DEVELOPMENT including, but not limited to the BMP's and necessary downstream improvements.
5. All normal maintenance and/or repair of the Storm Drainage System shall be the obligation of the DEVELOPERS. The DCD, at its sole discretion, may require the DEVELOPERS to restore the Storm Drainage System to its original condition should its function diminish through disrepair or other causes.
6. The DCD may periodically inspect the Storm Drainage System upon reasonable notice. Should maintenance and/or repair work not be completed in a timely manner to the CITY's reasonable satisfaction, the CITY shall have the authority to complete said work and assess all reasonable costs, including but not limited to engineering, administration costs and legal costs, against the DEVELOPERS as set forth in the legal description on Exhibit A with each Lot assessed an undivided fractional ownership of the expense as a lien, as defined in the Stormwater Maintenance Agreement for the Lots.

C. OWNERSHIP

1. The components of the Storm Drainage System in public rights of way and public easements shall be dedicated to the CITY. When dedicated to the CITY upon approval and final acceptance by the CITY, system components shall become the property of the CITY and thereafter be maintained by the CITY.
2. The Storm Drainage System and private drainage easements shall remain in the sole ownership and responsibility of DEVELOPERS even if they are located within easements for access or maintenance.
3. Development of these parcels are subject to the Stormwater Management Plan established for the DEVELOPMENT. All landowners and/or owners of land within the DEVELOPMENT are and shall be jointly and severally responsible for the Storm Drainage System within the DEVELOPMENT. In the event the DEVELOPERS default in their duty to maintain the Storm Drainage System, as reasonably determined by the CITY, each of the property owners will be responsible for a pro-rata share of the costs of the maintenance and/or repair of the Storm Drainage System as defined in the Stormwater Maintenance Agreement for the parcels. Should the CITY have to perform repairs and/or maintenance, all of the direct and indirect costs thereof shall become a lien against the Lots with each Lot assessed an undivided fractional ownership of the expense.

D. INSPECTION

1. Oversight of all construction shall be performed under the direction of the DCD, at the respective property owner's sole expense.

E. STORMWATER CHARGES

1. Upon issuance of the Occupancy Permit by the CITY, each building site or building in the DEVELOPMENT shall be subject to the Stormwater Utility fee in the same amount and collected in the same manner as are Stormwater Utility fees for all other parts of the CITY.

VII. PUBLIC ROADWAYS

- A. There are no Public Roadways being constructed as part of the DEVELOPMENT. Although acceleration, deceleration, and taper lanes are required for this DEVELOPMENT, however, the CITY will be reconstructing Lincoln Avenue concurrent with the DEVELOPMENT, therefore, a fee in lieu of \$50,000.00 will be required. The fee in lieu shall be paid to the CITY by the DEVELOPER prior to recording of this DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT. Said reconstruction shall be complete not later than December 31, 2023 subject to FORCE MAJEURE.

VIII. DEVELOPER GUARANTY AND INCENTIVES

- A. Developer Incentives: DEVELOPERS shall agree to construct the "Eligible Improvements" in accordance with City specifications and the approved plans

which are attached hereto in Exhibit B, which will include construction of the Public Water System. The CITY shall reimburse the DEVELOPER 1 for the Eligible Improvements defined as the City Contribution as set forth in Exhibit C in an amount that shall not exceed \$995,387 (the "City Contribution"). The invoices to the CITY shall not occur more frequently than a monthly basis. Payment by the CITY shall occur within 30 days of receipt of invoice subject to satisfactory construction of the work as verified by the City Inspector. Payment of the final invoice will not occur until preliminary acceptance of the Public Water System to the satisfaction of the CITY. This AGREEMENT shall constitute the CITY's obligation to pay the City Contribution, subject to the terms of this AGREEMENT, and no further contract shall be required.

- B. DEVELOPERS agree subject to unavoidable delays and acts of God, to diligently pursue and complete construction of the DEVELOPMENT on the PROPERTY described in the legal description, on Exhibit A such that the Guaranteed Incremental Value of the DEVELOPMENT shall, by January 1, 2025, be not less than \$55,000,000 greater than the assessed value for the PROPERTY as of January 1, 2022 as calculated by the City Assessor which was \$1,213,470, hereinafter referred to as the Guaranteed Tax Assessed Value. Failure of the PROPERTY to achieve the Guaranteed Tax Assessed Value by January 1, 2025 and thereafter until the CITY's loan for the Eligible Improvements, as defined in Exhibit C, in the amount of the City Contribution, is paid, shall allow the CITY to collect the guarantees referenced in the AGREEMENT. For purposes of this Agreement, the Guaranteed Incremental Value is the increase in the total assessed value for the DEVELOPMENT subsequent to January 1, 2022 and for which the Developers have agreed to achieve the value required in the forgoing paragraph B.
- C. For the duration of the Tax Incremental District No. 5, the DEVELOPERS warrant and represent that the PROPERTY shall be owned and operated by entities that are not exempt from real estate taxes and it shall be a condition of this AGREEMENT that ownership or occupancy of any portion of the PROPERTY may not be transferred to an entity which is exempt from real estate taxes without the prior written consent of the CITY, which consent may be conditioned upon the execution by such new owner or occupant of an agreement to make payments in lieu of taxes in an amount of the then-existing non-exempt property assessment, multiplied by the applicable tax rate for the City of New Berlin for the year in which the property becomes exempt. This obligation will survive and continue until the CITY's loan for the Eligible Improvements, as defined in Exhibit B, is paid. In the event the DEVELOPER receives an exemption from general real estate taxes prior to the repayment of the CITY's loan for the Eligible Improvements, as defined in Exhibit B, such circumstances will be deemed an event of default hereunder and the CITY may exercise its rights as provided for hereunder.
- D. Failure by the DEVELOPERS to cause substantial completion of the DEVELOPMENT to occur pursuant to the terms, conditions and limitations of this AGREEMENT, and to fulfill its obligations, conditions, agreements or covenants under this AGREEMENT shall constitute an event of default unless the DEVELOPERS make the guaranteed payments provided for hereunder. In that event, the DEVELOPERS shall pay the CITY an amount equal to the difference between the net real estate taxes that would be payable from all taxing jurisdictions

based on the Guaranteed Tax Assessed Value for that year as noted above and the actual taxes due to all taxing jurisdictions for each year: commencing for the 2025 tax year and continuing until the year that the CITY's loan for the Eligible Improvements, as such loan is defined in Exhibit C is paid. Guaranteed payments shall be due by July 31st in the year following the applicable tax year commencing in 2026. In the event DEVELOPERS fail to make one or more guaranteed payments described in this paragraph, the parties acknowledge that the CITY shall have the right, upon fourteen (14) days prior written notice to both DEVELOPER 1 and DEVELOPER 2, to make a claim against the surety pledged as provided in subparagraph E below or to impose special assessments or charges against the PROPERTY for an amount to which it is entitled by virtue of this AGREEMENT and otherwise consistent with the Special Assessment Statute, Wis. Stats. §66.0701, et. seq. The CITY may levy such special assessments or charges without further notice or public hearing. DEVELOPERS do hereby waive any hearing on such special assessments and agree that an assessment to cover the CITY's lost tax revenue is reasonable and benefits the property. Such special assessment or charges shall be collected in the next succeeding tax roll or as other special assessments or charges may be. This paragraph constitutes the DEVELOPERS' consent to the special assessment and special charges which may be required by law to the extent of the amount equal to the then remaining balance and any shortfall in the actual tax increment due under this AGREEMENT. This provision shall survive this AGREEMENT.

- E. The parties acknowledge that the special assessment procedure noted herein is not the exclusive method of enforcement of the obligations of this AGREEMENT, and that the CITY shall be entitled to pursue those remedies which may be available to it according to law. In addition, DEVELOPER 2 agrees to provide, at DEVELOPER 2'S discretion, either (i) a Letter of Credit; or (ii) a bond or other surety, in a form acceptable to the CITY, in the amount of \$2,190,000; or (iii) a cash escrow in the amount of \$2,190,000 to be held by the CITY, which may be drawn upon by the CITY if the DEVELOPERS do not pay the real estate taxes based upon the Guaranteed Tax Assessed Value as provided for in paragraph B above or if the Guaranteed Tax Assessed Value is not achieved by 1/1/25 as provided for in paragraph B above. Once the increased total assessed value of \$55,000,000 is achieved, the CITY will release 50% of the LOC, bond, other surety or escrow. The remaining 50% will be held for a minimum of 4 years or until the City's loan amount is paid, whichever is earlier. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the incremental value of \$55,000,000 is not achieved by 1/1/25 and the City's loan for the Eligible Improvements comes due, the CITY may make a claim for the entire remaining balance of the surety or the difference between the balance on its outstanding loan on its due date, whichever is less. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if DEVELOPER 2 provides a bond or any surety other than a letter of credit or cash escrow and the CITY is unable to draw on such surety within 30 days, DEVELOPER 2 immediately shall deposit with the CITY a cash escrow in the amount of \$2,190,000.
- F. Until such time that the Public Improvements are dedicated to and accepted by the CITY, DEVELOPER, its successors and assigns shall continuously maintain, in full force and effect, comprehensive general liability insurance, as well as property insurance, against such risk, including, but not limited to, comprehensive general liability insurance as required in Section I.C. of this Agreement, physical damage

insurance insuring real property, and builders risk insurance covering erection of buildings and installation of equipment. Such physical damage and builder's risk insurance shall be retained in the amounts with terms of coverage generally customary to such property. Such insurance shall name the CITY as an Additional Insured on a primary and non-contributory basis as its interests may appear. Said insurance shall be documented by a certificate of insurance in the form reasonably satisfactory to the CITY.

- G. DEVELOPERS have the right to notify the CITY in writing that they want their lenders notified in the event of a default. In the event the DEVELOPERS have notified the CITY in writing to include their lenders in a notice of default, the CITY shall include DEVELOPERS and their lenders in the notice of default. If any party intends to cure the default, the party must notify the CITY of its intent to cure the default within 10 days of receipt of the notice of default. If any party has notified the CITY of its intent to cure the default, the party shall be allowed 45 days from the date of its receipt of the notice of default to cure the default. The exception to allowing another party this right to cure the default beyond the 14 days that the DEVELOPERS have the right to cure the default, would be if the default has any health or safety issues related to it and in such a situation the notice of default to DEVELOPERS and their lenders shall state that the default is a health and safety matter and the CITY may cure immediately after the 14 days the DEVELOPERS have to cure the default. Notwithstanding the foregoing, whenever an event of a default referred to herein occurs and is continuing, upon 14 days' notice to the DEVELOPERS and in the event that DEVELOPERS fail to cure the default within said period of time, the CITY may take one or more of the following actions:
1. The CITY may suspend its performance of this Agreement until it receives satisfactory assurances from the DEVELOPERS deemed reasonably adequate by the CITY that the DEVELOPERS will cure its default and continue its performance of this Agreement.
 2. In the event of material default which occurs prior to completion of the DEVELOPMENT, DEVELOPERS shall have 30 days (or such longer time as may reasonably be required if an estimated completion date is provided and a cure is diligently being pursued) to complete a cure following written notice to DEVELOPERS from the CITY. If such material default occurring prior to the completion of the DEVELOPMENT remains uncured following applicable written notice and passage of the applicable cure period, the CITY may cancel this AGREEMENT. The CITY may take any action, including legal or administrative action, in law or equity, which may be reasonably necessary or desirable to enforce performance and the observance of the obligation set forth herein.
 3. These remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive and the CITY shall have the right to pursue all rights and remedies available to it under Wisconsin law. No delay or omission in pursuing any rights in the event of a default shall impair such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof. Such rights may be exercised from time to time as may be deemed expedient by the CITY.

4. Whenever an event of default occurs and the CITY shall employ attorneys or incur other expenses for the collection of payments due or to become due or for the enforcement or performance or observance of any obligations or agreements on the part of DEVELOPERS herein contained, the DEVELOPERS agree it shall, on demand thereof, pay the CITY the reasonable fees for such attorneys and such other expenses so incurred by the CITY.
5. DEVELOPERS covenant and agree that the CITY, its governing body, members, officers, agents, employees, including independent contractors, consultants, legal counsel, servants (hereinafter collectively referred as the "Indemnified Parties") shall not be liable for and the DEVELOPERS agree to jointly and severally indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties against any loss or damage to the property or any injury to or death of any person occurring at or about, or resulting from any defect in the DEVELOPMENT or from any costs or claims, including reasonable attorney fees, which may result from the DEVELOPERS' default of this AGREEMENT except for any willful misrepresentation or any negligent, willful or wanton misconduct of the Indemnified Parties, the DEVELOPERS agree to protect and defend the Indemnified Parties now and forever and further, agree to hold the aforesaid Indemnified Parties harmless from any claim, demand, suit, action or other proceedings whatsoever, by any person or entity, whatsoever arising or purportedly arising from the actions or inactions of the DEVELOPERS or other persons acting on their behalf under this AGREEMENT or the transaction contemplated hereby for the acquisition, construction, installation, ownership and operation of the project.

IX. CONSTRUCTION SURETY INSTRUMENTS

- A. Prior to signing of this AGREEMENT by the CITY, DEVELOPER 1 shall deposit with the CITY a surety instrument in accordance with §235-22 of the Municipal Code in the amount of 120% of the estimated cost of all the PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS as approved by the CITY in a form approved by the City Attorney.
 1. Public Site Grading
 2. Public Road System (Not Applicable)
 3. Public Sanitary System
 4. Public Water System
 5. Public Storm Drainage System (Not Applicable)
 6. Landscaping
 - a. In addition to the foregoing, DEVELOPER 1 with respect to Lot 1 and DEVELOPER 2 with respect to Lot 2 shall also deposit with the CITY a surety instrument regarding the landscaping

improvements on their respective lots in accordance with §235-22C(6) of the Municipal Code. Upon inspection of the installation, the landscaping surety instruments may be reduced to 20% of the original cost and shall be held for three years for maintenance. If all the landscaping is maintained and living after three years, the remaining portion of the landscape surety will be returned.

B. FORFEITURE OF SURETY

1. Interim Reduction (Utilities)
 - a. Upon request, an interim surety reduction to 50% per Utility may be made once the utility is fully installed and operable.
2. Preliminary Acceptance Reduction (Non-Subdivision)
 - a. The surety may be reduced to 10%, by the itemized amount of each of the Utilities (Sanitary System, Water System, and Storm Drainage System), as the PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS receive preliminary acceptance by the CITY.
3. Return of Surety (Non-Subdivision).
 - a. 12-months after preliminary acceptance, the CITY will conduct a final inspection. The DEVELOPERS shall make all necessary repairs. After repairs are made and approved, the CITY will issue final acceptance and return the surety to the appropriate DEVELOPERS financial institution.

C. CASH PAYMENTS FOR:

1. Reasonable administrative fees including but not limited to engineering, inspection, and legal fees incurred to date of approval as billed by an itemized statement and to be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice.

D. PUBLIC SITES AND OPEN SPACES

1. Intentionally omitted.

E. MISCELLANEOUS

1. DEVELOPER shall be responsible for providing documents to the prospective buyers of the PROPERTY, if any, outlining the responsibilities of any Business Owner Association, and any and all associated costs, at the time of closing on any portion of the PROPERTY within the DEVELOPMENT.
2. The DEVELOPERS shall be responsible for any other items, as reasonably required in writing by the CITY, necessary to accomplish the intent of this AGREEMENT.

X. DEED RESTRICTIONS

- A. This AGREEMENT shall be recorded in the office of the Registrar of Deeds of Waukesha County, Wisconsin by the DEVELOPERS at the expense of the DEVELOPERS and the use and occupancy of all lots therein shall be subject to the terms and provisions of this AGREEMENT. A copy shall be provided to the CITY.
- B. Any other restrictions desired by the DEVELOPERS, but not required by the CITY may be recorded at the DEVELOPERS' option. The CITY will not be responsible for the enforcement of those restrictions.

XI. ACCEPTANCE OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

- A. All PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS required by the CITY within the DEVELOPMENT are the DEVELOPERS' sole responsibility.
- B. The DEVELOPERS shall take all necessary action so as to have all PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS of the DEVELOPMENT specified in the AGREEMENT installed and approved within two years following the date of commencing construction for each of the PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.
- C. After completing the required PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, the DEVELOPERS shall provide a complete accounting of expenditures to the CITY, as needed for reimbursement per this Agreement.
- D. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS shall be accepted by the CITY when the DEVELOPERS have met and satisfied each of the terms and conditions of this AGREEMENT, permits, applicable ordinances of the CITY, and the requirements of the CITY's Development Handbook.
- E. Preliminary Acceptance:
 - 1. When all systems (Utility) have been installed per the CITY's Development Handbook and to finish grade and tested and all punch list items have been corrected and all requirements have been satisfied by the DEVELOPER and approved by the CITY.
 - 2. Required Documentation: The following list shall not be considered all-inclusive, but rather a guide to what is typically required.
 - a. As-builts for Stormwater Best Management Practices
 - b. Itemized as-built construction cost list for Public Infrastructure
 - c. Easement Documents recorded
 - d. All Inspection invoices are paid to date

F. Final Acceptance:

1. 12-months after preliminary acceptance, the CITY will conduct an inspection of the systems and prepare a punch list of items that need correction.
2. Final Acceptance will be granted after all punch list items have been corrected by the DEVELOPERS and approved by the CITY, and paragraph D above has been satisfied.
3. Required Documentation: The following list shall not be considered all-inclusive, but rather a guide to what is typically required.
 - a. Erosion Control Removed
 - b. As-builts for Utilities
 - c. All Inspection invoices are paid
 - d. Lien waivers submitted

XII. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- A. DEVELOPERS further agree to abide by such further orders or directions as may be reasonably given by the CITY and/or its Boards and Commissions, as may be necessary to implement and carry out the terms and intent of this AGREEMENT, provided such further orders or directions are usually and customarily required of like developments similarly stated.
- B. It is expressly understood and agreed that the terms of this AGREEMENT are covenants running with the land and binding on DEVELOPER and CITY. The terms of the AGREEMENT regarding insurance, warranty and surety obligations shall survive the expiration of this AGREEMENT.
- C. The signatory DEVELOPERS shall not dissolve their respective Corporation, LLC, or other business group designation, without written notification to the CITY, more specifically the CITY Engineer, a minimum of 60 days prior to the dissolution. The written notification shall include a plan for meeting the requirements of the AGREEMENT and the identity and contact information for the person(s)/entity that will be the subsequent responsible party.
- D. DEVELOPERS shall be responsible for the repair to existing roadways and infrastructure for damage caused as a result of its construction activities.
- E. DEVELOPERS are required to have the public utilities (sanitary system, water system, & storm drainage system) located and marked in the field until the final as-built drawings for the utilities are approved by the CITY. As a courtesy, the New Berlin Utility Department will forward by FAX any locates requests that are received for the DEVELOPMENT. The DEVELOPERS shall provide the New Berlin Utility Department with a regular business hours phone number, FAX number, and an

after business hours phone or pager number, so Emergency Locate requests can be forwarded, as necessary.

- F. DEVELOPERS shall promptly remove all construction debris including, but not limited to, paper, plastic, insulation, packaging, etc. and will take adequate measures to keep all debris on the PROPERTY to prevent littering adjoining properties.
- G. Streets shall be swept daily as needed to remove silt, stone, ground or other materials which have been tracked or eroded onto the streets. The DCD may periodically inspect the streets for debris and determine if street sweeping is required. Reasonable efforts will be made to contact the responsible party to get the impacted streets swept. Should street sweeping not be completed in a timely manner to the DCD's reasonable satisfaction, the CITY shall have the authority to complete said work and charge all reasonable costs for the street sweeping to the responsible party. In the event that said costs are not promptly paid, the CITY may assess those charges against the PROPERTY as a special charge for current services pursuant to Wis Stat Sec. 66.0627.
- H. DEVELOPERS agree, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold the CITY harmless from any damage, liability or cost (including reasonable attorney's fees and costs of defense) to the extent caused by DEVELOPERS' negligent or intentional acts, errors or omissions in the performance of its obligations under this AGREEMENT and those of its contractors/subcontractors or anyone for whom DEVELOPERS are legally liable. No party will be responsible to any other for consequential damages including, but not limited to, loss of profit, loss of investment, loss of opportunity or business interruption.
- I. The DEVELOPERS or their successors or assignees shall be responsible for maintenance of rights-of-way up to the edge of the roadways adjoining the DEVELOPMENT to include grass cutting and any litter removal consistent with the landscaping of the DEVELOPMENT. Failure to maintain this area shall subject the DEVELOPMENT to charges by the CITY.
- J. Setbacks, height restrictions, and locations of all structures shall be as regulated by the zoning ordinances of the CITY.
- K. All conditions of approval for the DEVELOPMENT by the Plan Commission and/or Common Council shall be followed.
- L. Except for the specific responsibilities and obligations retained by the DEVELOPMENT hereunder, CITY shall provide to the DEVELOPMENT and its occupants the same governmental services, as are generally provided to other residents, residences, and citizens of the CITY.
- M. Neither the CITY's own inspection nor the CITY's acceptance of DEVELOPERS' dedication to the CITY shall be deemed a waiver of the DEVELOPERS' obligation to construct the Water, Sanitary, and Storm Drainage systems according to the CITY's Development Handbook.

XIII. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

- A. Fire or emergency protection services are available to the DEVELOPMENT.
- B. Snow and ice removal from private roadways, drives or parking lots shall not be placed in public roadways or rights-of-way.
- C. The DEVELOPERS shall be responsible for submitting a Stormwater Management Practice Maintenance Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the CITY Zoning Code. DEVELOPERS shall also be responsible for recording the document, in a form that is acceptable to the CITY, at the Waukesha County Register of Deeds so that the Agreement is binding upon all subsequent owners of lands within the DEVELOPMENT.
- D. The Stormwater Management BMP's are to be maintained per the approved Stormwater Management Practice Maintenance Agreement referred to above.
- E. The DEVELOPERS shall provide an open space maintenance plan satisfactory to the CITY as required under the Municipal Code Chapter 235-41. The DEVELOPERS shall be responsible for implementing said plan and maintaining said areas according to that plan. The DEVELOPERS shall landscape and provide access to the open space as may be required by and in accordance with applicable CITY ordinance(s).
- F. The public storm sewer pipe that is located under the building connector, from manhole to manhole, shall be maintained by the DEVELOPERS per the easement document.

[signature page(s) follow]

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said DEVELOPER has caused this AGREEMENT to be signed.

In the presence of:

TDC LINCOLN LLC

BY DICKMAN DEVELOPMENT, LLC,
Manager

BY _____
Samuel M. Dickman, Manager

ABB INC.

(Authorized Signature)

ABB INC.

(Authorized Signature)

ABB INC.

(Authorized Signature)

DEVELOPERS acknowledge that the persons signing this AGREEMENT have the authority of DEVELOPERS to do so and that the document has been approved by official action of the DEVELOPERS.

(STATE OF WISCONSIN)
(COUNTY OF WAUKESHA) SS.
(CITY OF _____)

Personally came before me this ____ day of _____, 2022, the above named DEVELOPER'S Name to me known to be the person who executed the foregoing instrument.

Notary Public Waukesha County Wisconsin
My commission expires:

(STATE OF WISCONSIN)
(COUNTY OF WAUKESHA) SS.
(CITY OF _____)

Personally came before me this _____ day of _____, 2022, the above named
DEVELOPER'S Name to me known to be the person who executed the foregoing instrument.

Notary Public Waukesha County Wisconsin
My commission expires:

Approved as to form:

City Attorney

Accepted pursuant to the Authority of the Common Council:

CITY OF NEW BERLIN

Mayor

City Clerk

Drafted by: _____

CERTIFICATION

I, Georgia Stanford , duly appointed as City Clerk for the City of New Berlin, do hereby certify that the attached plans and maps are true and correct copy of the original and if they are not legible or readable, a copy of the original is available at the City of New Berlin Engineering Department.

Document: _____

File Number: DA-22100338/

Date: _____

Name: Georgia Stanford

Signature: _____

Title: City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lot 1 and Lot 2 of Certified Survey Map No. 12174, Recorded in Waukesha County Register of Deeds office on 13th day of May, 2021 as Document No. 4584023, Being a redivision of part of the northeast 1/4 and southeast 1/4 of southwest 1/4 of Section 4, Township 6 North, Range 20 East, City of New Berlin, Waukesha County, Wisconsin

EXHIBIT B

DESCRIPTION OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

1. Public Water Main
2. Public Sanitary

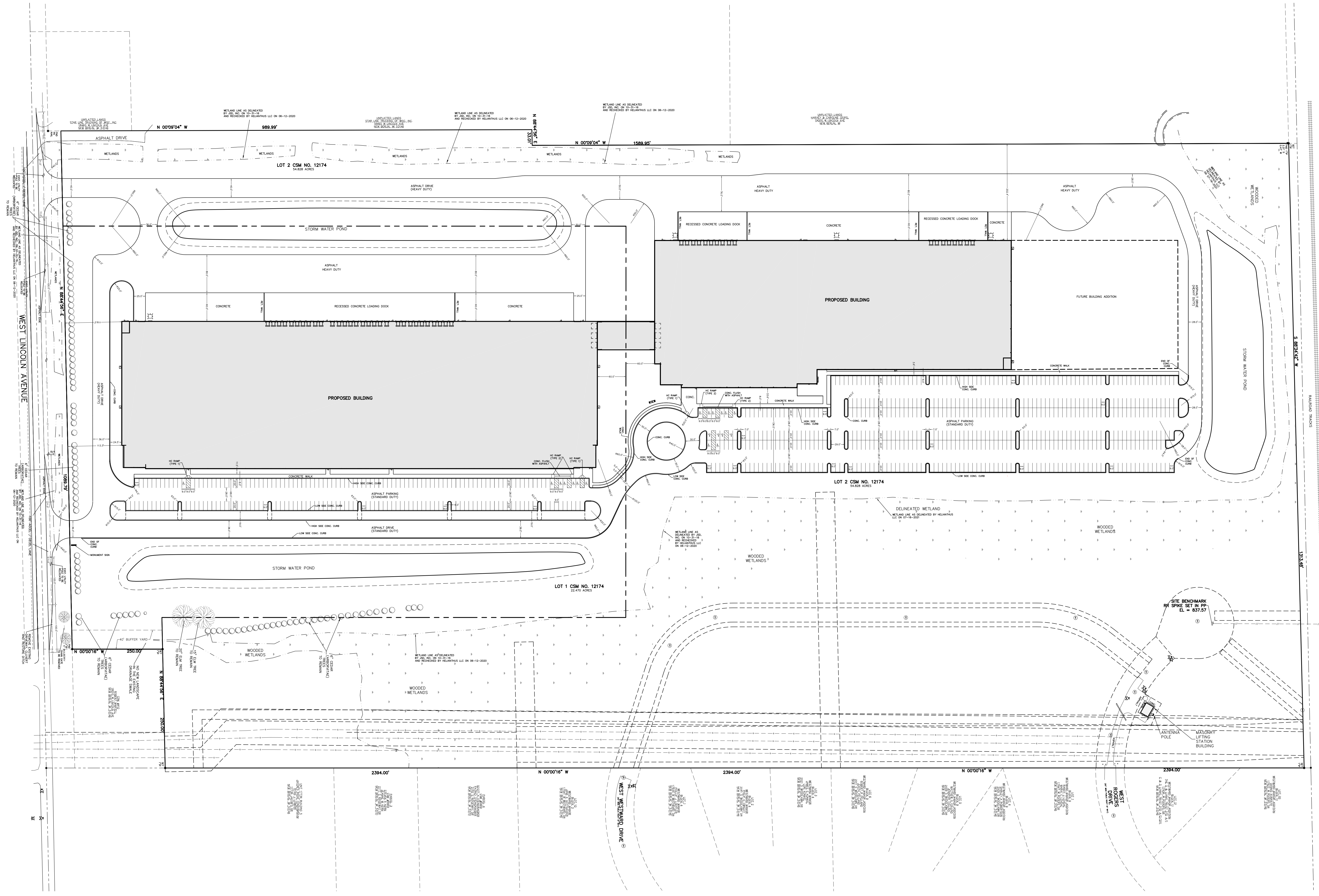
EXHIBIT C

PROJECT PLAN FOR TAX INCREMENTAL DISTRICT NO. 5



NEW BERLIN DEVELOPMENT FOR ABB
NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

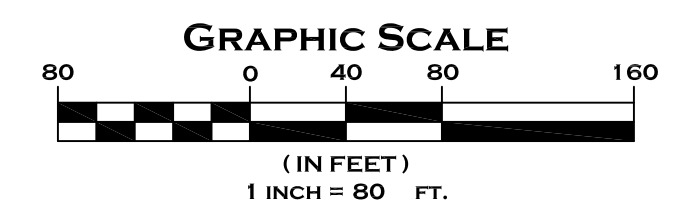


SITE AREAS:
LOT 1
BUILDING: 313,075 S.F. (7.187 ACRES)
PAVEMENT: 287,466 S.F. (6.599 ACRES)
IMPERVIOUS: 600,541 S.F. (13.786 ACRES) [61%]
OPEN: 378,248 S.F. (8.683 ACRES) [39%]
TOTAL: 978,789 S.F. (22.470 ACRES)

PARKING:
REGULAR: 197 SPACES
HANDICAPPED ACCESSIBLE: 7 SPACES
TOTAL: 204 SPACES

SITE AREAS:
LOT 2
BUILDING: 219,390 S.F. (5.037 ACRES)
PAVEMENT: 411,003 S.F. (9.435 ACRES)
IMPERVIOUS: 630,393 S.F. (14.472 ACRES) [26%]
OPEN: 1,757,893 S.F. (40.356 ACRES) [74%]
TOTAL: 2,388,286 S.F. (54.828 ACRES)

PARKING:
REGULAR: 539 SPACES
HANDICAPPED ACCESSIBLE: 12 SPACES
TOTAL: 557 SPACES

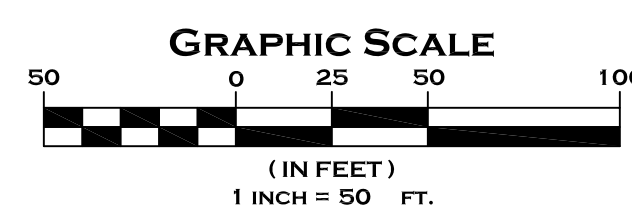


- NOTES:**
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE FACE OF THE CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
 2. THE WORK IN THE LINCOLN AVENUE RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN DEVELOPMENT HANDBOOK.
 3. WETLAND CROSSING FOR ACCESS / DRIVEWAY SUBJECT TO WI DNR APPROVAL AND PERMIT.



NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN

SOUTH
SITE PLAN C1.1

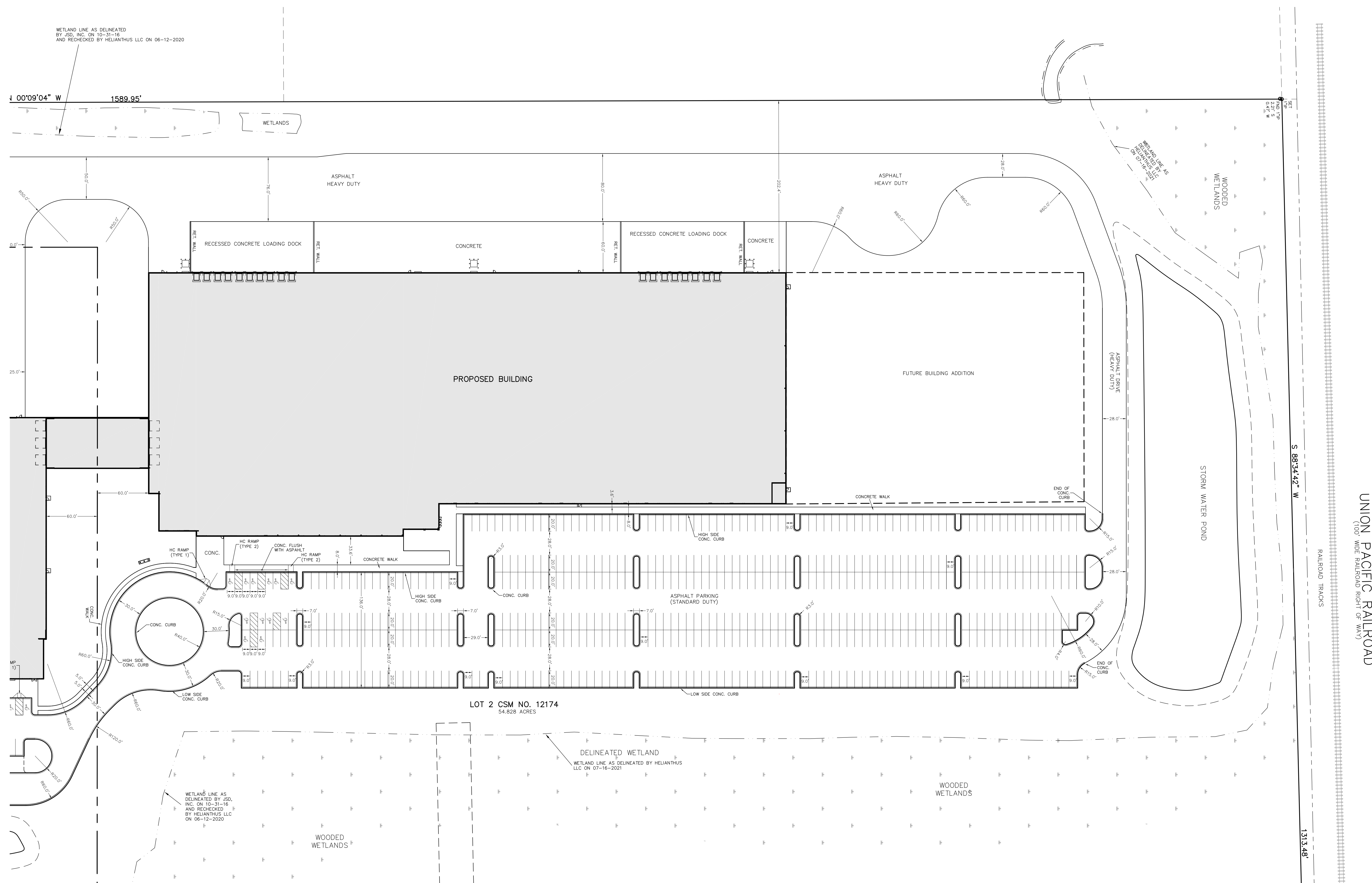


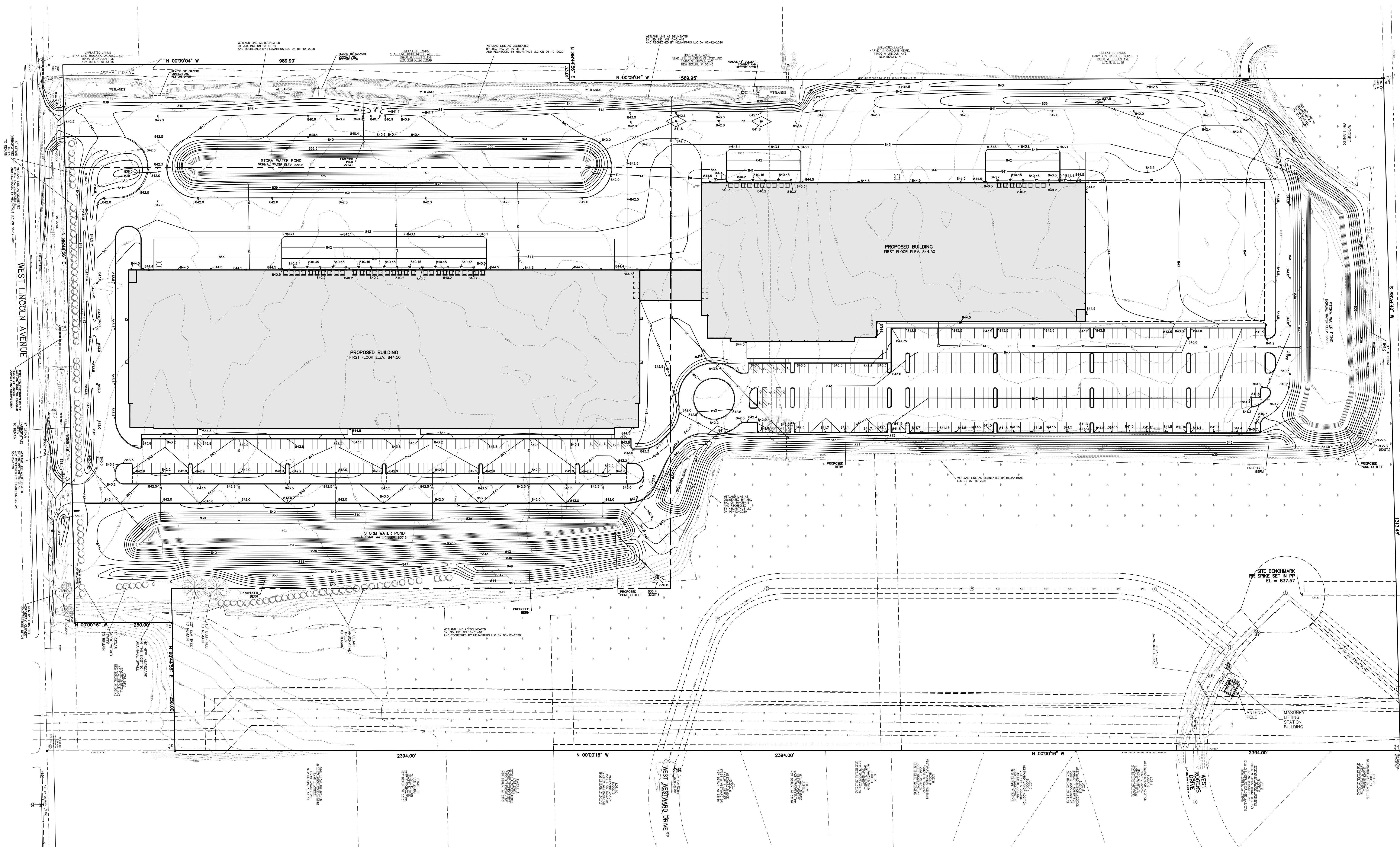


NEW BERLIN DEVELOPMENT FOR ABB
NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN

CJE NO.: CJE2033-02R6
FEBRUARY 03, 2022

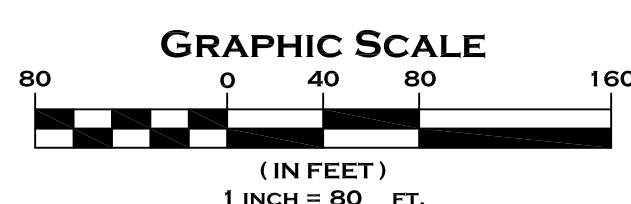
NORTH
SITE PLAN **C1.2**





LEGEND	
94.3	EXISTING CONTOUR
94.6	PROPOSED CONTOUR
x 942.5	PROPOSED ELEVATION
ST	PROPOSED STORM SEWER

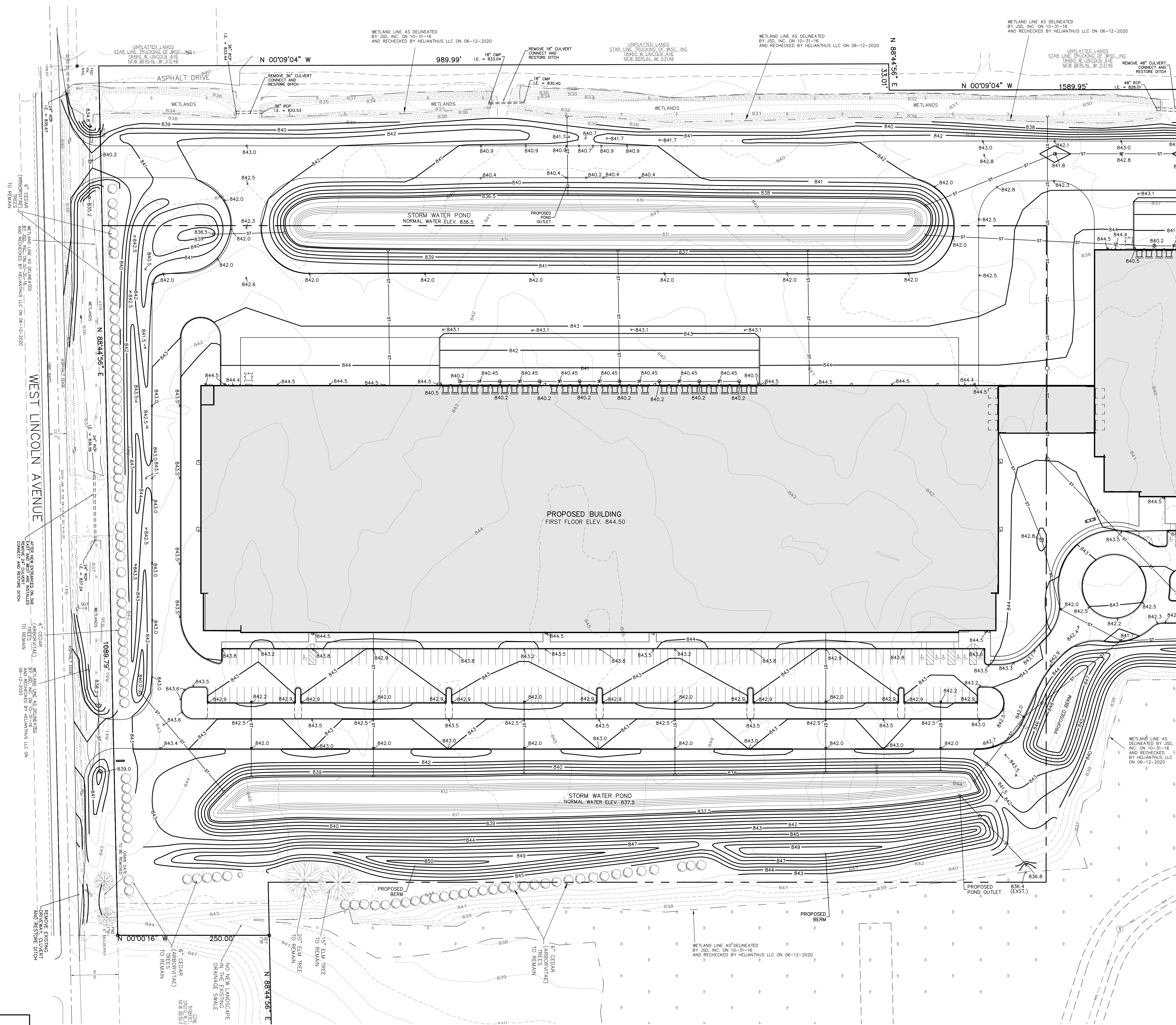
- NOTES:
1. GRADING RECERTIFICATION IS REQUIRED AFTER FINAL GRADING AND STABILIZATION OF PONDS.
 2. SPOT GRADES ALONG THE CURB ARE LOCATED AT THE FLANGE LINE (UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED)



NEW BERLIN DEVELOPMENT FOR ABB

CJE NO.: CJE2033-02R6
FEBRUARY 03, 2022

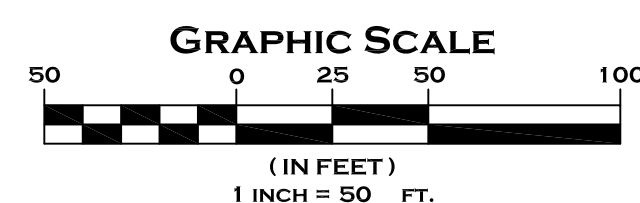
SOUTH
SITE GRADING PLAN C2.1



www.DiggersHotline.com
DIGGERS HOTLINE
DIAL 811 OR (800) 242-8511

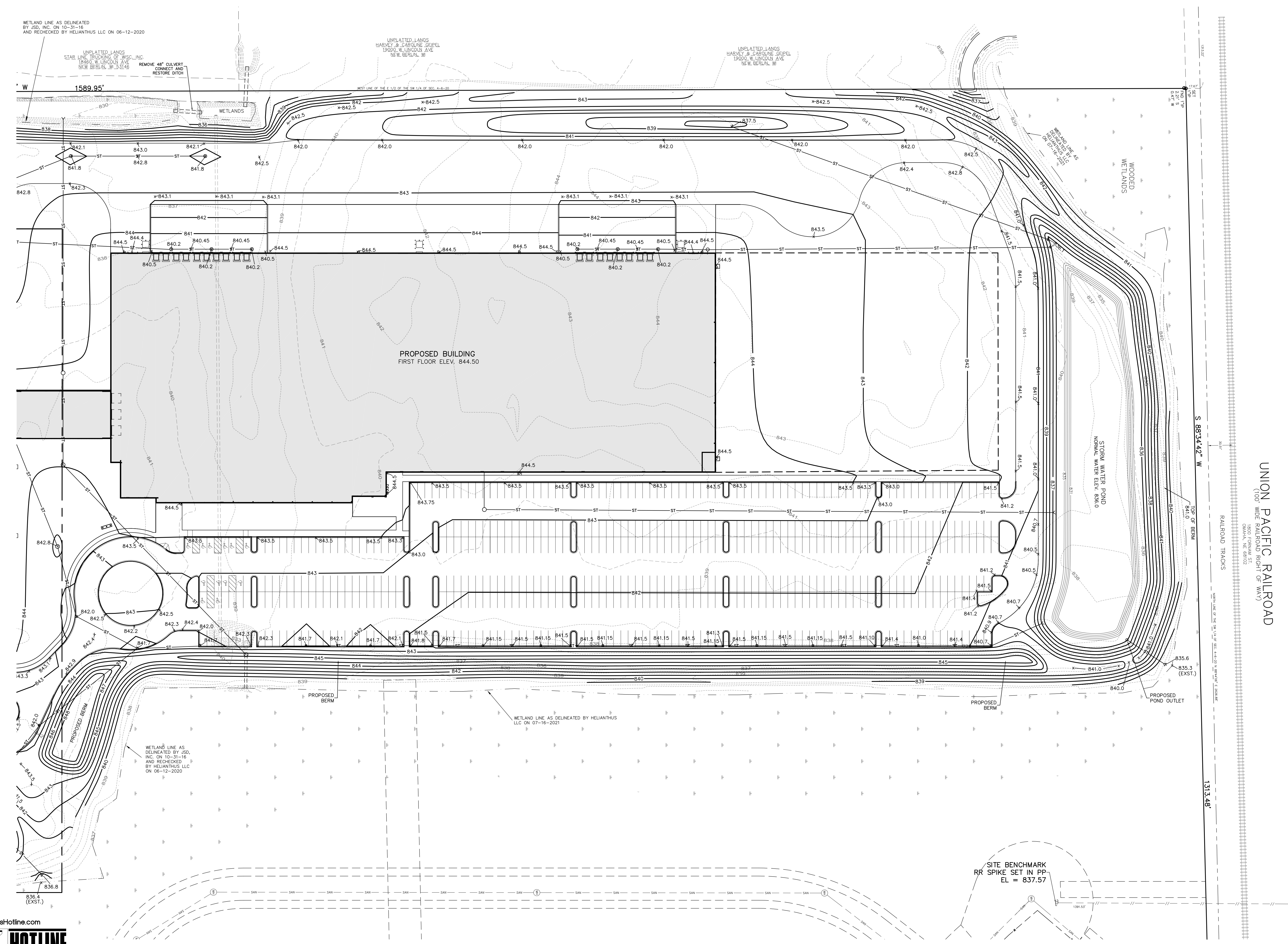
LEGEND	
843	EXISTING CONTOUR
846	PROPOSED CONTOUR
x 842.5	PROPOSED ELEVATION
ST	PROPOSED STORM SEWER

NOTES:
1. GRADING RECERTIFICATION IS REQUIRED AFTER FINAL GRADING AND STABILIZATION OF PONDS.
2. SPOT GRADES ALONG THE CURB ARE LOCATED AT THE FLANGE LINE (UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED)





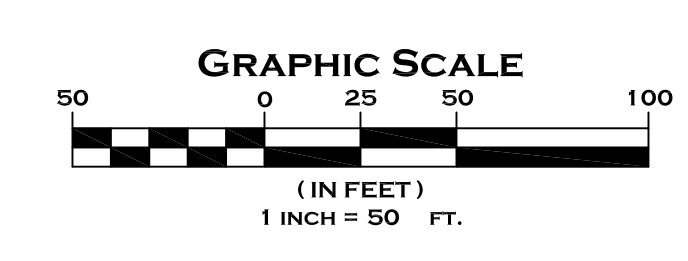
NEW BERLIN DEVELOPMENT FOR ABB
NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN

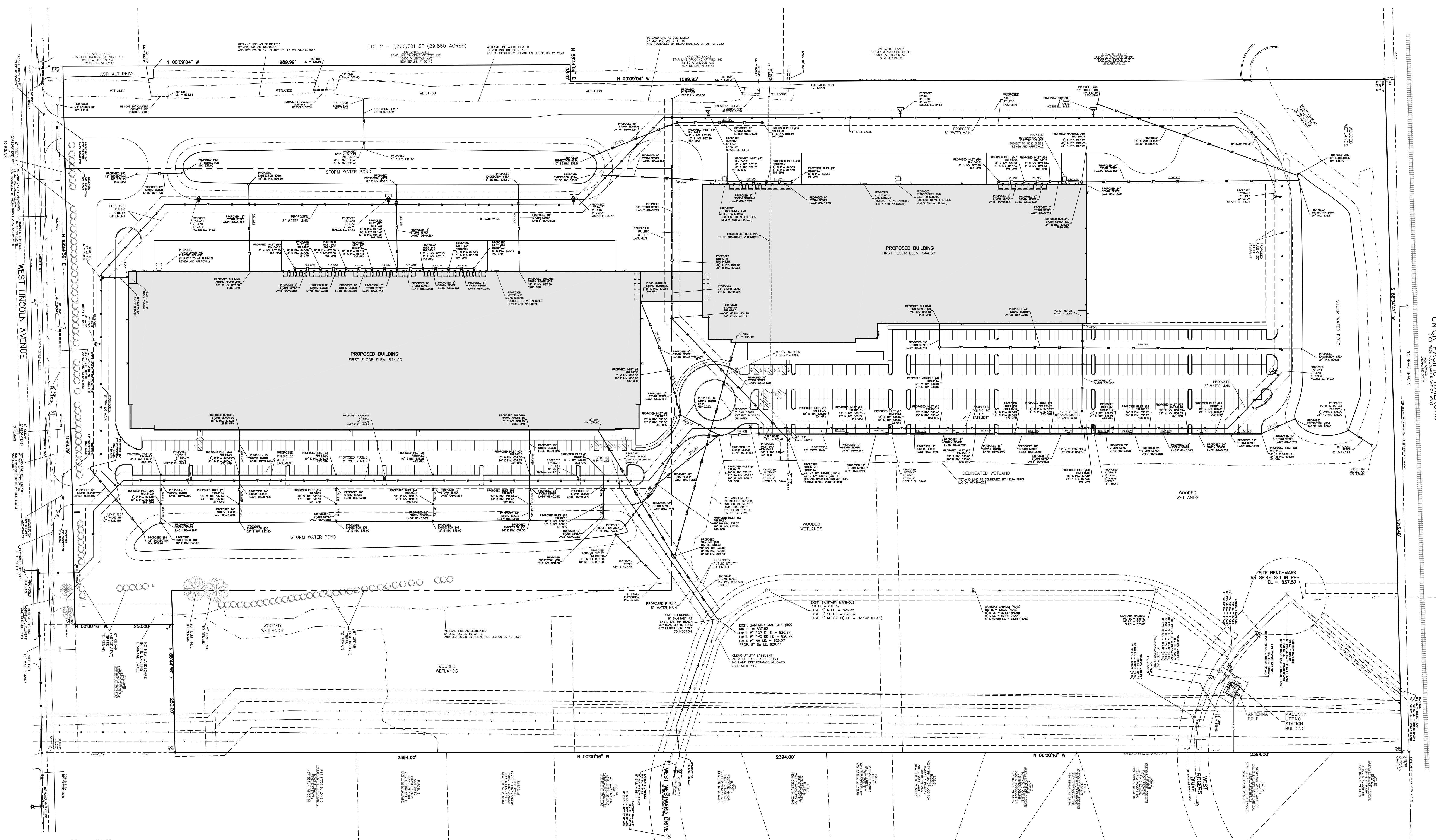


www.DiggersHotline.com
DIGGERS HOTLINE
DIAL 811 OR (800) 242-8511

LEGEND	
----- 843 -----	EXISTING CONTOUR
----- 846 -----	PROPOSED CONTOUR
x 842.5	PROPOSED ELEVATION
----- ST -----	PROPOSED STORM SEWER

- NOTES:
1. GRADING RECERTIFICATION IS REQUIRED AFTER FINAL GRADING AND STABILIZATION OF PONDS.
 2. SPOT GRADES ALONG THE CURB ARE LOCATED AT THE FLANGE LINE (UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED)



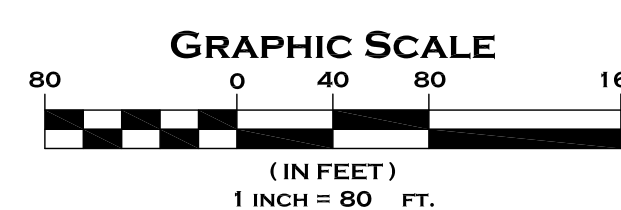


LEGEND

---	EXISTING STORM SEWER
-ST-	PROPOSED STORM SEWER
---	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
-SAN-	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER
---	EXISTING WATER MAIN
-W-	PROPOSED WATER MAIN
---	EXISTING GAS MAIN
---	EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
---	EXISTING BURIED ELECTRIC
---	EXISTING UTILITY POLE

NOTES:

1. ALL STORM SEWER, SANITARY SEWER, AND WATER MAIN MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION PER APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEWER AND WATER CONSTRUCTION IN WISCONSIN (STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS), WISCONSIN ADMINISTRATIVE PLUMBING CODE AND THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN REQUIREMENTS.
2. ALL TRENCHES IN PAVEMENT AREAS SHALL HAVE GRAVEL BACKFILL.
3. EXACT SIZE AND LOCATION OF SANITARY AND WATER SERVICE TO PROPOSED BUILDING SHALL BE REVIEW AND CONFIRMED BY PLUMBING CONSULTANT/CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. NOTIFY CJ ENGINEERING WITH ANY REQUIRED CHANGES.
4. PROPOSED WATER SERVICE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 6 FEET OF COVER.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SEWER AND WATER CONNECTIONS PRIOR TO UTILITY CONSTRUCTION. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER WITH ANY DISCREPANCIES.
6. ALL WATER MAIN SHALL PUBLIC WATER MAIN AND CONSTRUCTED PER THE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN.
7. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SANITARY SEWER LATERAL ACROSS THE EXISTING WETLAND WITH MINIMAL DISTURBANCE. RESTORE WETLAND AREA PER THE W DNR PERMIT CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS. CORE IN NEW LATERAL ABOVE THE EXISTING SEWER BENCH.
8. DEVELOPER/CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 48 HOURS ADVANCE NOTICE TO THE UTILITY DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO MAKING LATERAL CONNECTIONS FOR BOTH SANITARY AND WATER. A UTILITY DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE MUST OBSERVE THE ACTUAL CONNECTIONS.
9. KEY FOR KNOX BOX REQUIRED PER FIRE DEPARTMENT
10. TRACER WIRE TO BE PROVIDED FOR ALL BURIED UNDERGROUND EXTERIOR NON-METALLIC UTILITIES IN ACCORD WITH PROVISIONS OF CODE SECTION SPS 382.20(1)(H), SPS 382.36(7)(D) & (K), AND SPS 382.40(8)(K) AS PER 182.0715(2R).
11. ALL PUMPER NOZZLE CAPS ON PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE PAINTED SAFETY YELLOW.
12. USE BUTTERFLY VALVES ON THE 16" AND 12" WATER MAIN. USE GATE VALVES ON THE 8" WATER MAIN.
13. THE EXISTING UTILITY EASEMENT FROM WESTWARD DR. TO THE UTILITY STATION MUST BE CLEARED FOR ACCESS. CONTRACTOR TO IDENTIFY WITH STAKES THE LIMITS OF THE EASEMENT PRIOR TO REMOVING TREES AND UNDERGROWTH. CONTACT THE UTILITY DEPARTMENT TO IDENTIFY EXTENT OF REMOVAL NEEDED. THE CLEARING OF THE EASEMENT SHALL BE DONE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PREP WORK FOR THIS PROJECT. AN INSPECTION WILL BE COMPLETED BY THE UTILITY AND DCD.



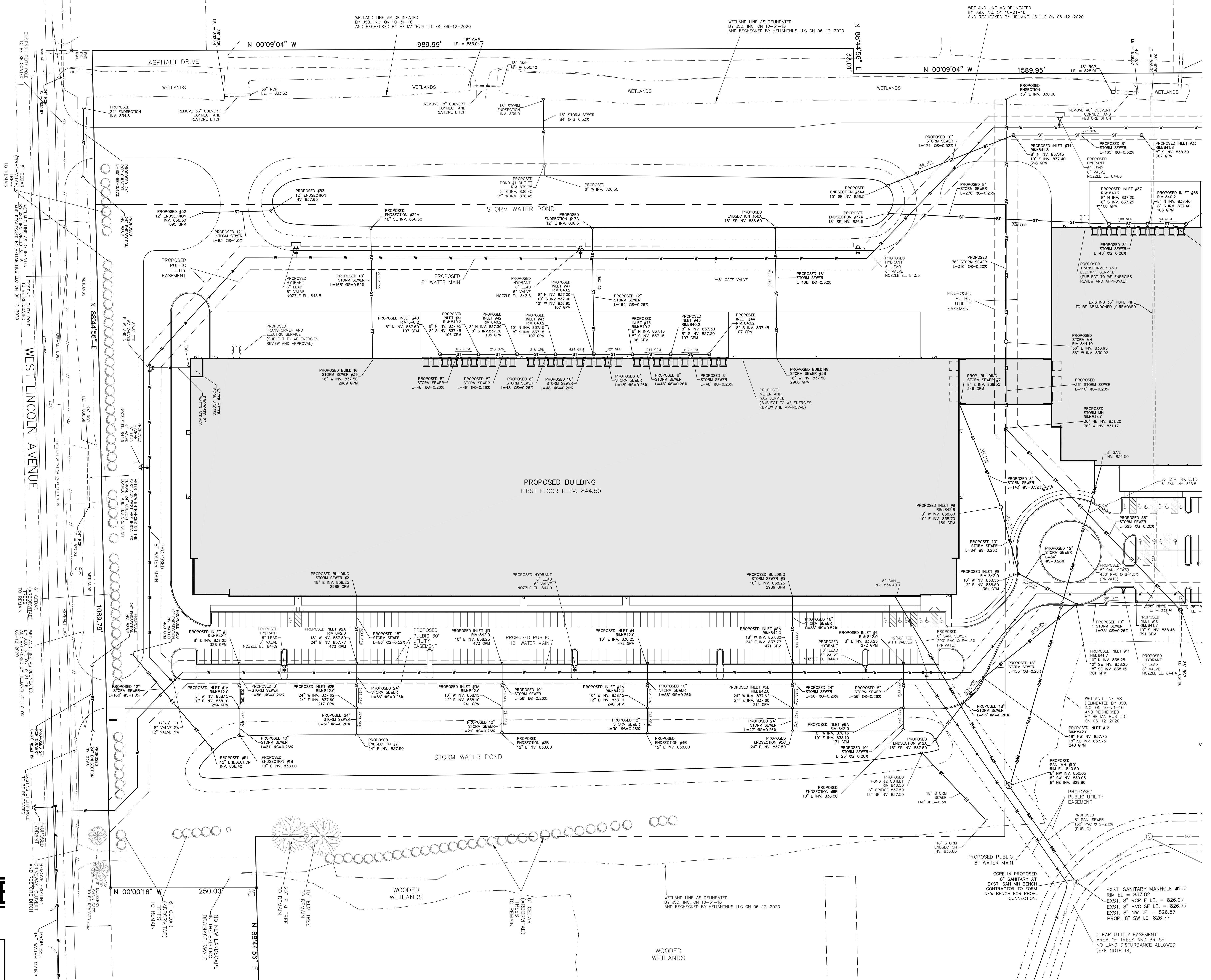
SITE UTILITY PLAN

C3.0

NEW BERLIN DEVELOPMENT FOR ABB

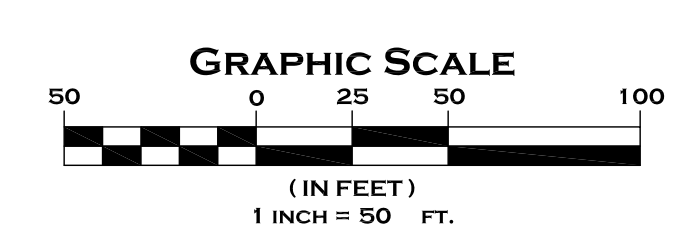
NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN

CJE NO.: CJE2033-02R6
FEBRUARY 03, 2022



www.DiggersHotline.com
DIGGERS HOTLINE
DIAL 811 OR (800) 242-8511

LEGEND	
—ST—	EXISTING STORM SEWER
—ST—	PROPOSED STORM SEWER
—SAN—	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
—SAN—	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER
—W—	EXISTING WATER MAIN
—W—	PROPOSED WATER MAIN
—G—	EXISTING GAS MAIN
—E—	EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
—E—	EXISTING BURIED ELECTRIC
—U—	EXISTING UTILITY POLE



SOUTH
SITE UTILITY PLAN
C3.1

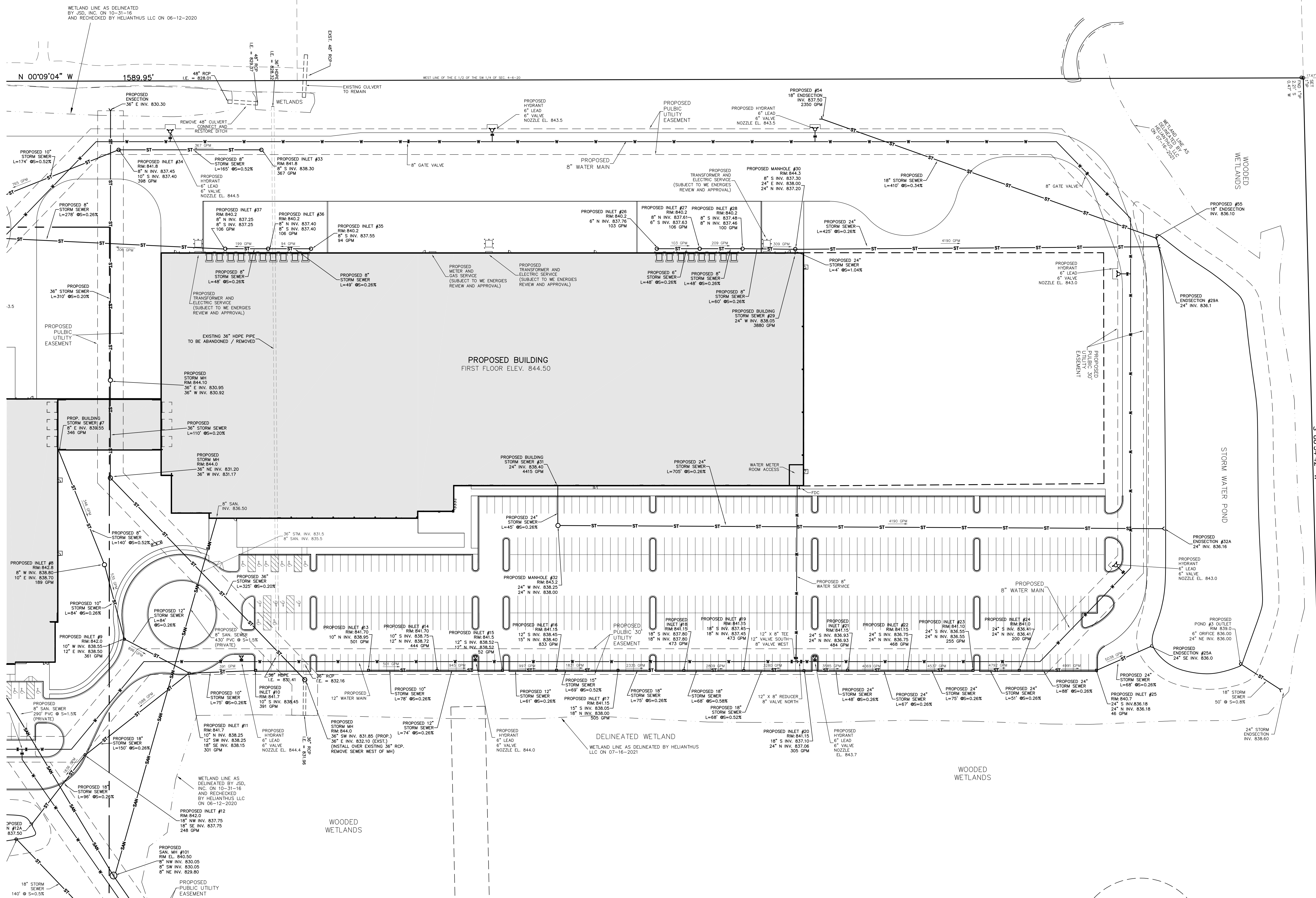
NEW BERLIN DEVELOPMENT FOR ABB

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD
(100' WIDE RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY)

S 68°34'42" W

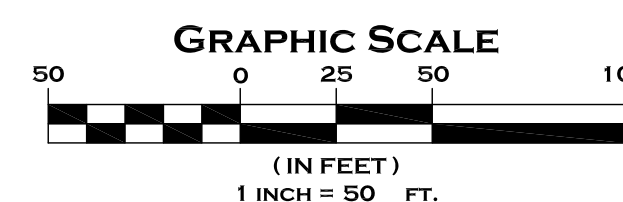
RAILROAD TRACKS

1313.48'



NOTES:

1. ALL STORM SEWER, SANITARY SEWER, AND WATER MAIN MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION PER APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEWER AND WATER CONSTRUCTION IN WISCONSIN (STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS), WISCONSIN ADMINISTRATIVE PLUMBING CODE AND THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN REQUIREMENTS.
2. ALL TRENCHES IN PAVEMENT AREAS SHALL HAVE GRAVEL BACKFILL.
3. EXACT SIZE AND LOCATION OF SANITARY AND WATER SERVICE TO PROPOSED BUILDING SHALL BE REVIEW AND CONFIRMED BY PLUMBING CONSULTANT/CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. NOTIFY CJ ENGINEERING WITH ANY REQUIRED CHANGES.
4. PROPOSED WATER SERVICE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 6 FEET OF COVER.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SEWER AND WATER CONNECTIONS PRIOR TO UTILITY CONSTRUCTION. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER WITH ANY DISCREPANCIES.
6. ALL WATER MAIN SHALL PUBLIC WATER MAIN AND CONSTRUCTED PER THE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN.
7. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SANITARY SEWER LATERAL ACROSS THE EXISTING WETLAND WITH MINIMAL DISTURBANCE. RESTORE WETLAND AREA PER THE W DNR PERMIT CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS. CORE IN NEW LATERAL ABOVE THE EXISTING SEWER BENCH.
8. DEVELOPER/CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 48 HOURS ADVANCE NOTICE TO THE UTILITY DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO MAKING LATERAL CONNECTIONS FOR BOTH SANITARY AND WATER. A UTILITY DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE MUST OBSERVE THE ACTUAL CONNECTIONS.
9. KEY FOR KNOX BOX REQUIRED PER FIRE DEPARTMENT
10. TRACER WIRE TO BE PROVIDED FOR ALL BURIED UNDERGROUND EXTERIOR NON-METALLIC UTILITIES IN ACCORD WITH PROVISIONS OF CODE SECTION SPS 382.20(1)(H), SPS 382.36(7)(D)10.A., AND SPS 382.40(8)(K) AS PER 182.0715(2R).
11. ALL PUMPER NOZZLE CAPS ON PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE PAINTED SAFETY YELLOW.
12. USE BUTTERFLY VALVES ON THE 16" AND 12" WATER MAIN. USE GATE VALVES ON THE 8" WATER MAIN.
13. THE EXISTING UTILITY EASEMENT FROM WESTWARD DR. TO THE LIFT STATION MUST BE CLEARED FOR ACCESS. CONTRACTOR TO IDENTIFY WITH STAKES THE LIMITS OF THE EASEMENT PRIOR TO REMOVING TREES AND UNDERGROWTH. CONTACT THE UTILITY DEPARTMENT TO IDENTIFY EXTENT OF REMOVAL NEEDED. THE CLEARING OF THE EASEMENT SHALL BE DONE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PREP WORK FOR THIS PROJECT. AN INSPECTION WILL BE COMPLETED BY THE UTILITY AND DCD.



NORTH
SITE UTILITY PLAN

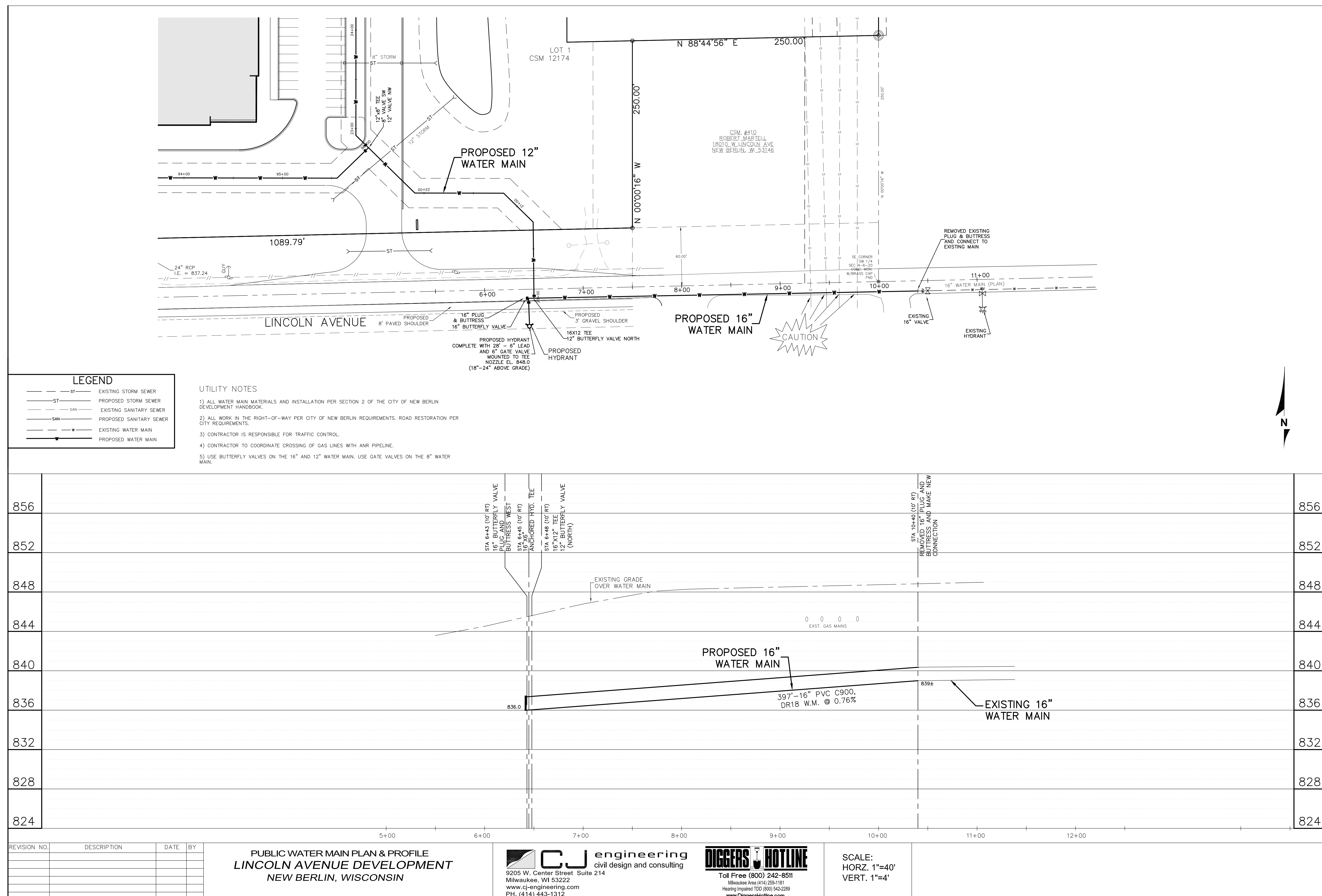
C3.2

www.DiggersHotline.com



LEGEND

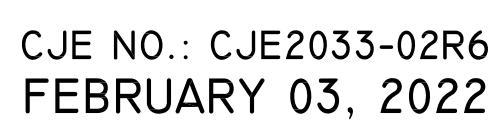
—ST—	EXISTING STORM SEWER
—ST—	PROPOSED STORM SEWER
—SAN—	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
—SAN—	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER
—WM—	EXISTING WATER MAIN
—WM—	PROPOSED WATER MAIN
—G—	EXISTING GAS MAIN
—E—	EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
—E—	EXISTING BURIED ELECTRIC
—E—	EXISTING UTILITY POLE



CJE NO.: CJE2033-02R6
FEBRUARY 03, 2022

C3.3

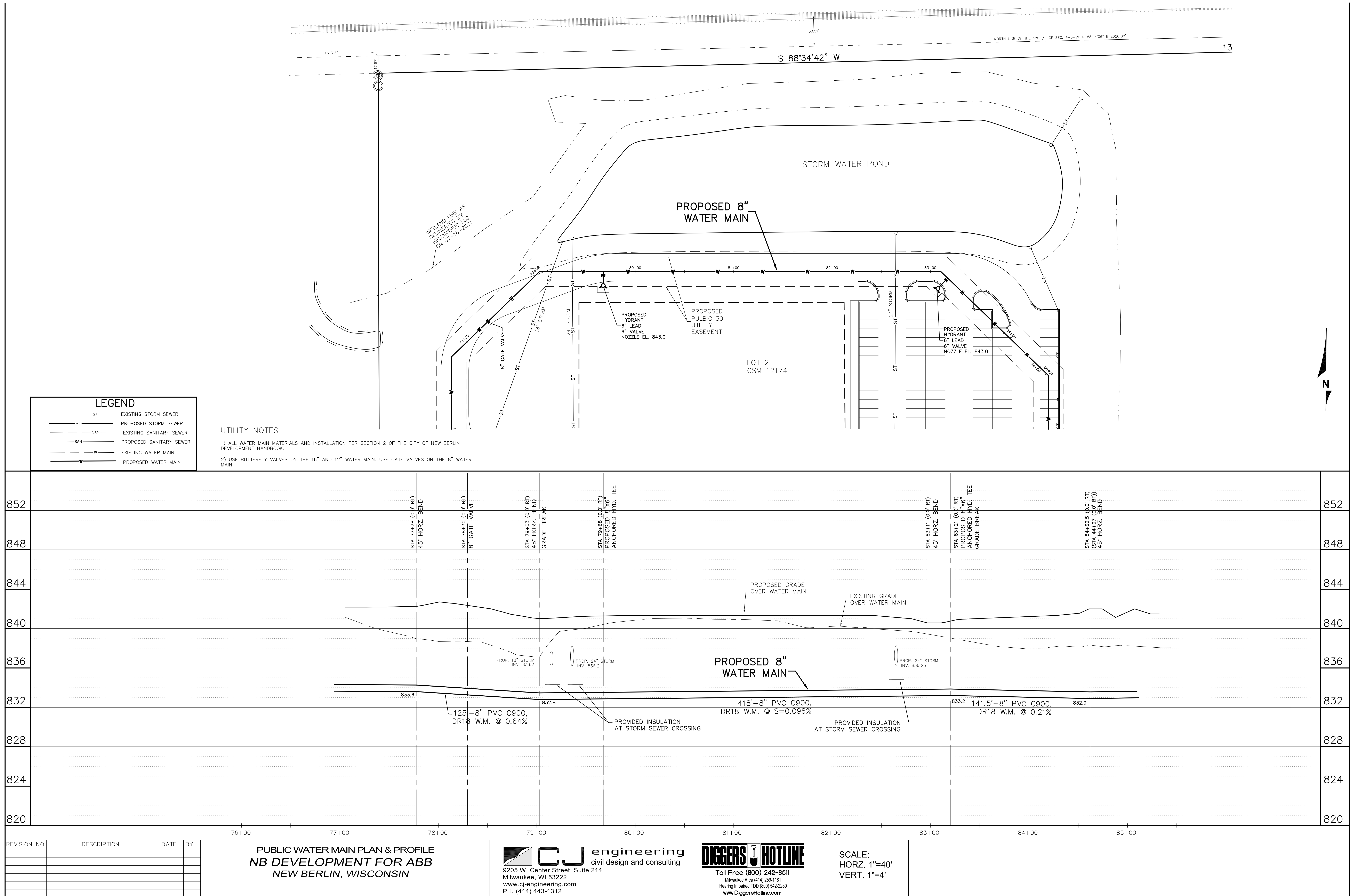
PUBLIC WATER MAIN PLAN & PROFILE



C3.5

PUBLIC WATER MAIN AND SANITARY SEWER PLAN & PROFILE

NEW BERLIN DEVELOPMENT FOR ABB
NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN



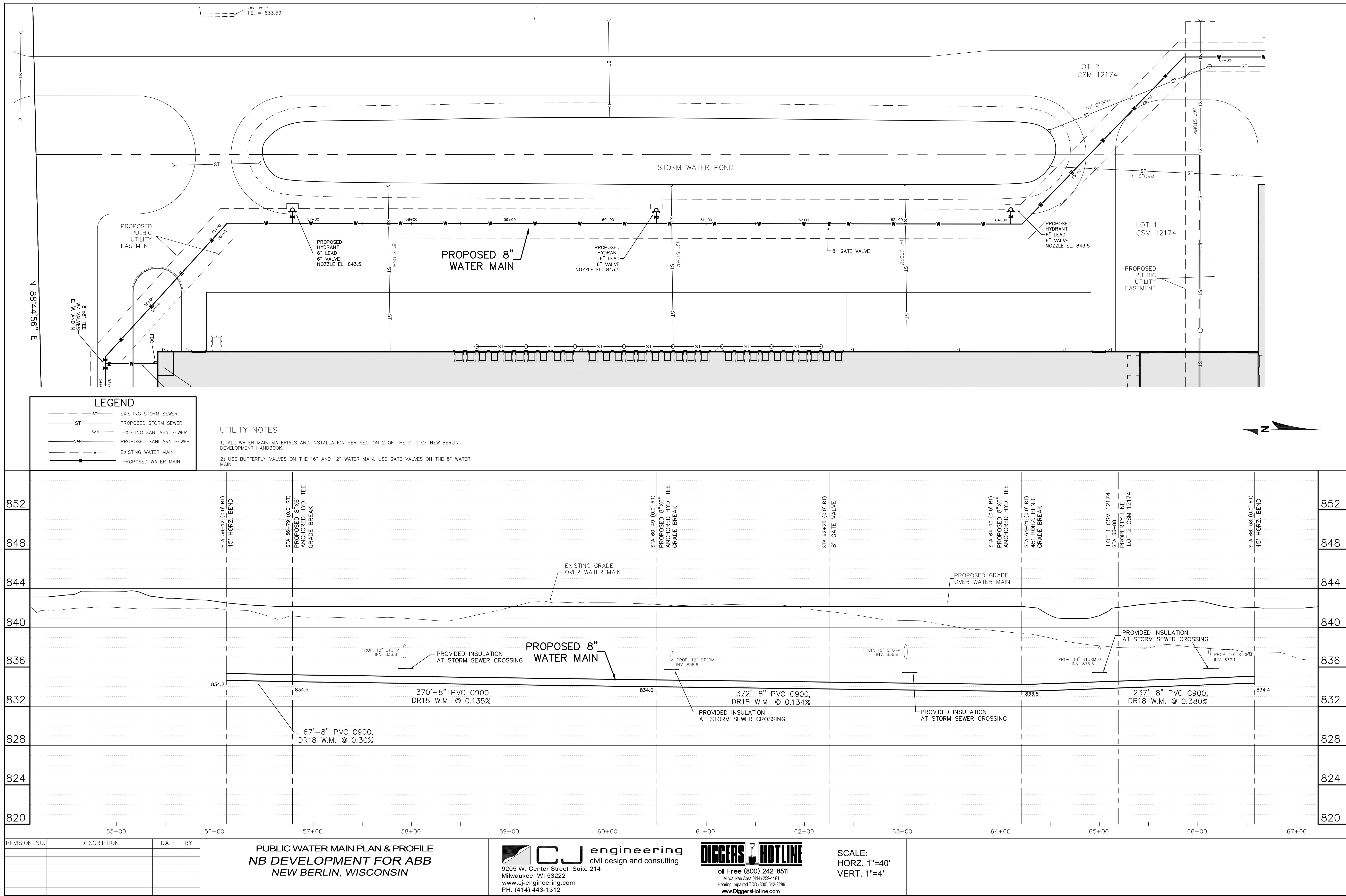
PUBLIC WATER MAIN
PLAN & PROFILE

C3.7

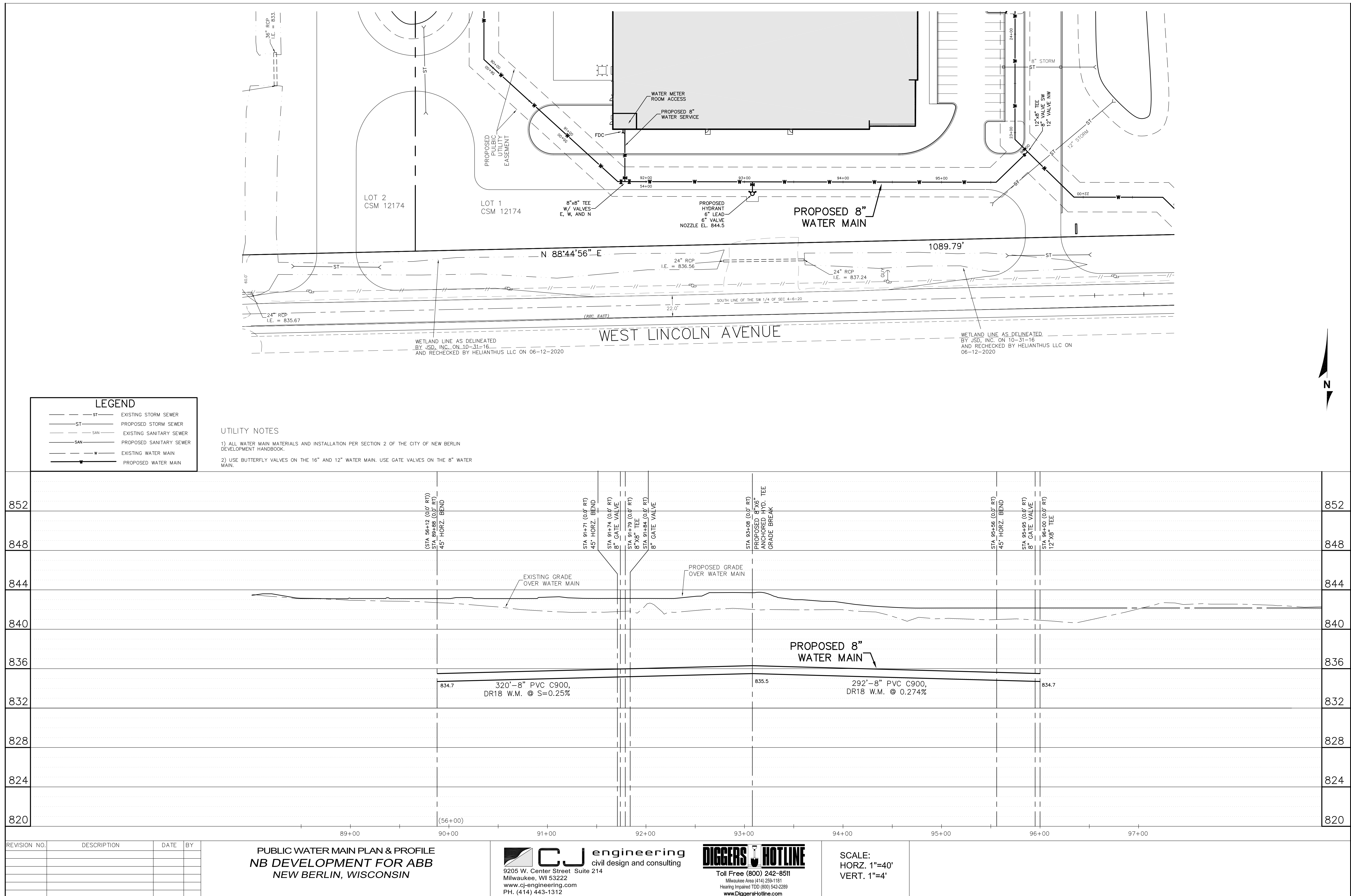


C3.8

NEW BERLIN DEVELOPMENT FOR ABB
NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN



NEW BERLIN DEVELOPMENT FOR ABB
NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN

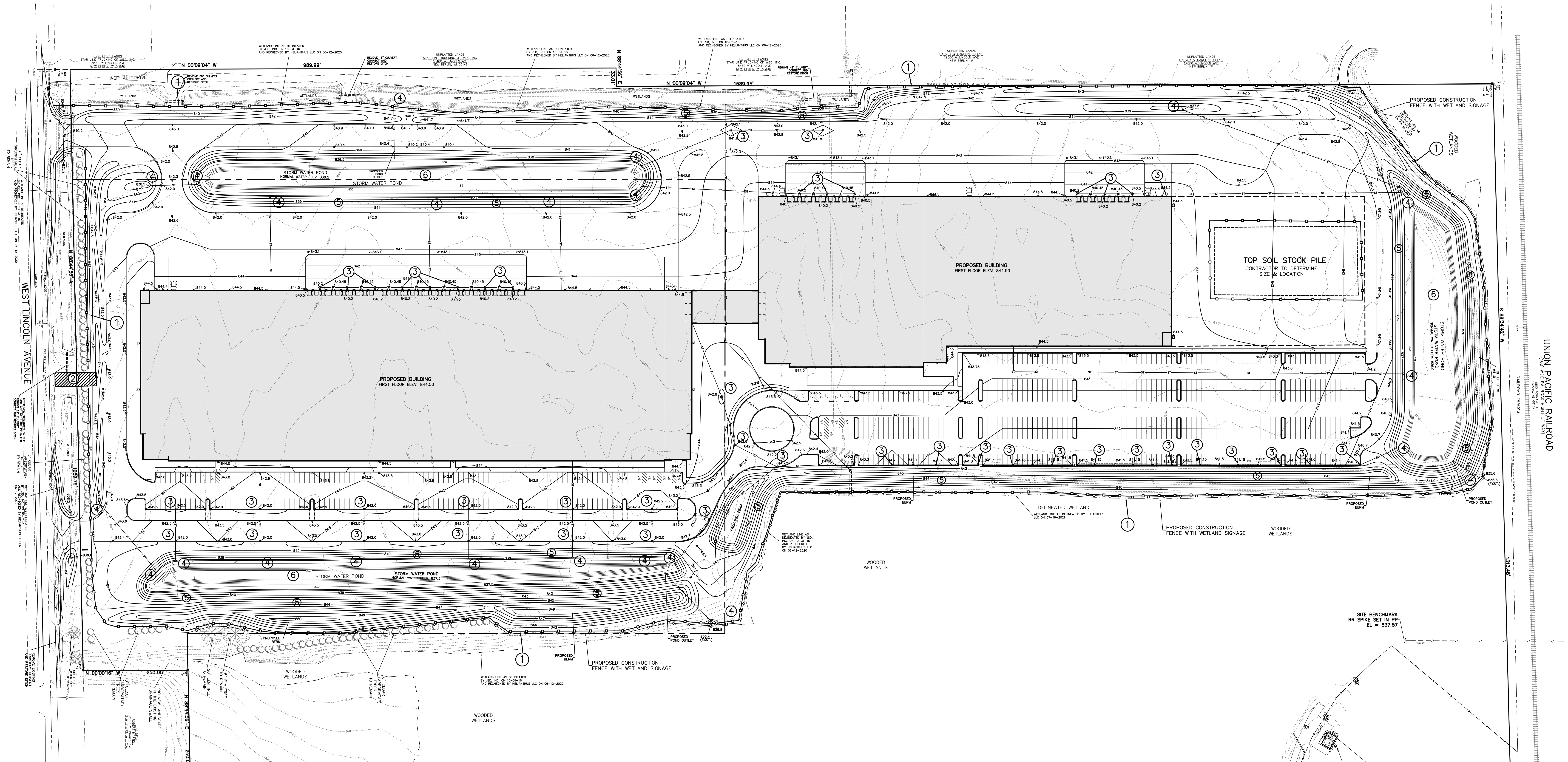


CJE NO.: CJE2033-02R6
FEBRUARY 03, 2022



PUBLIC WATER MAIN
PLAN & PROFILE

C3.10



NEW BERLIN DEVELOPMENT FOR ABB
NEW BERLIN, WISCONSIN

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

1. OBTAIN PLAN APPROVAL AND OTHER APPLICABLE PERMITS.
2. INSTALL CONSTRUCTION EXIT.
3. INSTALL SILT FENCE AND CONSTRUCTION FENCE.
4. STRIP AND STOCK PILE TOP SOIL. SURROUND TOP SOIL STOCK PILE WITH SILT FENCE AND TEMP. STABILIZER. LOCATION OF STOCK PILE TO BE DETERMINED BY CONTRACTOR.
5. INSTALL STORM WATER BASINS TO USE AS SEDIMENT BASINS COMPLETE WITH OUTLETS:
 - A. ROUGH GRADE AND OVER EXCAVATE BOTTOM OF BASINS.
 - B. INSTALL OUTLET STRUCTURE AND PIPES.
 - C. CONSTRUCT DIVERSION BERMS AND SWALES TO DIRECT THE RUNOFF TO THE BASINS.
6. ROUGH GRADE SITE.
7. UTILIZE Dewatering BAG AS NECESSARY DURING EXCAVATION FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION. DIRECT RUNOFF FROM BAG TO EXISTING STORM WATER FACILITIES.
8. INSTALL PROPOSED UTILITIES.
9. INSTALL INLET GRATE SCREENS IN ALL NEW STORM INLETS.
10. INSTALL OUTLET PROTECTION.
11. INSTALL BASE COURSE OF PAVEMENT.
12. FINAL GRADE SLOPES AND TOPSOIL CRITICAL SLOPES: VEGETATE AND MAT ALL DISTURBED AREAS.
13. ALL EROSION CONTROL PRACTICES WILL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER RAINFALL, NEEDED REPAIRS WILL BE PERFORMED IMMEDIATELY.
14. AFTER SITE IS STABILIZED, REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY MEASURES AND VEGETATE THE DISTURBED AREAS.

MAINTENANCE PLAN

1. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES WILL BE CHECKED FOR STABILITY AND OPERATION FOLLOWING EVERY 3RD RAINFALL-PRODUCING RAINFALL BUT IN NO CASE LESS THAN ONCE EVERY WEEK. ANY NEEDED REPAIRS WILL BE MADE IMMEDIATELY TO MAINTAIN ALL PRACTICES AS DESIGNED.
2. SEDIMENT WILL BE REMOVED FROM BEHIND THE SILT FENCE WHEN IT BECOMES ABOUT 0.5 FT. DEEP AT THE FENCE. THE SILT FENCE WILL BE REPAIRED AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN A BARRIER.
3. ALL SEEDING AREAS WILL BE WATERED, FERTILIZED, RESEED AS NECESSARY, AND MULCHED TO MAINTAIN A VIGOROUS, DENSE VEGETATIVE COVER.
4. ANY SEDIMENT REACHING A PUBLIC OR PRIVATE ROAD SHALL BE REMOVED BY STREET CLEANING BEFORE THE END OF EACH DAY.

WINTER CONDITIONS

DURING WINTER CONSTRUCTION (NOVEMBER 1 TO MAY 1), CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE TYPE B SOIL STABILIZER, POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM) PER LATEST WOOD PAL (UPDATED 11/2/2017) ON ALL DISTURBED AREAS THAT ARE NOT TO BE DISTURBED BEYOND 7 DAYS. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL PAM PER WNR TECHNICAL STANDARD 1050 AND THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.

PRESCRIPTIVE COMPLIANCE AREAS:

SOIL AREA DRAINING TO SEDIMENT BASIN OR SEDIMENT TRAP	MAXIMUM PERIOD OF BARE SOIL EXPOSURE (CALENDAR DAYS)	LAND DISTURBANCE BETWEEN SEPT. 15 TH AND MAY 1 ST	LAND DISTURBANCE BETWEEN MAY 2 ND AND SEPT. 15 TH
FOR WNR NR55111 WLS ADM. CODE	MAXIMUM PERIOD OF BARE SOIL EXPOSURE FOR SLOPES EXCEEDING 20%		

TEMPORARY STABILIZATION METHODS

TEMPORARY SEEDING:
DURING GROWING SEASON (MAY 2 - OCTOBER 31) TEMPORARY SEEDING (COVER CROP) TO BE USED FOR TEMPORARY STABILIZATION DURING SITE CONSTRUCTION.

Species	Lbs/Acre	Percent Purity
Oats	131*	98
Cereal Rye	131*	97
Winter Wheat	131*	95
Annual Ryegrass	80*	97

* Fall Seeding
LAND APPLICATION OF ADDITIVES:
DURING NONGROWING SEASON (NOVEMBER 1 - MAY 1) CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE TYPE B SOIL STABILIZER DURING SITE CONSTRUCTION, STABILIZER TO BE POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM) PER LATEST WOOD PAL (UPDATED 11/2/2017) - SEE WNR TECHNICAL STANDARD 1050.
STABILIZATION SHOULD BE COMPLETED WITHIN 7 DAYS OF ESTABLISHING FINAL GRADE OR THAT WILL OTHERWISE EXIST FOR MORE THAN 14 DAYS.

NOTES:

1. ALL EROSION CONTROL METHODS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF NEW BERLIN STANDARDS AND WNR OPS TECHNICAL STANDARDS.
2. ALL EXPOSED SOIL AREAS NOT DISTURBED WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY RESTORED WITH SEED AND MULCH OR POLYMER.
- SEE WNR TECHNICAL STANDARD 1059 FOR SEEDING
3. DURING GROWING SEASON (SOIL TEMPERATURES REMAIN CONSISTENTLY ABOVE 53°).
4. CONSTRUCTION FENCE AND SIGNAGE TO BE PLACED AS BUFFER ADJACENT TO WETLAND AREAS. CRITICAL LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLAN.
5. SINCE THE STORM WATER MANAGEMENT DEVICES ARE TO BE USED AS SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES FOR EROSION CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION, A CERTIFICATION IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO BUILDING PERMIT AND A RECERTIFICATION IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO OCCUPANCY.

EROSION CONTROL PRACTICES

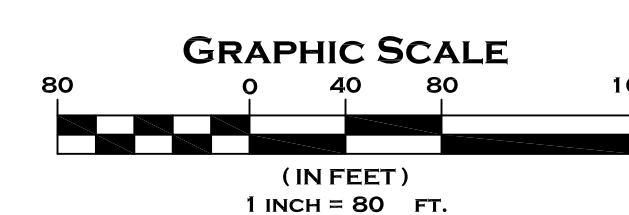
1. SILT FENCE
2. CONSTRUCTION EXIT
3. INLET PROTECTION
4. OUTLET PROTECTION
5. EROSION MATTING
6. SEDIMENT BASIN

FOR FINAL STABILIZATION, PROVIDE CLASS II, TYPE B EROSION MAT PER MSDOT EROSION CONTROL PAL (OR EQUAL) IN ALL ROADSIDE DITCHES, DEFINED SWALES, SIDE SLOPES, OUTLET BERMS AND ALL OTHER SLOPES 4:1 OR GREATER. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.

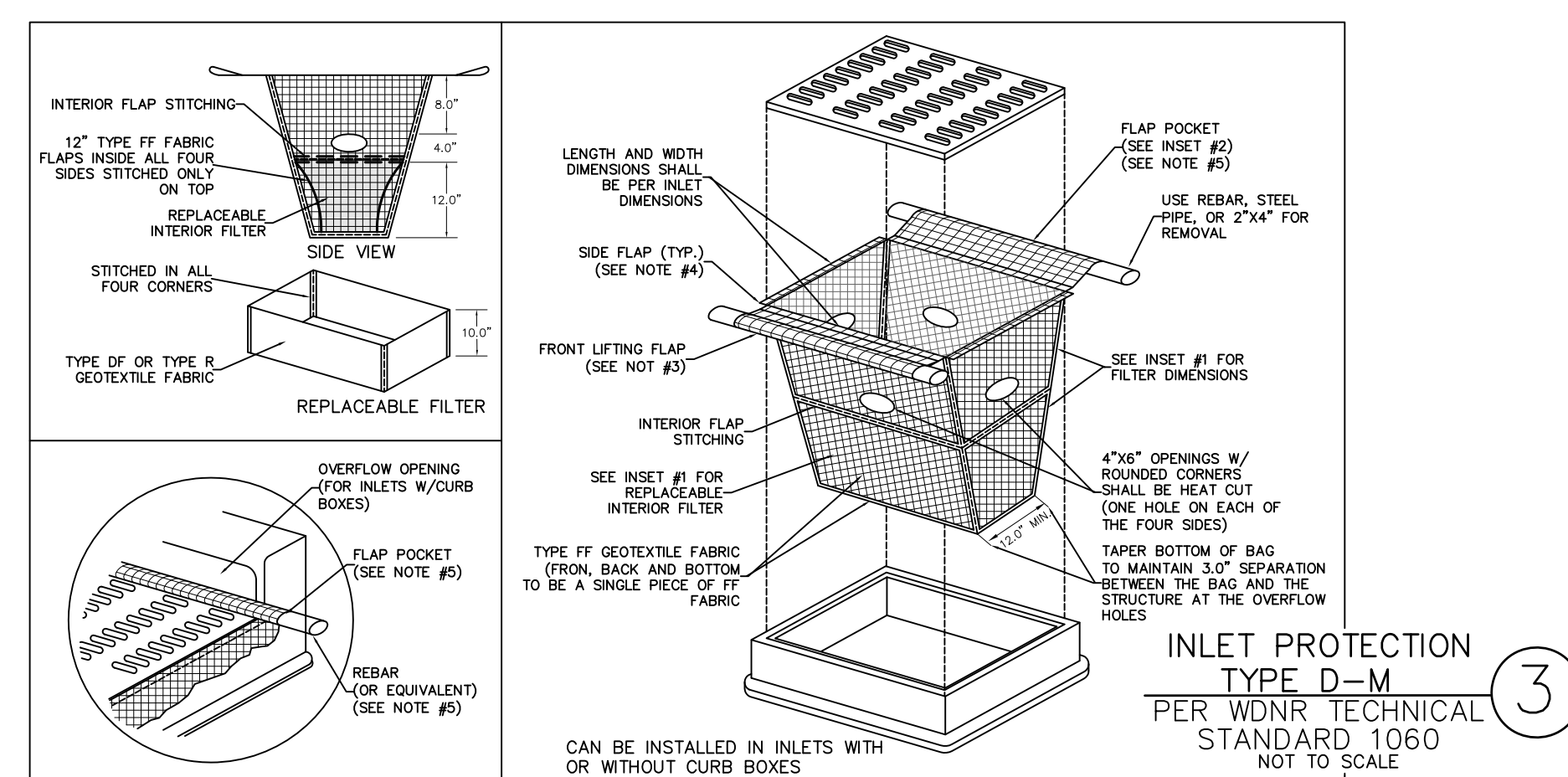
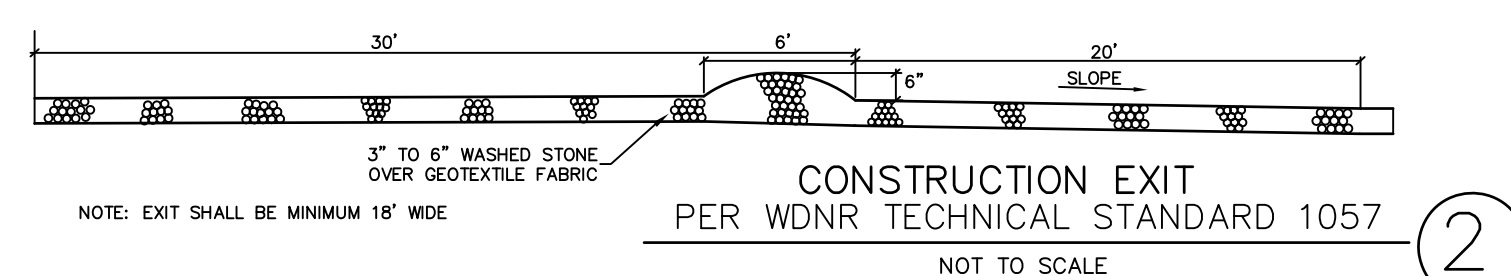
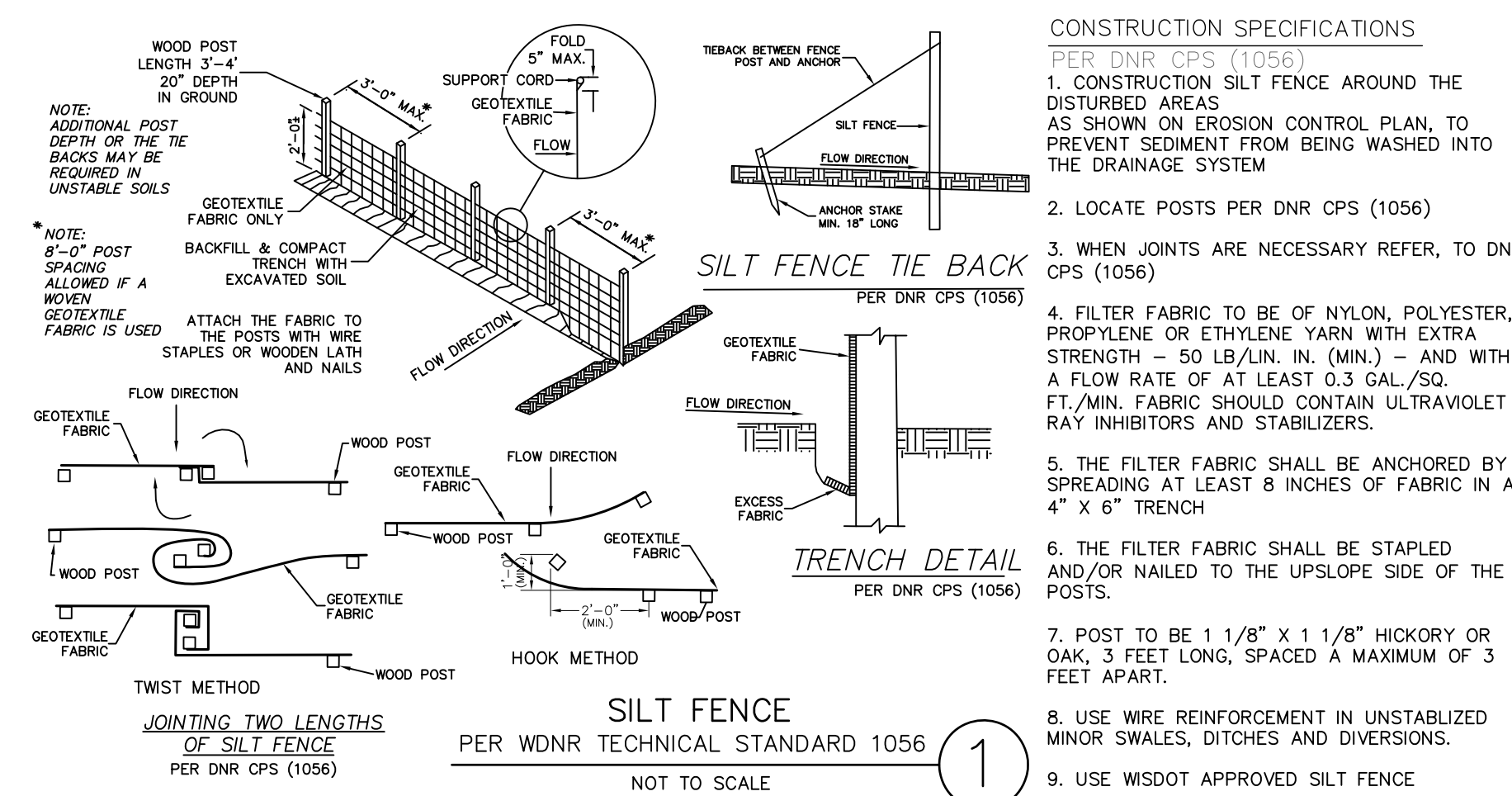
CJE NO.: CJE2033-02R6
FEBRUARY 03, 2022

LEGEND

94.3	EXISTING CONTOUR
94.6	PROPOSED CONTOUR
X 942.5	PROPOSED ELEVATION
ST	PROPOSED STORM SEWER
—●—●—●—	PROPOSED SILT FENCE

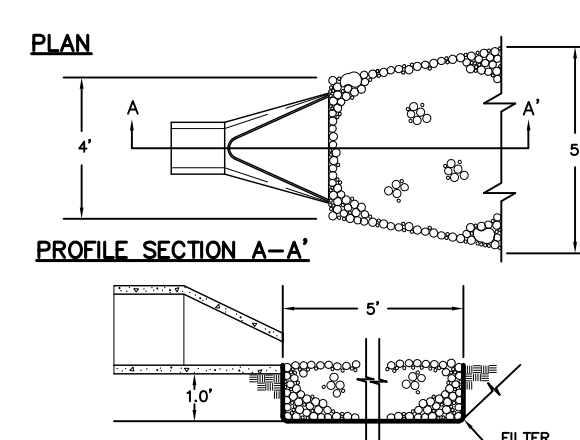


SITE EROSION CONTROL PLAN C4.0



NOTES:
1. TAPER BOTTOM OF BAG TO MAINTAIN THREE INCHES OF CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE BAG AND THE STRUCTURE, MEASURED FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE OVERFLOW OPENINGS TO GHT STRUCTURE WALL.
2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TYPE FF FOR FLAPS, TOP AND BOTTOM OF OUTSIDE OF FILTER BAG, FRONT, BACK AND BOTTOM OF FILTER BAG BEING ONE PIECE.
3. FRONT LIFTING FLAP IS TO BE USED WHEN REMOVING AND MAINTAINING FILTER BAG.
4. SIDE FLAPS SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF TWO INCHES LONG. FOLD THE FABRIC OVER AND REINFORCE WITH MULTIPLE STITCHES.
5. FLAP POCKETS SHALL BE LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCEPT WOOD 2"x4". THE REBAR, STEEL PIPE, OR WOOD SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE REAR FLAP AND SHALL NOT BLOCK THE TOP HALF OF THE CURB FACE OPENING.

MAINTENANCE NOTES:
1. WHEN REMOVING OR MAINTAINING INLET PROTECTION, CARE SHALL BE TAKEN SO THAT THE SEDIMENT TRAPPED IN THE FABRIC DOES NOT FALL INTO THE STRUCTURE. MATERIAL THAT HAS FALLEN INTO THE INLET SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED.



- CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**
1. EXCAVATE BELOW CHANNEL OUTLET AND WIDEN CHANNEL TO THE REQUIRED RIP RAP THICKNESS FOR EACH APRON. FOUNDATION TO BE CUT TO ZERO GRADE AND SMOOTHED.
 2. PLACE FILTER CLOTH ON BOTTOM AND SIDES OF PREPARED FOUNDATION. ALL JOINTS TO OVERLAP A MINIMUM OF 1.0'.
 3. EXERCISE CARE IN RIP RAP PLACEMENT TO AVOID DAMAGE TO FILTER FABRIC.
 4. PLACE RIP RAP ON ZERO GRADE - TOP OF RIP RAP TO BE LEVEL WITH EXISTING OUTLET - NO OVERFALL AT ENDS.
 5. RIP RAP TO BE HARD, ANGULAR, WELL GRADE STONE OF 5" TO 8" DIA.
 6. IMMEDIATELY AFTER CONSTRUCTION, STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITH VEGETATION.
- OUTLET PROTECTION FOR ENDSECTION**
NOT TO SCALE

